COLOR PUBLISHING • OCR • CLIP ART • SCANNERS • PRINTERS

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

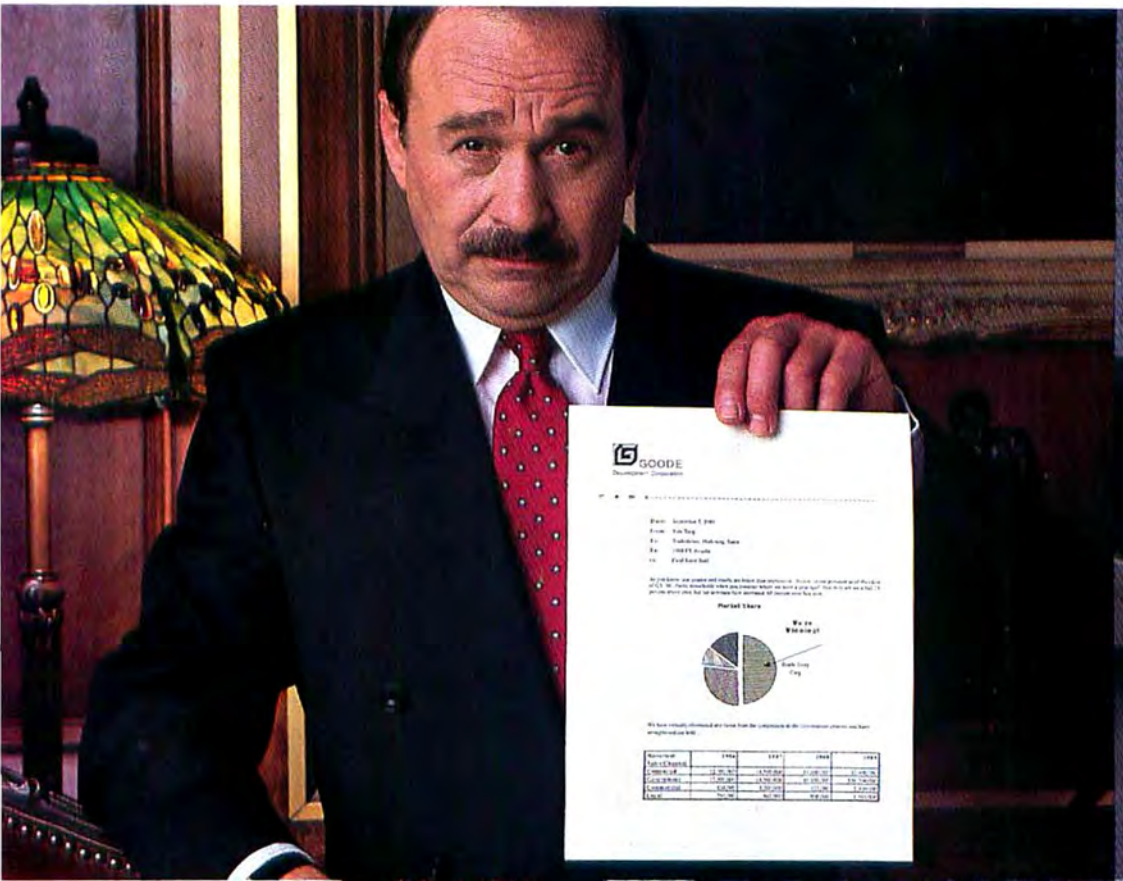
October 1990 $3.95 Canada $4.95

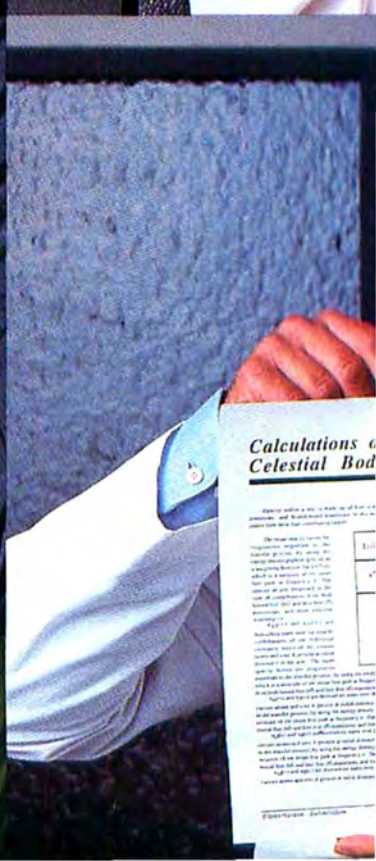
SPECIAL ISSUE

PUBLISHING

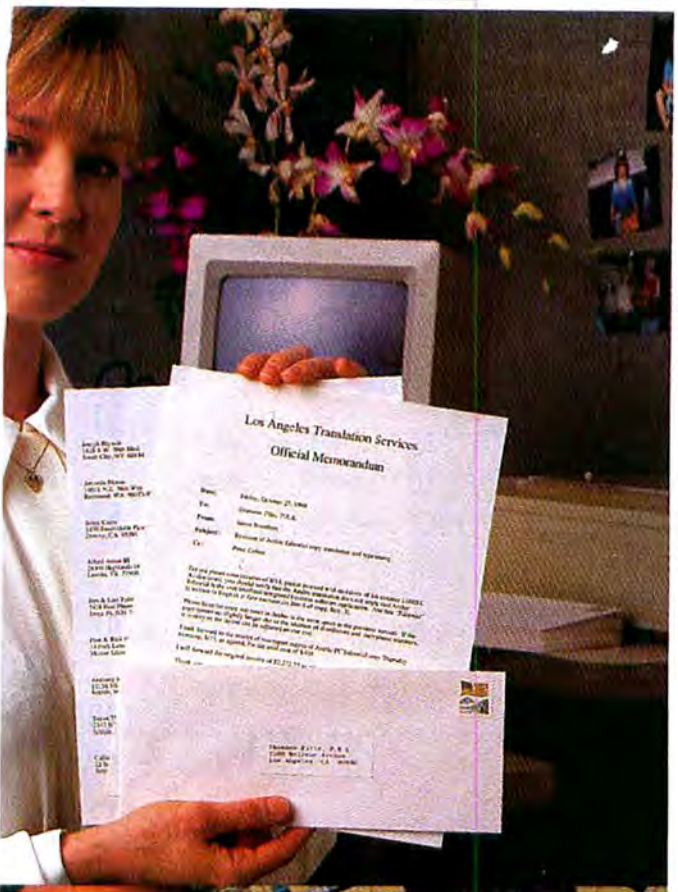
OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE NEW

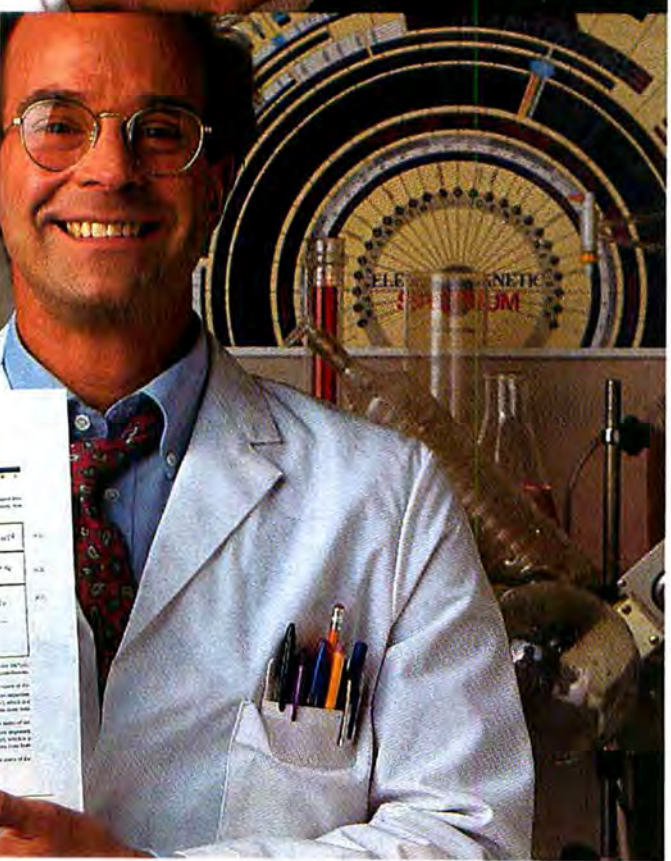
There's a Word fo





r people like you.





Whether you're a marketing maven on your way up, a scientist knee-deep in formulas, or a temp trying to cope with an unfamiliar corporate mindset, when it comes to putting thoughts to paper, Microsoft is the Word for you.

And our users aren't the only ones who think so. Recently, the editors of *Mac User* gave Microsoft® Word version 4.0 the highest rating of any Macintosh® word processing program. Period.

A move we weren't altogether surprised by. You see, besides being perversely committed to research and development, we use a highly sophisticated approach to improving our product. We listen.

All of which has led to innovations like Word 4.0's powerful Table feature, enabling users to create side-by-side paragraphs, lists and even forms, without the hassle of dealing with tabs.

And since there *are* other word processing programs, Word 4.0 provides connectivity to Microsoft Word version 5.0 for the PC, PC WordPerfect,® DCA and other file formats. So now you can share your work with those less fortunate than yourself.

What's more, Word 4.0 is uniquely capable of delivering even more performance when it's used with other applications. For example, even highly educated executives can import Microsoft Excel tables and charts and automatically update them. Making it easy to ensure document accuracy. Plus, Microsoft Mail can be sent from within Word 4.0, significantly boosting workgroup productivity.

For something a tad more informative than this ad, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J92, to receive a brochure or ask for the location of your nearest dealer for a demo. You'll find that no matter what type of word processing you're performing, you could be doing it better.

Just take our Word for it.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J92. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

Desktop publishing has changed dramatically since the first page-layout program appeared. Our special coverage begins on page 168. (Photo by John Vachon, Library of Congress, LC-USW 3-24786-E.)

Resizing screen resolution on the fly. (See News, *beginning on page 139.*

How to Contact Macworld 12

MacBulletin 17

Commentary/Jerry Borrell 23

Letters 37

Art Beat 51
By Cathy Abes

The Iconoclast 57
By Steven Levy

Conspicuous Consumer 87
By Deborah Branscum

State of the Mac 105
By Bruce F. Webster

Verbatim 117
Symantec's Gordon Eubanks

News 139
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products 281

How To/Quick Tips 291
By Lon Poole

How To/Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition 297
By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on PowerPoint 2.01 303
By David Pogue

Updates 311

Where to Buy 317

Best-Sellers 370

SPECIAL ISSUE / PUBLISHING

The Mac is changing the face of the publishing industry. DTP has never been more versatile—and more complex. Here's what's happening now and where it's headed.

The Mac is becoming a major partner in color publishing, page 168.

Prepress Progress Report . . . 168

By Joe Matazzoni What are the risks and benefits of color publishing on the Mac? Get the answers from a wide range of publishing pros who find the Mac an essential production tool.

Text without Typing 176

By Brita Meng What will optical character recognition do for the Macintosh publisher? Find out as we put seven OCR programs to the test.

Page Printers Revisited 184

By Jim Heid Cheaper, faster, sharper—the newest generation of monochrome page printers has a lot to offer everyone from large corporations to home users.

Mac Art Mart 194

By Erfert Fenton No matter what your publishing project, if you need high-class illustrations to go, you'll probably find them in one of these 50 Mac clip art collections.

Grade-A Gray Scale 202

By Steve Roth Here's how to produce high-quality Mac halftones while cutting your time and expenses—and the scanners that let you do it.

FEATURES

The Stats of the Mac 210

By Charles Seiter Everything you could possibly want from computer statistics is now available on the Mac. See how six major data-analysis programs stack up on the basis of data-set size, import/export, and reporting capabilities.

REVIEWS

Datacopy GS plus and UG 80 218
8-bit gray-scale scanners.

ClearScan 219
Hand-held color scanner.

InterFACE 220
Facial-animation programming kit.

LightningScan 400 and ScanMan Model 32 227
Two hand-held scanners.

GeoQuery 2.01 233
Business mapping software.

Alchemy II 1.01 235
Molecular-modeling software.

Carbon Copy Mac 1.0.4 and Timbuktu 3.1 237
Remote-control software.

FontStudio 1.0 239
PostScript font program.

EZ Vision 1.0 242
MIDI sequencing program.

SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0 244
Statistical-analysis package.

MacroMind Director 2.0 249
Animation and presentation tool.

On-Command and SilentPartner 251
Wireless remote.

Q-Sheet A/V 2.0 253
Postproduction film and video software.

FlexiGraphs 1.1 and Graph Wiz 1.0 256
Two graphing programs.

QuickLock 2.0 and MacSafe II 2.0 260
Automatic-password, screen-protection, and security software.

Warner New Media Audio Notes Series: The Magic Flute 264
HyperCard and CD audio program.

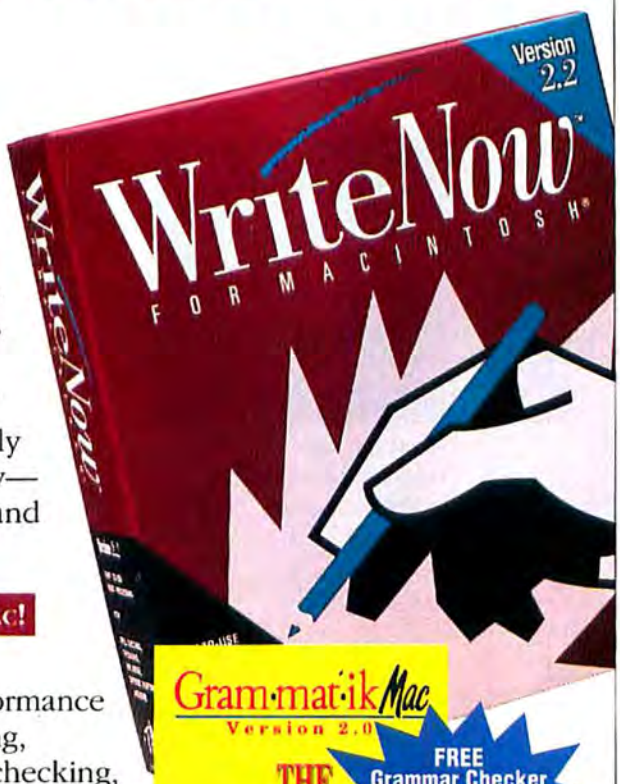
Laser Award Maker 267
Award design program.

Window Shopping 277
Personal Reference Catalog 2.0, MacLit: The Guide to Macintosh Literature 1.0, Time & Money 1.0, MacSurvey 1.5, StudyMate 1.0.

SMART WORD PROCESSING!

EASY-TO-USE

A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—*it's the usability of those features when doing real work!* WriteNow actually delivers usability—and our awards and ratings prove it.



FAST ON ANY MAC!

WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

FREE Grammar Checker Included... A $99 Value!

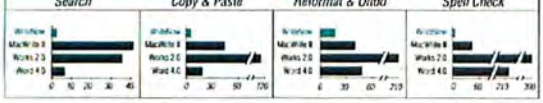
SMART WORD PROCESSING

WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh word processing!

Quick Comparison of Leading Word Processors

	WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Works 2.0	Word 4.0
Disk space needed:	(2) 800K	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus (Size in responses):	1.4 million	220,000	No	220,000
Spell Checker (Size in words):	135,000	100,000	60,000	130,000
Grammar Checker (Bundled):	Yes	No	No	No
Retail Price:	$199	$249	$295	$395

Speed Comparison Charts (in seconds)



T/Maker.

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

All tests performed starting with a 12-page text document on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Full repagination performed when necessary.

© 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow is a trademark of T/Maker Company; Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.; MacWrite, Claris Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; Grammatik, Reference Software.

Circle 332 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief **Jerry Borrell**

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**
Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**
Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**
Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Joe Matazzoni**
Senior Associate Editor/East Coast **Brita Meng**
Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**
Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**
Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moran**
Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**
Associate Editor/Reviews **Liza Weiman**
Senior Production Editor **Luis A. Camus**
Senior Copy Editor **Ruth Henrich**
Assistant Editors **Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis**
Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**
Copy Editors **Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich**
Production Assistant **Lisa Brazieal**
Editorial Assistants **Julian C. R. Okwu, Tim Warner**
Editorial Administrative Assistants **Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**
Andrew Fluegelman Intern **Jonathan Cassell**
Contributing Editors **Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**
Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian Macworld*, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, *Macworld* (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan**

ART AND DESIGN

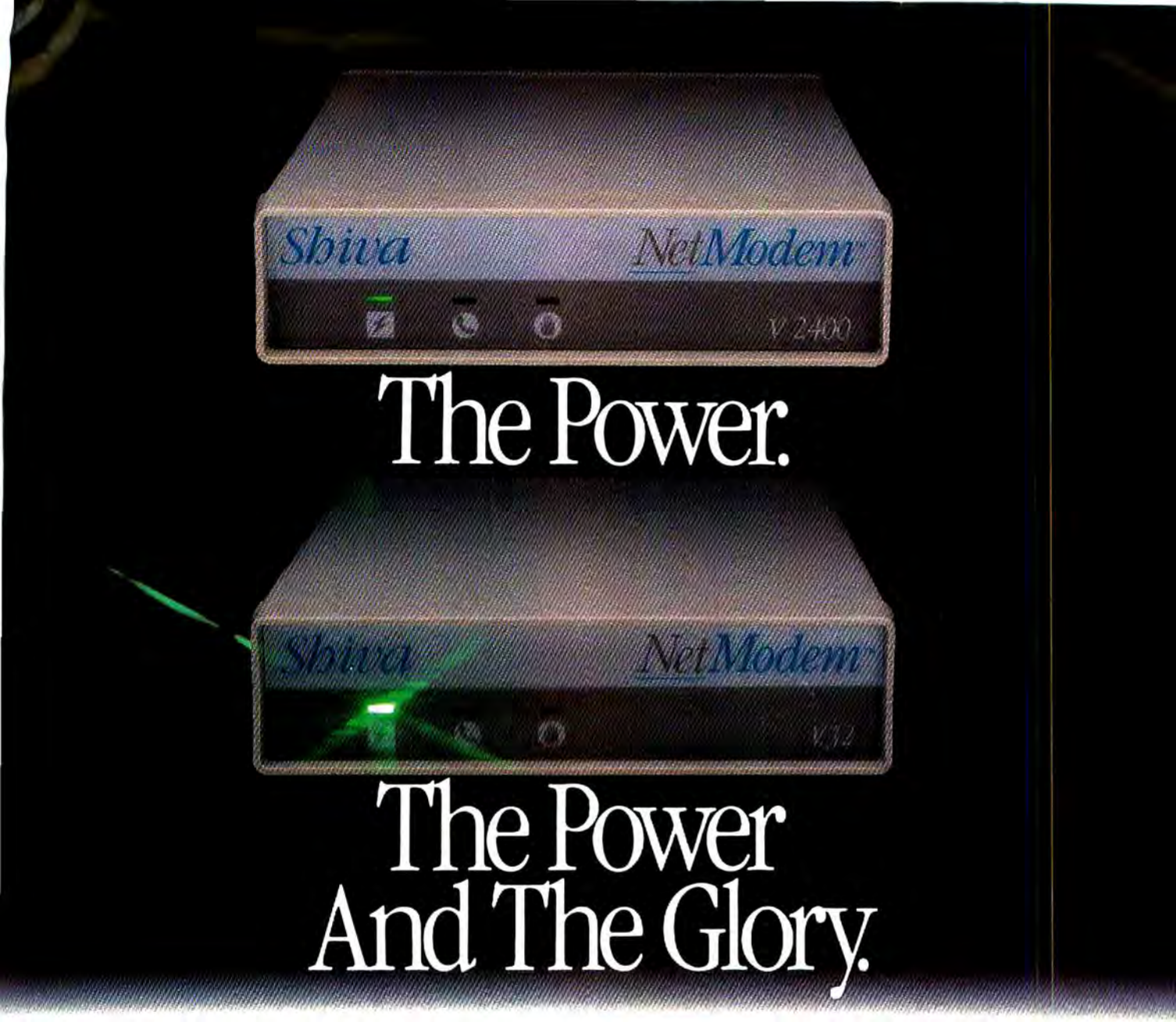
Design Director **Dennis McLeod**
Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**
Associate Art Director **Nancy Paynter**
Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**
Designer **Leslie Barton**
Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**
Associate Designers **Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim**
Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**
Design Associate **Martha Katt**

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**
Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**
Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**
Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Annette Garcia**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**
Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**

October 1990, Volume 7, Number 10
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.



The Power of Shiva NetModems
Power is one Shiva NetModem doing the work of many modems and phone lines on your LocalTalk network. Power is access to network resources, even if you're out of the office, just by dialing in.

The Glory of NetModem V.32
Shiva's new NetModem V.32 has all that power and the glory. The glory of speed — up to 9600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. Plus the glory of freedom — freedom to bridge any two remote networks and transparently create a wide area network, so you can share files, mail, printers, or other network resources, even if you're halfway around the world. You could purchase a software solution that simulates the NetModem's Dial-In Network Access feature, but that product requires unwieldy file transfers and only accesses a single computer. You could bridge remote networks by installing software that acts like NetModem V.32's remote router, but those applications require a dedicated Mac and are vulnerable to system crashes.

Call Shiva for the Power and the Glory
Shiva's NetModems are complete stand-alone solutions. So if you have a LocalTalk network, ask us about the power of NetModem V2400. And if you need speed or the freedom to bridge remote networks, ask us about the glory of NetModem V.32. Call Shiva at **1-800-458-3550.**

NetModem™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

© 1990 RasterOps Corporation

True Color Calibrator Display System™

ROSES ARE X=0.7344, Y=0.2656; VIOLETS ARE X=0.1566, Y=0.0177.

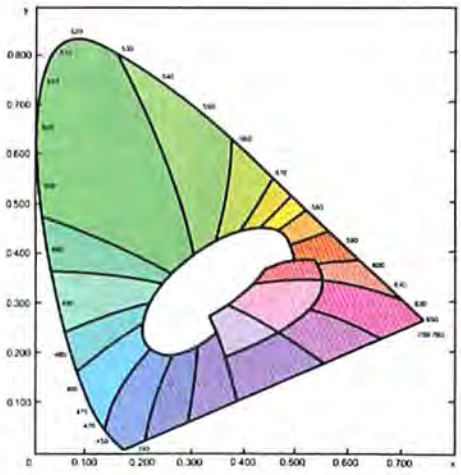
Owing to variations in human perception, color, like beauty, is very much in the eye of the beholder. This being true, if we want to communicate accurately about color, we need to convert the language of art into something considerably more objective and exact: the language of science.

Some time ago, an international scientific team developed a mathematically reliable color system, known as CIE. This model is the basis for the new RasterOps® True Color Calibrator Display System.™

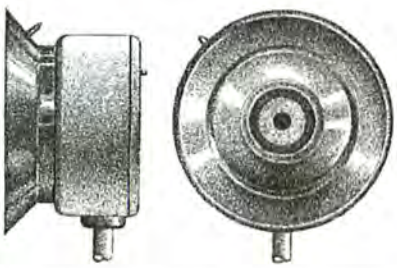
Due to temperature, humidity, and as yet-imperfect CRT technology, even the best and brightest display colors

can drift and fade over time. To compensate, the True Color Calibrator display has a built-in microprocessor which monitors performance on a continual basis and corrects instabilities with its own internal calibration routines.

This self-calibration is performed automatically, *75 times a second* — well before the sharpest eyes would detect any variation in color. The net result is that roses and violets on a True Color Calibrator display will always remain true to their mathematically-defined color values. Whether three minutes, three days, or three months from now. And the system has a communication port which can send these scientifically precise formulas to other monitors and printers.



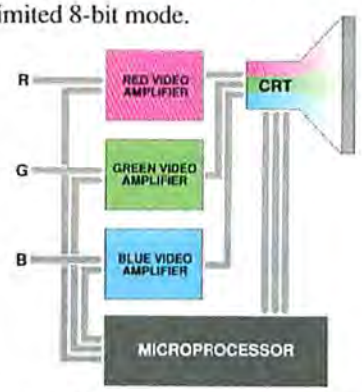
The True Color Calibrator is based upon the CIE model which mathematically defines all available natural colors.



Unlike other optical sensors, RasterOps' Optisense is thermally stabilized to insure consistently accurate measurements.

The True Color Calibrator also comes with an Optisense® optical sensor which, used just once a month, adjusts the system's self-calibration scheme for the inevitable aging of screen phosphors.

The makers of other calibration systems may make a big to-do about the optical sensor they provide. This is understandable, since that's all they provide. With no microprocessor in their display, they cannot offer automatic, continual calibration. The moment you remove the sensor, colors begin to drift and fade all over again. Which means their system is only as accurate as the number of times *per day* you stop and use the sensor. What's more, they recommend that calibration be performed only while in the more limited 8-bit mode.



Only the True Color Calibrator has a built-in microprocessor which continually recalibrates the display—75 times per second.

In deciding which calibration solution is in fact the most effective, it might be helpful to know that the world's most sophisticated electronic pre-press systems use the same microprocessor-controlled calibration we do. And further, that *MacUser* has hailed the RasterOps True Color Calibrator as "the most sophisticated monitor ever built".

Now you can upgrade anytime. Or extend your warranty with RasterCare.™

If your application calls for a truly stable and precise color environment, your best call would be to a RasterOps dealer. Or you can phone 800.468.7600 to find out more about the True Color Calibrator from RasterOps. The people who've got the art of color down to a science.

RasterOps®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Circle 91 on reader service card

FACE IT. IT'S POSITIVELY ADDICTING.

So—you've mastered TETRIS™ and WELLTRIS™ and thought you were head and shoulders above the rest...

Presenting the newest challenge from the Soviet Union: FACES™, the third of the Tris line of games.

You'll recognize the concept of FACES soon enough. Stack the falling blocks of face segments of the famous and not-so-famous in the proper order to make complete faces. Swap the pieces, flip them, and drop them into place. Rack up the score by making perfect or mixed faces.

Face up to the new Soviet craze. It's funny, it's obsessive, and you'll keep coming back for more!

Available on Macintosh/Macintosh II color, IBM, and Amiga

Faces ©1990 and trademark of Soviet-American Joint Venture ParaGraph. All rights reserved. Sublicensed to Sphere, Inc.

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of Sphere, Inc.
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-0107

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE MORE UTILITY THIS YEAR, IT SHOULD BE ON LOCATION.

"IN A WORD, IT'S A GEM."
—Simon F. Fahey, Customer

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET."
—Electronic Publishing and Printing

"LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES."
—MacWorld

"THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB BEING STRAIGHT-FORWARD. THE PRODUCT IS EASY TO USE."
—Will Zachmann, Canopus Research

"THE ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE IS EXCELLENT."
—Dick Shaffer, Computer Letter

"AS SOON AS YOU START TYPING, IT STARTS FINDING."
—MacUser

"AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FINDING FILES ON YOUR MAC."
—InfoWorld

"PEOPLE WILL KILL TO GET IT."
—Jeff Tarter, Soft•letter

You'll never lose a file with On Location • Find a file by typing its name or words it contains • View and copy text from files without opening applications • Move, copy, rename and delete files • Directly open files and application programs • Search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching") • **One-year, money-back guarantee** • For more information call (617) 876-0900

ON Technology

Circle 370 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales **Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)**
Western Advertising Manager **William P. Peck (415/243-0505)**
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)**
No. California (San Jose) **Cherie La France (415/243-0505)**
Northwest **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**
Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**
So. California **Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)**
Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)**
Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers**
Midwest **Shannon Dolan (708/827-4477)**
Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)**
Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**
New England **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**
Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**
Southeast **Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)**
Telemarketing Manager **Beverly Schneider (415/243-0505)**
Macworld Catalog **Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation **Daniel Orum**

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Reader Service **Susan Carroll**
Marketing Associate/Merchandising **Lisa Espinoza**
Marketing Associate/Communications **Kimberlee Luedee**
Marketing Associate/Events **Randy Boytos (415/243-0505)**

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**
Promotion Coordinator **Lori Hitchcock**
Circulation Assistant **Catherine Huchting**
Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

MARKET RESEARCH

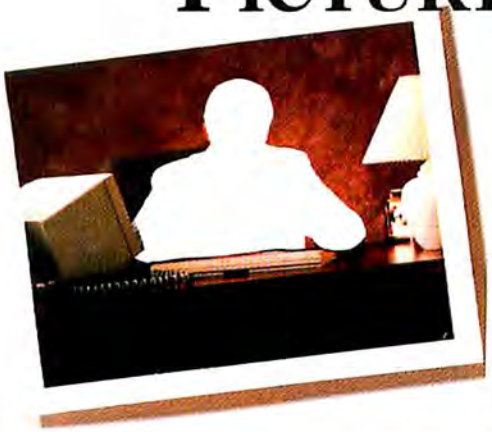
Director of Research **Gary L. Rocchio**
Research Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**
Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
Accounting Manager **Pat Murphy**
Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
Information Systems Manager **Walter J. Clegg**

Founder **David Bunnell**
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985**

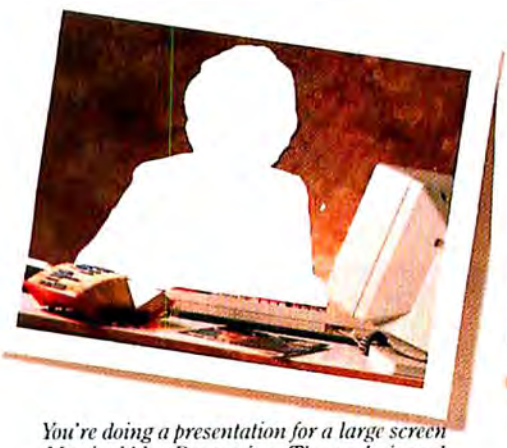
To Experience Computing Without Boundaries, Picture Yourself Here.



Your newsletter is on the Mac in Microsoft Word. The boss submits a story written on his PC in WordPerfect... **complete with illustrations.** *MacLinkPlus translates the file easily,* **text and graphics,** *with your MacLinkPlus cable connection between the two machines.*

Contributors to your weekly sales update just put their DOS files on the Novell server—the letter's in Wordstar, the pricing in Lotus Symphony, and the mailing list in dBase. With MacLinkPlus, you can translate all the files into MacWrite II on your Mac and do your update in no time.

You're a consultant with a Mac whose clients love your reports so much they keep making urgent demands that you send them **via modem for use in their favorite PC packages.** *No problem with MacLinkPlus. In minutes, you can send each file over the modem directly into the PC package of choice.*



You're doing a presentation for a large screen Mac in Aldus Persuasion. The analysis and graphics from the regional office look great... **but they're in Harvard Graphics on a DOS diskette.** *Just use MacLinkPlus to translate the contents of the disk directly into graphics files for Aldus Persuasion.*

You run a next day desktop publishing service. You have a Mac with a modem and DOS drive to receive customer files. Pictures, text, and spreadsheets arrive in DOS, Mac, or NeXT formats. With MacLinkPlus, everything gets translated directly into the program of choice.

You publish a weekly ecological survey on your Mac. Maps are in AutoCAD on the PC, sketches from PC PaintBrush on the PC, and tech writers use XYWrite on DOS laptops. With MacLinkPlus, everyone uses what they've got, while you pull it all together in your favorite Macintosh applications.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

Solve these and thousands of other file exchange problems with award-winning MacLinkPlus software. With more than 150 translators, the possibilities are endless. Transfer and translate files in either direction between programs on the Mac and programs on the PC running under DOS or Windows.

For file servers, networks, or DOS drives, get MacLinkPlus/Translators for only $169. Get MacLinkPlus/PC for $199 if you also want modem or cable connections. ★★★★★

Find out more about why MacLinkPlus is standard equipment for the Macintosh. For more info or the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call (203) 268-0030 today.

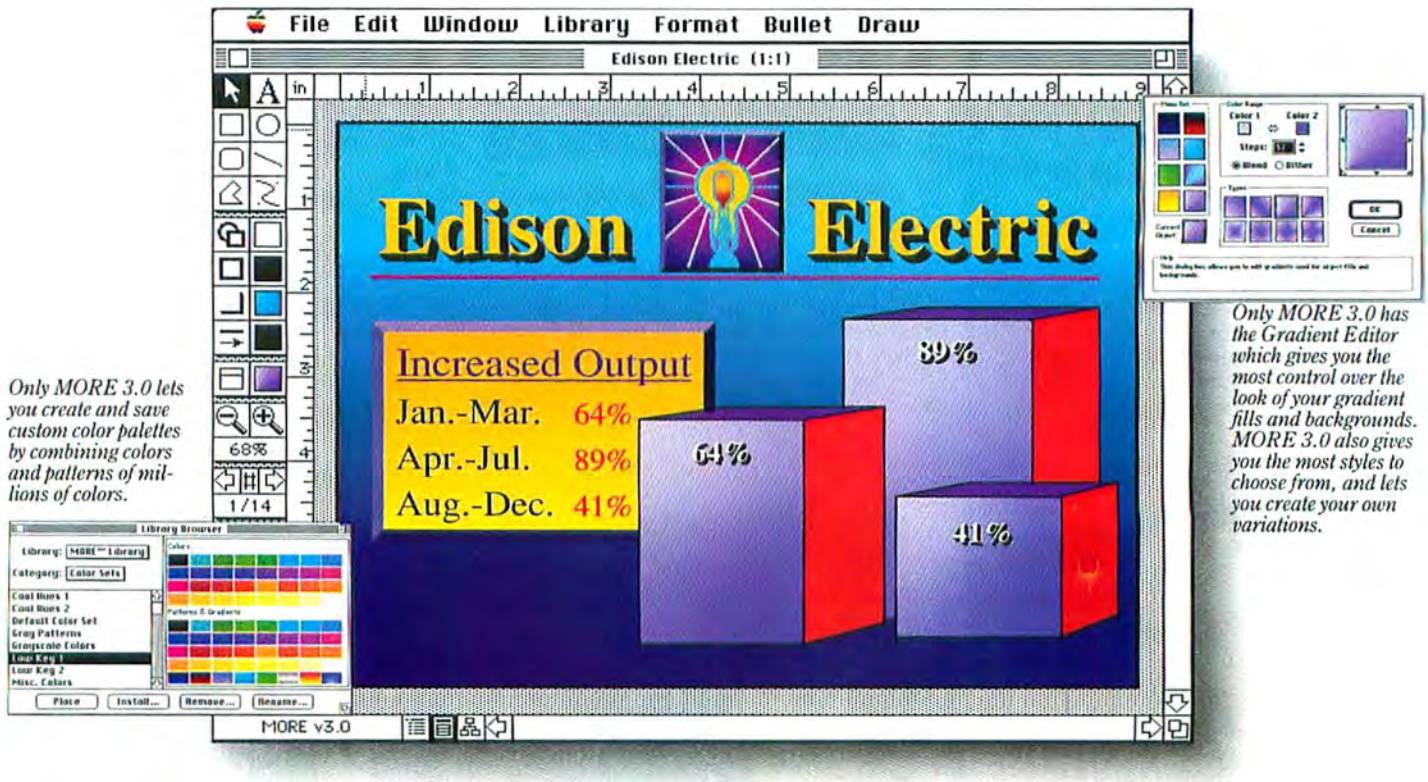
DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

THE MACLINKPLUS USER KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES.

Circle 45 on reader service card

The New MORE 3.0 Vs. All The



Only MORE 3.0 lets you create and save custom color palettes by combining colors and patterns of millions of colors.

Only MORE 3.0 has the Gradient Editor which gives you the most control over the look of your gradient fills and backgrounds. MORE 3.0 also gives you the most styles to choose from, and lets you create your own variations.

(Exhibit A)

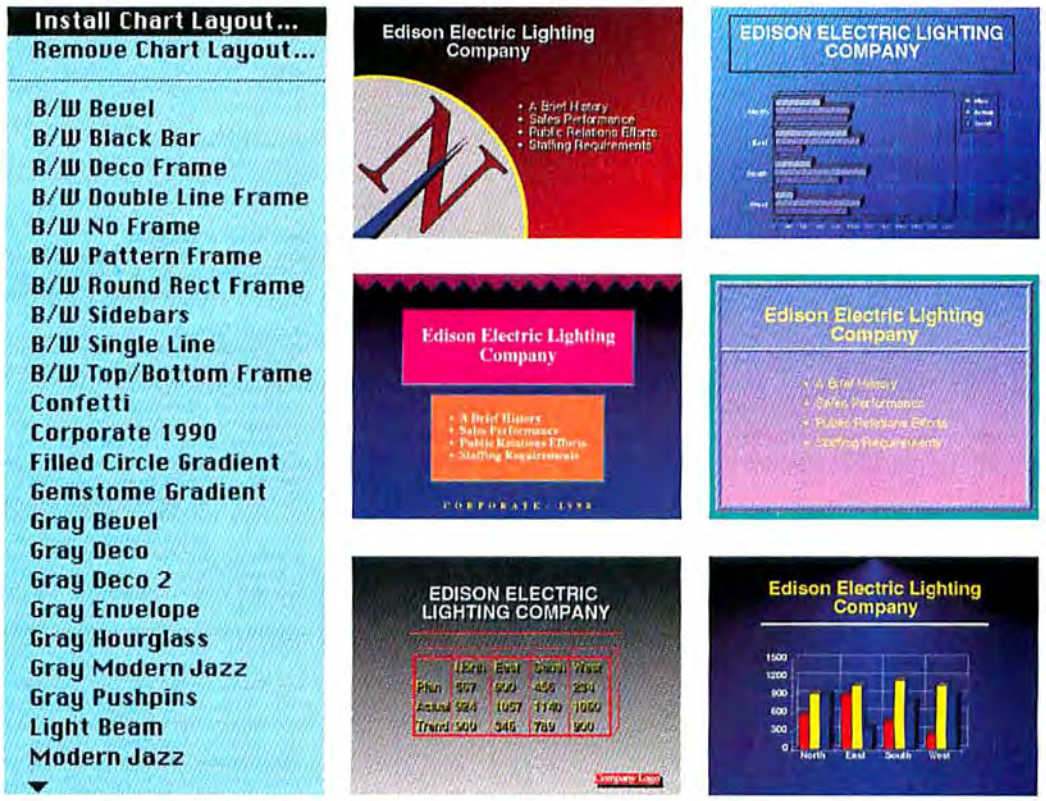
Examine The Evidence, In Graphic Detail.

You've seen the evidence. Here are the facts. First, because it gives you the flexibility to create or import graphics, new MORE 3.0 can create more colorful, creative, and persuasive presentations than any other Macintosh® presentation program.

Second, MORE 3.0 has a library of over 100 templates, and a unique Library Browser feature to help you choose the look you need in seconds. And apply it to your entire presentation instantly.

Finally, MORE now includes Chart Tutor, which guides you step-by-step through the process of creating any kind of presentation.

Trial:
Other Presentation Software



MORE 3.0 includes a complete library of over 100 templates designed by graphic artists. Use our Library Browser feature to find the look you need in seconds, then just click on it to apply it to one, ten or a hundred slides or overheads instantly.

(Exhibit B)

The verdict? The presentations you create with MORE 3.0 will be faster, more colorful, more impressive, and more persuasive than with any other software.

But don't take our word for it. Witness it for yourself. Call now for a FREE MORE 3.0 Trial Size. The winning presentations you create will prove one thing beyond a shadow of a doubt. MORE presents you best.

FREE DEMO, CALL NOW!
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 530G

Judge For Yourself, Free.

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

Think Tank, MORE and MORE II users in CA call 800/626-8847, and outside CA call 800/441-7234 for upgrade information. MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

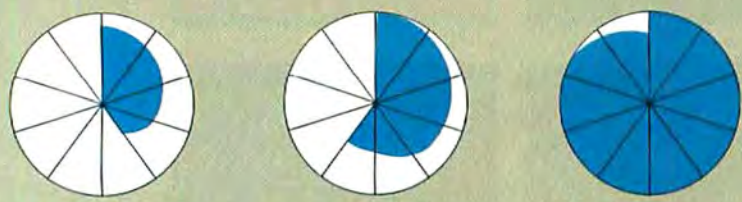
Circle 88 on reader service card

All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad Radiation Shield

No One Comes Close

SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz



CARBON MESH | GLASS/ ACRYLIC | **NORAD SHIELD**

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield™ when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield™ discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield™ – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.

- **Easy to install**
- **Color or monochrome**
- **Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals**

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800
CANADA: ECLECTIC PRODUCTS
604-624-5168

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200 MHz.
*Greater than 50% H field attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

Circle 468 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld on America Online
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the *Macworld* area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 525-4.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

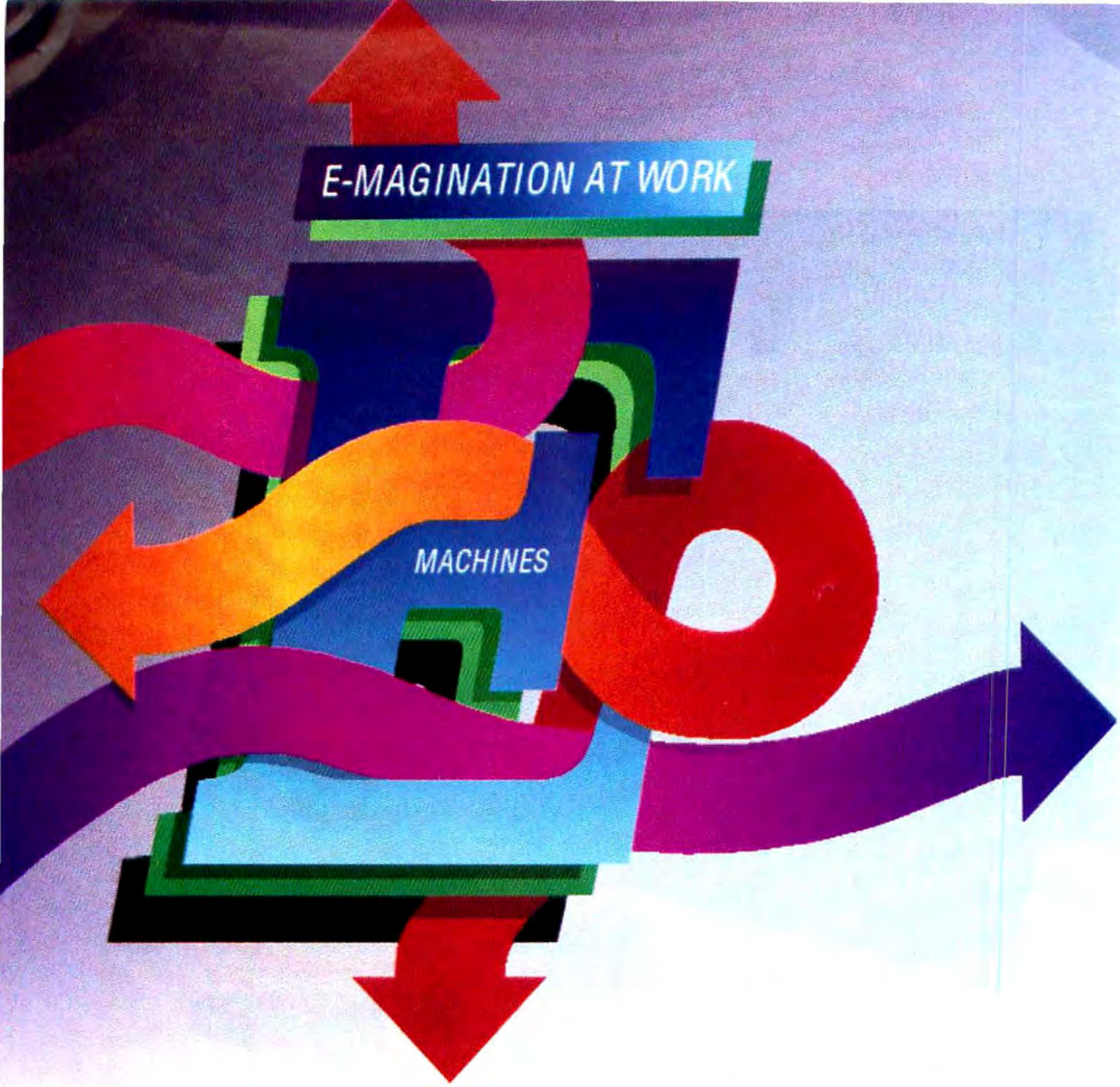
Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

BPA IDG



ColorPage™ T16 all business display. Full page, full price: $2995!*

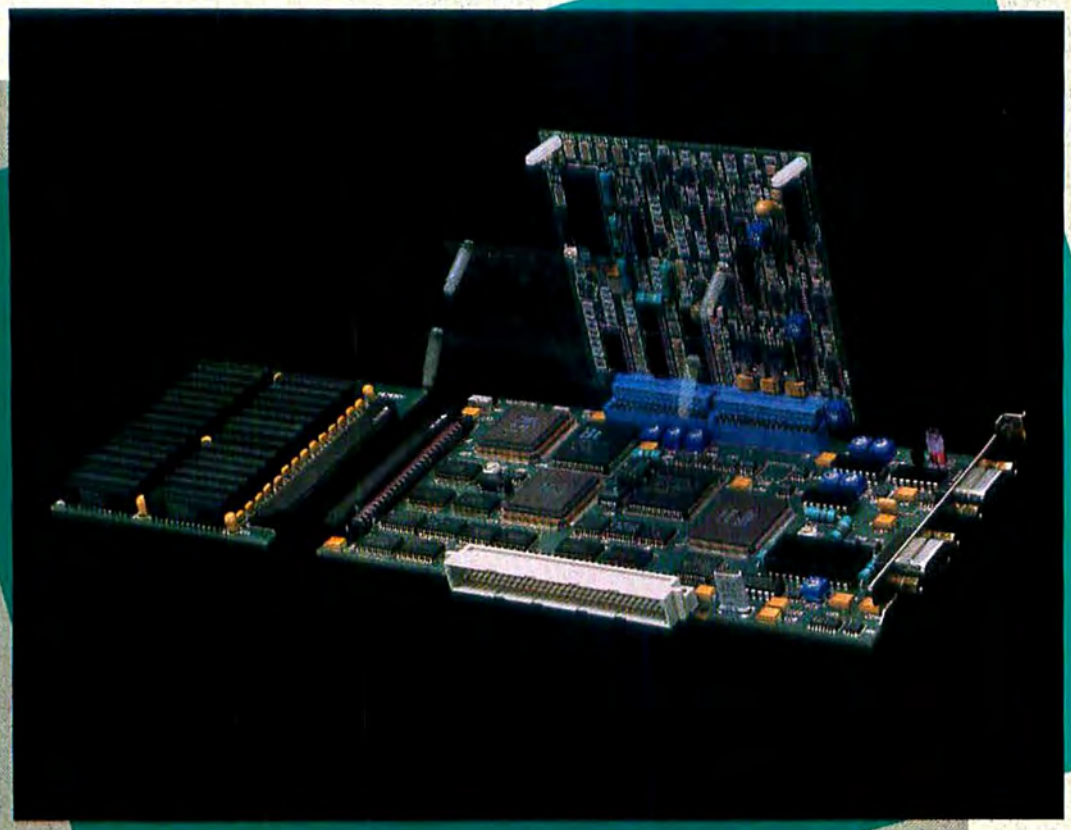
When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.

Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.

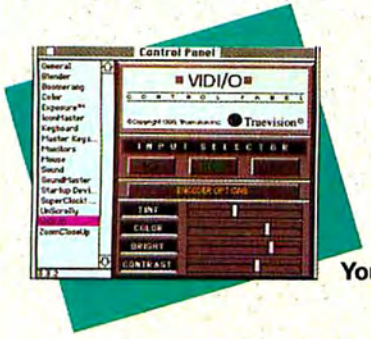
Circle 101 on reader service card



Truevision provides the key to integrating video and the Macintosh®. Now it's easier than ever to videotape your presentations, training materials or animations, thanks to NuVista+. It provides a true broadcast-quality signal for video in and video out. Simply connect the NuVista+ to your VCR and record.

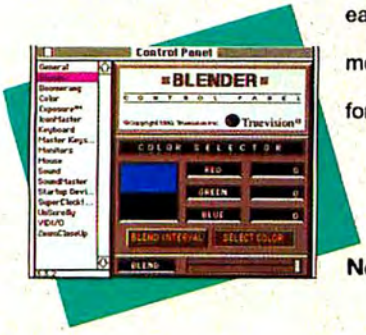
Plus, with new features like digital linear and chroma keying, it's simple to achieve professional results. Best of all, the NuVista+ has reduced the cost of professional quality video production while adding exciting new features.

NuVista+ Is Your Key To Video Production.



Your Key To Video Connections.

Making the right connections simplifies most projects. So the NuVista+ now offers composite and S-Video encoding and decoding on-board, making it easy for you to connect to any video source. The encoder and decoder adjustments are accessible from any application through the Control Panel. Controls for signal source selection, hue, saturation, and contrast are all easy to use.



New Keys For Creativity.

The new linear keying functions are accessible from the Control Panel and let you fade to any color or blend live video with computer generated text and images. And now you can choose any color, even in 32 bit/pixel mode, to overlay a computer-generated image or animation onto live video.

Savings and Flexibility Are Key, Too.

Just by integrating the video encoding and decoding onto the NuVista+, we saved you the cost of a VIDI/O™ Box. But we didn't stop there. We've incorporated the new keying features which previously required additional expensive peripherals. And we've added flexible memory upgrades.

The NuVista+ base model, packed with all these features, is priced at $2995. It contains 1MB of high-speed VRAM, making it ideal for 16 bit/pixel video. And you can upgrade to a 2MB or 4MB configuration for 32 bit/pixel NTSC or PAL production. See your local Truevision Reseller for more info, or call us at 800/858-TRUE.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-6601-3400
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 473 on reader service card

Call 800-858-TRUE

In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,

enter a new face.

Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.

SOFTWARE VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II.

Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, ComputerCraft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.

Circle 48 on reader service card

MACBULLETIN

Trojan Horse May Attack PostScript Printers

A Trojan horse embedded in clip art or a font may be disabling PostScript laser printers and imagesetters by changing their passwords. Once the password has been changed, imagesetter owners must replace the chip that contains the password, and laser printer owners must replace the printer's system board. Two service bureau operators have developed PostScript routines that keep the Trojan horse away from the password. For more information, fax (don't call) Kathleen Tinkel at Laser Letter, 203/454-4962.

Supporting Computer Users' Civil Rights

Concerned that a national crackdown on computer crime is threatening the civil rights of computer users, Lotus and On Technology founder Mitch Kapor is establishing the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF). Initially funded by private contributions from Kapor and Apple cofounder Steve Wozniak, and based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, the EFF will support public education and legal efforts to provide First Amendment protection for electronic media such as bulletin boards, online information services, and computer networks. For two years the United States Secret Service has been pursuing an investigation called Operation Sun Devil that has resulted in 7 arrests and seizure of 40 computers and 23,000 floppy disks in 14 cities. For more information, contact EFF at 617/577-1385 or on Internet at eff@Well.sf.ca.us.

Did Apple Out-Pirate a Pirate?

Apple Computer has purchased rights to the design of Outbound Systems' Mac-compatible docking laptop and licensed the design back to Outbound, according to sources close to the companies. Apple reportedly threatened to sue Outbound for infringing on Apple's intellectual property, and simultaneously offered a considerable sum of cash for the rights to part or all of Outbound's design. The relatively lightweight Outbound laptop requires the ROM chips from a desktop Mac, but can attach to and drive the desktop system when the user is in the office. Several sources cited $3 million as the sum paid for the technology, but Apple refused to confirm the amount. In any case, Apple no longer considers Outbound to be in violation of Apple's intellectual property rights. Apple says it will not manufacture the Outbound design under the Apple label.

Apple Spins Out New Company

One former and two current Apple employees are packing their bags and taking their show on the road—but with Apple's support. Bill Atkinson, Andy Hertzfeld, and Marc Porat have founded General Magic, with Apple as the largest shareholder. General Magic plans to design what the founders call Personal Intelligent Communicator products. Apple has the first nonexclusive license to manufacture and market General Magic's technologies, and Apple CEO John Sculley is a director.

Now, 3-D Numbers

Tri-Millennium Software is developing a new spreadsheet, called Equator, that is unique in two ways: it is the first three-dimensional spreadsheet available on the Macintosh, and it is being written to take advantage of the Levco 3 Transputer parallel processing board. Equator has a 1000-by-1000-by-1000-cell cube-shaped grid; supports complex numbers and unusual operations such as rotate; and will provide 2-D and 3-D graphing, and a macro language. Tri-Millennium plans to sell Equator in a beta version at $129; at $439 for the final product; and bundled with a Levco 3 Transputer for $1895. Equator requires an SE/30 or Mac II–family machine but does not require a Transputer board. For more information call Tri-Millennium at 617/789-3996.

Macro Changes at Microlytics

Microlytics is developing a unified compression scheme and search engine for all of its products. The company is introducing the Random House Encyclopedia, which takes advantage of the improved compression and searching capabilities and provides the same features as Microlytics' Inside Information, including the ability to find a word from a rough definition. Microlytics is also developing a grammar and style checker called Writers Suggestions and Reminders (WSR), which the company may license to third-parties instead of publishing. WSR checks punctuation, abbreviations, grammar, and context. Inside Information 1.1 takes up less disk space than version 1.0, can store its dictionaries anywhere on a hard disk (previously they had to be in the System Folder), and searches faster. Microlytics has long-term plans to develop user-modifiable dictionaries. Inside Information 1.1 and the Random House

(continues)

Encyclopedia will list for $119 each with the search engine or $59 for each database alone. For more information, contact Microlytics at 716/248-3868.

Crystal Ball on Time

Market Engineering is developing vertical risk-analysis models for its Monte Carlo simulator Crystal Ball. The first package, the Constructive Cost Model (CoCoMo), is for estimating software-development costs and schedules. Other vertical models under development include an inventory-management model and an oil-and-gas financial model. Crystal Ball version 1.04 lists for $395 and requires a spreadsheet that can save in SYLK format. The CoCoMo module lists for $299, or $499 bundled with a copy of Crystal Ball. Pricing on other models was undecided at press time. Market Engineering is also developing a generic project-management analysis package that will take advantage of an upcoming version of Crystal Ball that will have greatly improved time-analysis capabilities. For more information, call Market Engineering at 303/298-0020.

The Posters with the Mostest

The new version of PosterWorks adds a pasteboard-like layout environment for arranging, scaling, stretching, and cropping text and graphics. It displays page breaks; has a virtual-memory scheme for working with large 24-bit color files; reads TIFF, EPS, and Scitex format; prints in color and generates separations in OPI and DCS format as well as its own PostScript separations; provides color-correction tools; and supports plug-in halftone screens (several will ship with the package). Version 2.0 will list for $295. For more information, call S. H. Pierce & Co. at 617/395-8350.

The Diversified VersaCAD

Version 3.0 of VersaCAD lists for $2395 and adds user-defined, pop-up attribute fields for recording nongraphic information about objects that can be sorted like a database or exported to spreadsheets and databases. Version 3.0 also has an automatic parallel boundary feature, supports Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, and reads and writes MS-DOS VersaCAD files. VersaCAD was formerly distributed by VersaCAD Corporation, a subsidiary of Prime Computer, but was recently moved under the umbrella of Prime's Computervision personal computer CAD/CAM unit. For more information, contact Computervision at 617/275-1800.

Qume Unveils 12-ppm Laser Printer

Qume Corporation's recently introduced CrystalPrint Express is a 12-pages-per-minute, high-resolution laser printer designed for networked environments. The PostScript-based CrystalPrint Express incorporates a RISC processor for faster processing of complex documents. It can print at either 300 by 300 dpi or 600 by 300 dpi. The printer carries a suggested list price of $5595 including 3MB of RAM. The company expects to begin shipping CrystalPrint Express in August. For more information, call Qume at 408/942-4000.

RasterOps Downsizes Color Boards

At Macworld Expo in Boston, in August, RasterOps Corporation announced two color graphics boards for 13-inch monitors. The 24-bit RasterOps 24S and 8-bit RasterOps 8S are less expensive versions of the existing RasterOps 24L and 8L boards, both of which support displays up to 19 inches. Both new boards support NuBus block-mode transfer and both work with the recently shipped RasterOps Accelerator board. The company expected the RasterOps 24S and RasterOps 8S to be available beginning in September. Prices had not been finalized at press time. For further information, contact RasterOps at 408/562-4200.

Paint Under Pressure

Creative Software's version 2.0 of Easy Color Paint will join the ranks of those programs that can use the Wacom pressure-sensitive tablet. Easy Color Paint also features gradient fills; a bucket tool that can be used for selecting as well as painting; boundary fills that are intelligent about surrounding colors; and complete undo and redo. For kids, version 2.0 can lock windows to keep them from being dragged off screen; can display paint colors in 16 extra-big swatches; and can turn off hierarchical menus. The new version will list for $89. For more information, contact Creative Software at 201/665-9361.

SuperMac Announces TekColor-Compatible Calibration

SuperMac Technology has announced SuperMatch, a color-calibration system that uses Tektronix's TekColor color-matching software. SuperMatch includes monitor-calibration hardware and the SuperMatch Color Picker, software that helps you choose colors that both your monitor and your output device can both produce. SuperMatch is slated to ship on October 1 at a list price of $699. For more information, contact SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Spare Changes

Ashton-Tate has sold dBase/Mac to New Era Software (305/670-4844), where dBase/Mac's original developer, Michael Rosetti, is now employed. Meanwhile, A-T admits plans for a true dBase-compatible Mac product. SuperMac has sold SuperLaserSpool to utilities marketer Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221). Infosphere has sold Liaison to Farallon and plans to release a final version of MacServe before discontinuing support for that network file server. Infosphere president and communications programmer extraordinaire Evan Solley will follow Liaison to become a Farallon employee. Peachtree Software, of Atlanta, Georgia, has acquired Layered Software. For more information call 404/564-5700. ■

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER BEST GRAPHICS PROGRAM

THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

Circle 346 on reader service card.

All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.™

CANVAS™

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

For eleven days and 1,641 miles, Team Solarcat had

to rely on more than the sun.

Looks like another beautiful day for Sony floppy disks.

For a certain solar-powered vehicle, they shine even when the sun doesn't.

After all, Sony floppies are made for critical missions.

Recently a team of engineering students from Villanova raced their "Solarcat" from Florida to Michigan in Sunrayce USA.

The competition: Physics. The elements. And thirty-one other solar-powered cars.

Moreover, the team had to analyze a steady stream of computer information: Energy absorption. Battery depletion. Even the elevation of hills.

Not one byte could be lost.

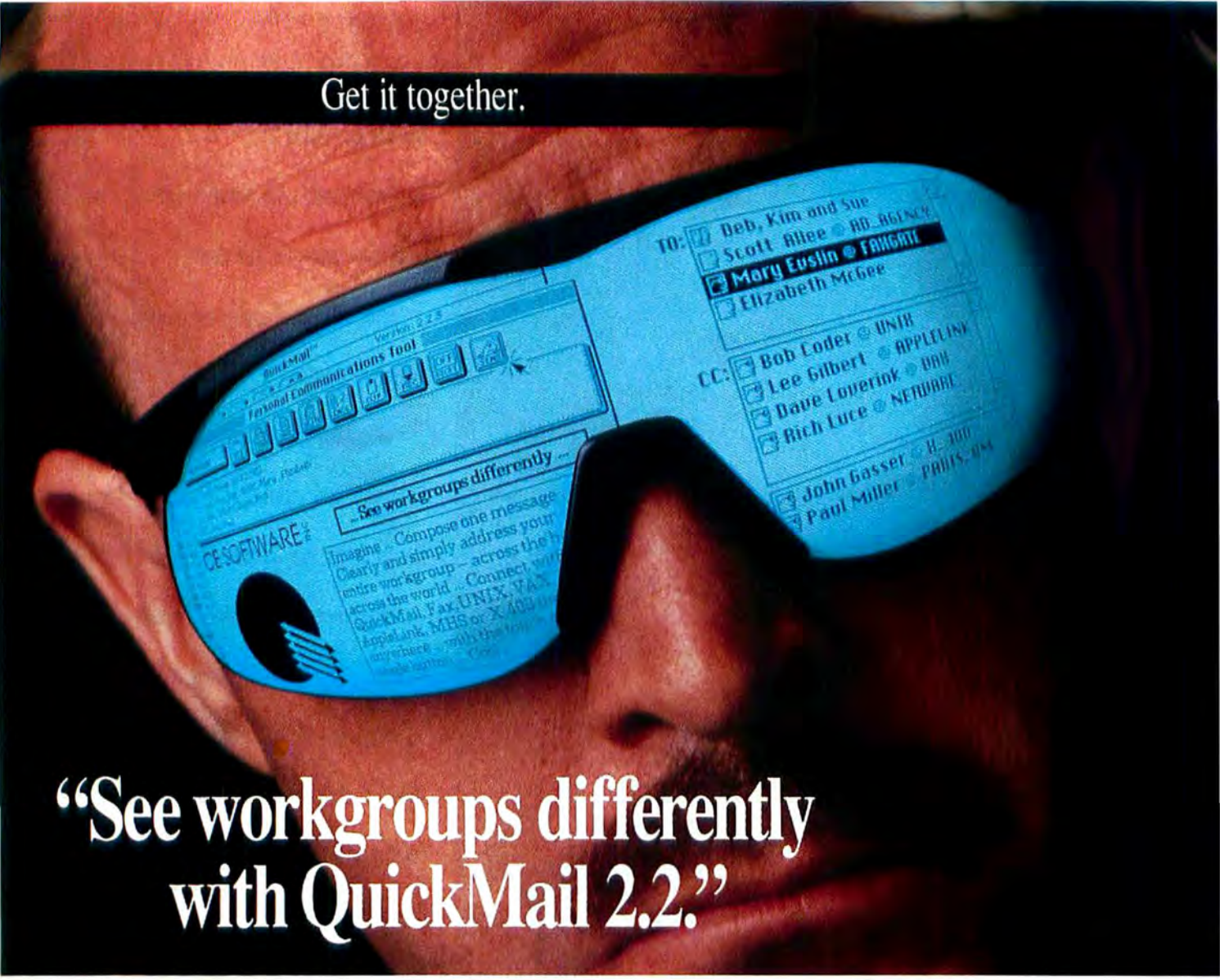
That's why, after sweating over their computer screens for this very critical event, Team Solarcat trusts their data only to Sony's critically acclaimed 3.5" disks.

The floppies that always earn their place in the sun.

SONY.

Circle 219 on reader service card

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark. Technical assistance provided by the Boeing Company



"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, *'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.'* MacWeek says, *'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.'* From MacUser, *'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'*

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE34.

QUICKMAIL

CESOFTWARE

CESOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 338 on reader service card

Can America Compete in Asia?

A COMPUTER CALLED MACINTOSH SHOWS THAT AMERICA CAN STILL LEAD

BY JERRY BORRELL

We all hear or read about the problems the United States faces when it competes in the Japanese market: language barriers; cultural barriers; a closely held and inefficient distribution system and retail channel; copyright and patent problems; close ties between government and business, creating collusion that favors products manufactured in Japan; and a growing suspicion that the rigidly formal and frustrating ways of doing business in Japan are actually a smug clubbiness used to great advantage by Japanese businessmen.

Despite all that, Apple Computer and the Macintosh are succeeding in Japan. Apple has become one of Japan's five largest sellers of personal computers. This success comes in the wake of IBM's falling market share and unsuccessful efforts by Microsoft to make it there. Apple's success is largely due to insight shown in the Macintosh Operating System. The Mac's developers recognized the need to localize the Mac OS for local markets. Apple has improved the ability to localize over the last several years with the ability to modify the Mac OS for foreign character sets. There are other factors such as prescient international marketing, and the establishment of subsidiaries in foreign countries, but it is truly astonishing that Apple has been so successful in Japan over the past year.

Which brings me to the question of whether or not Apple can succeed in other Asian markets. On recent visits to our sister publications in China and Taiwan I have come to understand something more of how Apple's overall strategy will take it into the 1990s. Taiwan is the most computerized market in Asia (outside Japan), while China is the most populous market in Asia. Taiwan has a population of about 20 million people and about 1 million computers. About 10,000 of these are Macintoshes. China's latest census is due later this year, and the population of the country—which has 500,000 personal computers—is expected to pass the 1.1 billion mark. About 2000 of these computers are Macintoshes. How does Apple fare in these two countries and what problems does it face?

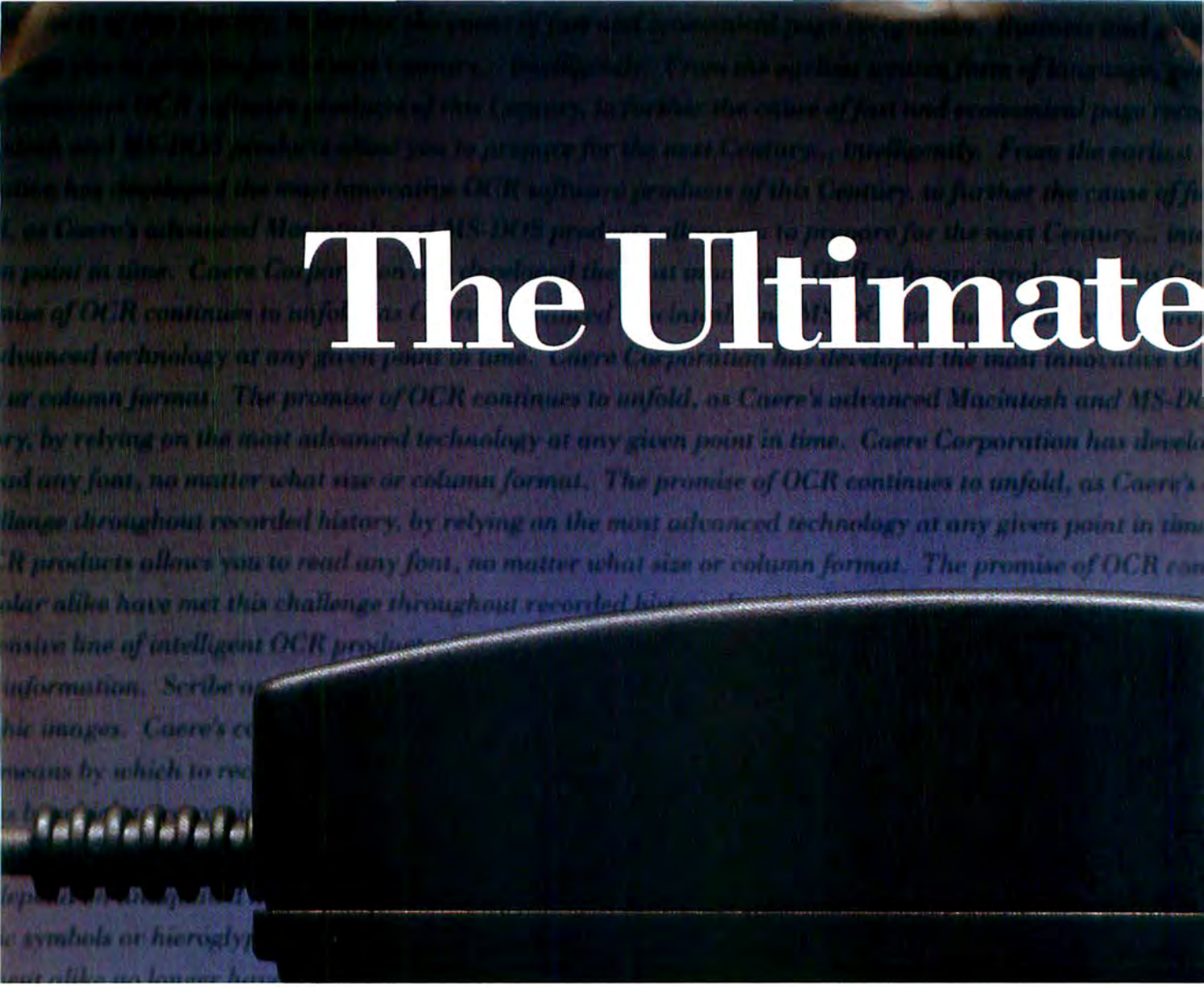
AP/WIDE WORLD

Charlie Chang, editor-in-chief of *PC World Taiwan* (standing), watches as Jeff Wu, of the Taiwan AppleCenter, demonstrates PageMaker for Jerry Borrell.

Little Trouble in Big China

Why isn't the Mac doing better in China? Part of the sad truth is that China is not what economists call an industrialized economy. Rather it is industrializing, a step above the ethnocentric sobriquet of Third World. And as such China discourages the import of foreign manufactured goods. When I asked why there aren't more Macs in China, my Chinese colleagues raised their brows and exclaimed that "Apple won't sell its technology," a not-unfamiliar refrain. But in this case I thought of my conversations with Mike Spindler, Apple's COO and former president of Apple International. Spindler expressed to me Apple's dislike for selling the ability to manufacture its products to Third World countries. To paraphrase his answer, "If we sell

(continues)



The Ultimate

TYPIST

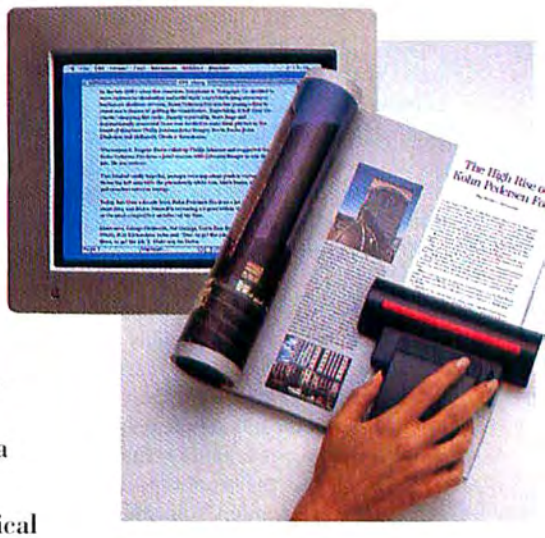
What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

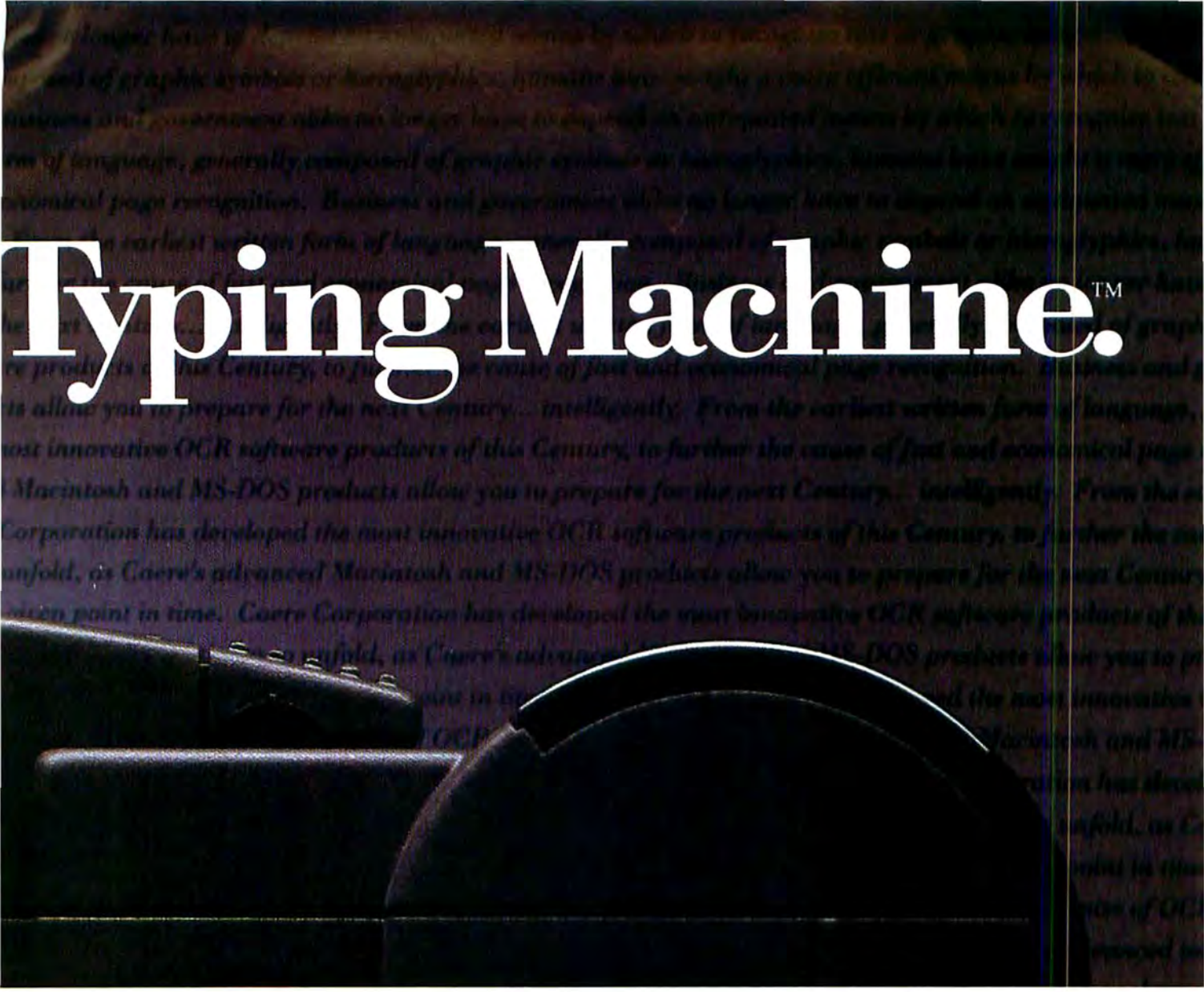
That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 230 on reader service card

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

***Also available:* Bookends,™** *the reference management database and bibliography preparation system ($99.95).*

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 396 on reader service card.

to them they are likely to use our technology for reexporting our products to other countries and end up competing with us in other markets." It seems an overstatement in the case of China, but indeed, possible.

So to understand why PCs outnumber Macs I went computer shopping in Beijing. Tang Baoxing, the editor-in-chief of *Computerworld China,* and I trudged along in the heat and dust of a hot July day, visiting one store after another.

The first place we visited, the Computing Technology Corporation of the Institute of Computing Technology, sold AST, Compaq, and Chinese-produced IBM-clone computers. Most of the 30-odd computers in the store were being used. We asked for a demonstration and were shown a locally developed Chinese word processor, written for DOS. It was connected to a Canon laser printer and I was dutifully shown a copy of a laser-printed document. I looked at a nearby computer, saw the familiar English language of DOS, and typed in a few commands. Syntax error. Yep. It was DOS. "What about that one?" I asked, pointing to a machine connected to a 19-inch Moniterm portrait monitor. That machine was running Windows 2.0 for desktop publishing. And there, in fact, was PageMaker. I asked about fonts and graphics—there are four of the former and none of the latter. I was shown another laser-printed sheet as proof that desktop publishing exists.

Next we were off to Legend and Stone, which together with Great Wall are the three leading computer producers in China. Stone's origin lay in its development of a board set for DOS computers that allows these machines to convert ASCII Latin characters into Chinese characters. The boards also support several input techniques that allow Chinese characters to be created with English-language keyboards. (I was also surprised to learn that proficient typists can enter Chinese characters faster on an English-language keyboard than an English-speaking typist can enter English words—a statement often repeated to me.) No mean feat—opening up the Chinese market to most English-language applications. Then it struck me that this is exactly what ChinaTalk, the Chinese-language version of the Mac OS, does for the Macintosh. So again, why isn't the Mac successful here?

Low-Cost Macs?

Price leapt to mind. Macs face a host of issues that make their cost higher abroad than when sold in the United States. These include freight (they are not assembled in host countries), localization, production of collateral sales and advertising materials, support of local Apple staff or Apple dealers, import taxes, higher cost of distribution due to smaller local markets, and the need to make a profit. So I asked what a Legend clone with DOS would cost. The answer, to my surprise, was about 10 percent higher than the price for a Compaq computer in Stone's own store! The reason is that despite production of its own PC clone, in reality Stone is assembling parts imported from Japan, Taiwan, or Hong Kong. Most buyers in the Chinese market are universities or government agencies required to buy the higher priced local computers.

Software might be a factor for the popularity of DOS machines, but the selection of documentation and software for PC clones I saw in stores was dismal. There were perhaps 50 different products, a large portion of which were translations of operating system information and languages and Microsoft and Ashton-Tate applications. Not really compelling reasons to buy PCs or clones (yes, I know I'm biased).

Then it occurred to me that sheer momentum might be the crucial factor. PCs were sold there years before the Mac and they've made the most progress, as in another industrializing economy, that of the USSR. But in the Soviet Union, government and business alike are shedding their PCs for the Mac as fast as possible because of the need for non-Latin characters. I heard no such sentiment in China. In the end I thought that the strongest reason for a general attitude of ignorance about the Mac is more due to the oldest PC user syndrome—"Hey, I've invested a lot in setting up my PC, don't screw with it or me no matter how much better your computer solution is supposed to be."

(continues)

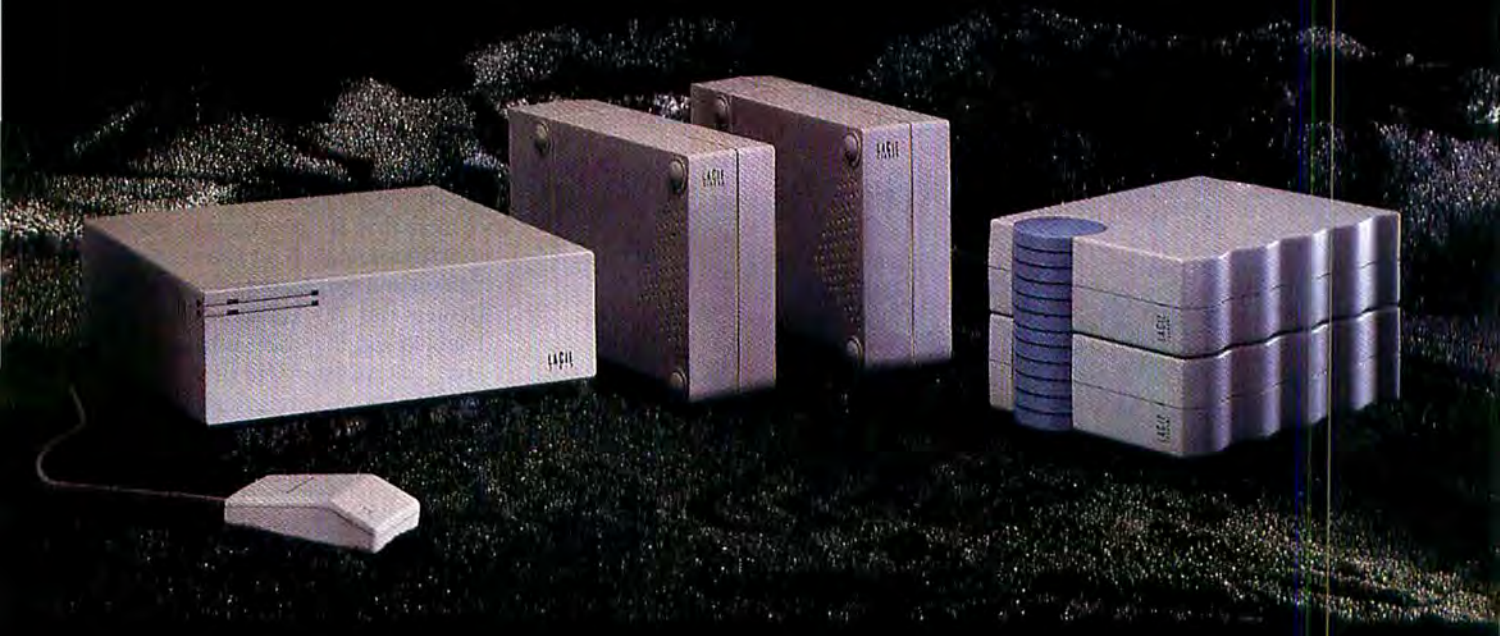
FROM THE KING OF CONSUMER CHOICE

FREE $729 from La Cie when you purchase a La Cie drive. La Cie now includes Norton Utilities, Silverplatter and Silverlining with each La Cie drive. In addition you also get warranties up to 5 years **FREE. A total value of at least $729.**

Up to now Macintosh users had only one choice for hard disk solutions. One choice for warranty. One choice for service. One choice for hard drive mechanisms. And one choice for cases.

La Cie expands your choice. La Cie offers you national onsite service, warranty programs up to five years, toll free technical support, carrying cases, your choice of Quantum, Connor, Fujitsu, Imprimis or Hewlett-Packard drive mechanisms, and internal drives for your Macintosh needs or four different external case designs to choose from: ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus and Tsunami.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more quality, innovation, service, support and value than any other manufacturer. *"The king of consumer choice, La Cie."* MacWorld, September 1990.

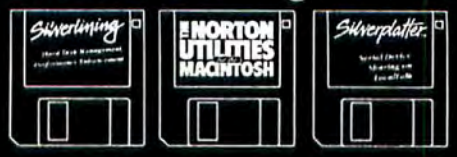


"I love your Tsunami drive! It's fast, quiet, small and light and I can't emphasize how wonderful it is to turn the termination on and off. Of course, it doesn't hurt that you bundle Silverlining with it – the universal formatter with no competition that I know. You should give the engineer of the Tsunami drive a raise or tell him thank you, thank you, thank you!"

Johnathan Braun
Palo Alto, CA

"La Cie gives hard disks a Silverlining."
MacWeek 1990 **Circle 129 on reader service card**

La Cie drives come in capacities from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes priced as low as $439 including the $729 bonus:



5 Year Warranty

Call to order (800) 999-0143.
International or U.S. call
(503) 691-0771. Dealer
Inquiries Welcome.

LA CIE
LIMITED

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for Visa, Mastercard, 5% for American express. Add 10% for rush handling. Silverlining, Silverplatter, ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990. La Cie, Ltd. 19352 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062

Apple itself admits that the company has been slow to go after the Chinese market. Apple's first dealership and AppleCenter there opened just last year, only a week after the Tiananmen Square massacre. Operated by Atoztec, a Hong Kong–based distributor, the center was designed and built in Denmark, disassembled, shipped to Beijing, and reassembled. It is a remarkable effort comparable to any Western standard.

Tang of *Computerworld China* and I visited the AppleCenter for a demonstration of the newly announced Chinese version of PageMaker. IDG publishes *Computerworld China,* which at 64 pages per week is one of the largest publications in the country and the largest computer publication, with over 300,000 readers. For production, *Computerworld China* uses Aldus's Chinese version of PageMaker for the PC so I hoped for a knowledgeable review of the Mac version.

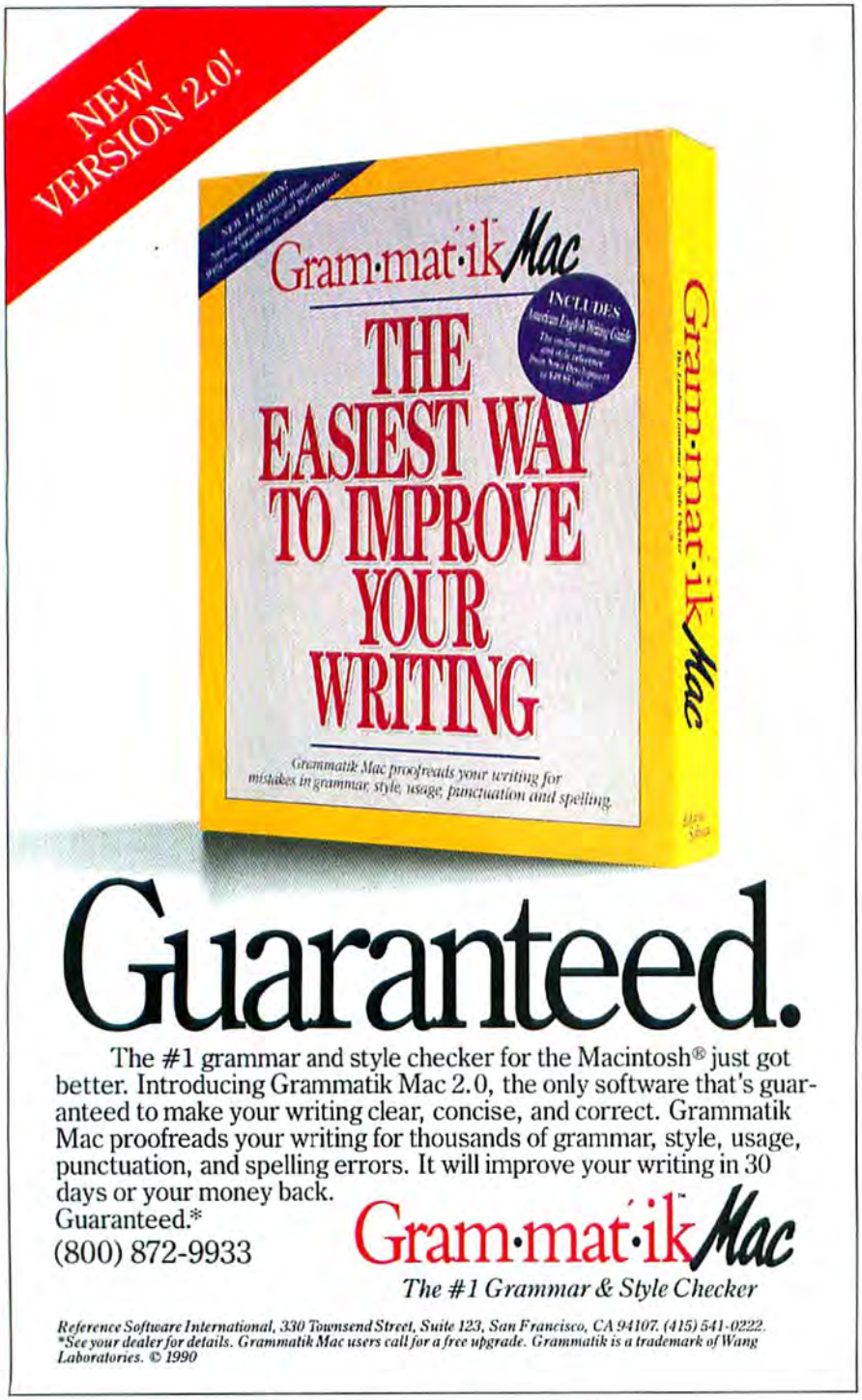
The overall response was . . . a yawn, I'm afraid. The Mac's advantages in color, speed, and graphics are not outstanding in a market where the country's largest daily newspaper costs about 2 cents. The Mac's faster processing of PostScript might be a factor, but to date there are no PostScript imagesetters in Beijing. At least none in what we call a service bureau that can be used by any client. *Computerworld China* is produced by photoenlarging PageMaker output from a laser printer and creating photographic plates for offset printing. That pretty much seals the case for DTP on the Mac at present.

Taiwan

Taiwan is both similar to and different from the Chinese market. It's a much bigger market, dominated by PC clones with names like ACER and Mitac. But in Taiwan Apple has a 10-year history of selling computers and a base of more than 500,000 Apple IIs, mostly in schools. Apple has eight dealers in Taiwan and two sparkling new AppleCenters with Apple's latest hardware. I should add that there is (like in Beijing) a dismal shortage of third-party software in the AppleCenters. Claris products and an ancient copy of WriteNow were visible on the shelf in Taipei, actually more products than were in the Beijing center. AppleCenters are, after all, showcases for Apple, not third parties.

When I remarked about the notable absence of Microsoft software in both centers I was told a remarkable story about a historic visit by Bill Gates to the Far East to make a speech at a major computer conference. At that conference, I was told, Bill asked the major software companies when Microsoft would be receiving royalty payments for all of the copies of the DOS operating system they were selling. A not-unreasonable question. To which the average reply was, "Isn't he an arrogant SOB to affront us in our own country in this manner?" Ah, the inscrutable East. Microsoft, it appears,

(continues)



Guaranteed.

The #1 grammar and style checker for the Macintosh® just got better. Introducing Grammatik Mac 2.0, the only software that's guaranteed to make your writing clear, concise, and correct. Grammatik Mac proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling errors. It will improve your writing in 30 days or your money back. Guaranteed.*

(800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik Mac

The #1 Grammar & Style Checker

*Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *See your dealer for details. Grammatik Mac users call for a free upgrade. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1990*

Circle 425 on reader service card.

Concerned about your image?

300 dpi, 256 Apple Palette

300 dpi, 256 Silverscan Palette

300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors

300 dpi, 256 Gray-Scale

300 dpi, 64 Color

300 dpi, 16.8 Million Colors

La Cie's Silverscanner will produce just the right image for you!

La Cie's 24 bit, 300 dpi color scanner can scan up to 16.8 million colors in one pass producing production quality images for publishing and graphic presentations.

Silverscanner produces 256 shades of gray with outstanding clarity at resolutions from 50 to 600 dpi making it one of the best 8-bit gray scale scanners available!

Silverscanner comes with Silverscan™ Software which scans images quickly and accurately with full function image controls such as gamma color correction, halftoning and color dropout.

Silverscan saves scans in a variety of file formats such as, MacPaint™, PixelPaint™, PICT, TIFF or EPSF in order to image process in most graphics applications.

In monochrome, 16 or 256 shades of gray, 8, 64, 256 or 16.8 million colors Silverscan can scan!

This ad was createdin house using unretouched 300 dpi Silverscanner scans from 2" x 3 " prints, Pagemaker for page layout and PrePrint and a Linotronic 300 for color separations.

laCie LTD.

Call us now.
(800) 999-0143
(503) 691-0771

laCie LTD.

If you missed the 1990 Mazda Miata give away, here's your chance to win a 1991 Surprise! Enter by simply filling out the form below or a 3 x 5" card and mailing to La Cie Ltd.

SWEEPSTAKE RULES # 0010766

1. No purchase necessary. Drawing to be held around August 1991. Grand prize is valued at no less than $15,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S.over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie, except where prohibited or restricted by law which includes, without limitation, residents of the states New York, Rhode Island and Florida. Drawing is limited to one entry per person.
3. The entry deadline is July 31, 1991.
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate winner will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the grand prize are the responsibility of the winner.
7. Void where prohibited by law. All federal, state and local regulations apply.
8. Winner will be selected in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final.
9. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM # 0010766

La Cie, Ltd. • 19552 SW 90th Ct. • Tualatin, OR 97062
Please print clearly

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER _____

Silverscanner, Silverscan, and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling.Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

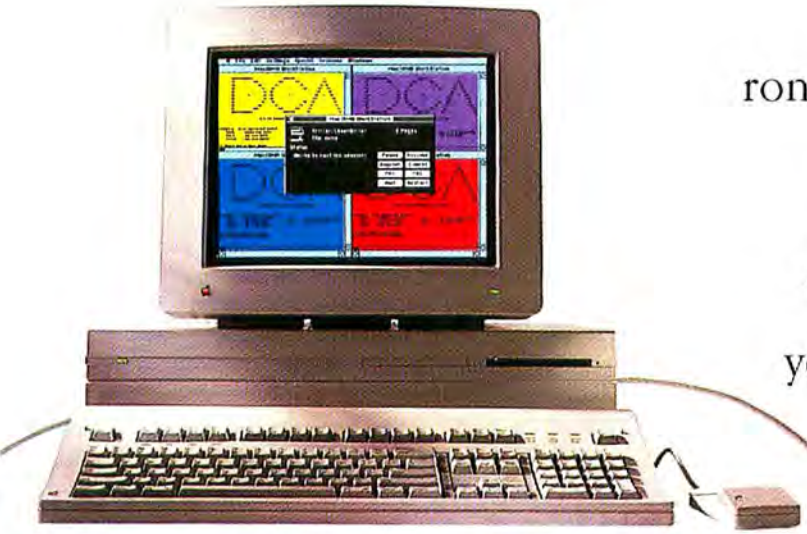
Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe connectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 61G © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered

the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2®s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,

MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to MacIRMA WorkStation today knowing we've been keeping

customers satisfied for years. For more information call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 61G.*

DCA

trademarks and MacIRMA WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

Circle 241 on reader service card

has not been proactive in having its applications translated into Chinese, due, I assume, to this lack of enlightened attitudes with regard to the principle of copyright.

In determining Apple's success in Taiwan, the largest factors appear to be aggressive marketing, the need for a cost-competitive Mac (note how I avoid mentioning Apple's upcoming low-cost machine), and the need for localization of more applications.

The Character Conundrum

The issue of representing Chinese characters is often discussed, although, as I pointed out, the keyboard-entry issue appears less important than I thought. The need to develop Korean, Chinese, and Japanese character sets is also problematic. One problem I was not aware of is the fact that Taiwan and Hong Kong use traditional Chinese characters (14,000 or so) while China has shifted to a simpler, modern character set of some 7000 characters. Aldus's Chinese version of PageMaker for Taiwan is yet to be released, for example, so the market is complicated in ways I had not foreseen. Still, Taiwan appears to be a market where Apple will do well.

The company even appears to have the illegal clone market under control. Akkord, the company said to have reverse engineered the Mac's ROMs (but never proved to have done so), has become a much more benign reseller of Mac Portables that use ROM chips from 512KEs and Mac Pluses. If Apple can get something more on the dealer shelves than MacroMind Director it will be a leader.

Can Apple Compete? Claris Holds An Answer.

Apple can, and clearly will, more effectively compete. It has localized the Mac OS for Korea (HangulTalk), Thailand (ThaiTalk), China (ChinaTalk), Pakistan (UrduTalk), and India (Devanagari). Its upcoming low-cost machines will effectively open the Third World market to the company. Its new regional headquarters in Hong Kong for China and the rest of Asia is growing (Japan is a separate market from the rest of Asia and has its own headquarters). Apple's biggest problem (outside of broader local economic issues) appears to be a lack of localized application software. There is little incentive for Apple's third-party developers to make the expensive investment in these developing markets.

So if I were a planner at Apple, I would be thinking of how I could insure that demonstration applications for the Macintosh such as MacPaint, MacDraw, Claris CAD, MacWrite, and so forth would be localized for international markets. It seems clear to me in hindsight that in large part the move to return Claris to Apple has been done to help Apple compete in world markets where only Apple is in a position to compete. By that interpretation, Apple is planning to do what no other American personal computer manufacturer has been able to do in international markets—make the United States a global leader. M

HOW TO PRINT COLOR THAT'S PRESENTATION PERFECT.

INTRODUCING SHARP'S JX-730 PRINTER WITH CHOOSER-LEVEL DRIVER.

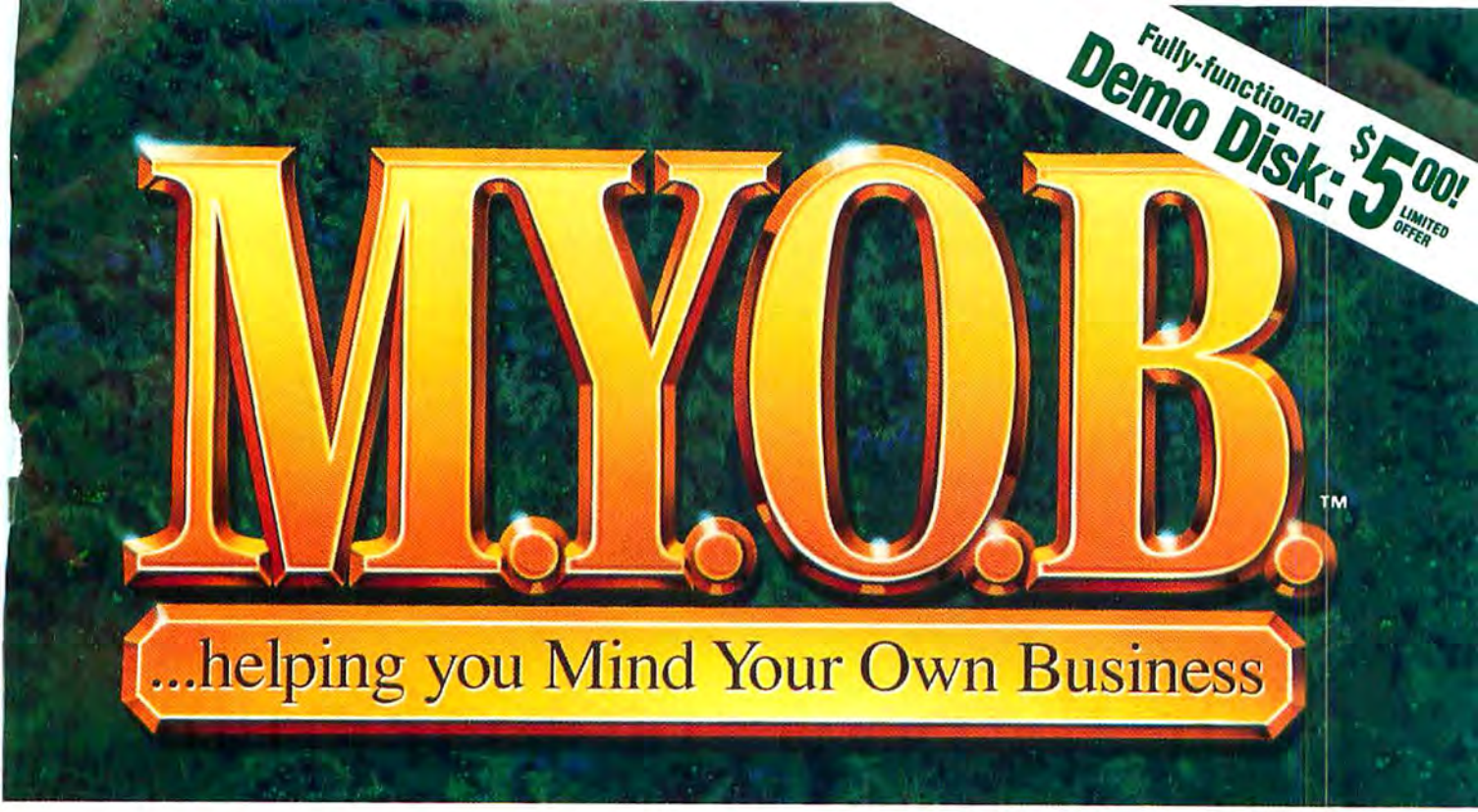
Thanks to powerful new driver software, Sharp's JX-730 Color Ink-Jet Printer now supports 32-bit QuickDraw,® prints 16.7 million colors, and uses scaleable outline fonts (35 LaserWriter Plus® fonts included). It offers a choice of 7 dithering patterns to maximize smoothness and create effects. Sharp's superior ink-jet technology delivers vivid color, without "banding", on plain paper or transparencies—up to tabloid size. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP for more about the perfect color printer for your Mac.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

SHARP IS COLOR

©1989 Sharp Electronics Corp. QuickDraw, LaserWriter Plus and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Actual printer output shown.

Circle 327 on reader service card.



Introducing M.Y.O.B. 2.0 Incredible Accounting Software!

Incredible Performance

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

TELEWARE

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Circle 482 on reader service card

M.Y.O.B. 2.0 – Exciting New Features

• Fully Customizable Checks, Invoices, Statements, Purchase Orders, Mailing Labels • Auto-Build Inventory • Expanded Card File • Auto-Reverse Invoices • Expanded To Do List • More Flexible Reporting and much more!

Thousands of users agree with the experts...

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." – MacWorld

"There are several unusual features that make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." – MacWeek

"Setting up the system is really easy." – MacWorld

"...the best business deal on the Mac." ★★★★½ – MacUser

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER!

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $249.00

CALL TODAY! **1-800-322-MYOB**

Send me a fully-functional Demo Disk for only $5.00!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Preferred payment method (check one)
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

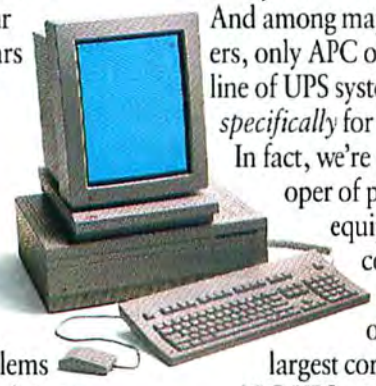
Mail to: TELEWARE
22 Hill Road • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154

Why the power protection unit on the left is more expensive than the one on the right.

As you can see, the surge suppressor on the left costs a few hundred dollars less than the APC Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) on the right. What you don't see is that it could end up costing you and your business thousands of dollars in hidden and unnecessary expenses. That's because surge suppressors protect against a disturbingly low percentage of total power disturbances.

According to Bell Labs, surges represent only 8% of the power problems that affect computers. What's more, the sags, brownouts and blackouts that make up the other 92% can be just as damaging to the hardware and software of your Macintosh as that first 8% – resulting in costly data loss, system downtime, and service costs.

That's why APC offers a selection of UPS systems for the Macintosh. Only a UPS system gives you 100% protection against the complete range of power problems that routinely affect computers and data.



And among major manufacturers, only APC offers a complete line of UPS systems *designed specifically* for the Macintosh.

In fact, we're the leading developer of power protection equipment for microcomputers – servicing hundreds of the nation's largest corporations.

APC UPS protection helps you ensure the cost efficiency of your business applications and the integrity of your creative work.

And because power disturbances can potentially do more damage to networked systems than to single-user systems, APC offers PowerChute UPS Monitoring software for automatic, unattended shutdown of your AppleShare file servers.

All of these benefits prompted *Macintosh Buyer's Guide* to comment, "...the APC UPS systems are indispensible...[They] represent a solid value and perform above their specifications."

No matter which Macintosh model you use, APC offers a UPS system designed to be fully compatible with it. The Model 110SE is designed for use with the Macintosh SE, SE/30, Plus, and 512 computers. For the Macintosh II family, there's our higher-rated UPS Model 370ci.

For more information, call us at 800-541-8896, DEPT. D7 or contact your nearest Apple Dealer.

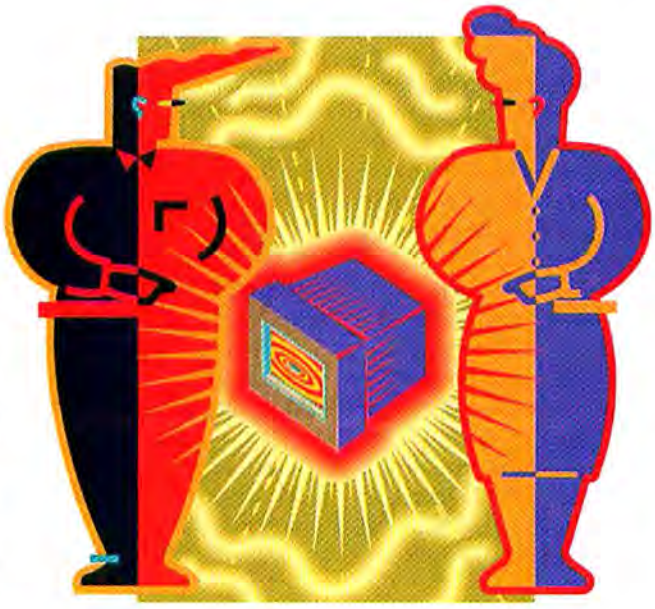
American Power Conversion

P.O. Box 278, 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892
Phone 1-800-541-8896 FAX (401)789-3710 AppleLink D3016

All prices listed above are suggested retail. Apple, AppleShare, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 American Power Conversion Corp.

Circle 417 on reader service card

LETTERS



Monitoring Emissions

Your article "The Magnetic-Field Menace" [July 1990] was well researched, evenhanded, and contained much-needed information that has been lacking in the media.

We can expect to receive the usual denials and disclaimers from computer manufacturers. They will tell us that there is no conclusive "proof" of any connection between magnetic-field radiation and certain illnesses, and they will discount or ignore studies that establish strong statistical links between the two.

Do the same problems apply to television sets? While my computer screen is dimmed—either using the hardware dimmer or a screen saver—is the magnetic-field radiation level the same as when it's not dimmed?

Kenneth J. Cohen
Toronto, Canada

Televisions, like most computer monitors, contain cathode-ray tubes (CRTs) that emit low-frequency electromagnetic fields. Computer monitors are considered a greater health hazard because users generally sit closer to the screen. In tests conducted at *Macworld*, dimming the computer screen did not mitigate the emissions.—Ed.

Alarmist Views

You have used *Macworld* to communicate unreasonably alarmist views. The cover of your July issue pictured—atop a VDT—the universal symbol for ionizing radiation, an explicitly illegal use where nonionizing radiation is present. Don't you or your invited expert know the difference? Why doesn't the author discuss exposure of the public to the electric and magnetic fields around electric razors, hair dryers, and electric blankets? Should medicine abandon magnetic resonance imaging (where the fields are measured in gauss, not milligauss)?

I suspect Brodeur's epidemiology is more hazardous than the electromagnetic fields around any computer.

David E. Drum, M.D.
Department of Radiology
Harvard Medical School
Boston, Massachusetts

Our July cover art included the symbols for ionizing radiation and toxic waste to support our belief that monitor emissions should be viewed with the same degree of seriousness as established health hazards. In his books and his series of articles for the *New Yorker*, Paul Brodeur details the possible dangers inherent in all appliances run with 60Hz electric power; at our request, Brodeur focused on CRT monitors. Other sources of emissions—such as high-power lines and magnetic resonance imaging—may produce fields more intense than those generated by computer monitors, but until comprehensive research proves otherwise, we cannot assume that exposure to any emission level is innocuous.—Ed.

ELF Power Frequency Meter

In "The Magnetic-Field Menace," you mentioned a piece of test equipment used to measure ELF—a Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter. We would like to run some tests of our own but cannot locate this

(continues)

Corrections

In the sidebar "Speed Tests: IIfx at a Blur" ("Power at a Price," May 1990), SuperMac's Spectrum/24 with Graphics Accelerator should have read ColorCard/24 with Graphics Accelerator. The video board tests (page 289) should have been conducted in 24-bit, not 8-bit mode. SuperMac did not claim superior speed in 8-bit mode.

Survivor Software's MacMoney allows multiple bank accounts, credit cards, and cash categories for a complete accounting system ("Automating Your Small Business," May 1990).

RagTime was developed by B&E Software (Reviews, *August 1990). RagTime USA markets the program in the United States and Canada; MacVonk publishes and markets it elsewhere.*

The correct phone number for TeleTypesetting, maker of T-Script, is 617/734-9700 (New Products, *August 1990).*

The file-transfer utility Mac-to-Mac is manufactured by Caravelle Networks Corporation ("File Services," August 1990).

Upbeat 2.01 and Jam Factory (Reviews, *August 1990) are now available from Dr. T's Music Software, 617/244-6954.*

HyperCard can print mailing labels ("Rolodex Roll Call" table, Roll Over Rolodex, *May 1990).*

STEVE LYONS

type of equipment from any of our normal vendor channels. Could you help us to locate Holaday or another vendor that markets a similar device?

Paul H. Mitchell
Pitney Bowes
Shelton, Connecticut

The following vendors sell meters for measuring low-frequency electromagnetic emissions:

- Combinova AB, Ergonomics Inc. (U.S. agent), P.O. Box 964, Southampton, PA 18966; 215/357-5124.
- Electric Field Measurements, P.O. Box 326, Rte. 183, West Stockbridge, MA 01266; 413/637-1929.
- Holaday Industries, Inc., 14825 Martin Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 612/934-4920.
- Safe Computing, 368 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194; 617/444-7778, 800/222-3003. —Ed.

Do Monitor Filters Work?

Paul Brodeur states in "The Magnetic-Field Menace" that both extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and very-low-frequency (VLF) electromagnetic waves penetrate everything. On your back cover, Kensington Microware advertises a monitor filter that it claims will filter out ELF and VLF radiation as well as dissipate static. Have these claims been confirmed? If the filter does work, could internal shielding to eliminate ELF and VLF emissions be installed without interfering with the monitor's performance?

Is *Macworld* going to do similar tests of other monitors and print the results?

Can it be assumed that monitors with higher scan rates (70Hz or greater) will always have a larger electromagnetic field?

Joseph F. Reinke
Mounds View, Minnesota

Screen filters do shield against static and electric fields but not against magnetic fields in the ELF or VLF ranges discussed in Brodeur's article. (For a thorough discussion of the claims made by screen-filter makers, see *Conspicuous Consumer*, July 1990.) Higher scan rates generally do increase field intensity, but because component placement within the monitor casing greatly affects emissions, there are exceptions. We do plan to publish emission levels for other monitors in future articles. Our recent test subjects included a number of IBM, Compaq, and NEC models for which we measured ELF levels comparable to those emitted by Macintosh monitors. No Macintosh monitors currently reduce ELF magnetic-field emissions, although several vendors are working on designs for such products, including Sigma Designs, which recently began selling monitors for both Macs and IBM compatibles that it claims will meet the VLF emissions standards set in Sweden. Sigma expects to introduce low-VLF and low-ELF monochrome and gray-scale monitors in the first quarter of 1991.—Ed.

Shielding Against Emissions

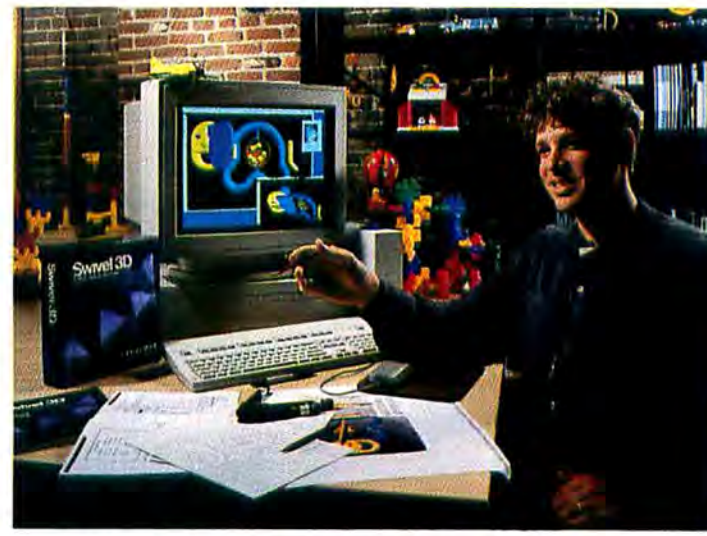
What was clearly intended to be a comprehensive analysis of emissions from various displays and the potential risks involved has several important flaws:

1. The range of emissions—both electric and magnetic—emitted by a display is enormous, with vastly differing waveforms and power levels, and is not simply limited to the ELF and

(continues)

THE BEGINNING OF SWIVELIZATION.

"With Swivel 3D, I designed an elephant-shaped rattle forDiscovery Toys. Created to help the coordination and two-handed development of infants, the initial design needed to have moving, linking parts. Swivel 3D was my tool of choice."



Swivel 3D, the award-winning 3D graphics program, helped Dan Klitsner from Klitsner design land a major project with Discovery Toys. His ideas were quickly brought to life on the Macintosh and ready for his clients to view. Using Swivel 3D, Dan built a working model of the rattle that behaved just like the final product. Convincing each department was easy– marketing understood how to sell the product, engineering saw how the parts would fit together and move, and the product development team was able to efficiently move the project along to completion. First conceived with Swivel 3D, the elephant rattle, named Tons of Fun®, became one of Discovery Toys' top-selling products.

PARACOMP 1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Fl., San Francisco, CA 94111
Tel: 415-956-4091 x100 Fax: 415-956-9525

Requirements: Apple® Macintosh® personal computers. Min. 1 meg. Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. ©1990 Paracomp., Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Visit us at Seybold Expo Booth #2433

Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!

Learn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of tutorials — from Beginning to Advanced — so there's sure to be one at the right level for each staff member. Our hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2.2
- Word 4.0
- PageMaker 4.0
- HyperCard 2.0
- Illustrator
- FileMaker Pro
- FreeHand 2.0
- Persuasion 2.0
- Works 2.0

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we'll send you a color catalog containing complete details.

Use the same training Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name internationally!

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: **Personal Training Systems**, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

PHONE

OF MACS

MW 10/90

PERSONAL TRAINING® SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

(408) 559-8835 FAX (408) 977-1168

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker, FileMaker Pro – Claris Corporation; Adobe, Adobe Illustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand – Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

© 1990 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved

Circle 42 on reader service card

HIT THE R

OAD, MAC.

INTRODUCING THE RUGGED, RELIABLE, REMOVABLE BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE.

In a shakedown of removable storage devices, one drive quickly rises to the top. The new 44MB Bernoulli® Transportable. A revolutionary drive that delivers truly reliable hard-disk-like performance. Day in and day out. Whether in the office or on the road.

Bernoulli's patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it up to the read/write head. Which, unlike hard disks, makes Bernoulli virtually head-crash free. Should the drive encounter a jolt or dust particle, the disk falls harmlessly away from the head, making Bernoulli the toughest, most reliable removable system available. Period.

THE BERNOULLI ADVANTAGE

Drive Reliability	*Bernoulli*	*Syquest**
MTBF	*60,000+ hrs.*	*30,000 hrs.*
Media Reliability		
Media Warranty	*5 yrs.*	*2 yrs.*
Drop Height	*8 ft.*	*2.5 ft.*
Non-operating Shock	*1,000Gs*	*100Gs*
Performance		
Effective Access Time	*22 msec.*	*20 msec.*
Transfer Rate	*8-12 Mbits/sec.*	*4.8 Mbits/sec.*
Large File Dup. (3)	*27 sec.*	*34 sec.*
Small File Dup. (many)	*82 sec.*	*174 sec.*
Installed Base		
Drives	*625,000*	*300,000*
Media	*3,750,000*	*1,000,000*

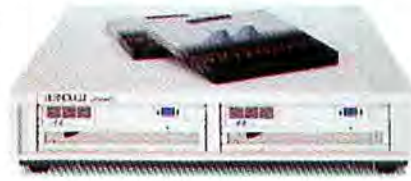
**Includes Mass Micro, PLI, Ehman.*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

The numbers tell the whole story. Bernoulli drives have an unbeatable MTBF of 60,000 hours, twice that of our competition and 20 percent better than the most popular Winchester drives, putting Bernoulli in a class with the best hard drives. Bernoulli's 44MB disks can take 1,000Gs of shock force — an 8-foot drop or all kinds of road abuse. And we back that up with an unprecedented Gold Standard five-year disk life guarantee.

The Transportable's performance puts you in the fast lane, too. A high transfer rate, together with Bernoulli's intelligent buffer and user-configurable cache, give Bernoulli exceptional real-life performance.

If you'd rather go cordless, there's a battery-powered version, which, like the Transportable, fits neatly under a Macintosh SE. And now, Bernoulli takes your dollar the extra mile with dramatically reduced prices (as much as 20 percent lower) that affect the entire Bernoulli family, including the dual.



Which all adds up to one thing: Bernoulli's closest competition isn't close at all.

So call 1-800-289-4033 for free literature.

Because no matter what road you travel, Bernoulli is the only system that can take it. Over the long haul.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA®

The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 260 on reader service card

VLF frequency bands. The test equipment used by *Macworld* is wholly inadequate to accurately characterize these emissions or to judge the ability of a radiation shield to block them.

2. Your commentary "Is Your Computer Killing You?," the sidebar "Rating Radiation Screens" [*Conspicuous Consumer*], and the article by Paul Brodeur appear to take the position that the electromagnetic radiation issue is restricted to the ELF range of frequencies and limited to the magnetic fields of that narrow range. Substantial research has implicated a wide range of frequencies, waveforms, and power levels with health risks of various types. Given the complexity of the issues and the uncertainty of the data, NoRad's view is that all nonionizing radiation is suspect, and exposure should be reduced or avoided. The existing NoRad shield does protect against magnetic fields at higher frequencies. It has been tested and shown to attenuate at a rate greater than 50 percent above 30kHz. No other product provides any protection against magnetic fields.

Michael Hiles
NoRad Corporation
Santa Monica, California

The weight of the literature implicating 60Hz magnetic fields demands that we emphasize these emissions. As verified by an outside testing facility, our test results are accurate for ELF magnetic-field emission levels.—Ed.

Health and Profits

Thank you for the excellent exposé of the radiation hazards produced by computer monitors. As you state in your editorial ["Is Your Computer Killing You?," *Commentary*, July 1990], corporations would be better off in the long run to take the potential health risks associated with ELF and VLF radiation seriously. Although manufacturers' short-term profits may be squeezed by developing and implementing new cathode-ray-tube technology that is safer to users, long-term profits and public relations will be greatly enhanced.

As you indicate, class-action suits are often the result when manufacturers become aware of health hazards but do nothing to protect consumers or users from those dangers. Such suits, which may drag on for years in the courts on appeal, seriously undermine public confidence in the manufacturers and drain corporate earnings. As with most large businesses, management would be wise to realize that environmental and health concerns are not contrary to profits and growth.

Mark Ottenad
Assistant Editor, Legal Publications
Oregon Supreme Court of Appeals
Salem, Oregon

Write Your Representative

Despite *Macworld*'s excellent coverage of ELF and VLF problems, this is an issue that will remain esoteric to most people, even those directly affected by it. Thus, I strongly suggest that *Macworld* readers take the first step by making sure the

(continues)

WHAT DO YOU GET WHEN YOU CROSS A COMB BINDING SYSTEM WITH A 3-HOLE PUNCH?

RICHER. DocuBind™ does the work of two separate units—a professional comb-binding system and a 3-hole punch—at a fraction of the cost, so it won't squeeze your budget.

HAPPIER. DocuBind is easy to use. Binds documents up to 112 sheets in seconds. And its 3-hole punch handles up to 30 sheets with a push of the handle. It's heavy-duty, yet light-weight so you can carry it anywhere.

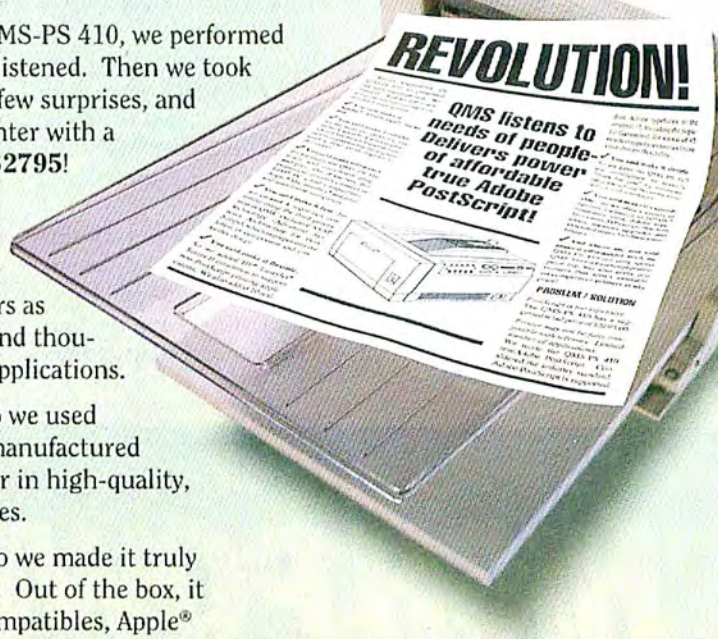
BETTER LOOKING. DocuBind creates professional looking, comb-bound documents that lie flat for easy reading. Makes your presentations look good, so you look good. Available wherever office supplies are sold or call (800) 776-3355.

DocuBind™
By VeloBind®

The Only Binding System That Packs a 3-Hole Punch.
Circle 27 on reader service card.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.



Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 104 on reader service card

right people start hearing the proverbial squeaky wheel. Unfortunately, unlike consumers who are dissatisfied with their credit cards, it would be a little too expensive for Macintosh users to cut up their computers and mail them back to Apple. Believe me, as one who knows from experience, legislators are influenced by their mail, and if they suddenly get a deluge of letters asking for action to protect computer consumers, somebody will at least get around to forming a committee or drafting legislation.

Be clever: write your congressional representative with pen and paper, saying it's too dangerous to use your word processor, and that you wish they'd do something about it. If you are too busy, just clip this letter and send it with your name and address and a note about how you feel something should be done to make computers safer to use. Getting the gears moving requires a mighty push sometimes, and we might as well start shoving here.

John C. Towler, Jr.
Computer Director/Legislative Assistant
U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Emissions and Data Security

We read with interest Jerry Borrell's column on health hazards associated with VDTs. As the leading independent manufacturer of Tempest equipment for government and the aerospace industry, we are well aware of hazards not only to human health, but also to the health of organizations that stand to lose significant data from compromising emanations associated with computer equipment.

Phillip C. Thomas
Steven R. Lewis
Mitek Systems
San Diego, California

The Evidence Is Lacking

We were extremely dismayed to see the sensational and often poorly supported claims that appeared in both Paul Brodeur's article and your editorial. The horrific statements that low-level electromagnetic fields (EMFs) are linked to several forms of cancer and birth defects are simply not proven. Nor is there evidence to support a conspiracy between government, scientists, and computer manufacturers for the purpose of suppressing information about these hazards. Publishing such statements leads to unwarranted public concern, and even panic, about the use of VDTs and personal computers.

While some effects have clearly been demonstrated in laboratory animals or in vitro under specific conditions, what implications these have for humans, *if* any, are very unclear. Anyone who smokes tobacco while worrying that his VDT is giving him cancer is clearly worrying about the wrong thing.

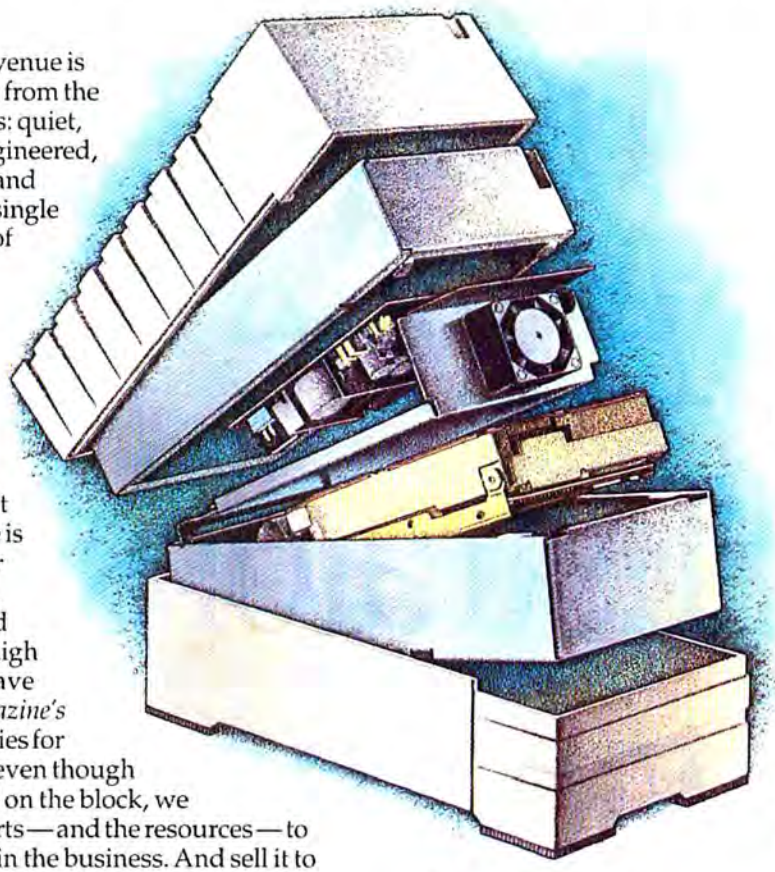
Your recommendations to increase one's distance from any VDT to an arm's length from the front and four feet from the back and sides are probably reasonable. In addition, it would be prudent for manufacturers to pursue efforts to reduce EMF

(continues)

Circle 315 on reader service card.

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

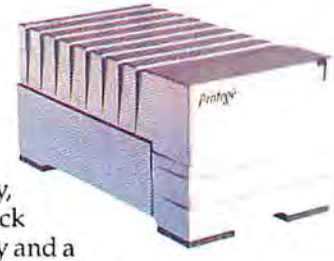
The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.



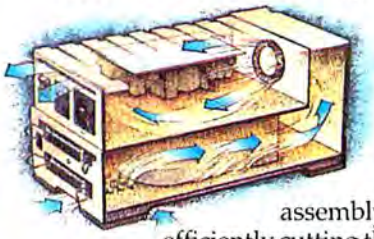
The Protegé hard drive features an out-standing pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts—and the resources—to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. ***A $129.95 value.***

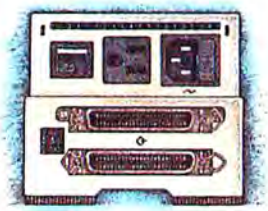


Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



It's Really Cool
A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply—efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Attention to Details
Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software
Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Drive Your Bargain
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

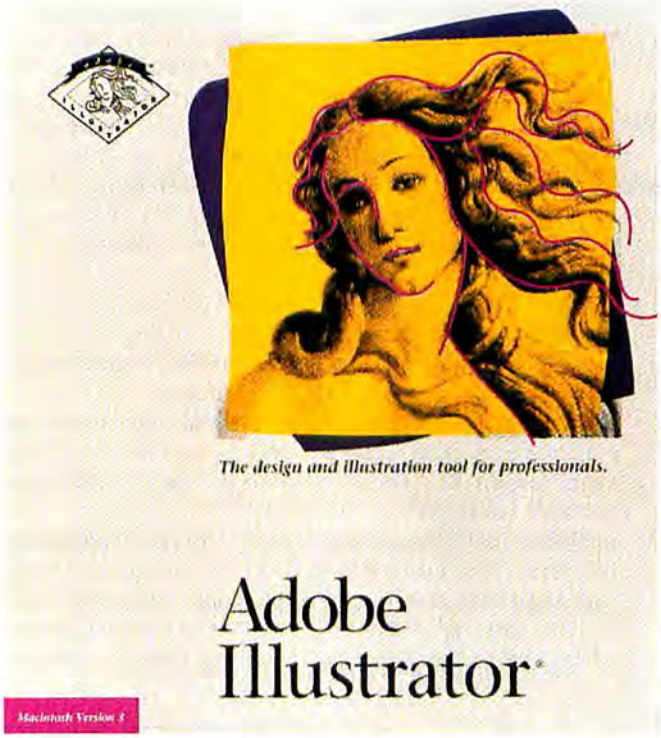
MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: **800-388-6221** Key Code 9319

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

The new Adobe Illustrator's drawing power is easy to put into words.



Creating a page of text and graphics on your Macintosh once required the use of several different software programs. One for drawing and graphics. Another for text effects and font editing. And one more for page layout.

But now there's a better way.

Introducing Adobe Illustrator software Version 3.0, the only program that actually combines all those features in a single application.

For starters, it still offers the most precise drawing and process color capabilities of any program.

And because we weren't satisfied with that, it also includes an expanded toolbox, along with ease-of-use features like an instruction bar that guides you through the program.

Yet, what makes the new Adobe Illustrator program truly unique isn't what we've improved, it's what we've added. Most notably, the program's unprecedented type-handling and font editing features enable you to integrate text into your designs with virtually no limitations. And its sophisticated graph tool charts numbers automatically.

All of which means Adobe Illustrator can take any job from initial concept to final separation. In fact, that's exactly what we did with this ad.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor) and discover for yourself the power of Adobe Illustrator Version 3.0.

It just might leave you speechless.

ADOBE

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

The Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

emissions, in the event that more solid evidence of deleterious effects is discovered.

Before any of your readers consider trashing their monitors or picketing Apple's headquarters with copies of Brodeur's book *Currents of Death* taped to their signs, we strongly recommend they read two less inflammatory publications on the subject of EMFs. One is M. Granger Morgan's review of Brodeur's book in the April 1990 issue of *Scientific American*, and the other is *Biological Effects of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields*, published by the Office of Technology Assessment, U.S. Congress, May 1989 (OTA-BP-E-53).

David R. Arday, M.D., M.P.H.
Susan L. Arday, M.H.S.
Stone Mountain, Georgia

In the Policy Implications section of its *Biological Effects of Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields*, the Office of Technology Assessment found that "it is now clear that 60Hz and other low-frequency electromagnetic fields can interact with individual cells and organs to produce biological changes . . . the implications of these interactions for public health remain unclear but *there are legitimate reasons for concern*" (our emphasis).—Ed.

The Politics of Science

As a planner and moderator of last November's Health Risks of Computers conference at MIT, I have seen few in the press—beyond Louis Slesin (he publishes *VDT News*, which has been targeting EMF problems for many years) and Paul Brodeur—willing to admit that we may in fact have a chilling problem.

One clear example of science bending to industry politics was "hit man" M. Granger Morgan's 6-page denial of Paul Brodeur's book. James Ledbetter, writing in the *Village Voice* ("Media Blitz: Currents of Death," June 5, 1990), points out that *Scientific American* neglected to inform its readers that Morgan is on the payroll of the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), one of the historic dike builders of EMF hazard containment.

Despite the containment policy, the issue has flared among the "great unwashed." One example is the public forum "Computers: Do They Cause Cancer?" that the Public Health Department of Brookline, Massachusetts, plans to hold on October 16, 1990.

Harris Barron
Brookline Village, Massachusetts

In addition, a recent Environmental Protection Agency draft report on the potential hazards of electromagnetic fields found that "there is reason to believe that the finding of carcinogenicity in humans is biologically plausible."—Ed.

. . . . . .

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

"1989 Best Word Processor" MacUser U.K.

You might not think of using a word processor to reformat mainframe files but isn't it nice that Nisus® 3.0 can

Now, with the power of Nisus 3.0's built-in word processing language you can convert mainframe files, index every word in a 400 page book, or even compute a trigonometric function

Most people believe that converting mainframe data into a format that you can use with a Macintosh is no trivial task. Companies spend thousands of dollars on the problem only to run into dead ends. Imagine their surprise when these companies learn that in less than half an hour, Nisus 3.0 can do for them what hundreds of thousands of dollars spent on equipment can not.

The power of Nisus not only lets you convert mainframe data, it lets you index every word in a document, and remove unwanted and nonessential words like "the, and, not, and of."

But the built-in word processing language isn't the only surprise in Nisus 3.0. It also has an integrated graphics capability that will let you do things that some layout programs can't such as rotate text, graphics, or even add arrows.

```
0025000G5001 50630D PANSOPHIC  PANVALET     001 50860C WEST      WESTI
001 51000K IBM      DL/1       001
A & M RECORDS              LOS ANGELES    CA90028   2134480037C365200275
000001000104
0025000G300610129813OIBM 4341-UNK      8601M ODOS-VSE      21298069IBM
3350      01610298058IBM 3420       00813298100IBM 4245      002
A & M RECORDS              LOS ANGELES    CA90028   2134480037C365200275
```

The sample above shows fixed length fields and fixed length records that are common in some mainframe files. That means you can not simply tell your conversion program to drop in tab or comma delimited spaces at the end of the text in each field. For most programs converting this would be complete chaos. And that's without eliminating the duplications and extracting just the information you want.

Nisus 3.0's word processing language makes short work out of the formatting, extracting, and elimination process. Note the results below, including the bold face and upper and lower case changes. We are not suggesting you buy Nisus only for its ability to convert mainframe files, but with this kind of power, imagine what else you can do.

A & M Records	1416 N LA Brea	Los Angeles	CA
A A Griffin Audio Eng	2145 W Central Ave	Springfield	MO
A B Chance Co	210 N Allen ST	Centralia	MO
A C Nielson Co	PO Box1297 30 S Main St	Fond Du Lac	WI

Nisus 3.0 has a robust list of features and—more important to you—benefits. Working with Nisus 3.0 is like discovering that a good friend has an increasing level of substance when put to the test.

So why don't you put Nisus 3.0 to the test. Discover for yourself how an elegantly intuitive word processor could convert mainframe files, do graphics, automatically index a book, or simply write a memo. To find out, call

800-922-2993
Extension 410

Paragon concepts, inc.
990 Highland Drive, Suite 312
Solana Beach, California 92075

Nisus is a Registered Trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.

Circle 253 on reader service card.

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT*™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

✆ (800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems, DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 287 on reader service card

AMAZING STORIES.

Information Management

The HyperMedia Group, Emeryville, CA

The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations

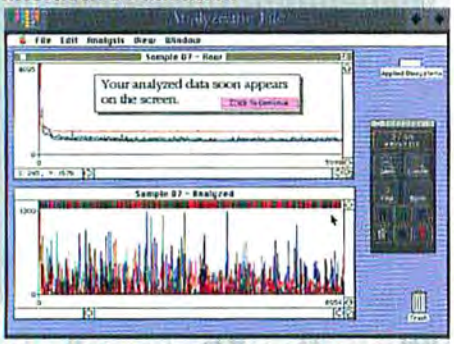
Patrick Lynch, Yale University

This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Interactive Education



©1990 Applied Biosystems, Inc.

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes, and to make any object a "button" allows you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- Computer based training
- Educational games
- Computer based reference manuals

Your best is getting better.

SUPERCARD™

the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price **$299** U.S.

Version 1.5 Now Shipping!
Free to registered users.
Also includes: ScriptTracer™ debugger, hierarchical and pop-up menus, true list fields, and more...

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 298 on reader service card

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: "For me, Photoshop is a great tool," says Erik Adigard, of the San Francisco–based graphic design firm M.A.D. "I like to create a visual language that combines photography with the boldness of graphic symbols," he says, "and that's what Photoshop allows me to do."

Hardware: Mac II with 8MB RAM and 105MB internal hard drive; Barneyscan slide scanner; a SyQuest 45MB removable-cartridge hard disk (one cartridge was used to store the raw elements of the illustration; another was used to build up the different segments of the illustration).

Software: Adobe Photoshop; Adobe Illustrator 88.

How It Was Done: In creating the illustration that opens our feature "Mac Art Mart" on page 194, Adigard found his greatest challenge was building and manipulating a very large file.

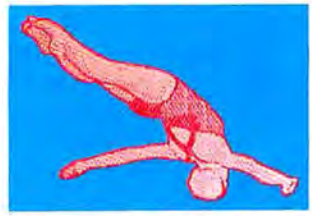
"It was critical to design the piece in fragments so that I could work on files of manageable size," he explains, "performing complex operations that would have taken much longer on a 16-megabyte file." For the background alone, he had to create four distinct sections: the left and right sides, the top, and the bottom—each taking up between 3MB and 6MB.

Adigard compiled most of the clip art for his illustration—about 25 separate images—from collections contained in *Canned Art* (Peachpit Press, 1990), a compilation of Macintosh clip art by *Macworld* contributing editor Erfert Fenton, who also wrote the feature. "There is not one clip art image in the illustration that has not been altered," he says. He began by altering the images he used for the background, Illustrator patterns that he resized and imported into Photoshop; once they were in Photoshop, he stretched them and altered the line weight.

Still in Photoshop, Adigard created separate files for the window image and all the elements that were to go inside the window, including the checkerboard.

(continues)

The clip art image of the diver in its original Illustrator 88 form.



The image as it looked after the artist added color and thickened the body's outline in Photoshop.

Less Space
Less Money
Jasmine BackPac Hard Drives
for the Mac Plus and Mac SE

20 MB Drive
$295
40 MB Drive
$369

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order
1-800-347-3228

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (800) 347-3228, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 167 on reader service card.

Now you can have color for your MAC Portable, PLUS or SE...

ScuzzyGraph™ Display Controller Gives You...

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

Call today 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Circle 120 on reader service card.

Macintosh TO UNISYS MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY

The Personal Emulation Package (PEP™) allows a Macintosh to emulate the entire family of UNISYS (Sperry) terminals (UVT112X and UTS 20, 30, and 40) for connectivity to Series 1100/2200 and System 80 mainframes. PEP features multi-session support, integrated printing, line monitor to disk, cut & paste, macro-key programming and a fully dynamic configuration. PEP supports both synchronous and asynchronous communication via multiplexers or modems.

Try PEP, the leader in UNISYS connectivity since 1984.
To order call 1-800-829-2810

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The following are proprietary trademarks: UNISYS (UNISYS Corporation); PEP (Computer Logics).

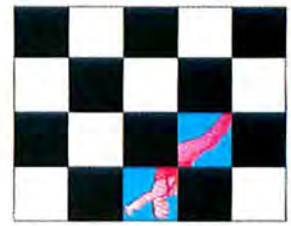
COMPUTER LOGICS LIMITED

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME, WE MAKE SENSE

Computer Logics Limited
75 International Blvd.
Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 6L9
(416) 674-1111 Fax: (416) 674-1130

Computer Logics' Worldwide Offices:
• Australia • Canada • Germany • Hong Kong • Japan • Sweden • United States

Circle 103 on reader service card.



This is how the diver looked after it was pasted into two squares of the black-and-white checkerboard and its shape had been stretched to completely fill both squares.

The checkerboard after all the images were pasted into the squares and all the colors had been added.

Adigard made good use of Photoshop's ability to select by color. Because the checkerboard was made up of black squares and white squares—two colors he purposely avoided using anywhere else in the illustration—he could select the squares in which he planned to paste the images by specifying either black or white areas. Then, once he had pasted in a particular image, he could change it as often as he liked.

One of those images was the figure of a diver, a black-and-white Illustrator 88 file he imported into RGB format in Photoshop. Adigard wanted to create a gradient of dark to light pink for the white pixels, and he decided that the quickest method was to fill the entire area with a transparent overlay. To do this, he selected, copied, and pasted the body (which placed a copy directly on top of the original). After choosing Paste Control (from the Edit menu), he selected Darken Only, which filled the copy with a transparent gradation.

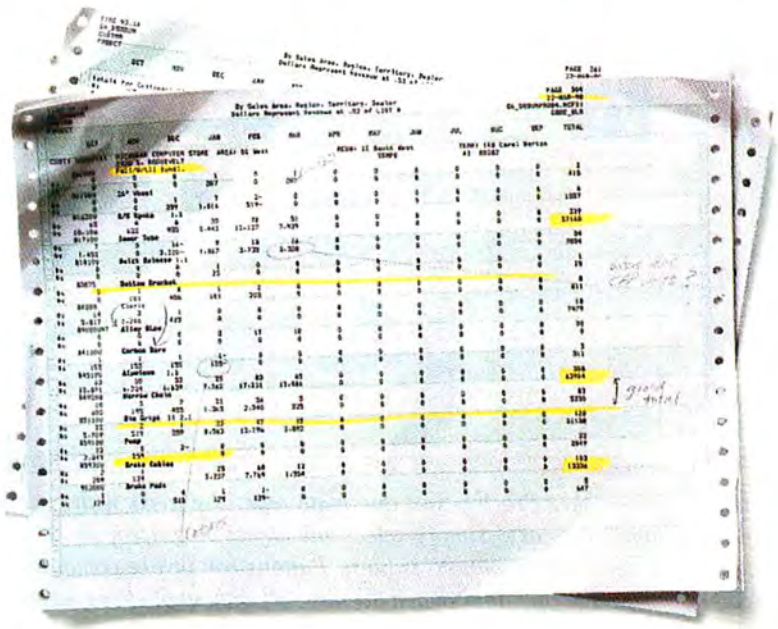
Next Adigard selected all the black pixels in the figure and changed them to red. To thicken the outline of the body, he selected the outline and used the Fringe command to make it 2 pixels wide.

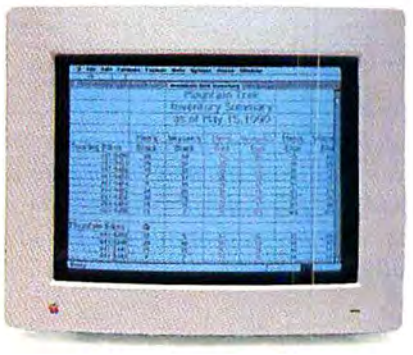
To bring the image of the diver into the black-and-white checkerboard *background*, the artist copied the diver and pasted it into two squares he had just selected. Then he stretched the image of the diver to make it fill both squares from corner to corner. To create the dotted lines around the squares, he typed a column of capital *i*'s, copied it, and pasted it on every vertical line. Then, to form the horizontal lines, he rotated one of the vertical lines 90 degrees and repeated the copy-and-paste process.

Adigard fine-tuned the colors of the images within the squares, lightening the colors and reducing their saturation, to get a more subdued appearance. Then he made a gradation for the checkerboard by creating an overlay going from white to black. Using Paste Control, he selected Lighten Only with an opacity of 66 percent. Finally, after specifying a perspective view for the checkerboard, he imported it into the window image.

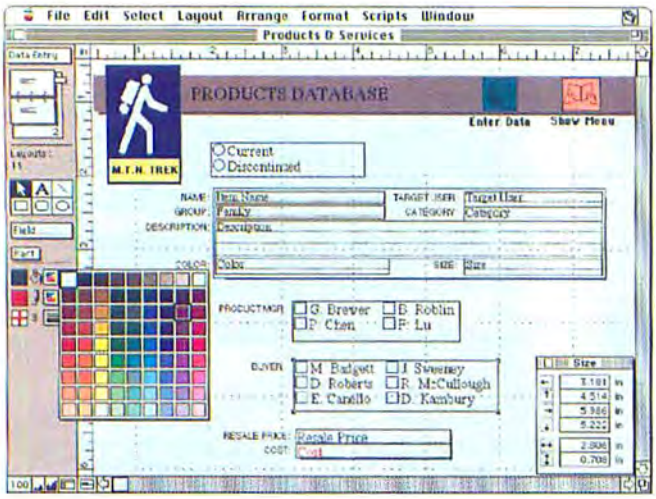
The final illustration after the artist fine-tuned the colors, created the dotted lines, and added gradation and perspective.

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.

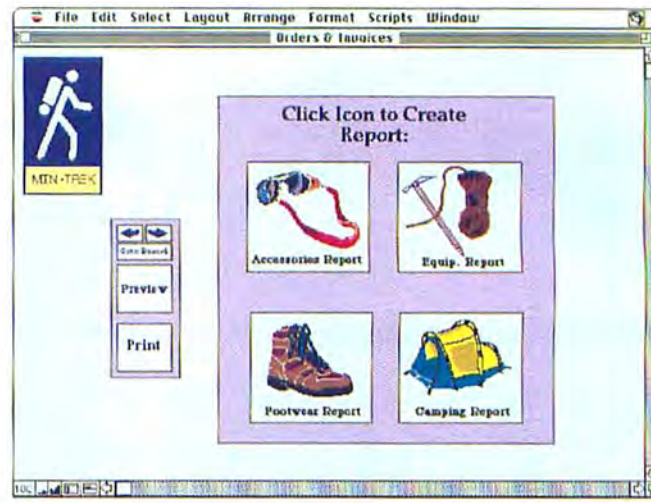




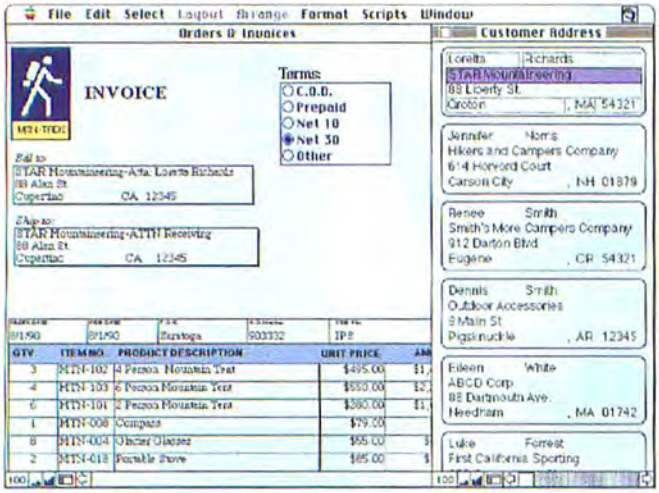
But you can choose how to manage it.



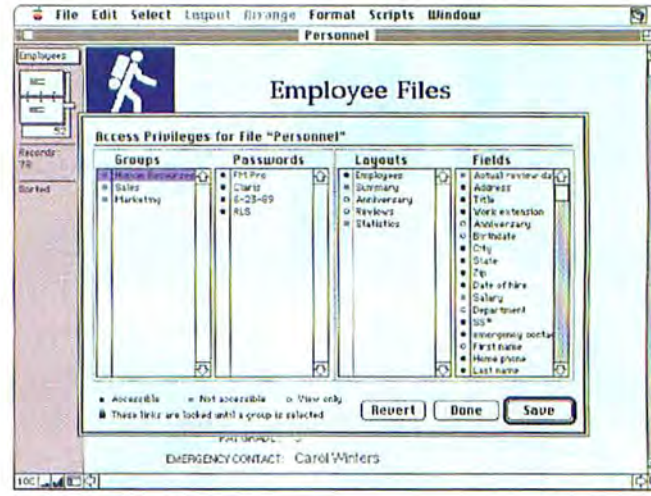
FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.



Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

And publish it.

Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

All that data you've got stored can be published in eye-catching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

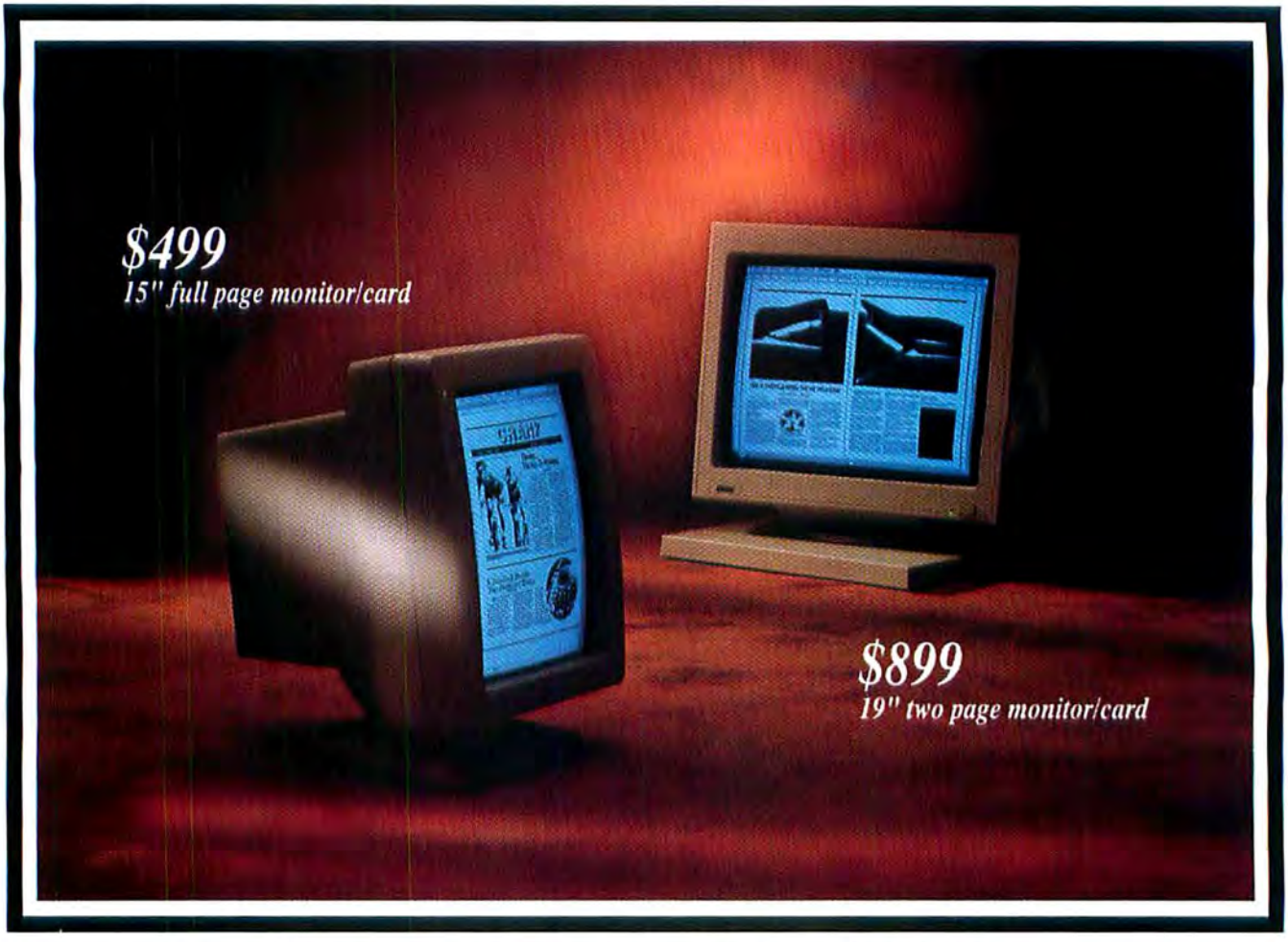
But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

CLARIS®

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

Circle 496 on reader service card



The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-1901

Circle 500 on reader service card

Mitch's Manifesto

ONE MAN'S CRUSADE TO REHABILITATE SOFTWARE DESIGN

BY STEVEN LEVY

Ask Mitch Kapor who his role models are, and he pauses momentarily. Then comes a cascade of luminaries, delivered in what must be ascending order. There is Doug Engelbart, Thomas Edison, Martin Luther King Jr., and Mahatma Gandhi.

The first two are relatively predictable: a pioneer in congenial computer interfaces and a dreamy, wildly successful inventor and entrepreneur. Quite fitting for the fellow who devised software's biggest hit, Lotus 1-2-3. But the next two—activists and martyrs who stood up for the oppressed—hint at another side of Mitch Kapor. The crusader.

Both sides were available for study at the Macworld Expo last spring. As head of a young software company, On Technology, he was hawking a new product. But he was also doing something rather unusual for an industry figure of his stature—booth duty. This is the task at a computer show requiring one to be positioned beside the computer screen, navigating through a product's alleged high points, belittling the significance of program crashes, promising features that will appear in the next release, and subtly disparaging the feature set of competing products. All the superstars of personal computers have done it at one time or another. But at a certain point of celebrity and wealth, they usually retreat to private offices and hospitality suites.

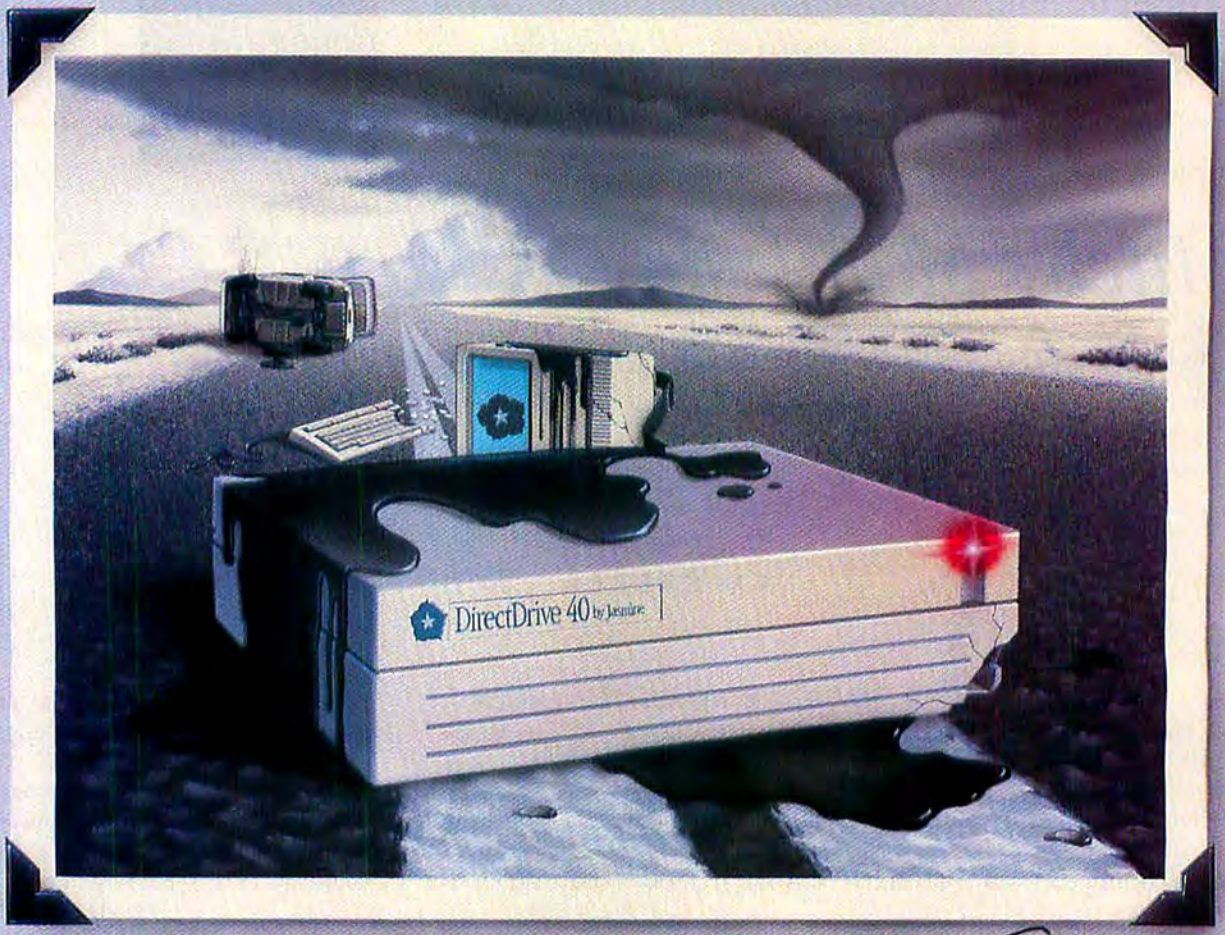
NANCY PAYNTER

For Kapor, though, bumping heads with Joe and Jane User is important. This developer has noted their suffering, has felt it keenly himself. He insists, in fact, that about once a week some variety of disaster erupts while he is dispatching his own computer tasks—and he must stifle the urge to toss the marvelous device out the window. The problem, he's concluded, is not in our hardware, but in ourselves: specifically, the computer industry's patent disregard for real people. Thus his current crusade: the need for intelligent software design. All right, Martin Luther King Jr. and the Mahatma had juicier complaints. But Kapor has a point. Bad software design can't kill, but it can waste your time, or lay waste to your work.

"Nobody wants to talk about it," he says, "but the fact is that the average person who uses a computer sees a lot of negative components in the process. It's the secret shame of computers." The first part of the statement is not entirely accurate—after all, Mitch Kapor wants to talk about it and in fact chose to give the keynote address at the Macworld Expo doing just that. It was not the first time he delivered this particular message, which is evolving into a stump speech of sorts. Kapor calls it a Software Manifesto.

Though it is a serious talk, there is something delicious about it. Here is Mitch Kapor, a millionaire many times over from people buying his software, standing up before a group of computer people and saying things like, "It's not that programs are poorly designed—it's that they are not designed at all."

(continues)



You Can Count on Jasmine!

Dear Jasmine Technologies,

Occasionally we win one.

On 11/15/89, as I was driving home from work, a tornado formed just to the west of me. I had enough time to pull into a safe parking lot and duck down. The "safe parking lot" turned out to be right in the path of the tornado. I was knocked out as the 200 MPH winds struck, flying my car—and me—nearly 300 yards. I woke up in the hospital with a severe concussion and blood loss. As part of the $250 million storm damage, my car was totalled and my computer was lost.

After I was released from the Hospital, my wife and I went to the Police Station where some "valuables" had been rescued from the disaster scene. There was my Macintosh SE with its Jasmine drive. The hardware was in sad shape; the front SE surface was bashed in, there was a big piece missing from the Jasmine Drive, and both were coated with a mixture of motor oil, antifreeze and water. The insurance company agreed that it was a total loss. But, realizing that the damage was finite, I began cleaning and straightening out everything. I jokingly powered up—IT WORKED! The bashed-in Jasmine drive booted the straightened out SE giving me a happy Mac, displaying the partitioned icons and sat there waiting! The clock was even right! So far, the drive has yet to fail.

I'm writing this letter (on the Jasmine drive) of appreciation to all of you in hope that you will be as pleased as I am that your products survived the forces of a major tornado that was blowing manhole covers around like frisbees. I don't have the foggiest idea where the drive ended up, but judging from all the junk coating it, it must have been found under one of the piles of destroyed cars.

In summary: the car was totalled, I was almost totalled, but the Jasmine drive made it O.K. Congratulations on making some darn good stuff. I plan to take the scarred hardware to work and continue to use it there as a reminder of one of the positive aspects of that unfortunate experience.

Sincerely,

Eugene K. Lawson

Gene Lawson

The New Jasmine...

For the last four years Jasmine has continuously been the leader in the Macintosh hard drive market. We're proud to announce that we are now a division of Chess, a dominant force in the European Macintosh market. With our new management we are producing the kinds of innovative products that we've become known for.

Look at the Service...

Jasmine's Platinum Flower Service is focused on our Customers. Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is thoroughly burned in and tested before shipping and we include informative manuals and detailed troubleshooting guides to help with any problems that may arise. If you're not satisfied with any aspect of your drive, you have 30 days* to return it for a full refund and, should your drive need help, the Platinum Flower line has a 2-year repair warranty.

Don't Take Our Word for it...

Jasmine Technologies has consistently finished first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers Guide and we've been praised in every major Macintosh publication for the quality of our drives and for the ease of use of DriveWare, our custom drive utility. Jasmine has earned more MacWorld and MacUser awards for Macintosh peripherals than all of our competitors combined.

Now, Consider the Alternatives...

Go ahead, check out the competition. We could use cheaper parts and have the same kind of "too good to be true" prices as some drive makers, but remember, if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. We'd rather spend a little more, *not* cut the corners, and produce a premium drive at a non-premium price. We've set the standards and we will continue to lead the industry now and in the future. Simply put, there is no substitute for the best.

The Jasmine Edge...

A 70,000 hour meantime between failures. A noiseless fan with a filter. Two surge protected AC outlets and two power fuses. A SCSI select switch and two-color LED.

DriveWare, our drive utility, provides the best SCSI partitioning, password protection, error correction, diagnostic and help software.

Platinum Flower includes two award-winning utility software packages with every drive (Sum II and Virex) plus over 10 megabytes of Shareware and Freeware programs.

Blue Flower Line	
Capacity	Price
40 MB	$399
80 MB	$449

Platinum Flower Line	
Capacity	Price
40 MB	$499
90 MB	$699
180 MB	$999

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard, Call

1-800-347-3228

Circle 102 on reader service card

*For domestic sales only

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (800) 347-3228, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 77 on reader service card.

"Products come out with hundreds of features," Kapor notes. "Thousands! And people wind up using only six or seven." It isn't only a problem of interfaces, either. "The interface is overrated," he asserts. "Some great-looking programs are terrible—it's like sticking a wonderful dashboard on a lousy car."

Things won't change until software is not merely produced, but also *designed*. "Design is a perspective, a sensibility," he says. "It's complementary to engineering." Kapor refers back to the Romans, citing Vitruvius, apparently the Thomas Hoving of his day, who figured out that well-designed objects should have firmness, commodity, and delight. If you apply these virtues to software applications, that means that (1) it shouldn't crash, (2) you shouldn't have to be a wirehead to use it, and (3) every so often you should say, "Gee, this program actually did what I wanted it to do! And now I find out that it does something else neat that's really useful that I never would have thought of asking for."

We as users have a right to those three factors in our software, according to Kapor. Now, how do we get them? That's the hard part. "I'm not necessarily an optimist on this," Kapor told me. "I think there's a prolonged struggle to come. I'm not sure we'll win."

Complications by Design

Kapor's efforts come at an interesting time in the history of Macintosh software development. The Mac Operating System has long been celebrated as a boon to good software design. In effect, a lot of decisions formerly left to individual program crafters were transformed into no-brainers. The default answer was "do it the Mac way," with the familiar windows and dialog boxes and other standard fare. That's why a lot of Macintosh programs seem to look alike, and also why a lot of them are so intuitive to those already familiar with the interface.

But in the past few years, as programs take on more features, the Mac platform has been creaking somewhat. In a digital form of the football violation of piling on, formerly elegant programs have become Byzantine. Your average word processor or spreadsheet now is called upon to perform multiple functions. Look at the latest version of Wingz, or Nisus, or MicroPhone—you'll find more menu items there than on restaurant row in Chinatown. A prime example of this problem was version 2.0 of the outline processor More. That incarnation does many more things than outline—you can even try to use it to craft sophisticated presentations—but if all you want to do is make a nice outline, you're fishing for trout with a nuclear submarine.

Charlie Jackson, president of Silicon Beach Software, is among those who have grappled with these issues. It's not just a matter of eschewing change, he explains, because every few months or so a new competitor runs an advertisement that pits its program against yours, boasting more features—as if that really made a program more useful. If you don't fight back and add those dubious features, and figure out new, maybe even more bizarre features to throw in, you'll lose the war of the comparison charts, Jackson says.

On the other hand, Jackson feels that adding complications to, say, a once-elegant program like SuperPaint can diminish the zeal of loyal users. Version 2.0 of that best-seller added many goodies, but at the price of simplicity. So in an upcoming release of the program, Jackson intends to return to the basics, hoping that users will respond positively to a simpler, more intuitive interface—and something less than a gaudy blizzard of new features. He admits that ducking out of the feature wars is a gamble, "but supposedly this is what people want. We're eager to see the results of giving them what they want."

If the marketplace responds, perhaps that will send a message to developers. But Mitch Kapor has some more immediate ideas for fomenting change. He has teamed with another respected software guru, Andrew Singer of Radius, as cohost of the online Software Design Conference. Among topics discussed on that private conference are plans for a professional organization of designers, but the subjects cover a gamut of issues,

(continues)

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.

CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the $2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the $2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just $2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The $2399 BLP II and $2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 11 on reader service card

AD#02010B

QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days?
ANSWER: Simple. Because computers break down!

Sooner or later, your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disaster, accidental damage, and more. The odds against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need **SAFEWARE FIX:IT.** Be insured for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as $100. per year. Call free for full information!

1-800-822-2345
Local 614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street • P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Not Available in All States

Circle 293 on reader service card.

America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

from whether nonprogrammers should be actively involved in design, to an ongoing consideration of the best tools for software development. As with many online conferences, however, the signal-to-noise ratio is annoyingly high; there are endless flames on arcane software-development projects, and rhapsodic paeans to the design brilliance of Braun coffee makers. "It's an endlessly discursive cocktail party, but it's producing a lot of raw material," Kapor contends. (If you are on The WELL, where the conference is located, and feel qualified to participate, send Kapor an E-mail telling him your interest and he will consider you for inclusion.) Also in tandem with Singer, Kapor is making an effort to convince the academic community that the study of software design should be treated as a discipline, granted the same institutional clout as, say, architecture.

And then there is Kapor's desire to instruct by example. Toward that end, Kapor has forwarded his own product, On Location, as an example of what software design can be; its very being is a kind of manifesto.

Is On Off?

As it turns out, taking a close look at On Location is indeed instructive, though not always in the way Kapor intends. It demonstrates how difficult it is to conceive and implement software design in the real world, where deadlines and economics elbow their way into the equation.

The product itself was born in an atmosphere of confusion at On Technology. Kapor originally founded the company in 1987 to develop an ambitious software platform, sort of a "system software for media," says Kapor, purposely vague on the specifics. "As a vision it was great," he says, "as a business strategy it was fatally flawed." As Kapor and his team got deeper into the development process, their goal became increasingly elusive. In other circumstances, investors in the company might have protested the lack of progress, but, Kapor says, "I took a gun to my investors," in effect telling them to bug off and leave him alone. Unwilling to second-guess the creator of Lotus, the investors unwisely backed off. It was not until Pearl Harbor Day, 1988, that Kapor realized that the project was hopeless, and as he puts it, "We executed it."

From the ashes came the humbler On Location, a utility designed to find files and, as the concept developed, to search the text within those files. (Kapor informs me that a larger, more significant project is in the works at On.) On Location's main selling point is its speed, accomplished by creating an index of all text on the disk, which remains resident on the disk. Indeed, the lightning quickness of the program—it starts finding files before you can finish typing the words you're searching for—single-handedly justifies On Location's street price of $85. It makes the program a joy to use, and I use it all the time.

Kapor's pursuit of design excellence led him to do some smart things in the development process. For instance, he made a habit of showing prototypes to potential users early on, when there was still time to incorporate significant changes. So when an executive at Boston's WGBH television station, which harbors 400 Macintoshes, complained that the installation process was frustratingly baroque, Kapor's programmers drastically simplified it, and now On Location is as easy to install as any other desk accessory.

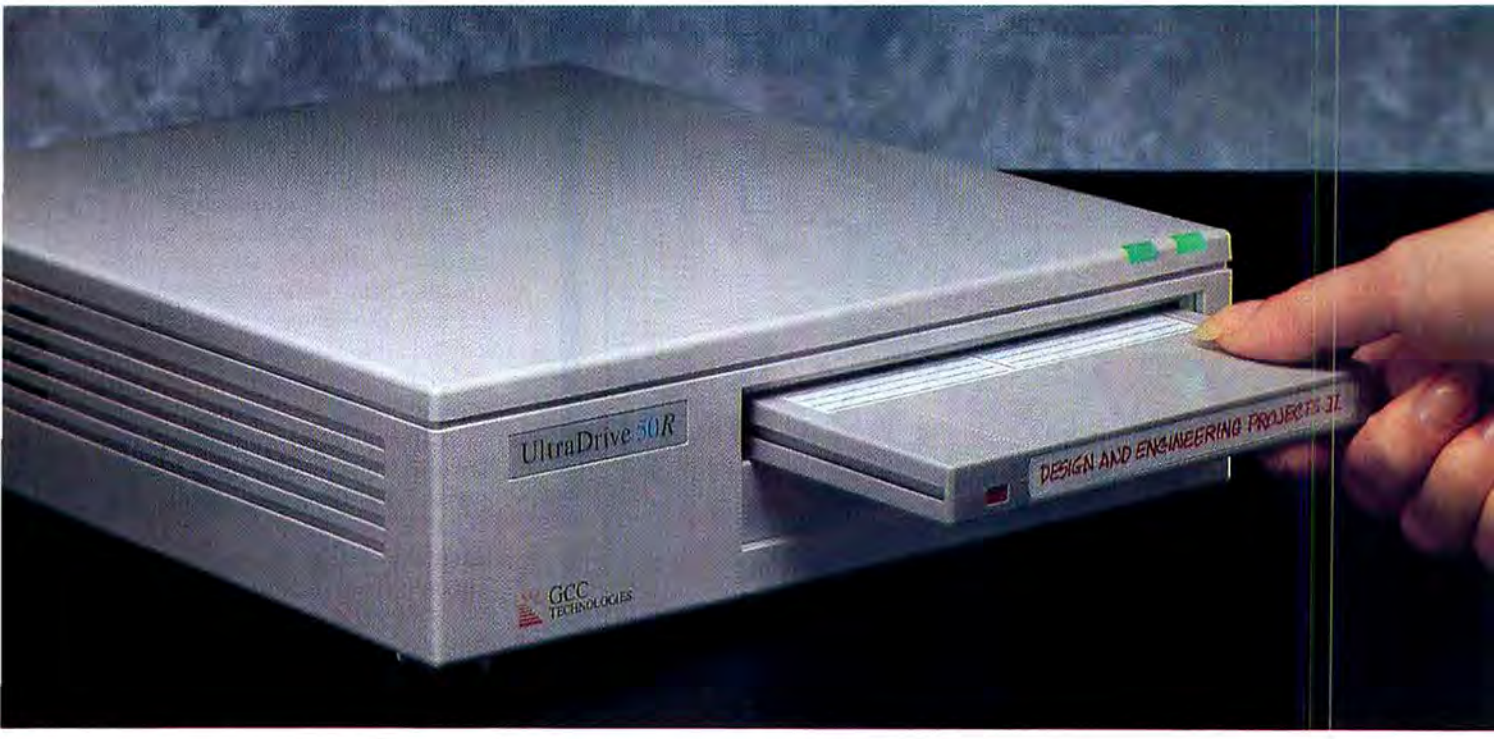
Aesthetics aside, it's a dumb idea to tamper with the Mac's familiar look, which users rely upon and feel secure with

But there was an annoying flip side to this process. Perhaps because Kapor was self-consciously trying to satisfy some Roman concept of perfection, On Location sometimes sacrifices power for elegance, or even slickness.

A case in point is the unique look of the program. Unlike just about every other successful Macintosh program, On Location eschews the standard visual cues provided by Apple

(continues)

THE ULTRADRIVE 50R REMOVABLE HARD DISK. IT LEAVES THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST.



And therein lies the problem. Dust. Which has caused previous removable hard disks to be encumbered with reliability problems, such as file corruption, head crashes, and most importantly, complete loss of valuable data. We know this because we've spent the past two years in search of a removable hard disk that met our uncompromising standards of reliability.

Presenting the UltraDrive™ 50R from GCC Technologies,™ the first removable hard disk reliable enough to be called an UltraDrive.

Airtight Technology.

The reason for this great leap in reliability is UltraDrive 50R's airtight design.

UltraDrive 50R is based on the latest breakthrough technology from Ricoh,® incorporating a contamination-free cartridge. Unlike the competition, these cartridges are manufactured in a "clean-room" environment, and are sealed to prevent interference from dust particles and everyday air contamination. No dust. No contamination. And no loss of data.

More Storage Options.

For people who work with a multitude of files, or large files such as color or scanned images, having a removable hard disk can be invaluable.

Instead of buying a high-capacity hard disk, you can now purchase an UltraDrive 50R and simply add extra cartridges as your storage needs increase.

Removable storage also provides you with the peace of mind of greater security. Once you've finished working on your files for the day, you can store them away in a vault, a locked desk, or filing cabinet.

And if you'd rather take your files with you, just toss the cartridge in a briefcase, and your data is ready to travel.

Value-Added Software.

Along with reliability, security, and portability, UltraDrive 50R also gives you plenty of software.

In fact, you get the same software that comes with our UltraDrive S Series of hard disks. You get SUM™ II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec.™ You also get GCC's own spooling utility, QuickSpool™ II, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ which takes the hassle out of printing envelopes.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

UltraDrive 50R is just as easy to order. Simply call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery.

The $1299 UltraDrive 50R. Reliability, security, portability, and software. It's a clean sweep.

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

Circle 119 on reader service card

AD#02010C

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

You could have turned a $30,708.25 investment into $2,935,716.92 in 5.42 years with our Index Program.

Type	Purchase Date	Quant	Purch Price	Comm /Buy	Cost	Sell Date	Sell Price	Comm /Sell	Today's Value	P/L
Puts	12/28/84	100	$3.00	$209.25	$30,209.25	01/29/85	$4.25	$226.25	$42,270.75	$12,064.50
Calls	01/29/85	100	$4.38	$230.00	$43,980.00	02/11/85	$5.63	$267.50	$55,982.50	$12,002.50
Puts	03/12/85	100	$2.88	$209.25	$28,959.25	03/19/85	$4.00	$218.75	$39,781.25	$10,822.00
Calls	04/26/85	100	$3.50	$209.25	$35,209.25	05/20/85	$6.75	$281.25	$67,198.75	$31,989.50
Calls	06/26/85	100	$2.38	$209.25	$23,959.25	07/01/85	$3.13	$239.25	$31,048.75	$7,001.50
Calls	07/10/85	100	$5.00	$248.75	$53,248.75	07/23/85	$3.75	$211.25	$37,288.75	($15,959.50)
Puts	08/13/85	100	$3.25	$209.25	$32,709.25	08/26/85	$2.75	$209.25	$27,293.75	($5,415.50)
Puts	09/16/85	100	$2.25	$209.25	$22,709.25	09/26/85	$2.50	$209.25	$24,793.75	$2,001.50
Calls	11/05/85	100	$4.88	$245.00	$48,995.00	12/18/85	$19.63	$295.62	$195,562.50	$146,567.50
Calls	01/27/86	100	$3.25	$209.25	$32,709.25	03/04/86	$10.00	$275.00	$100,325.00	$75,615.75
Calls	03/12/86	100	$4.75	$241.25	$47,741.25	04/29/86	$9.63	$267.50	$95,862.50	$48,121.25
Calls	05/21/86	100	$4.50	$233.75	$45,233.75	06/09/86	$5.25	$291.25	$97,168.75	$51,075.00
Calls	08/06/86	100	$4.13	$222.50	$41,472.50	09/05/86	$4.00	$281.25	$127,019.75	$85,546.25
Calls	09/17/86	100	$4.50	$233.75	$45,233.75	11/13/86	$5.00	$305.00	$68,445.00	$23,211.25
Calls	11/25/86	100	$4.13	$222.50	$41,472.50	12/[illegible]/86	[illegible]	$245.00	$140,525.00	$7,039.50
Puts	01/02/87	100	$2.00	$209.25	$25,959.25	01/[illegible]/87	[illegible]	$267.50	$19,796.75	($14,160.50)
Calls	01/08/87	100	$6.75	$301.25	$67,801.25	03/03/87	$29.63	$295.62	$295,262.50	$227,461.25
Calls	03/05/87	100	$3.50	$209.25	$35,209.25	03/12/87	$2.94	$205.00	$29,165.75	($6,043.50)
Calls	03/20/87	100	$4.75	$241.25	$47,741.25	04/07/87	$5.00	$268.75	$82,153.75	$34,412.50
Calls	05/06/87	100	$3.75	$211.25	$37,711.25	05/08/87	$1.75	$209.25	$23,293.75	($15,428.50)
Puts	05/15/87	100	$4.00	$245.00	$40,245.00	05/21/87	$1.63	$223.75	$94,676.25	$25,601.25
Calls	06/17/87	100	$4.25	$226.25	$42,726.25	07/16/87	$5.00	$346.25	$82,153.75	$39,427.50
Calls	07/31/87	100	$3.13	$209.25	$31,459.25	08/[illegible]/87	$1.63	$223.75	$49,751.25	$18,292.00
Calls	08/10/87	100	$5.88	$295.00	$59,[illegible]	09/[illegible]/87	$13.69	$305.00	$136,399.55	$77,365.55
Puts	09/29/87	100	$4.38	$230.00	$43,[illegible]	10/[illegible]/87	$3.63	$223.75	$36,340.75	($7,939.25)
Puts	10/08/87	100	$7.75	$360.00	$77,[illegible]	10/[illegible]/87	$97.00	$970.00	$439,249.50	$[illegible]
Puts	11/16/87	100	$5.69	$248.75	$56,[illegible]	11/11/87	$5.00	$269.38	$56,665.63	$6,356.88
Calls	11/13/87	100	[illegible]	$260.75	$[illegible]	11/24/87	[illegible]	$209.25	$23,540.75	($11,663.00)
Calls	12/15/87	100	[illegible]	$209.25	$[illegible]	12/24/87	[illegible]	$302.75	$84,646.25	$53,187.00
Calls	02/11/88	100	$2.[illegible]	$209.25	$[illegible]	03/[illegible]/88	$3.63	$327.50	$75,922.50	$53,213.25
Puts	03/25/88	100	$2.[illegible]	$209.25	$[illegible]	04/[illegible]/88	$5.63	$267.50	$55,982.50	$22,023.25
Calls	05/16/88	100	$4.63	$[illegible]	$46,487.[illegible]	05/[illegible]/88	$5.25	$256.25	$52,243.75	$5,756.25
Calls	05/26/88	100	$4.25	$[illegible]	$42,[illegible]	06/[illegible]/88	$15.00	$268.75	$149,451.25	$106,725.00
Calls	08/01/88	100	$4.00	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	08/05/88	$2.[illegible]	$[illegible]	$26,040.75	($14,170.00)
Puts	08/10/88	100	$4.00	$210.75	$[illegible]	08/24/88	$[illegible]	$[illegible]	$73,438.00	$33,211.25
Puts	10/05/88	100	$3.25	$209.25	$[illegible]	10/10/88	$1.63	$209.25	$19,793.75	($12,910.50)
Calls	10/18/88	100	$5.50	$263.75	$[illegible]	10/[illegible]/88	$[illegible]	$302.75	$94,616.25	$39,352.50
Calls	01/09/89	100	$7.19	$312.50	$[illegible]	02/[illegible]/89	$10.[illegible]	$630.75	$179,361.25	$107,790.75
Calls	02/17/89	100	$6.25	$286.25	$[illegible]	02/[illegible]/89	$[illegible]	$256.25	$52,243.75	($18,542.50)
Puts	02/23/89	100	$3.75	$211.25	$[illegible]	03/[illegible]/89	$[illegible]	$245.00	$48,565.00	$18,793.75
Calls	03/06/89	100	$5.63	$267.50	$[illegible]	03/[illegible]/89	$8.38	$350.00	$83,460.00	$26,002.50
Calls	03/29/89	100	$6.38	$298.00	$[illegible]	04/[illegible]/89	$10.75	$421.25	$107,898.75	$43,830.75
Puts	05/10/89	100	$2.63	$209.25	$[illegible]	05/12/89	$1.75	$209.25	$17,290.75	($9,168.50)
Calls	07/06/89	100	$5.75	$271.25	$[illegible]	08/14/89	$25.00	$673.25	$249,326.75	$191,555.50
Calls	08/24/89	100	$3.63	$209.25	$36,[illegible]	08/25/89	$8.13	$342.50	$80,967.50	$44,448.25
Calls	09/28/89	100	$4.13	$222.50	$41,[illegible]	10/09/89	$11.25	$436.25	$112,863.75	$70,591.25
Calls	12/29/89	100	$4.13	$222.50	$41,472.50	01/02/90	$8.25	$346.25	$82,153.75	$40,681.25
Puts	01/09/90	100	$5.50	$263.75	$55,263.75	01/15/90	$13.00	$468.75	$129,511.25	$74,247.50
Puts	01/16/90	100	$8.75	$361.25	$87,861.25	01/24/90	$14.00	$545.00	$148,205.00	$60,343.75
Puts	02/21/90	100	$4.25	$226.25	$42,726.25	02/26/90	$2.94	$106.88	$29,108.13	($13,530.13)
Calls	03/16/90	100	$6.63	$297.50	$66,547.50	03/20/90	$10.00	$398.75	$99,601.25	$33,053.75
Calls	04/12/90	100	$5.50	$263.75	$55,263.75	04/16/90	$0.25	$246.25	$82,153.75	$26,890.00
Puts	04/19/90	100	$5.00	$248.75	$50,248.75	04/27/90	$10.00	$398.75	$99,601.25	$49,352.50
Calls	05/08/90	100	$4.75	$241.25	$47,741.25	05/14/90	$19.25	$676.25	$191,823.75	$144,082.50
										$2,935,716.92

The Saga Continues and Continues. 1990 profits = $415,113.13

77.77% Accurate: *Above is a chart of OEX trades from December 28, 1984 to May 14, 1990, based on the signals generated by the* ***Right Time-Index Program***™. *By following the signals generated by the program, the rules in the manual and starting with just a small amount of capital ($30,209.25) your profits would have been over $2,900,000.00.*

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is **The Right Time**™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends – all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven **Right Time**™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- **Stock Program:** *"The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!"* M.C., brokerage firm vice president.
- **Index Program:** *"Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works."* A.G. columnist.
- **Futures Program:** *"Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade."* B.L., advisor.
- **Mutual Funds Program:** *"Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it."* L.S., individual investor.
- **Stock Program/Long Term:** *"Exactly what I've been waiting for from T.B.S.P.. Perfect for our more conservative clients."* G.M., stockbroker.
- **Day Trading Program/Index and Futures:** *"The Day Trading Programs are sensational."* P.S., investor.

For More Information.

Call **(714) 721-8603** or write for our free twenty page brochure. Each of our end-of-day programs costs **$599**, any two **$999**, any three **$1399**, any four **$1699** or all five for just **$1999**. Demonstration programs are available for **$59** (each) - includes manual.

Our Day Trading Programs are priced at **$999** each or both for **$1799.**

100% Rebate Program: Software is virtually free when trading through Jack Carl/312 Futures.

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People
610 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635
Hours: 9 am – 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

© T.B.S.P. Inc. 1990

Future results may vary

All programs not available for all computers

Circle 135 on reader service card

Computer; instead, dialog boxes, sliders, and the like are redrawn with a faux three-dimensional look. It resembles a sixth-generation photocopy of the interface of the Next computer. Aesthetics aside, it's a dumb idea to tamper with the Mac's familiar look, which users rely upon and feel secure with. Kapor now admits that this variation was a mistake, and vows it will be purged in the next release.

How did it get there in the first place? "We thought that something visually distinctive would be an asset," he says, explaining that the inspiration for this screw-up came from a "naturally creative" guy who was in charge of the user interface—a guy who apparently felt compelled to be creative when simply doing nothing was the right thing to do. Kapor freely makes a remarkable admission here. "Actually, I felt all along that we shouldn't have done it," he says.

Naturally, I jump on Kapor for this. Weren't you the boss? Hadn't you proved yourself as someone who knew a few things about software design? Why didn't you put a stop to this artsy-fartsy miscue?

"I've always done things collaboratively," Kapor explains. "Lots of give and take—I see software design as more like what goes on between directors and cinematographers, who collaborate on the look-and-feel of the movie."

But the lesson here is not how team effort can help, but how seemingly unrelated considerations can undermine good design. To keep his group moving along happily, Kapor allowed a destructive element to creep into his software. And this cosmetic frill was no triviality: one potential customer, Liberty Mutual, told one of Kapor's salespeople that it would place a large order—if and only if that interface were changed.

An even more serious problem with On Location came directly from Kapor's urge to release a product with a clean design. While the program's major competitor, the desk accessory Gofer, allows you to search for text using powerful Boolean functions (like AND, OR, and NOT), On Location's searching tools are extremely limited. Recently I wanted to search for files

(continues)

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript,® there's even a user-installed upgrade.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,® Word,® Excel,® MacWrite,® MacDraw,® Persuasion,® and Canvas.®

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus,™ which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II $1399, PLP IIS $1899.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

AD#020107

FREE CANON CAMERA with every IX-30F purchased Sept. 1 through Dec. 31, 1990. Call 1-(800) 848-4123 for details!

Introducing a scanner with 240 more shades of gray.

If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,® IBM® PC/XT,™ AT,® or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

• IX-30F is a trademark of Canon Inc.
• Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon IX-30F™
Working To Improve Your Image.™

Call 1·800·848·4123 for more information

Circle 164 on reader service card.

that mentioned something called the genetic algorithm. On Location found them, but also cited every file on my hard disk that included both words, even in cases where *genetic* was used on the first page and *algorithm* came 10 pages later. This is a result of Kapor's design concepts; specifically his intoxication by the simple-is-beautiful philosophy expressed in Donald A. Norman's *The Psychology of Everyday Things* (Basic Books, 1988). Under that spell, Kapor felt that introducing such complicated matters as Boolean searching would gum up the simplicity of his software. And as a result, "we probably cut a few features too many." That trusty panacea, the upcoming release, will remedy the problem, he promises.

Family Feud

You want to know why software design is hard? Remember that Mitch Kapor was hoping to make this product absolutely exemplary. He gave a lot of thought to good design and hoped to implement it every step of the way. Yet major changes have to be included in a second release. What hope does that give us that the vast majority of programs—with only a small fraction of thought given to design—will ever improve? Will we always want to throw our computers out the window? Will Kapor's efforts make a difference?

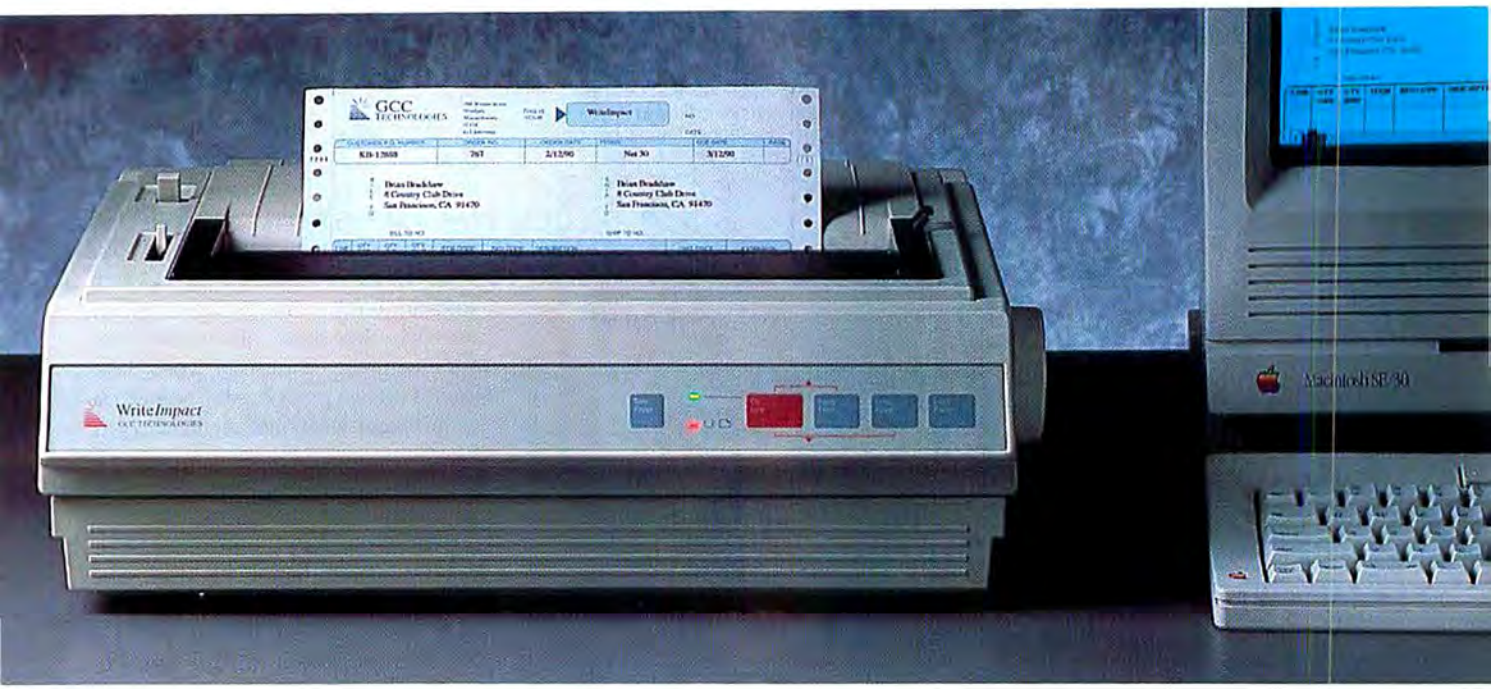
Some people are skeptical, and one software luminary even questions Kapor's motives.

"I heard him give his talk and didn't find it enlightening or inspiring," says Dave Winer, a Macintosh guru best known for ThinkTank and More, and Kapor's friend, kind of, since they both worked for Personal Software in the late seventies. Winer admits that he "tends to go negative" on Kapor; that he believes that after Lotus, Kapor has creatively gone to seed. "What's he done lately?" he asks. "If you want to have a league of software designers, fine—but I don't think Mitch Kapor would get in. The idea of a school for software design is great—if he did that and wasn't just on an ego trip, I'd support him. But I don't see any evidence of that."

One of the dirty chores of colum-

(continues)

WRITEIMPACT. THE FIRST DOT-MATRIX PRINTER WITH A WORK ETHIC TO MATCH YOUR OWN.



Finally there's a Macintosh® printer that works as hard as you do to stay ahead of the game. With the WriteImpact™ from GCC Technologies,™ you can focus more on your business and less on your paper work. That's because WriteImpact is designed to handle the tough work loads associated with printing payroll checks, labels, large client mailings, and multi-part forms such as invoices and statements.

Paper Versatility.

WriteImpact is engineered with paper handling options that provide you with the versatility and flexibility to make your work day a little easier.

For starters, WriteImpact can print on assorted paper sizes and weights, which makes printing checks and multi-part forms hassle-free. You can choose to print your documents in push or pull tractor-feed mode, or in friction-feed for single sheets and envelopes.

And, thanks to automatic paper loading and parking, you can save time while printing your envelopes and single sheets without ever having to remove the tractor-feed paper. There's even a paper tear feature with automatic paper repositioning.

Need to print a large mailing on your company's letterhead? With WriteImpact's optional automatic sheet feeder, you just load the paper into the feeder and the printer does the rest of the work.

Letter Quality. Outline Fonts.

Compromise print quality for versatility? Never! Your work ethic wouldn't allow it.

Now, with WriteImpact you don't have to, because its 24-pin print head produces letter-quality output at 360 horizontal x 180 vertical dots per inch (dpi).

You also get 22 high-quality Bitstream™ outline fonts, which can be rotated to any angle, shaped, and scaled in point sizes ranging from 2 to 500 points, while maintaining remarkable clarity and definition.

To help customize your documents, we also offer several additional font packages, as well as support for Adobe Type Manager,™ giving you access to literally thousands of fonts.

And to keep your work pace moving, there's also QuickSpool™ II, GCC's serial print spooler, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ our envelope printing desk accessory.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

To order WriteImpact just call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you. Order directly from us and you'll receive a 30-day money back guarantee, and all in-stock orders will be shipped overnight for only $9.

The $699 WriteImpact. The new employee that just won't quit.

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

AD#02010A

Circle 318 on reader service card

The right typeface can have impact - the wrong one can be a disaster. But how do you know what is your type? Don't worry about it. With Fontographer™, The Art Importer™, and Metamorphosis™, *you* can easily create and edit PostScript® fonts. And make them *all* your type.

Fontographer (fŏn-tŏg´rə-fûr) *n.* 1. The Macintosh® industry-standard for PostScript type design. 2. Draw from scratch, begin with a scanned image, or modify an existing font — it's easy to design your type. 3. ATM-compatible, too!

The Art Importer (thē ärt ĭm-pôr´tər) *n.* 1. Create high resolution, full color PostScript fonts from your existing Macintosh artwork. 2. Produce typefaces from EPS and PICT formats. 3. Make special fonts full of company logos, symbols, signatures, and graphics.

Metamorphosis (mĕt-ə-môr´fə-sĭs) *n.* 1. A unique utility for converting your PostScript fonts into outline formats. 2. Those outlines can then be edited in any PostScript illustration program, like Aldus® FreeHand™ or Adobe Illustrator®... or even Fontographer. 3. Since Metamorphosis can convert *any* PostScript font into outlines, consider the exciting things you could do to enhance your type.

Make it Your type.

So, what do you say? Are you ready to make it *your* type?

ALTSYS

Altsys Corporation
269 Renner Road
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 680-2060

Suggested Retail Prices: Fontographer — $ 495 The Art Importer — $ 179 Metamorphosis — $ 295

Circle 35 on reader service card

MS Word Style Sheets Made Easy!

- ✔ *Master the Power of Style Sheets*
- ✔ *Standardize your Documents*
- ✔ *So Simple – Learn in Minutes*
- ✔ *Professional Templates Included (Correspondence, resumes, newsletters & more!)*

Stylist™ for Microsoft® Word

More than anything else, Word's style sheet capabilities separate it from the pack. If you're confused by the style dialogs, you may be missing out on all that formatting power. **Stylist** unlocks the secrets of Word style sheets by displaying and printing their contents in beautifully organized windows and reports. Compare Word's dialog (left) with **Stylist's** *ZOOM* window (right), and you'll see what we mean! Available now for only $79.95.

Order Toll-Free (800) 628-6442

SNA, Inc.
PO Box 3662 • Princeton, NJ 08543
(609) 799-9605

Add $5 S/H. NJ add 6% Tax
Requires Mac Plus/SE/II, Word 4.0

nists when they hear spirited invective like that is to solicit comment from the object of vituperation. Kapor was sanguine at first: "Dave likes to do this," he says, "act like my conscience when he thinks I'm getting ego-inflated." Are you? "Considering that this has been in the works less than six months, things are moving along quite nicely."

And then Kapor provides evidence: a major American institution known for its innovation in the arts has tentatively agreed to host an elite conference on the foundations of software design. It would bring together software creators with celebrated figures in other areas of design, from architecture to industrial work. If it comes off, we may one day point to it as an event as significant in its own humble manner as, say, the birth of the Bauhaus, and Kapor's efforts will have borne a cornucopia of fruit. "This [crusade] has met the market test of validity," insists Kapor, his voice getting a bit stronger. "It's not a function of my ego."

Then he uses a word in connection with his unauthorized conscience Dave Winer that Thomas Edison might have uttered when he hit his hand with a hammer—a word probably not found in Gandhi's vocabulary, even in translation. Sometimes we don't live up to our heroes.

But at least Mitch Kapor is trying. And not just in software design. Lately, he's taken up another crusade: the idea of civil liberties in the computer age (see *MacBulletin*, in this issue). Kapor is cofounder and a chief funder of the newly minted Electronic Freedom Foundation; the nonprofit organization is dedicated to defending the rights of people perhaps unfairly accused of electronic crimes and, more broadly, explaining to the general public the benign and beneficial nature of classic computer hacking.

I hope that the energies devoted to this worthy cause don't take Kapor's eyes off the prize: good software design. And an upgrade to On Location. ■

Steven Levy, a Macworld *columnist, is currently at work on a book on artificial life.*

NOW THE ONLY TIME YOUR PRESENTATION HAS TO LEAVE YOUR OFFICE IS WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GIVE IT.

Now, you can produce your own professional-quality 35mm color slides, overhead transparencies, and prints, right at your desk. Without the service bureau, without the long turnaround time, without the high cost, and without losing control. All it takes is your color Macintosh,® and ColorFast,™ the new color digital film recorder from GCC Technologies.™

As Easy As "Print."

If you know how to use a laser printer, you know how to use ColorFast. Simply select the ColorFast driver in the Chooser and you're ready to go. Design your presentation using your favorite software — Microsoft® PowerPoint,™ Aldus Persuasion,™ you name it. Then, select "print" and you'll be amazed.

What you see on the screen will be transformed into beautiful, 32-bit color slides, transparencies, or prints, at a fraction of what service bureaus charge. The average production cost with ColorFast is just 75¢ per 35mm slide. So, you reduce your costs up to 94%, without sacrificing any quality.

Incredible Quality, Fast.

ColorFast uses the newest technology from Polaroid,® the undisputed leader in digital film recording. This results in incredible colors, generated by our 33-bit (11 bits per color) pixel recording. To that we've added our imaging software (including outline fonts), so you get true "Professional-quality," at a full 4K resolution. There is also a faster "High-quality," 2K resolution and a quick 1K "Draft" mode. You can even use our "Enhanced Color Resolution" software option to get 4K results at 2K speed.

And because the typical business slide takes only two minutes, what you see on your Macintosh can be on the presentation screen almost instantly. Which means you can make those last minute decisions and changes without sacrificing the quality of your presentation. Or a major chunk of your budget.

Even with all it does, perhaps the most amazing thing about ColorFast is its price: just $5,999. This includes everything: film recorder, 35mm and Pack Film adapters, instant 35mm slide processor, overhead enlarger, software, sample films, slide mounts, and cables.

Two-Year Warranty.

Finally, ColorFast is the only digital film recorder with a two-year warranty.

To get ColorFast, all you have to do is call 800-422-7777. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer, or you can order direct. When you buy direct from GCC, you get a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. Call today. And start creating more professional presentations, in your own office, tomorrow.

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 218 on reader service card

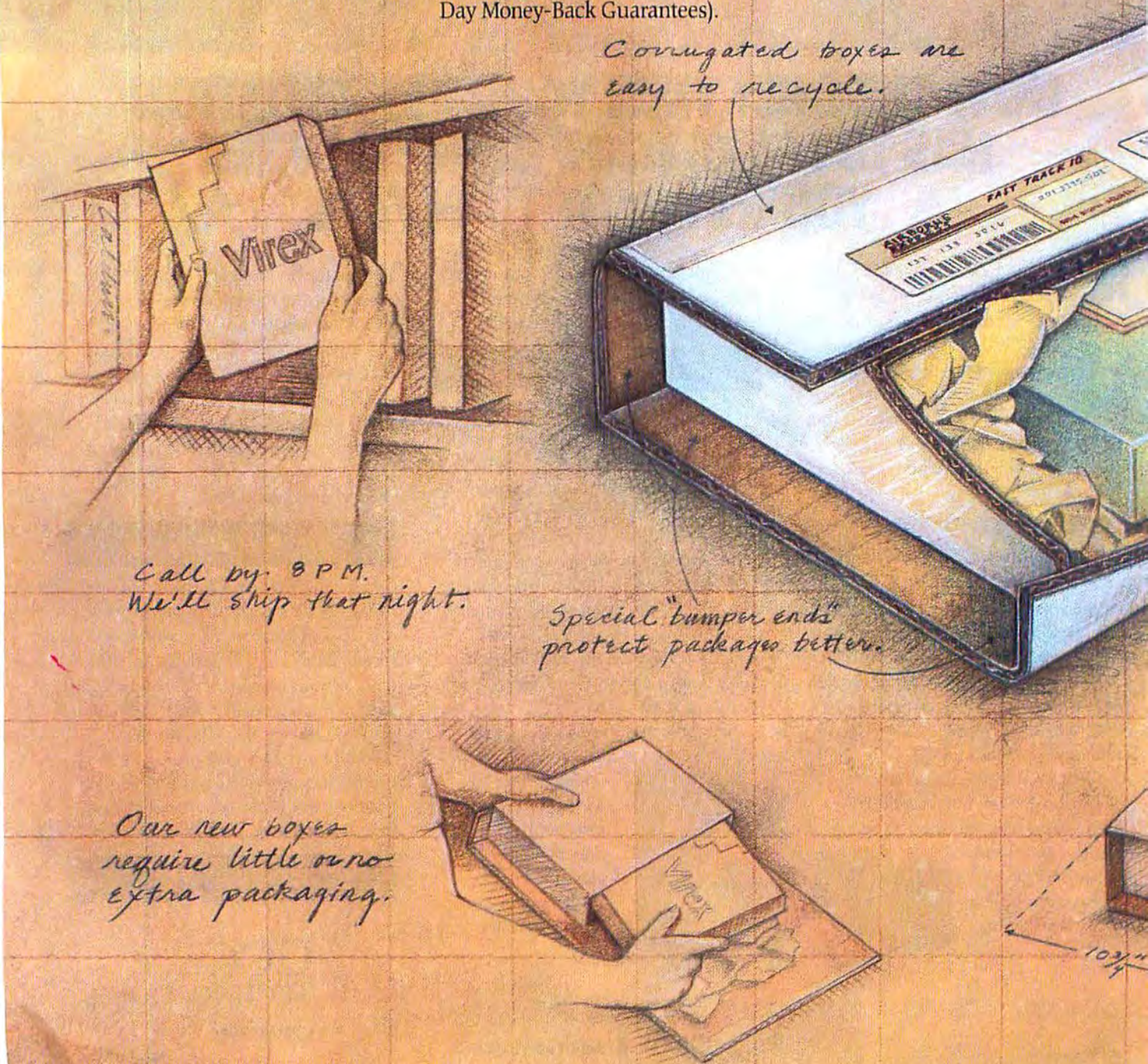
AD#02010D

Why MacConnection's

Pat Gallup, President

From the more the merrier... Why are we making such a big deal about a little foam peanut? Well, ever since David Hall and I started MacConnection in 1984, we've been trying to give our customers *more*. More efficient delivery (we set the $3 overnight-shipping standard). More service (we were the first to offer toll-free tech support). More peace of mind (we also introduced 30/60-Day Money-Back Guarantees). And more fun (only *our* customers can laugh, chew gum, and order Mac products at the same time—without even looking at the manual).

...to the less the better. But times change. Even here in Marlow, NH where tape backup means having two copies of the Pat Boone Christmas album. These days a great way to give



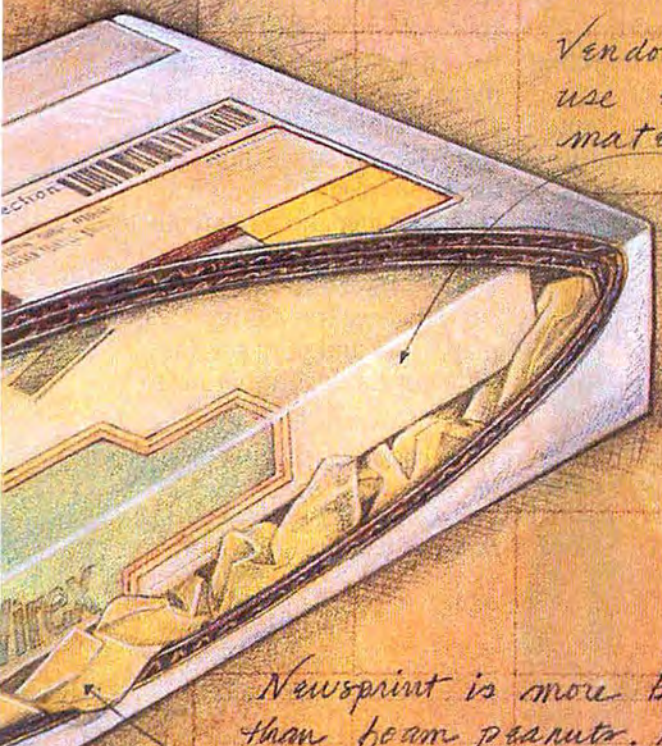
putting less in every box...

more is to give less. So we've developed a way to ship safely using less packaging. And we've eliminated styrofoam peanuts.

We're going to start having fits. Packaging has always been a big issue with us. Early on we switched to a non-static foam peanut without hard CFCs. But as the environmental case against foam products grew, we decided to switch to recyclable newsprint.

Just as important, we're reducing our *volume* of packing materials by using a greater variety of box sizes. Now every order fits much more tightly and needs little (if any) extra packaging.

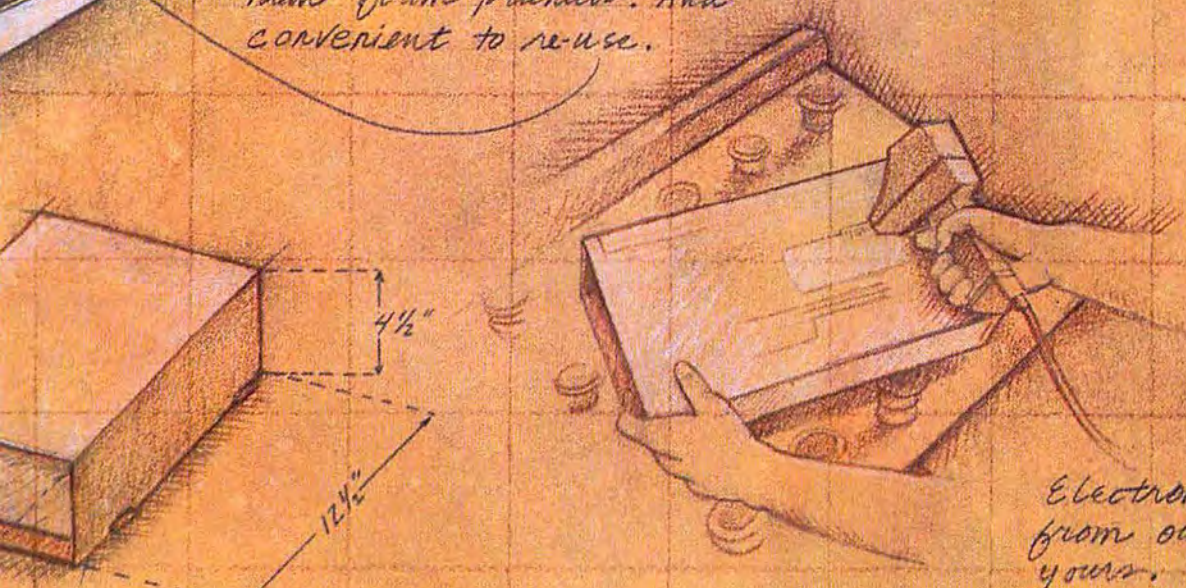
Whether you're a one-person business or have more employees than Marlow has residents (563 at last count), we hope you find our new packaging more convenient.



Vendors are starting to use easier-to-recycle materials.

Airborne Express guarantees next-day delivery

Newsprint is more biodegradable than foam peanuts. And convenient to re-use.



More box sizes for a better fit.

Electronic tracking from our door to yours.

...and finding ways to se

Actually, we work in a dump.
In New England's early days, the few things that couldn't be re-used were "landfilled" out back. That's why the archaeological digs we do around our headquarters turn up so many old bottles and tools. These artifacts tell us a lot about the early days of Marlow.

By analogy, one look in any dumpster tells a lot about how we live today. And it's sure hard to imagine how a used piece of plastic could be a rewarding find for future generations.

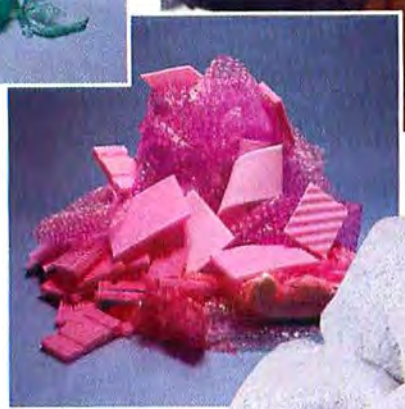
So we're cleaning up our act.
We had been doing some recycling already. But truckloads of garbage were still going to the dump. So we started looking for markets for all those thousands of cubic feet of corrugated, hundreds of pounds of steel banding, and huge stacks of miscellaneous styrofoam and plastic. We also began sorting office paper for efficient recycling and making better use of electronic mail (and other forms of source reduction). Overall, in just four months we've reduced waste by 75%.

We even have a compost pile behind the utility shed so food scraps from our lunch-room can be transformed into delicious dirt for the local flora. Yum.

Pass it on.
Our recycling program has been coordinated by *Toni Suarez*, Wade Greeley, and Frank Shlauter. Frank actually sorted, weighed, and measured all our trash for weeks to help develop recycling strategies. Give that man a medal. Give that man a shower! (Just foolin', Frank.) If you have any suggestions or questions please drop us a note. Or save paper and *fax* directly to our computer by dialing 1-603/446-7981.

Since we run ads in magazines and print several different catalogs a year we are

A 220-lb. bale of pallet wrap, ready for recycling. This stuff would have filled six dumpsters.



Wade Greeley sorts all sorts of packing materials that come into the warehouse for re-use or recycling.

© COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

nd less to the dump, too.

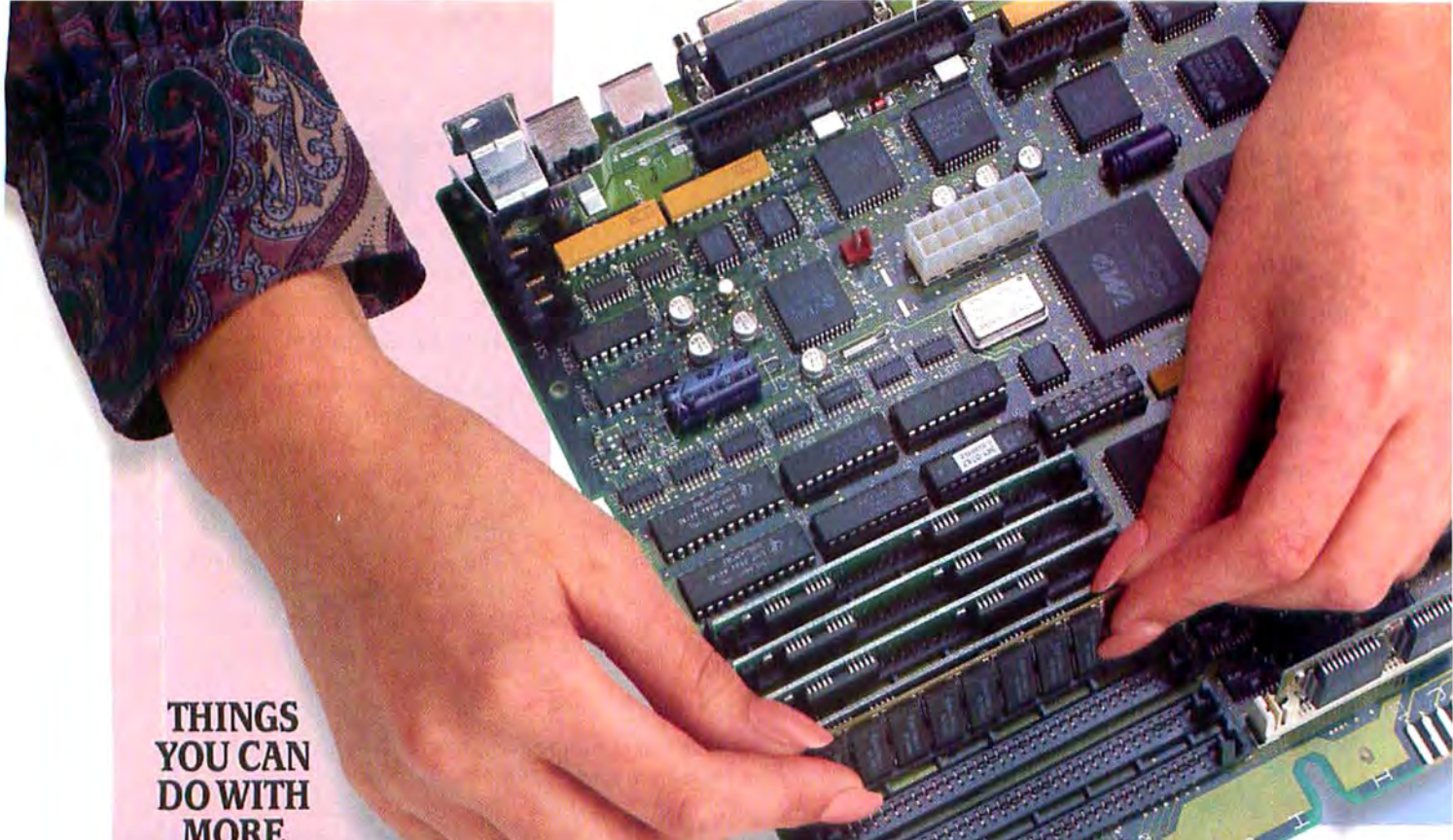
also concerned with ways to recycle these papers. We've found a company that transforms our "mixed paper" into a fine tissue for the fabric industry and a sludge by-product that's being used experimentally as a soil conditioner.

Our catalogs may be getting a little duller.

We are currently experimenting with using recycled papers for everything from company stationery, envelopes, and in-house forms to our four-color catalogs. Our latest catalog was printed on paper containing 50% to 70% recycled fiber of which an average of 8% to 10% is post-consumer waste. These percentages are, believe it or not, among the highest currently available for color magazine printing. Unfortunately, you just don't get the same sharp, crisp look as with new coated stock. But we felt it was important to give it a try and hope that as demand grows the quality will improve. We welcome your comments.

Toni Suarez is making fewer trips to the dumpster—she organized our recycling program that has cut waste by 75%.

At G.E. Robertson, Inc. in Hinsdale, NH, George Dubois' crew recycles 100 tons of used magazines and catalogs every week.



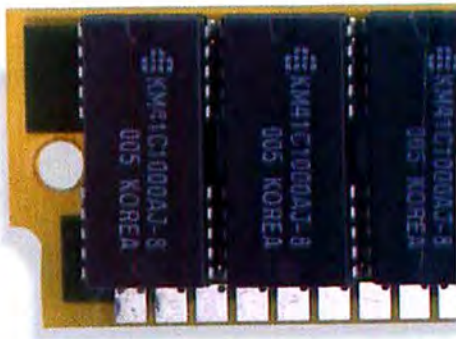
THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH MORE MEMORY.

Do you use memory-intensive programs like Macro Mind Director, PageMaker *or* OmniPage? *Would you like to use MultiFinder to multitask? Have you been moving INITs and CDEVs into deep storage because your System Folder keeps creeping over 1 Meg? Would you like to create HyperCard stacks with sound and/or graphics? Has that message "Not Enough Memory" been popping up with alarming regularity? Do you feel we're getting too personal? If you can answer yes to any of these questions, read on! Because the solution is adding SIMMs to your system board. Yeah, that's definitely the ticket. And the fastest and easiest way to add some SIMMs is by buying them from us.*

The chips are down. Way down.
A Meg of memory used to cost more than a spare screw from the Pentagon. But now SIMMs have become a commodity–the more we buy, the better price we can pass along to you.

These days we're bringing in SIMMs in serious quantities by camel across the Gobi desert, by boat through the treacherous Magellan Straits, and, finally, by special couriers into Marlow during the dead of night. Actually, we buy them by the load from the major manufacturer offering the best price. And send them out to you overnight via Airborne Express. So you can bring your Mac to full power tomorrow, for just $69 per Meg, plus $3 shipping.

Why is this SIMM different from any other SIMM?
A SIMM is a Single In-line Memory Module—eight chips (comprising, in this case, 1 Meg) on a single plug-in strip. The chips on our SIMMs are made by companies like Toshiba, Micron, and Siemens, *and we guarantee them for two*



Big SIMM Sale $69/Meg!

FREE Installation Video! *It's no good knowing the moves unless you've got the motion. That's why every order for MacConnection SIMMs comes with an instruction booklet and a free video (VHS or 8mm) that demonstrates how to get inside your Mac and put your SIMMs in their place.*

years. You can add up to 4 Meg in a Plus or SE (2 Meg at a time) or 8 Meg in an SE/30, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or IIci (4 Meg at a time).

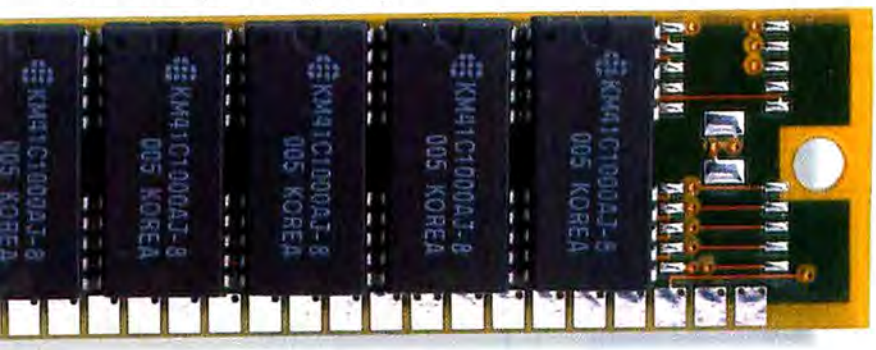
And we also carry the 64-pin 1-Meg and 4-Meg SIMMs *for the IIfx* which let you upgrade from four to eight, sixteen, twenty, or even thirty-two Meg.

Can I really do it myself? Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our *free instruction booklet, free technical support, and free installation video,* thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a Plus, SE, or SE/30—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just $8. To install SIMMs on the MAC II line takes even less time and no special tools.*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, a well-balanced checkbook, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.



MacConnection SIMMs, 2 Yr. Warranty

1107	1 Meg (80ns)	$69
7600	4 Meg for SE/30, IIx, IIcx, IIci (4-pack)	call
7497	1 Meg for IIfx (4-pack)	$339
7599	4 Meg for IIfx (4-pack)	call
4748	Mac Toolkit (Plus, SE, SE/30)	$8

MacConnection® 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

*Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you're concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.

The products with

It's one thing for a product to prove itself *on a tech bench*. But it's even more impressive to be the best *in the trenches*. The fourth annual *Macworld* World Class Awards are *chosen by users*. And this month we're proud to feature some of the many winners that we carry.

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

MacConnection ... 2 year warranty

1 Meg SIMMs–Crank your system's memory to the max with our very own, very reliable 80ns SIMMs. Includes complete instruction booklet & installation video (VHS or 8mm) **$69.**

4 Meg SIMMs (80ns) ..... call

DAILY BUSINESS

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG

5872 Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.4 ..... 175.

Abacus Concepts

4482 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 179.
4481 StatView II 1.03 ..... 279.
5840 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac Plus/SE)* 309.
5904 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac II)* ..... 309.

★Acius ... 30 day MBG

6948 File Force 1.0 ..... 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.0.10 ..... 489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime *(4 user)* .. 249.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

5608 DocuComp 1.5 ..... 89.

A Lasting Impression

5465 ResumExpert 3.01 ..... 39.
Sales & Marketing, Management, Arts & Leisure, and Computer Science *ea.* 39.
5749 Cover Letters ..... 39.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7619 Planisoft 1.0 *(1 user)* ..... 145.
7620 Planisoft 1.0 *(5 user)* ..... 579.
7621 Planisoft 1.0 *(10 user)* ..... 839.

Layered ... 30 day MBG

5207 *atOnce! 1.1*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Business Accounting*. Easy to learn, fast, flexible professional accounting system. All modules (and up to 26 periods) can be open simultaneously ..... **$285.**

Ashton-Tate

1324 FullWrite 1.0 *(free upgrade to 1.1)* .. 39.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 ..... 49.

★Beagle ... 30 day MBG

7691 Flash 1.0 ..... 127.

★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG

1539 MacCalc 1.2D ..... 79.

★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG

1611 C.A.T. 3.0 ..... 289.

★Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG

6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 ..... 20.

★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG

5861 CashLedger 1.3A ..... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.1 ..... 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 235.

Claris

1129 MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 145.
4196 FileMaker II *(free upgrade to Pro)* . 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 ..... 365.

Computer Associates/Bedford

4977 ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1A 225.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ..... 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ..... 124.

Paracomp

7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0*–A 3D modeling & visualization tool. Features include smooth shading, 24 bit color, animation, linking, AutoCAD output and Renderman output for photo realistic graphics. ..... **$439.**

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 .... $189.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

1543 Thunder II 1.01 *(Batteries Included)* 49.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG

5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 ..... 292.

★Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG

7070 Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.

★Help Software ... 30 day MBG

7485 Desktop Help for Excel ..... 52.

Informix

4955 Wingz 1.1A ..... 245.

★Intuit ... 30 day MBG

2425 Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

★Layered ... 30 day MBG

5207 atOnce! 1.1 ..... 285.
2613 Insight OneWrite ..... 85.
Insight Expert Series ..... *ea.* 395.
2608 FrontDesk 6.10 Multi-User *(single)* .. 59.

★Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG

6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ..... 49.

★MECA ... 60 day MBG

2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 122.

Ashton-Tate

1324 *FullWrite 1.0*–A full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now and be eligible for an upgrade to version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate for only the cost of shipping and handling ..... **$39.**

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

2733 WordFinder 2.0 ..... 34.
7506 Inside Information ..... 68.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2866 File 2.0A ..... 123.
2884 Works 2.00B ..... 179.
4969 Word 4.0A ..... 245.
2865 Excel 2.2A ..... 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)*... 599.

Microsoft Press

7680 Word on Apple Mac Book ..... 18.
7681 DTP by Design for Aldus PageMaker . 18.
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book *(incl. disk)* . 25.

★New Horizons ... 30 day MBG

6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ..... 65.

★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG

5048 EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
4602 EndNote 1.2.1 ..... 74.

★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG

4228 For the Record 1.03 ..... 28.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 ..... 37.

★Odesta ... 30 day MBG

5621 Double Helix III 3.0RA ..... 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ..... 389.

World Class status

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.0–Coordinate agendas, find available time-slots for appointments, keep track of deadlines & priorities, distribute tasks evenly, optimize resources, share information between Macs & PCs over any LAN . . . **$145.**

Paragon Concepts
5683 Nisus 3.0 . . . . . 245.

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
6916 Dynodex 1.2 . . . . . 57.
7448 Dynodex Paper *(100 sheets, 300 pgs.)* 14.

★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator . . . . . 35.
7697 Letter Writer Plus . . . . . 52.
7694 Address Book Plus . . . . . 52.
7695 Address Book Plus with Binder . . . . 75.
7698 Fast Forms 2.0 . . . . . 105.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 . . . . . 52.
7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2 . . . . . 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.5 . . . . . 68.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 . . . . . 249.

Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7–Chaos Manor Users' Choice Award 1990 (*Byte* 4/90). Unites the Go playing abilities of Go Master, the Corner-Opening Tutorial Joseki Genius, and the life and death Consultant, Tactical Wizard **$88.**

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 . . . . . $50.

Satori Software
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 . . . . . 75.

★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
Sensible Grammar or Bookends *ea.* 51.

★Shana ... 30 day MBG
7693 Informed Mini-Manager . . . . . 54.
7692 Informed Designer . . . . . 159.

★Softsync ... 30 day MBG
7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03 345.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit . . . . . 35.

★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 InvoicIt 1.01 *(reqs. MacMoney)* . . . . 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 . . . . . 59.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.0 . . . . . 265.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 . . . . . 63.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 . . . . . 243.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 . . . . . 145.

★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7409 Fastat - Coprocessor 1.1 . . . . . 159.
7410 Systat 5.0 . . . . . 599.

★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 . . . . . 145.

★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 2.0 . . . . . 195.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.2 . . . . . 117.
7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak . . . 245.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 . . . . . 229.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
6742 Desk 1.0 . . . . . 229.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Aapps ... 30 day MBG
6509 MicroTV . . . . . 265.
7117 DigiVideo 1.0 *(black & white)* . . . . 399.
7114 DigiVideo Color . . . . . 665.

Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library . . . . . call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 . . . . . 39.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 . . . . . 55.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM . . . . . 159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 . . . . . 59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack . . . . . 89.
Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3 . . . . . call
6931 Adobe Type Set 1 & 2/ATM Pack . . 145.
1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 . . . . . 349.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0 . . . . . 499.
5605 TrueForm 2.1 . . . . . 225.
5001 StreamLine 1.2 . . . . . 225.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV . . . . . *ea.* 88.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
4751 Persuasion 2.0 . . . . . 329.
1330 FreeHand 2.02 . . . . . 329.
7467 PrePrint 1.0 . . . . . 329.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
1330 *FreeHand 2.02*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Drawing/Illustration/Animation*. PostScript drawing program includes freehand sketching, special effects, color support, and more . . . . . **$329.**

7088 PageMaker 4.0 . . . . . 499.
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 . . . . . 125.
6674 Personal Press 1.0 . . . . . 199.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 . . . . . 248.
3507 Super3D 2.1 . . . . . 315.

Altsys
1194 Fontastic Plus 2.02 . . . . . 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 . . . . . 89.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5 . . . . . 149.
1195 Fontographer 3.1 . . . . . 249.

Bright Star Technology
6093 interFACE 1.0 . . . . . 249.

Broderbund Software
1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 . . . . . 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.01 . . . . . 115.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 . . . . . 65.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 *Works 2.00B*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Integrated Package*. Word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database, drawing, and communications . . . . . **$179.**

210C

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Can improve any

Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 . . . . . $92.
4815 *Smart Form Designer 1.01V* . . . . . 289.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 *(w/ATM)* . . . . . 289.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0V5 . . . . . 579.

Computer Associates/Cricket
1668 CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2. . . . . 125.
1670 CA-Cricket Presents 2.0. . . . . 319.

★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 2.0 . . . . . 42.

★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 Freedom of Press 2.4 . . . . . 255.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.5. . . . . 109.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.0 . . . . . 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 . . . . . 189.

★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint)* . . . . . 27.
Cliptures: Business 1, 2 or 3. . . *ea.* 69.

Dubl-Click Software
WetPaint Clip-Art . . . . . *ea.* 42.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
5289 Studio/1 1.0 . . . . . 96.
4315 Studio/8 1.0 . . . . . 295.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4969 *Word 4.0A*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Word Processing*. Full WYSIWYG, enhanced table support, page layout features and more. . . . . $245.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. . . . . 89.
2199 MacRecorder 2.01 . . . . . 159.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
Comic People Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 . . *ea.* 21.
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 . . . . . 37.

Frame Technology
7505 FrameMaker. . . . . 749.

★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1. . . . . 83.
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 . . . . . 375.

★Good Software ... 30 day MBG
5428 NuPaint 1.0.4. . . . . *special* 69.

Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.0. . . . . 193.
4707 Dreams 1.1. . . . . 319.

Letraset
2619 ImageStudio 1.5 . . . . . 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A . . . . . 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5. . . . . 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0. . . . . *special* 359.
6302 DesignStudio 1.0. . . . . *special* 489.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 . . . . . *special* 1199.

Broderbund Software
4966 *SimCity 1.2*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Games*. Design and build the city of your dreams. Fight crime, unemployment and pollution. Control budgets, transit and population. Includes pre-built cities, too . . . . . $29.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts. . . . . call
MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese, LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek. . *ea.* 79.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
6159 MacroMind Accelerator. . . . . 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 . . . . . 439.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
7554 MapArt *(Paint)*. . . . . 41.
7555 MapArt *(EPS)* . . . . . 99.
7556 MapArt *(PICT)*. . . . . 99.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 . . . . . 245.

NEC
Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type Gallery PS *(CD-ROM titles)*. . . *ea.* 246.
6625 Clip-Art 3D *(CD-ROM)*. . . . . 246.

Olduvai
7120 VideoPaint 1.0 . . . . . 279.

PANTONE
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide. . . . . 49.

Paracomp
7421 DrawTools 1.0. . . . . 62.
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 . . . . . 295.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 . . . . . 439.

Innovative Data Design
2417 *MacDraft 2.0*–Powerful precision drawing and design software for the Macintosh. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more. . . . . $193.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
5751 Exposure 1.03 . . . . . $52.

Quark
7612 Quark XPress 3.0 . . . . . 529.

Softview
7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0. . . . . 169.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05. . . . . 71.

★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG
7434 LaserArt CD-ROM Volume 1 . . . . . 62.

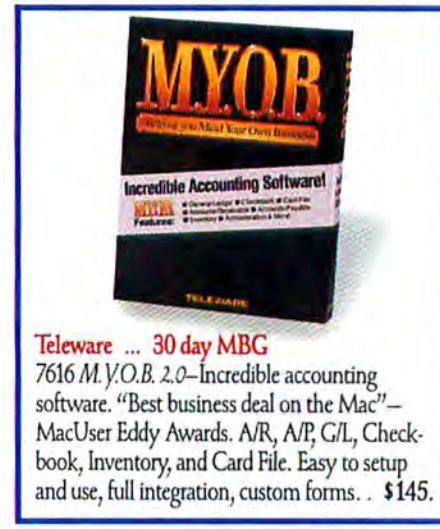
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0. . . . . 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 . . . . . 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0 . . . . . 107.

Strategic Mapping
6518 ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5 . . . . . 369.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 . . . . . 389.

3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . . . 50.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 . . . 65.
6379 Images with Impact: Accents . . . . . 65.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It! *Easy* 1.1 . . . . . 113.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 . . . . . 222.



Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*–Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"–MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to setup and use, full integration, custom forms. . $145.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
6900 ClickArt Business Cartoons. . . . . 32.
3633 ClickArt Christian Images . . . . . 39.
5167 EPS Business Art. . . . . *special* 69.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature . . . . . 82.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6576 Vietnam Remembered *(CD-ROM)*. . 69.
6370 Quick Art *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 175.

★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 SnapJot 2.0 . . . . . 32.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 . . . . . 115.

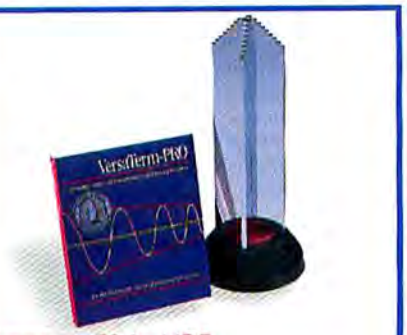
TOOLS OF THE TRADE

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 . . . . . 63.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.02 . . . . . 93.

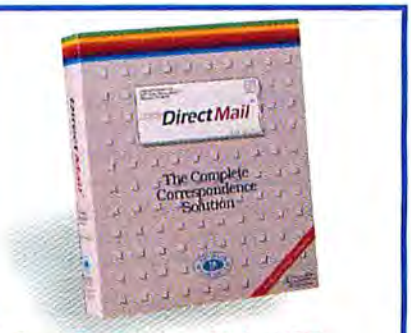
★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.0.2. . . . . 46.
7504 Programmer's Assistant 1.0 . . . . . 57.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . 63.

Mac apparatus,



Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Micro-to-Mainframe Communications*. Terminal emulation/communication program supports VT100 & Tektronic graphics terminals ..... $174.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(1 user)* .. 145.
7422 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(5 user)*. 349.
7423 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(10 user)* 579.
★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 ..... 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 49.
Borland
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 68.
★Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 ..... 48.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D ..... call
7443 A.M.E. 1.1 ..... 159.
7444 A.M.E. 1.1 *(5 user)* ..... 509.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 .... 31.



Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2–The complete correspondence solution. Flexible layout & database features let you create or import custom address books, & merge them with letters & forms. Prints custom labels & envelopes ..... $52.

1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... $31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 ..... 63.
1729 QuicKeys 1.2 ..... 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0 ..... 85.
★Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 ..... 75.
★Connectix ... 30 day MBG
6123 Virtual 2.03 *(for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)* 115.
6122 Virtual 2.03 *(for Mac II, incl. PMMU)* . 188.
★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.1 ..... 148.
★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ..... 124.
Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05. . . 45.
★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 *(screen saver)* ..... 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 ..... 49.
FastBack II 2.1 or DiskLock 1.0.2. . 118.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 ..... 29.
Hyperpress Publishing
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 ..... 45.
6501 StepAhead 1.0 ..... 57.
ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 ..... 35.
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 ..... 58.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 ..... 87.
Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35.
★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.3 ..... 94.
★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 . . 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(1-4 users)* ..... 125.
6087 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(5-8 users)* ..... 187.
★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0 ..... 34.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ..... 85.
6134 MacSafe II ..... 107.
★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 ..... 34.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 ..... 65.
★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 1.6 ..... 89.
★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 ..... 39.
Magic Software
7267 AutoSave II 1.1 ..... 28.
7268 POWERicons 1.0 ..... 39.
7270 Backmatic 1.1 ..... 50.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 2.7 ..... 56.
5885 Virex *(10 Pack)* ..... 329.
7459 CarbonCopy Mac *(Single, 2 req.)* . 117.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac *(Twin Pack)* .... 169.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
7068 INITPicker 2.0 ..... 35.
2913 Redux 1.62 ..... 49.
7116 Rival 1.1 ..... 49.

Adobe Systems
5750 Adobe Type Manager–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Most Promising Newcomer-Software*. Automatically makes two things clearer: text printed on an ImageWriter and displayed on a Mac's monitor ..... $55.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ..... 64.
★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 4.0 ..... 99.
★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
6924 ScreenLocker 1.0 ..... 45.
6925 Now Utilities 1.0 ..... 89.
6739 Prototyper 3.0 ..... 185.
Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 2.0 ..... 49.
★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0 ..... 75.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
6656 Personality 1.0 ..... 49.
★Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 ..... 45.
7403 Partner 1.01 ..... 56.

Microcom ... 30 day MBG
CarbonCopy Mac–Control another Mac's resources and have the ability to transfer files and access mouse, keyboard and screen controls.
7459 CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) ..... $117.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) ..... 169.

210C

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

So order today,

★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 . . . . . $189.
★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 . . . . . 125.
7450 HyperHIT Relational . . . . . 269.
★Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
5869 HandOff 1.1 . . . . . 31.
6647 HandOff II. . . . . 52.
★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 . . . . 45.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 . . . . . 61.
★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG
5897 ScriptEdit 2.0 . . . . . 49.
7430 SharpenUp 1.0. . . . . 62.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6692 PLUS 2.0. . . . . 115.
★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 . . . . . 58.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 . . . . . 87.
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 . . . 289.
3377 DiskFit 1.5.1 . . . . . 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5. . . . . 225.

Pacific Data Products
7412 *Pacific MacPage PE*–Combine the power of a Mac & HP LaserJet Series IID, IIP or III printer with a PostScript emulation cartridge. Includes 35 LaserWriter equivalent fonts & screen fonts **$459.**
7411 *Pacific MacPage (for LaserJet II)* . . . . . 425.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 . . . . . 52.
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* . 67.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac *(SUM II)* . 99.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 . . . . . 165.
3420 THINK C 4.0. . . . . 165.
6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 . . . . 84.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
3318 HyperDA 1.2 . . . . . 45.
★Synex ... 30 day MBG
7147 MacEnvelope 5.0 . . . . . 57.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 . . . . . 159.
★TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG
6667 Prograph 2.0 . . . . . 249.
★TML Systems ... 30 day MBG
3549 TML Pascal II 3.1 *(w/MPW 3.1)* . . . 109.
True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.02 . . . . . 55.
★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
7679 Disc Tracy Prog. Detective *(CD-ROM)* 75.
★Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 . . . . . 49.
4976 StickyBusiness 1.2 . . . . . 89.
6927 StickyBusiness Plus 1.2 *(bar codes)* 149.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3985 ZBasic 5.0 . . . . . 99.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
4751 *Persuasion 2.0*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Business Presentation Graphics*. Imports text from word processors, and PICT and EPS graphic imports from MacDraw, FreeHand, etc. . . . . **$329.**

LEARN & PLAY

Activision
4486 Manhole. . . . . 28.
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 34.
5517 Cosmic Osmo. . . . . 40.
★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 . . . . . 69.
★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
Gems of The Word 1.0 *(KJ or NI)* *ea.* 25.
4967 HyperBible 1.0 *(King James)* . . . . 145.
4968 HyperBible 1.0 *(New International)* 175.
★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
Bright Star Technology
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 . . . . . 26.
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 . . . . . 30.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0. . . . . 18.
5886 Star Wars *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)*. . . . . 26.
6516 The Playroom *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
4229 Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* . . . *ea.* 29.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.

Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
7454 *Generic CADD 1.0*–Only Generic CADD has the combination of simplicity and power to stay with you from first inspiration to finished drawing. Top performance for the bottom line . . . . . **$375.**

5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C . . . . . $47.
Geometry 1.2 *(CP)*, Physics 1.2 *(CP)*, Calculus 1.2 *(CP)*. . . . . *ea.* 58.
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* . . . 89.
Bullseye
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix *(CP)* . . . . . 31.
4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(CP)* . 31.
Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 . . . . . 88.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2X . . . . . 29.
7495 Mission Starlight . . . . . 29.
7498 Sky Shadow . . . . . 29.
Coda Music Systems
5854 MusicProse 1.01 . . . . . 187.
5604 Finale 2.0 . . . . . 549.
Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)*. . . . . 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)*. . . . . 29.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
6716 Pipe Dreams. . . . . 17.
6297 Halls of Montezuma . . . . . 26.
6663 Sands of Fire . . . . . 32.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator . . . . 32.
6594 Starflight. . . . . 39.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . 84.

Salient ... 30 day MBG
7404 *DiskDoubler 3.0*–Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," evaluates *MacUser*, 7/90. (4½ Mice rating) **$45.**

★First Byte ... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* . . . 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* 27.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3, NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. *ea.* 26.
2273 ConcertWare+ 4.0. . . . . 38.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.1 . . . . . 98.
★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.)* *ea.* 29.
Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . *ea.* 35.
Verb Tutor - Intermediate *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . *ea.* 42.
6604 Verbal Aspect - Inter. *(Russian)* . . . . 42.
7472 Russian Noun Tutor *(w/sound)* . . . . 59.
6611 Kanjimaster - Beg. *(Japanese)*. . . . 105.
7473 Learn to Speak French *(CD-ROM)*. 175.
Individual Software
7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . . 26.
4990 Training for PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . 26.

we'll ship right away,

Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
6916 *Dynodex 1.2*–Super-fast database that manages your addresses and prints to Filofax, Day-Timer, and most personal organizers. Includes free DA version and 100 sheets of Dynodex Instant Address Book Paper ... $57.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
5870 Bomber 1.3 *(includes headphones)* 32.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma. . . . . 32.

★Knowledge Revolution ... 90 day MBG
7310 Interactive Physics . . . . . 169.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*. . 30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 30.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)*. . . . . 32.

Miles Computing
5253 The Puzzle Gallery . . . . . 26.
2765 Fool's Errand . . . . . 32.

Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
2743 Crossword Magic *(CP)* . . . . . 29.

Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 *Flash 1.0*–Start flashing your coworkers today! The friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk–without a File Server. Transfer files from the Finder or within any application $127.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese)* ea. $35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire line of PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCard, Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker 4.0, Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2.02, and the Macintosh . . . . . ea. 52.

Postcraft
6466 Citadel . . . . . 26.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 . . . . . 34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 . . . . 34.

★Shodan ... 30 day MBG
7689 Leprechaun . . . . . 29.

Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
Manhunter: San Fran. or NY *(CP)* ea. 28.
3396 King's Quest III *(CP)* . . . . . 28.
7367 Space Quest III *(CP)* . . . . . 39.

★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3502 Beyond Dark Castle . . . . . 32.
3503 Dark Castle 1.1. . . . . 32.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man. . . . . 23.
4073 Colour Billiards . . . . . 38.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
1842 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 . . . . . 32.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 *(CP)* . . . . 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King . . . . . 39.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1. . . . . ea. 20.
3459 Falcon 2.2 . . . . . 30.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* . . . . . 28.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7615 Nemesis Joseki's Genius 4.7 . . . . . 26.
7625 Nemesis Tactical Wizard 4.7 . . . . . 31.
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7. . . . . 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7. . . . 88.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6369 The World Factbook 1989 *(CD-ROM)* 69.
7678 USA Factbook *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 75.
7374 Sport News Baseball Stats *(CD-ROM)* 139.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 TaskMaker *(CP)*. . . . . 27.
6040 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* . . . . . 52.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem . . . . . 419.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5638 In/Out *(10 user)* . . . . . 187.
5174 QuickMail 2.2 *(5 user)* . . . . . 215.
5173 QuickMail 2.2 *(10 user)* . . . . . 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 23.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 . . . . . 49.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69.

Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
3506 *SuperPaint 2.0*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Paint B&W*. Combines painting and drawing capabilities. Customizable features, unique selection tools and more . . . . . $125.

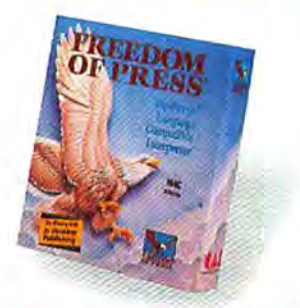
Connect, Inc.
5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh . . . . 63.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5. . . . . 119.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 . . . . . 99.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop. . . . . 279.
FastNet III, SE, or SE/30. . . . . ea. 375.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 . . . . . 95.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.1 . . . . . 95.
4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack. . . . . 1285.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 . . . . . 123.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack . . 845.
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter . . . . . 8.



Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 *Freedom of Press 2.4*–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Awards for *Software Product of the Year* and *Best Graphics/Publishing Utility*. Brings PostScript-printing capabilities to non-PostScript output devices . . . . . $255.

210C

MMC

1-800/334-4444 MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

And even give

Aldus ... 30 day MBG

7088 *PageMaker 4.0*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Page Layout*. Write, design, and produce professional-quality printed communication quickly and easily ..... $499.

5664 PhoneNET StarConnector..... 17.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203 PhoneNET Connector *(DIN-8)*..... 31.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN-8)* 198.
2204 PhoneNET Connector *(DB-9)* ..... 31.
5251 PhoneNET CheckNET..... 64.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300..... 825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN .... 1599.
5893 Portable Pack..... 329.
6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable..... 33.
6766 MediaTracks..... 189.
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack. 319.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack.... 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11.6..... 85.

Hayes

2300 Smartcom II 3.1C..... 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400..... 349.
6655 V2400 Baud Modem ..... 469.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem ..... 759.

Insignia Solutions

7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 245.
6688 SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 245.

Intel Corporation

5119 2400EX Modem ..... 179.
6265 2400EX with QuickLink II ..... 195.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II... 249.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation..... 83.
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server..... 245.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* ..... 30.
6751 TurboNet ST *(12-Pack)*..... 279.
5277 TurboBridge ..... 319.
6750 NuvoLink II..... 275.
6272 NuvoLink SC ..... 309.
6261 TurboStar ..... 1095.

Orchid Technology

6949 OrchidFAX Modem..... 459.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3102 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem ..... 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 .. 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

3444 NetSerial X232..... 275.
4347 NetBridge..... 339.
4942 TeleBridge ..... $339.
3443 NetModem V2400 ..... 429.
6917 NetModem V32 ..... 1429.
6519 EtherGate..... 1629.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 ..... 117.
4308 BackFAX *(reqs. Apple FAX modem)*. 139.
6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1 ..... 239.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 ..... 88.
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 ..... 174.

★TOPS ... 30 day MBG

4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN8)* ..... 23.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ..... 118.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 *(limited supply)*.... 137.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ..... 155.
7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165.
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 .... 187.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac.. 119.
6741 LapLink Mac III Network Pac..... 185.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

PhoneNET Connectors–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Networking*. Patented connectors run LocalTalk over ordinary telephone wiring.
2203 *PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8)* ..... $31.
2204 *PhoneNET Connector (DB-9)* ..... 31.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 Scan 300/GS ..... 1099.
7433 Scanner Kit w/Digital Darkroom .. 259.
7431 Scanner Kit w/ImageStudio..... 259.

★American Power ... 30 day MBG

5895 UPS 110SE..... 209.
6686 UPS 370ci ..... 295.

Caere

4476 OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.
OmniSpell or OmniDraft..... *ea.* 69.
6661 OmniProof ..... 105.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG

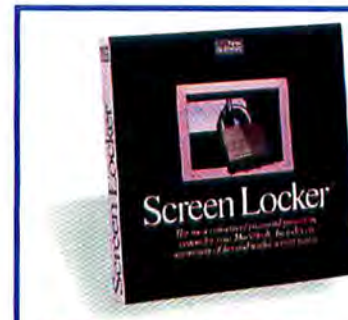
7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick *(Quad or ADB)* 51.
7344 Rollermouse *(ADB)*..... 79.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

6090 LabelWriter..... 185.
6067 LabelWriter Labels ..... 11.
7452 LabelWriter Labels *(12-Pack)*..... 63.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

1818 HyperDialer ..... 32.
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . 175.
MAC-101 Keyboards ..... *ea.* 129.



Now Software ... 30 day MBG

6924 *ScreenLocker 1.0*–The easiest and most convenient password protection system for the Mac. Includes attempted break-in log, personalized backdoor access and several screen savers ..... $45.

★Forte Communications ... 30 day MBG

7317 Remote Keyboard/Mouse..... 289.

GDT Softworks

7687 Mac Daisy Link..... 59.
6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01..... 59.
6151 JetLink Express 1.2 ..... 89.

Hewlett-Packard

6514 HP DeskWriter Printer..... 859.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Turbo Mouse 3.0 *(Plus or ADB) ea.* 109.

Koala

2593 MacVision 3.0..... 259.

Kodak

6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer ..... 489.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

7519 KM30 ADB Joystick ..... 49.
6099 ADB Trackball *(with foot pedal)* .... 79.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG

5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32..... 319.

Magnavox

6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor..... 529.
6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)*.... *special* 849.
6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II *(640 x 480)*.... *special* 849.

Orchid Technology

6949 *OrchidFAX Modem*–FAX or transfer data files in the background at 9600 baud with OrchidFAX modems. Bundled with BackFAX software, OrchidFAX is fast, easy-to-use and networkable ..... $459.

"Thanks, comrades!"

Dear MacConnection,

Last month Control Data had the pleasure of hosting President Gorbachev. He and about 6,000 security agents, press, and on-lookers came to look at the new computers the Soviet Union bought from us. The day before the visit, someone realized we needed name badges in Russian and no one had a Cyrillic font to make them! The computer dealers in the phone book couldn't get us the font we needed. That afternoon we placed a call to MacConnection. By 10 a.m. the next day the name tags were coming off the printer. Thanks to your ability to deliver product overnight, and by stocking a lot more than just mainstream applications, you really helped us. Thanks comrades!

Carol A. Morse

Carol Morse
Control Data Corporation
Minneapolis, MN

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

800-334-4444

Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

7410 *Systat 5.0*–The most comprehensive statistical analysis and scientific graphics package is now fully menued enabling users to perform the most sophisticated procedures quickly and easily ..... $599.

6682 Hard Top ImageWriter II ..... 16.
7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 40.
7417 Cordless Mouse ..... 89.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

1723 ImageWriter II Cover ..... 8.
1720 Mac Plus Cover ..... 10.
1724 Mac SE Cover ..... 10.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set ... 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

7453 The Organizer Jr. ..... 69.
6091 The Organizer ..... 199.

Curtis Manufacturing

6733 GFP-3 *(Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE)* 65.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

2267 The Macintosh Bible *(3rd Edition)* .. 19.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

2379 MacLuggage Imageware II ..... 49.
2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus .... 59.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE ..... 75.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ..... 79.
7439 Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case *(green)*.. 89.
7440 Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case *(pink)*... 89.
7438 Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case *(yellow)* . 89.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit ..... 64.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price ..... **see line listing.**

2573 Tilt/Swivel *(platinum)* ..... $22.
4973 Power Tree 20 ..... 27.
2559 Apple Security Kit ..... 33.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* ..... 63.
2567 System Saver Mac *(beige)* ..... 63.
2546 A-B Box *(DIN-8)* ..... 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623 Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsmen *(holds 90 disks)* . 32.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

4470 Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue (listed) or gray.

2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* ... 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")*..... 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(large 9" x 11")*.. 10.

Ribbons

3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black ..... 4.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color . 9.
3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack .... 20.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon..... 17.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2865 *Excel 2.2A*–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Spreadsheets*. Sophisticated financial and numerical analysis and reporting, high-end charting and graphs, as well as database management ..... $245.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)* ..... 11.
4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover *(navy)* .. 17.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case .. 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case .... 59.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.
4862 SE Protection Pak *(ext. keyboard)* .. 75.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case..... 45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case..... 55.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case .. 69.
6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case ..... 75.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

6199 Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*. 49.
6200 Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*. 59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 13.
6148 3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 30.
3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 22.
6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 56.
6659 QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge.... 19.

Intel Corporation

6650 *2400EX MNP with QuickLink II*–Delivers high-quality communications with built-in error correction and data compression. Includes QuickLink II software, cable, and Intel's standard no-compromise 5 year warranty..... $249.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

2792 3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 14.
2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 27.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge.... 20.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

6592 44 Meg. Removable Cartridge .... 85.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

tech support gratis.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

6680 Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* .... $349.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 *(1024 x 768)* .... 589.
7149 Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card ..... 589.

★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

6620 MacTRAC ..... 65.
6621 MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

7520 Little Mouse ..... 75.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

6240 30/2 Interface *(SE/30 video board)* 499.
2994 15" Monitor for Mac SE ..... 599.
6168 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 ..... 599.
2993 15" Monitor for Mac II ..... 599.
4003 19" Monitor for Mac SE ..... 995.
7152 19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 ..... 995.
4004 19" Monitor for Mac II ..... 995.

Olduval Software

3034 Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... 245.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

3036 Grappler *(9 pin)* ..... 78.
6229 Grappler LX ..... 128.

Pacific Data Products

7412 Pacific MacPage PE ..... 459.
7411 Pacific MacPage ..... 425.

Altsys

6499 Metamorphosis 1.5–Complete font conversion utility. Convert any PostScript font into Type 1 (ATM compatible), Type 3, & EPS editable outlines which can be manipulated in programs like Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator . **$149.**

RasterOps

7464 ColorBoard 208 ..... 395.
7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II ..... 595.
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 ..... 719.
7457 Video ColorBoard 364 ..... 1595.
7468 ClearVue/GE System for Mac II .. 1759.
7458 ColorBoard 708+ 16" Monitor .. 3599.
7462 RasterOps 8L ..... 799.
7461 RasterOps 24L ..... 3195.

SAFE Power Systems

4561 SAFE 250 Watt Backup ..... 219.
6747 SAFE 400S Watt Backup ..... 399.

TheComplete PC

6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 ..... 295.
6103 Full-Page Scanner *(w/OmniPage SE)* 758.

Thunderware

3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.
4994 LightningScan 400 ..... 385.

MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

1107 1 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)* ..... 69.

Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Turbo Mouse Plus and Turbo Mouse ADB–1990 Macworld World-Class Award for *Input Devices* for the fourth straight year. Features dual buttons (regular and click lock) and chording to perform one of seven functions ..... **each $109.**

7502 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)* ... 95.
4 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)* ..... call

Apple Computer

6707 Mac Portable 1 Meg. Exp. Kit .... 429.

CD Technology

6983 CD-ROM Porta Drive ..... 649.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3989 800K External Disk Drive ..... 149.
5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 309.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 379.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 435.
5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 469.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 529.
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ..... 699.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge ..... 89.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

1802 Dove Tool Kit ..... 15.
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ..... 109.
6726 MaraThon MultiComm ..... 319.
6725 MaraThon 030 for Mac II ..... 449.
6724 MaraThon 030 for SE ..... 449.
6723 MaraThon 030 for Plus ..... 449.
7305 MaraThon 030 for Mac IIx ..... 449.
1809 MacSnap 524S ..... 239.
1812 MacSnap 548S ..... 479.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0–New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound **$215.**

7503 Cache Card for Mac IIci ..... $589.
6973 MacSnap 2S *(2 Meg)* ..... call
6975 MacSnap 4S *(4 Meg)* ..... call

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5631 Rapport ..... 195.
7588 Drive 360 ..... 249.
7590 Drive 1200 ..... 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)* ... 325.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card ..... 589.

NEC

7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 ..... 59.
6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive .. 399.
6743 Mac Driver Kit ..... 64.

★Pacific Rim ... 30 day MBG

7382 Platinum 800k Drive ..... 145.

Quantum

7521 Quantum 40 Meg Internal Drive .. 399.
7522 Quantum 80 Meg Internal Drive .. 659.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5447 Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive ..... 599.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive ..... 799.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive ... 1049.
7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive ... 1399.
5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive ... 2369.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 DeltaGraph 1.5–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Presentation Product*. A charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program ..... **$109.**

Toshiba

6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive ..... 899.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

1113 Apple ImageWriter Black Ribbon .. 10.
6717 MIDI Interface ..... 84.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge ... 99.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .... 105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

4812 Laser Labels 1¾" x ½" *(Qty. 2000)* ... 7.
4808 Laser Labels 4" x 1⅓" *(Qty. 1400)* ... 24.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* ... 24.
7050 Laser Labels-Clear 2⅝" x 1" *(Q. 1500)* 32.
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)* ..... 13.
5392 Disk Labels 3½"-*Laser (Qty. 630)* .. 29.
5403 Address Labels 1⅞" x 4" *(1000)* 9.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)* 15.
4811 Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* 22.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

Dust Covers ..... call
Hard Top Keyboards ..... *ea.* 15.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

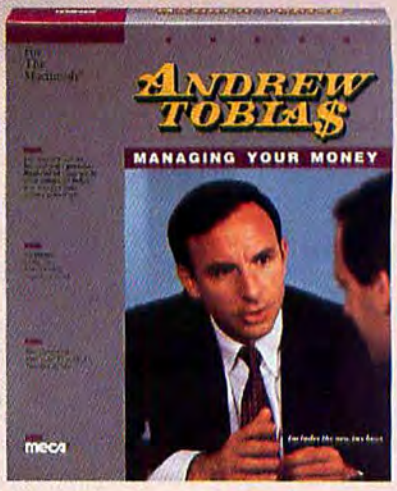
Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- **CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING**
- **TAX PLANNING**
- **INSURANCE PLANNING**
- **FINANCIAL PLANNING**
- **PORTFOLIO MANAGER**
- **NET WORTH**

And there's more:

- **POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES**
- **EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING**
- **EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®**
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED**

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.



"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."

— Macweek, 9/13/88

meca®

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1990 • MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

Circle 37 on reader service card

The Keyboard Conundrum

A SURVEY AND A LAWSUIT ADD FUEL TO THE DEBATE OVER COMPUTER SAFETY

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Are computer keyboards hazardous? "As designed, I think they're safe," says Dr. O. Bruce Dickerson, executive director of the industry-sponsored Center for Office Technology in New York. *Newsday* editor Sandra Peddle disagrees. Peddle, who became disabled while working on an Atex computer system, says that had she known the danger, "I wouldn't have continued typing on that keyboard."

Two recent events are making computer users—and makers—more aware of the keyboard safety debate. Last year the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) surveyed 834 employees at *Newsday*, a Long Island, New York–based newspaper. According to the survey, released in June, 40 percent of the employees reported symptoms consistent with cumulative trauma disorders in the past 12 months. That same month eight journalists, including Peddle, sued Atex Publishing Systems for $320 million over cumulative trauma disorders they say were caused by working on Atex systems. Atex's parent company, Eastman Kodak, will not comment on pending litigation.

Reportedly the fastest-growing occupational injury in the United States, cumulative trauma disorder (CTD) is a term used to describe upper body musculoskeletal injuries of the shoulder, neck, back, arms, and hands (see *Conspicous Consumer*, October 1989). CTDs have been around for some time, notably in the automobile and meat-packing industries, but office workers have become increasingly vulnerable as close to 30 million of them now use computers.

ROBIN HOLLAND

A recent lawsuit claims the popular Atex computer system, being used above, caused the injuries of eight journalists. Computer-safety activists hope the suit will spur manufacturers to offer more-ergonomic keyboards.

According to the NIOSH report, there was an association at *Newsday* between CTD symptoms and typing on a computer keyboard. And the likelihood of symptoms increased as either the percentage of time spent typing or the typing speed increased.

Typing may contribute to health problems because it involves several risk factors for CTDs, according to the report. "Typing on computer keyboards requires repetitive motions, prolonged static postures, and awkward postures. Holding the arms in position over a keyboard for a prolonged period can result in fatigue of the neck and shoulder area. Prolonged awkward positions such as holding a telephone receiver between the ear and shoulder while typing or flexing and turning the neck to read documents on a desk can also result in muscle fatigue and symptoms. When typing on a keyboard, the wrists must be held in an awkward position. . . . Direct pressure on the wrists can occur if they are rested on the edge of a table or other hard surface."

Dry reading, but alarming words to those of us who make a living pounding a keyboard. Why the debate if typing obviously causes CTDs? Alas, it's not that obvious. An association is not the same thing as a cause. Human factors expert Dr. Barbara Silverstein headed the University of Michigan team that collaborated with NIOSH at *Newsday*. Are computer keyboards safe or not? "I'm really sorry to say that we don't know," says Silverstein.

Until there's a definitive answer,

(continues)

Macintosh Training That Works.

Over the past few months over 50,000 individuals, companies, and schools have mastered the Macintosh the MacAcademy way. MacAcademy is proud to announce the addition of **PageMaker 4.0**, **Canvas**, **WordPerfect**, **MacWrite II**, & **Quicken** to its Video Training Library. In the 4 year tradition of MacAcademy training, each video offers excellent visuals, top-notch step-by-step instruction, and the nation's highest rated instructors. Join the thousands who have found MacAcademy Training Videos to be the low cost, effective answer to their continuing training needs.

The MacAcademy Video Library features over 36 Macintosh training tapes. Each two-hour VHS videotape captures the quality, unique, & effective teaching techniques of the nation's leading Macintosh instructors.

Money Back Guarantee: In addition to a super $49 price, our videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, by mail, or by FAX. Purchase orders O.K.

Only **$49**

Choose From The Following Selections For Dynamic, Low Cost, Effective, VHS Video Training Programs:

- ☐ Beginning Mac (#1)
- ☐ Beginning Mac (#2)
- ☐ Advanced Mac
- ☐ Beg. Word 4.0
- ☐ Adv. Word 4.0
- ☐ Beg. Adobe Illustrator
- ☐ Adv. Adobe Illustrator
- ☐ Beg. Excel 2.2
- ☐ Inter. Excel 2.2
- ☐ Adv. Excel 2.2
- ☐ Beg. FileMaker II
- ☐ Adv. FileMaker II
- ☐ Beg. SuperPaint
- ☐ Adv. SuperPaint
- ☐ Beg. QuarkXPress
- ☐ Inter. QuarkXPress
- ☐ Adv. QuarkXPress
- ☐ Works: W. Processing
- ☐ Works: Data Base
- ☐ Works: Spreadsheet
- ☐ Works: Integration
- ☐ HyperCard Basics
- ☐ Mac Networking
- ☐ Dollars and Sense
- ☐ Paints & Draws
- ☐ Beg. PageMaker 4.0
- ☐ Inter. PageMaker 4.0
- ☐ Adv. PageMaker 4.0
- ☐ Beg. Canvas
- ☐ Adv. Canvas
- ☐ Beg. WordPerfect
- ☐ Adv. WordPerfect
- ☐ Beg. MacWrite II
- ☐ Adv. MacWrite II
- ☐ Quicken
- ☐ Utilities, CDEV's, & Inits

MacAcademy

Video Training Series Order Form

MacAcademy Videos
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Toll Free: 1-800-527-1914
FAX : 904- 677-6717

DEPT. MW1090

Name _____
Company Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Check ___ P.O. ___ Credit Card Number _____
Signature _____ Card Exp. Date _____

To Order: Check Videos Desired in box to right and fill out order form.

Number of Videos Ordered: ..... _____
$49 X Number Ordered: .....$_____
Add $1 per tape S & H (Within U.S. Only): .....$_____
Florida Residents add 6%: .....$_____
Total: .....$_____

Circle 406 on reader service card

©1990, Florida Marketing International, Inc.

GE Rents
Computers for Business

Fight Office Fires With Computer Rental From GE.

Another hot deadline's raging. You'll never survive it without more Apple® Macintosh® computers. Thank goodness there's a one-call rescue service: GE Rents, always ready to rush more Apple computers and printers to the scene. For a day, week, month or a year. At economical rates that won't burn your budget. With overnight delivery–even same day in some areas. And renting is so smart, maybe soon you'll be the one setting the deadlines. Feeling the heat? Call GE Rents: The idea that's revolutionizing the way business uses computers.

CALL 1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1990, GE Rents

Circle 195 on reader service card

Circle 354 on reader service card.

KEYBOARD INNOVATIONS

Although the typewriter was not designed with the comfort of typists in mind, it has remained remarkably constant since its manufacture began in 1874.

Dr. Johan Ullman would like to see a different fate for computer keyboards. The Swedish physician has developed a prototype for the Macintosh that features sloping sides and palm rests to support forearms and hands while typing. The keyboard uses the standard QWERTY keys but places half on either side of a number pad. Ullman works half-time in occupational therapy and devotes the rest of his time to his company, Medical Inventions, in Göteborg, Sweden. Although an ergonomic chair he developed has been successful, Ullman is having less luck in finding a manufacturer for his keyboard, which was originally invented to speed learning to type.

American inventor Tony Hodges is encountering similar obstacles. His keyboard, which lets users keep their wrists in a more comfortable position, was reviewed favorably by a team of doctors this summer. Atex Publishing Systems and other companies have expressed interest in the product. Hodges would like to see his Mac keyboard on the market soon, but there's no manufacturer on the horizon—yet.

MEDINOVA AB

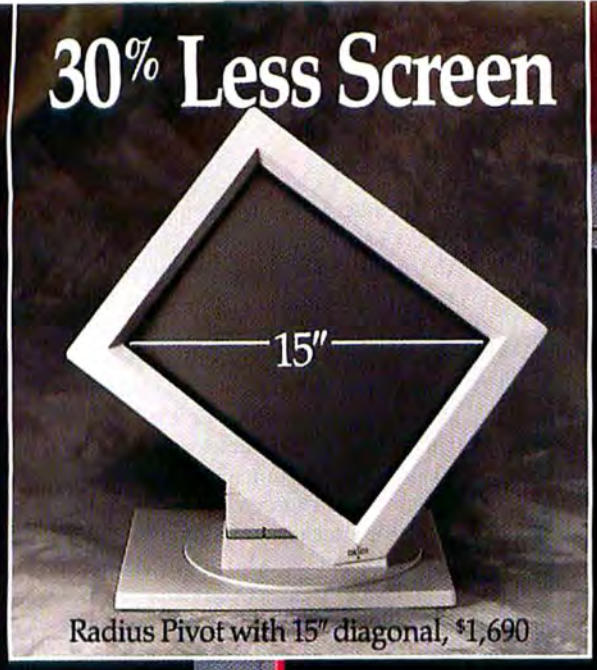
Dr. Johan Ullman's keyboard looks sleek, but only testing will tell if it's an actual improvement over the standard design.

the debate will rage on. Bob Keane, assistant managing editor at *Newsday*, and John McDonald, an investigative reporter, have very different opinions about the results of the NIOSH survey. "There was no smoking gun, no smoking keyboard," says Keane, who stressed that education, new office furniture, and knowledgeable doctors have already brought down the injury rate. But according to McDonald, "My interpretation of what NIOSH says is that none of the keyboards used at *Newsday* are better at mitigating the problem—all are equally dangerous." Both men belong to the newspaper's labor-management committee investigating the problem. And both agree that the company has done a lot in response to CTDs, which have affected managers and workers alike.

Sandra Peddle is one of the more than 100 *Newsday* employees who have sought medical treatment for their injuries. Hers include carpal tunnel syndrome and tenosynovitis. In October 1989, "I was editing copy on a Friday afternoon when I felt a burning pain sear my arm," Peddle says. "I tried to put my hand back on the keyboard but it was like putting my hand on a branding iron." Before assistant editor Peddle was injured, she oversaw 30 employees, dispatching photographers and reporters to breaking stories, taking phone calls, maintaining a story budget, and editing copy. Peddle stayed at work until May, when "I reached the point where I couldn't write, I couldn't hold a pen, I couldn't hold a teacup." Once a physically active journalist with a red belt in tae kwon do, Peddle now receives occupational and physical therapy five to six times a week.

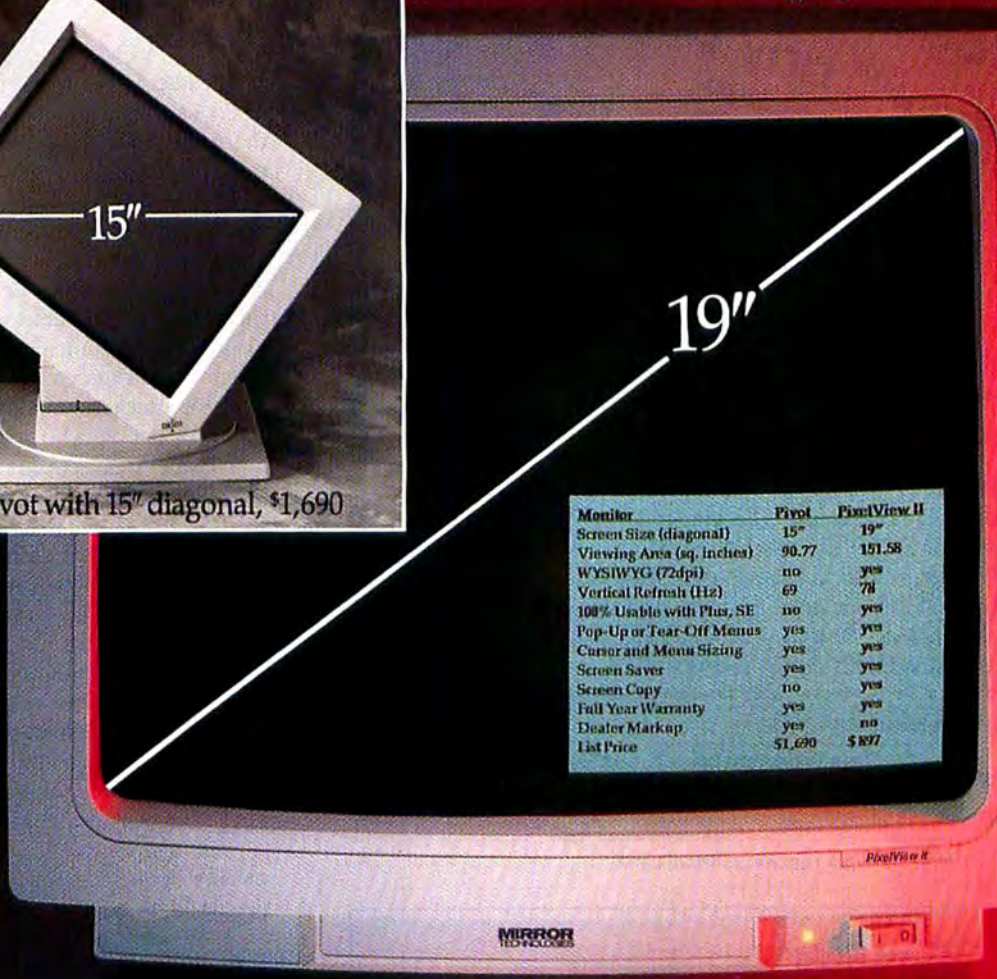
(continues)

30% Less Screen



Radius Pivot with 15" diagonal, $1,690

47% Le$$ Green



Monitor	Pivot	PixelView II
Screen Size (diagonal)	15"	19"
Viewing Area (sq. inches)	90.77	151.58
WYSIWYG (72dpi)	no	yes
Vertical Refresh (Hz)	69	78
100% Usable with Plus, SE	no	yes
Pop-Up or Tear-Off Menus	yes	yes
Cursor and Menu Sizing	yes	yes
Screen Saver	yes	yes
Screen Copy	no	yes
Full Year Warranty	yes	yes
Dealer Markup	yes	no
List Price	$1,690	$897

$897
PixelView II
with 19" diagonal

"Our PixelView II delivers more sharp, clear image for less!"

THE PIXELVIEW IS MORE DISPLAY - When our marketing department first laid eyes on the Radius Pivot, we all agreed it was one sexy design. Then, our engineers reminded us that the Radius had 1/3 less screen, yet cost nearly $800 more (they went on to calculate the cost per square inch; $6 on the PixelView versus $18 for the Pivot . . . 300% more). And, our PixelView II, they noted, is true WYSIWYG and doesn't require software that severely patches the Macintosh system just to pivot.

WORKS WITH MORE MACS - Both displays work on the Mac II and SE/30, but the PixelView II also works on the Mac Plus and SE*.

OUR 19" TAKES UP LESS DESK SPACE THAN THEIR 15" - Our engineers explained that while pivoting, the Radius requires over 20" clearance (and forget about leaning anything up against one).

$800 LESS - Our engineers summed it up, "Are we buying productivity or sexy design? What the customer really needs is a monitor with a big, bright, clear image. And the PixelView II delivers more of that for less. Much less."

If desk space or budget are tight, get our 15" PixelView I $567

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 424
on reader service card

"Try one for 30 days. If you don't love it, I want it back!"

– Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

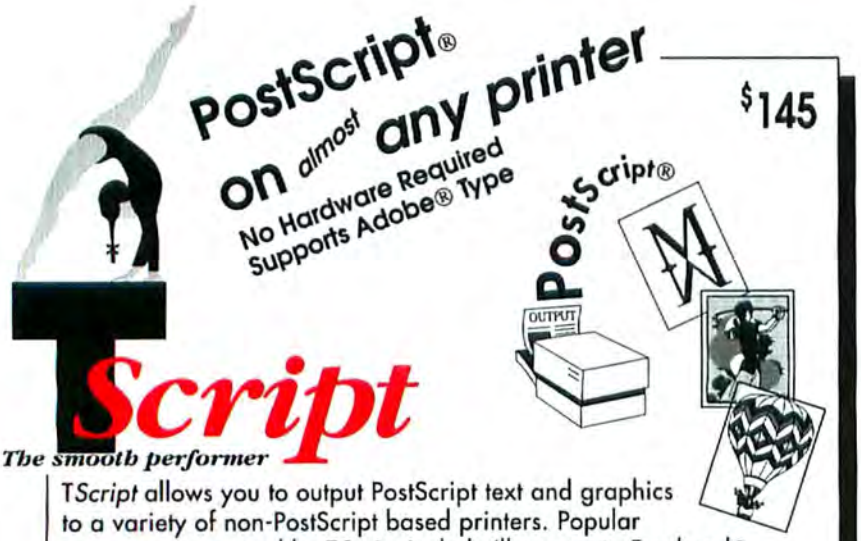
CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

FEDERAL EXPRESS

* The Pivot can operate in the portrait mode only on the Mac Plus and SE.

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.

PostScript® on almost any printer
No Hardware Required
Supports Adobe® Type
$145



TScript
The smooth performer

TScript allows you to output PostScript text and graphics to a variety of non-PostScript based printers. Popular programs supported by TScript include Illustrator®, Freehand®, PageMaker® and QuarkXPress®. TScript supports HP LaserJet series, DeskJet, DeskWriter, GCC PLP, LaserWriter SC, ImageWriter, Canon LBP. Previews PostScript files to Mac screen. Runs on MacPlus or higher. Options available for color printers and slide makers.
474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Fax 617-734-3974.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TScript® is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co., PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. TScript was formerly called MacRIP.

TeleTypesetting
617-734-9700

Now Shipping Version 1.3

Circle 476 on reader service card.

ColorSnap 32
Take your best shot!

And put it on the Mac screen, manipulate it, add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document.

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh II™ quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video sources. Images can be saved in 1- to 32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard & SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™ and Letraset's ColorStudio™

$995

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes • a **Viewfinder** to view incoming video in a small window on the Mac screen. • a **Gallery** for storing thumbnail versions of the images. • a **Find** feature for retrieving images via key words. • a **Controller** option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac.

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland, Oregon 97229
(503) 626-2291
FAX (503) 643-5379

Circle 61 on reader service card.

Peddle wasn't protected by state or federal standards for VDT work; there are virtually none in the private sector. Although there's been little luck in legislating safeguards, some unions have pushed for VDT protection in their contracts. A case in point is New York's District Council 37 of the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, which won an agreement on the issue this year after ten years of effort. "It's easier for people who are in unions," says Diane Stein, coordinator of the New York City VDT Coalition. "We tried for legislation; what we came up with is collective-bargaining language. Workers are discovering they can win on this and it makes a difference to their lives."

District 37, which represents city workers, won an agreement that covers all full-time and part-time workers who regularly and continuously work on VDTs for 20 or more hours per week. The main elements include

- A 15-minute period of less–visually demanding work after each two-hour period of VDT work
- An effort to reassign full-time VDT workers to alternative duties for up to one year if they are unable to do their job because of injury, disability, or pregnancy
- A standing VDT subcommittee to develop recommendations on procurement and ergonomic's standards for equipment and furniture
- An additional committee to recommend a citywide program for baseline eye exams and follow-up care

Ergonomic furniture and 15-minute breaks are a start, but the work itself must also be examined. "CTD may develop when the work demands habitually exceed a worker's capacity to respond to those demands," according to *Cumulative Trauma Disorders*. "The solution is to balance work demands with worker capacity." *Newsday*'s union is concerned about work patterns, according to McDonald, who is also an officer of the Graphics Communication International Union. "We don't want people spending 14 hours a day at a keyboard without a break because there was a change in deadline. We have to be a little more thoughtful about how we use the staff

(continues)

Cheaper Keeper

from $347
M Series drives

$677
42Mb Removable

"My challenge: Get both and decide for yourself!"

DON'T TRUST YOUR PRICELESS DATA TO THE CHEAPEST DRIVE - We build and hand test each drive in a static-free environment. That's why we can back each one with the longest supported warranty available and why we can make this unprecedented challenge: order our drive and *anyone* else's for 30 days*. If you aren't convinced that we're the better value, send it back.

DOWNTIME PRACTICALLY ELIMINATED - No one should be without our blanket of services, including DriveCare repair, overnight loaners, data recovery, a 24 hour sales hotline, lifetime support, extended warranty, leasing, and more!

Feature	Ehman	Mirror
All Steel Chassis	no	yes
International Power Supply	yes	yes
Dual Convenience Outlets	yes	yes
Apple Endorsed External Termination	no	yes
RFI/EMI Filtering	no	yes
Extended Warranty Available	no	yes
Leasing Program	no	yes
Trade-In Program	no	yes
48 Hour Repair	no	yes
10Mb Public Software	no	yes
Password Protection	no	yes
Partitioning & Drive Spanning	no	yes
Automated Back Up Software	yes	yes
Quick Keys (5-mouse rating)	no	yes
DiskTop (4.5-mouse rating)	no	yes
10 Additional CE Products	no	yes

$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE, INCLUDING GOLDEN GAVEL & EDDY AWARD WINNING CE SOFTWARE - Software you'll use, like CE's DiskTop and Quick Keys Light. And ten additional CE products including MockWrite, MockChart, MockTerminal, and Aask. We include Media Manager™ & VolumeBackUp™ software to password protect, partition, test, and back up your drive. And, you'll find 10Mb of shareware on each drive.

Size (Mb)	Int.	Ext.
42 removable	—	$677
20	$277	347
30	327	397
40MP	427	497
45	367	447
90	527	597
80MP	627	697
105MP	727	797
135	727	797
180	877	897
290MP	—	1997
595MP	—	2497

* MP designates our premium drives

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

"Take our challenge. Order both and decide."

P.S. Let me know which one arrives first!

— Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER TeleCheck

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Circle 363 on reader service card

* Unfortunately, not all drive companies offer trial periods.

All trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.

Recommended Reading

Cumulative Trauma Disorders: A Manual for Musculoskeletal Diseases of the Upper Limbs ($18.95; Taylor & Francis, 1988) is a 151-page manual that defines and describes CTDs, discusses prevention, and offers a list of references. This NIOSH publication does not use office work in its examples, but it's a terrific overview of the problem and related factors.

NIOSH health officer Susan Burt recommends *Improving VDT Work* for suggestions on ergonomics. The book is available from The Report Store (913/842-7348) for $15 plus $3.50 postage and handling.

The VDT Book: A Computer User's Guide to Health and Safety is a 48-page booklet offering solutions to common VDT problems. Get it for $6 (includes postage and handling) from the New York Committee for Occupational Safety and Health, 275 Seventh Ave., 25th Fl., New York, NY 10001.

Computer Comfort is the name of a small company and its two products: an $8.50 spiral-bound book and a $35 HyperCard stack that give basic advice on working on computers with less strain. Written by two occupational therapists, the book and stack are nearly identical, with the exception that exercises in the book are animated in the stack. Write to Computer Comfort at 1117 Woodland Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025.

The title of *Your Guide to Health and Productivity in Today's VDT Intensive Environment* is almost as long as the brochure itself, which illustrates exercises for computer users. The Hamilton Sorter Company (513/870-4400; 800/543-1605) sends out free copies on request.

in the future because the NIOSH report made it very clear this is not a low-risk occupation."

Too little recuperation time from repetitive, forceful work can help establish or worsen CTD. *Newsday* discovered that employees with CTDs were using the three-month sick leave with pay, then returning before their injuries were healed to avoid a dramatic drop in income after the third month. Early this year the union negotiated a long-term disability policy that pays about 85 percent of employees' take-home salary for up to five years, according to McDonald.

Union contracts protect some VDT workers, but not many. As a result, activists are counting on the suit against Atex to spur computer manufacturers to develop safer keyboards. Inventor Tony Hodges says the suit has triggered a deluge of phone calls about his ergonomic keyboard (see *The Iconoclast*, February 1990). Even so, few companies want to try

(continues)

If your statistical software is limiting your vision, who knows what you're missing?

Most statistics software makes you look at your data through rose-colored glasses. With procedures so rigid, you're blinded to the odd exception or hidden relationship. But now there's Data Desk® for the Macintosh. Created by Cornell Professor Paul Velleman, Data Desk is the only software that is true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you view your data from new perspectives, without any preconceived notions. So you find out what you need to know—not just what your software lets you.

Free Demo Disk Call 800-334-6041

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062

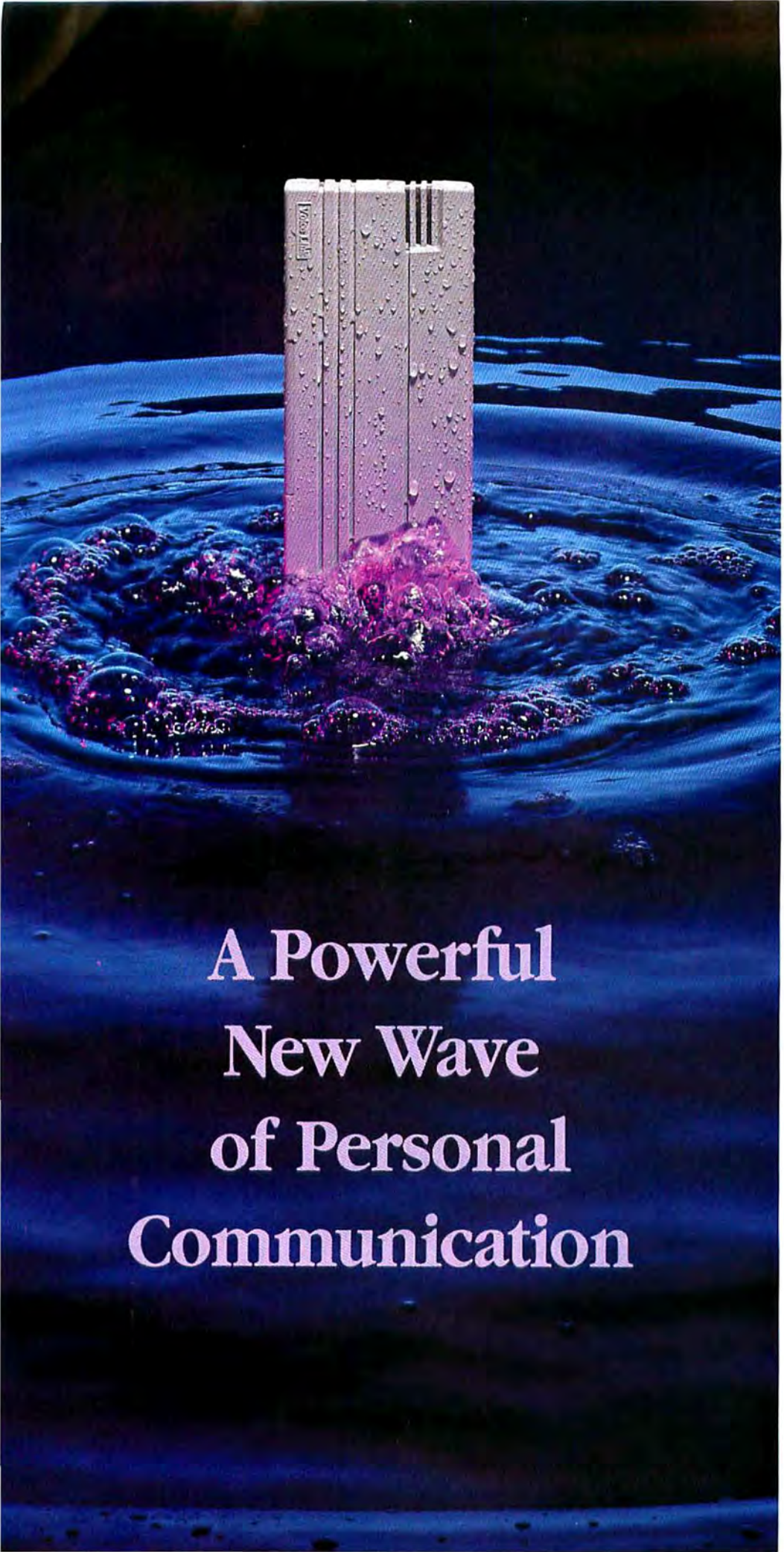
Data Desk®
THE POWER TO EXPLORE

Circle 162 on reader service card.

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.



Empower your Macintosh with quality sound input and voice communications. Articulate Systems announces a breakthrough in audio technology, which produces compressed audio files with exceptional sound fidelity on any Macintosh system.

Advanced audio technology brings a new level of quality to Voice Messaging, Voice Annotation, Intercom Links and Multimedia. Voice Link™ has a built-in Digital Signal Processor embedded with Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion routines (MACE) and digital filtering specifically engineered to maximize the clarity of voice communications.

Voice Link is an asynchronous, interrupt-driven device. You can record while your Macintosh continues to work on other operations, giving you the best audio quality without taking up alot of memory or burdening your Macintosh with compression routines.

Voice Link comes complete with sound editing software, voice messaging software and lots of other tools to let you integrate sound. Voice Link gives you compressed audio files with unsurpassed fidelity.

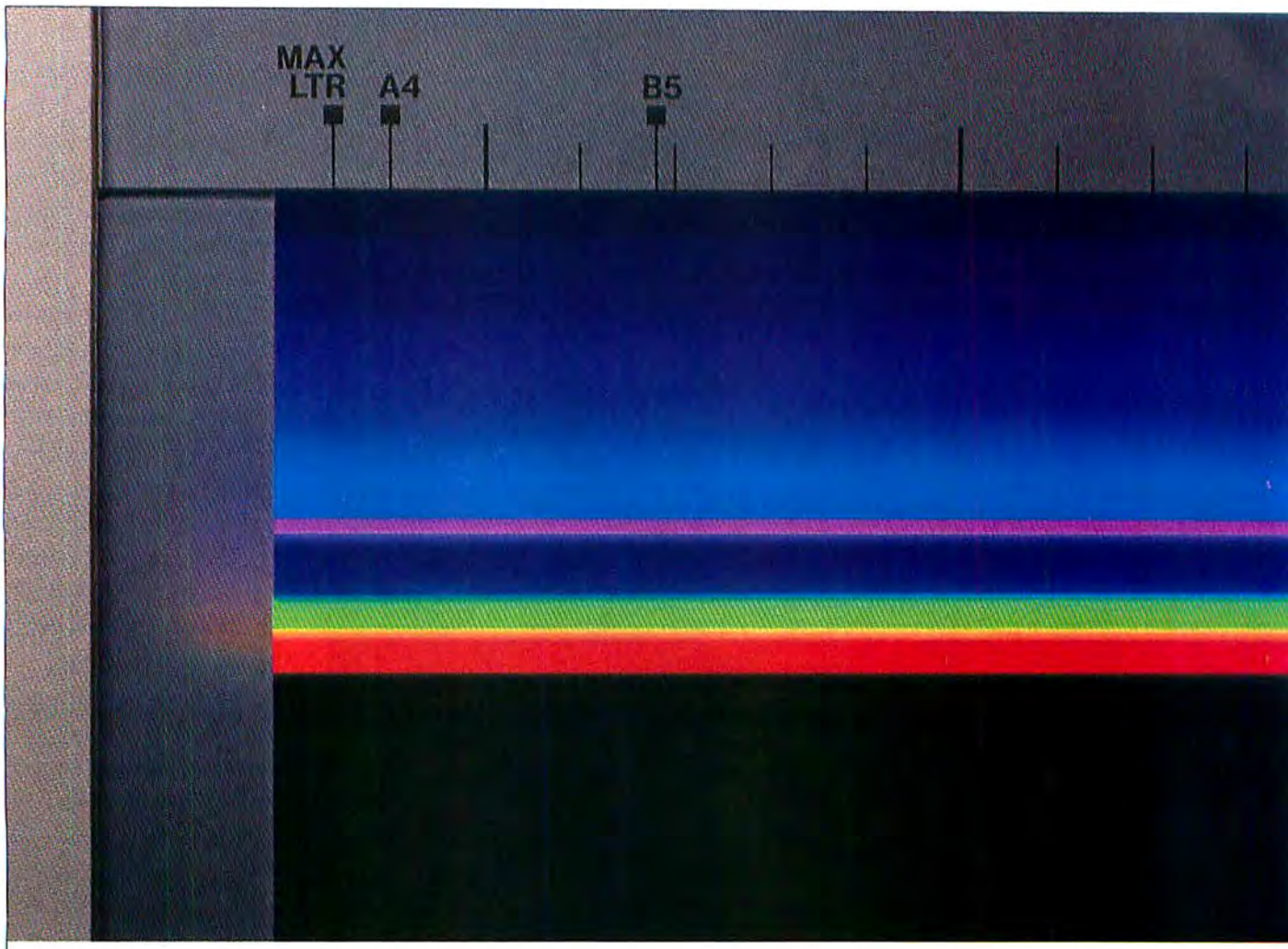
Fill out the business reply card for a free demo disk or call 1-800-443-7077.

Circle 17 on reader service card

ARTICULATE
SYSTEMS, INC.

The Voice Communications Company

© 1990 Articulate Systems Inc., 99 Erie Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02139 (617) 876-5256. The Articulate Systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems. Voice Link is a trademark of Voice Link™ of Washington and is used by Articulate Systems with licensed permission from Voice Link™ of Washington. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



When we sat down to
all the lights

Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson® designers have raised the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

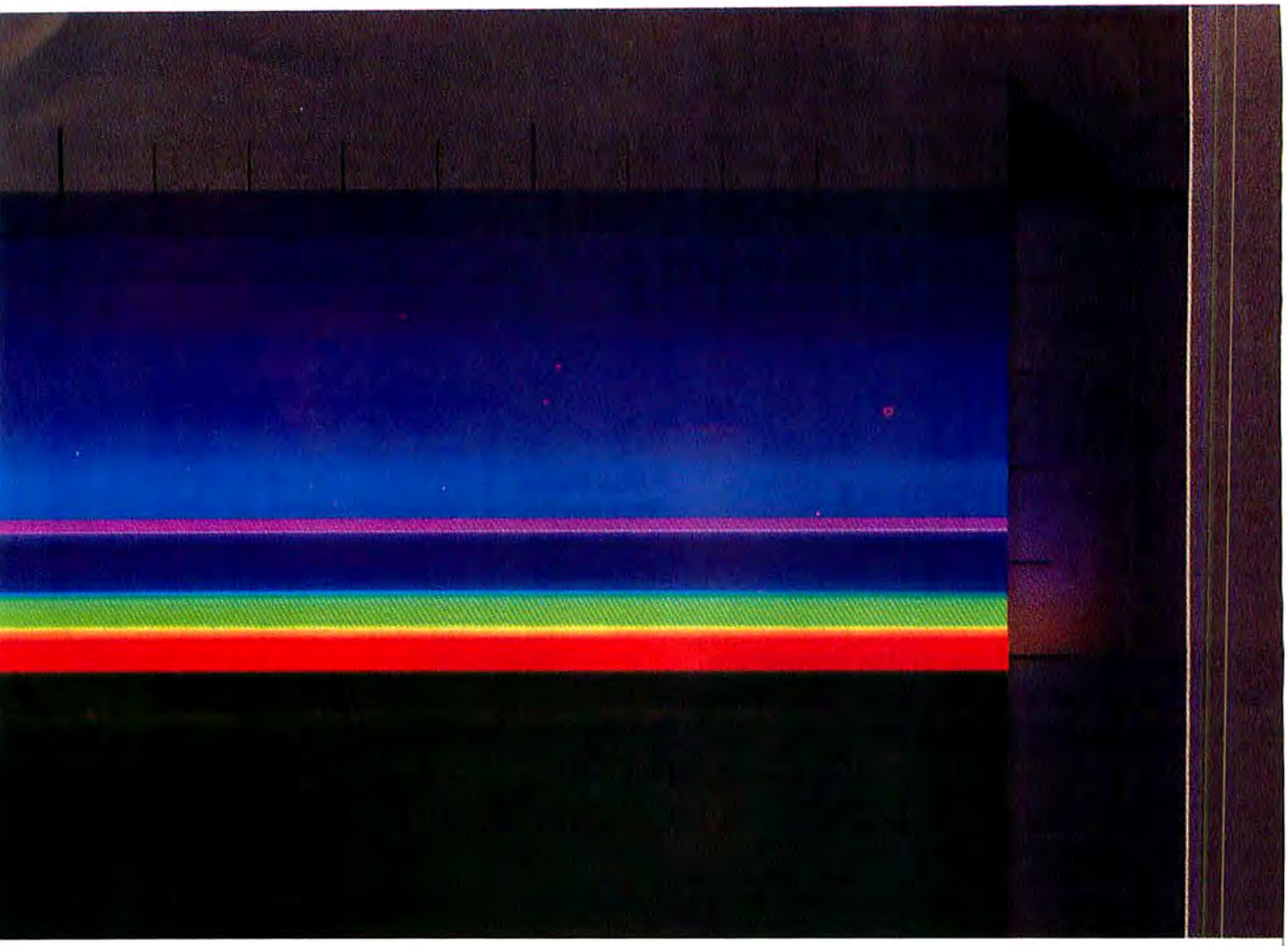
Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and color dropout.

The new EPSON ES-300C is both MACINTOSH and MS-DOS compatible.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TruePass is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered



design a better scanner, ame on at once.

adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed Macintosh® or MS-DOS® interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

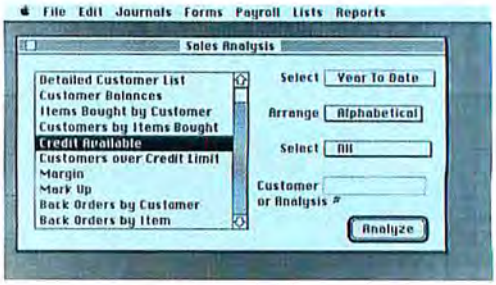
With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™ EPSON

trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY



More Control, More Analysis, More Power and Flexibility.

The Fully Integrated, Easy to Use Accounting System for All the Reasons You Started Using the Mac in the First Place.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What's more, you don't need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn't just accounting — it's powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you've entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

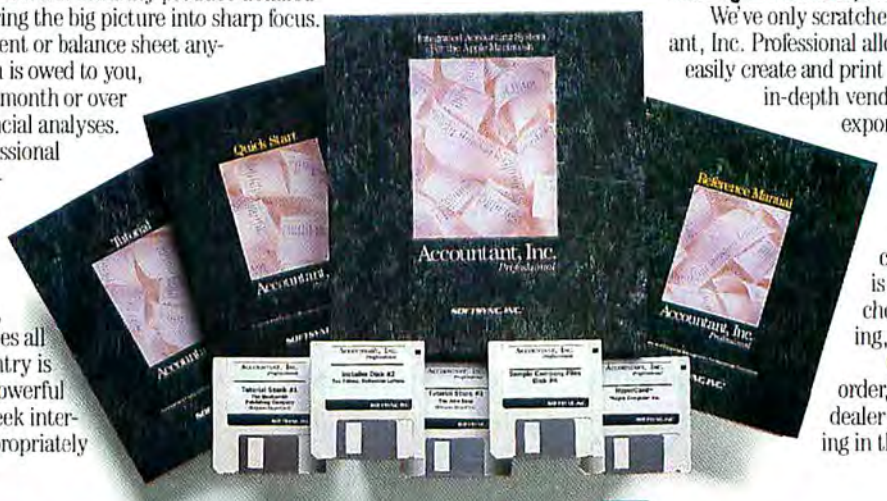
It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Fast, Easy Payroll and Extensive Reporting.

The program has FICA, FUTA, SUTA and Disability deductions built in. You can define an additional 50 (ranging from Dental Plans to 401K's) as needed. Pay periods can be defined as weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly.

Create over 100 reports and analyses, including Income Statements, Balance Sheet, agings, customer statements and configurable reports.



Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We've only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just $595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

Call **(800) 933-2537** to order, or contact your local dealer — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.

Accountant, Inc. Professional

Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

Softsync/BLOC Publishing 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134. © 1990 Softsync/BLOC Publishing. All rights reserved.

Circle 519 on reader service card

something new, he says.

Apple Computer, which pioneered something new with the Macintosh, has the perfect opportunity to do the same with its keyboards. According to Robert Brunner, Apple manager of industrial design, the company is currently evaluating and studying its keyboards, "trying to develop something that's going to help solve the problem but will appeal to a wide variety of users." Understandably, Apple and other companies are wary of changing the layout known by millions. But at least two experimental ergonomic keyboards use the standard QWERTY layout—with a twist. And both are designed for the Macintosh (see "Keyboard Innovations").

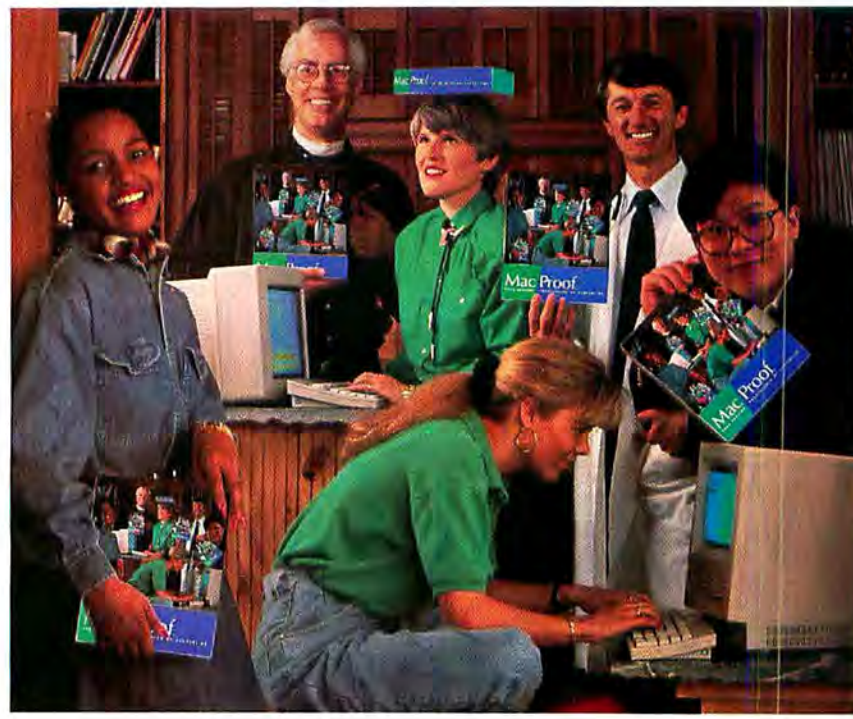
Brunner insists that Apple has long been concerned about ergonomics issues and says that even meeting European standards isn't good enough. "We're trying to take the high road," say Brunner. "The main thing that I keep coming back to is adjustability. We want to be able to have something that people can configure more to their own physique and work environment." Apple could take the high road—and become a real market leader—by moving quickly with its research and pioneering a real choice in keyboards.

Service Hero

Michael Scoville of New York wants to nominate Direct Peripherals Inc. (DPI) as a service hero for the terrific service he received. He bought a removable disk drive from the company, but a problem occurred after it was delivered. "They immediately said return it for replacement, and even paid the freight both ways. Their service department apologized and even took the time to explain what had happened. Upon the receipt of the new drive, they phoned me to see if everything was OK." Another boon to buying by mail was the 800 number, says Scoville. "Other companies should take courses from these fine people."

When I call Sandra Peddle for an interview, she sounds alarmed to discover I am typing notes on my Macintosh. In a voice full of concern, she interviews me first. Am I using a headset when I talk on the phone? A wrist rest? What's the keyboard like? Clearly, Peddle doesn't want anyone else to be hurt the way she was. "Be careful," she says. "I wish I had known the kind of hazard I was dealing with." ■

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop* Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you.*



MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

At Last.

Perfect Proposals,

Professional Letters

and Polished Term

Papers.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only $195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 1.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Mac Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 183 on reader service card.

We're Number One When it Comes to Data Storage Products!

Macintosh Family Compatible:
Hard Disk Drive Systems to 2,022 MBytes
Rewritable Optical Systems to 600 MBytes
SyQuest Removable Cartridge System
DAT Backup Systems to 1.3 GBytes
Streaming Tape Backup to 525 MBytes
AppleTalk, TOPS and NetWare Compatible
NuPORT SCSI-2 Synchronous DMA Host Card

Proud member of
abcd
The Microcomputer Industry Association

MACINTOSH NEWS
RESELLERS' CHOICE
1-9-9-0

Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support.

Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

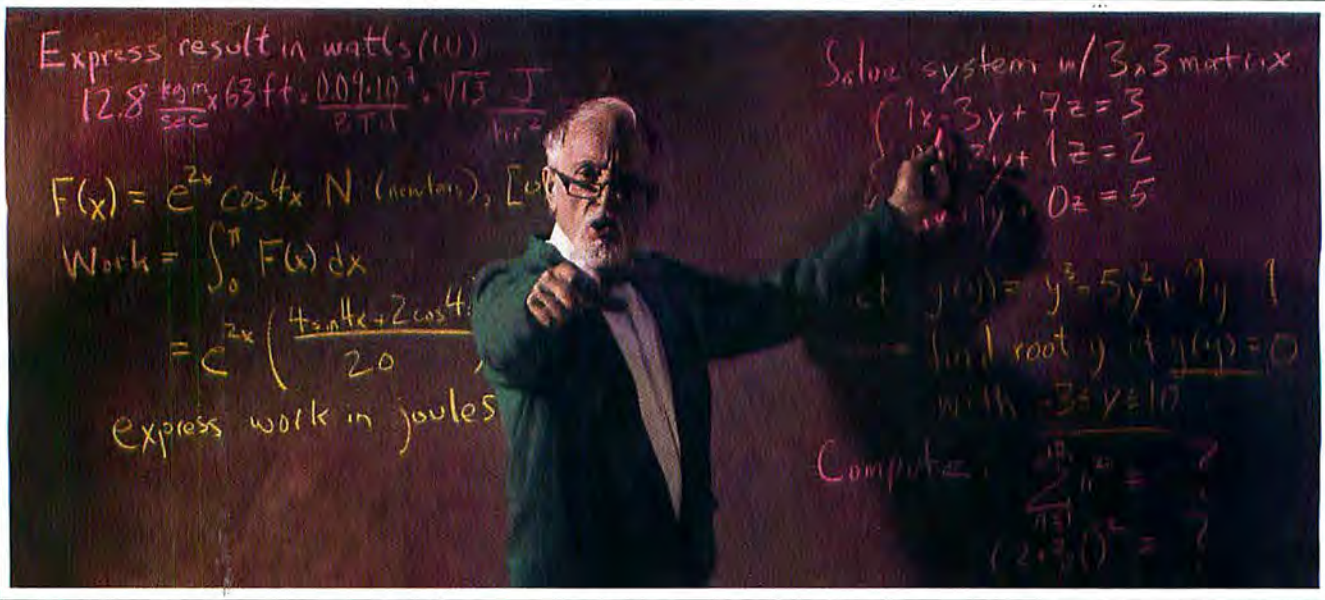
NuPORT is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

Circle 275 on reader service card

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

MathCAD also gives you three-dimensional plotting and vivid graphing capabilities. Even entering operators and Greek letters into equations is a snap.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the Macintosh.® MathCAD for the PC. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

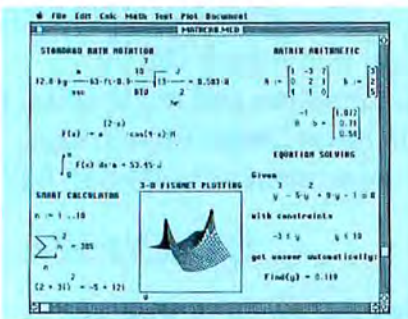
We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for Macintosh computers, IBM® compatibles, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh® interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. *MSE* #6

Circle 34 on reader service card

Flawed by Design

MANY LIMITATIONS OF THE MAC HAVE YET TO BE CORRECTED

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

Apple has a long history of shortsighted hardware designs and limitations, starting with the bizarre memory-mapping scheme of the Apple II's graphics display and continuing up to the present day, with numerous examples from the Apple, Lisa, and Macintosh product lines (such as the Lisa's Twiggy drives and the closed architecture of the original Macintosh). Apple is always ready to offer reasons and excuses for these shortcomings; some are legitimate compromises, and in many cases corrections have been made. But the product-development cycle appears to have institutionalized this approach to the degree that Apple seems unable to bring a product to market without one or more such flaws.

The real issue, though, is not that mistakes are made, but that they persist even after being identified, and they are often compounded. Let's take a look at two specific and somewhat related examples, one involving hardware and the other, software. The first is the lack of block-transfer capabilities between NuBus boards and main memory; the second is input/output (I/O) performance limitations in Mac system software.

The NuBus Standard

When designing the Mac II, Apple had to pick a bus to use for its slots—a mechanism by which data gets moved between components of a computer system and by which those components control one another. In the most general sense, a bus includes both physical components (such as data, address, and control lines) and a defined protocol (agreed-upon sequences and signals) for doing the actual transfers. Expansion boards designed for a given bus can communicate with each other and with the host computer.

Apple had two choices: to invent its own bus (as it did with the Apple II) or to use an existing design. Deciding on the latter course, Apple selected the NuBus architecture, developed by Texas Instruments and standardized by the IEEE. The NuBus standard allows for two types of data transfer: random and block. In random-transfer mode, you can move up to 4 bytes of data to a given address, with a maximum transfer rate of about 12 megabytes per second and an effective transfer rate of roughly 3MB to 5MB per second.

In block-transfer mode, you can move up to 32 bytes at a time; the maximum data-transfer rate is 37.5MB per second. However, block-transfer mode requires special circuitry on the part of the device initiating the transfer (the master) and the other device involved (the slave). More and more NuBus boards for the Mac have at least slave-level circuitry, and many (such as graphics accelerators) have master-level capabilities.

No Support for Block Transfer

Given the performance advantages of block-transfer mode, it is surprising that Apple chose not to support this type of transfer between NuBus boards and main memory when designing the Macintosh II. This omission might have been a legitimate engineering trade-off, that is, a combination of factors involving expense, time, and available technology. But that doesn't explain why Apple didn't correct the limitation when it designed the Mac IIx. Or the Mac IIcx. Or the Mac IIci. Or—most surprisingly—even its speed demon, the IIfx. Not a single one of those platforms supports block transfers.

This limitation underlies Apple's current recommendation to developers that they use off-screen bitmaps for updating video displays to avoid video glitches. The video image in main memory gets moved (using random mode) into an off-screen bitmap on the destination video board. Once the image is in place, the video board can copy it into active video RAM at very high speed, avoiding "tearing" and other video artifacts. However, while this approach minimizes video glitching, it limits the update rate from main memory (that is, how fast new images can be displayed), and it also requires

(continues)

GET IIfx SPEED FOR HALF AS MUCH.

Upgrade to Mac IIfx class performance with our *40 MHz PowerCard 030*™.

It delivers performance without the need for software upgrades or new hardware accessories. And, since the PowerCard 030 runs with your standard Mac SIMMS, it costs half as much as the Apple® IIfx upgrade path.

Safety In Numbers.

The PowerCard 030™ has been shipping for over two years. During that period of time it has satisfied thousands. Macworld and MacUser magazines have documented its performance and compatibility. Tried and tested... it works!

We Even Support Mac IIcx Users!

We offer a series of upgrade options to meet your specific needs. Even if your IIcx has a soldered CPU, we can still upgrade you in a matter of minutes.

The Choice Is Yours.

You need more speed, but how much can you pay? Apple's upgrade is twice the cost of our new low price. Get Mac IIfx class performance for half the cost.

Just Call 1-800-962-2077 Ext.713

For a Dealer Near You.

Making Business More Productive.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax: 404-967-3018

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH DEALERS AND VARS

PowerCard 030 • PowerCache 25 • SCSI PowerCard
RAM PowerCard • RAM Lite • LT200 Connection

©1990 DayStar Digital • This ad created with the 50 MHz PowerCard 030

Circle 185 on reader service card.

sufficient extra RAM on the video board to hold the bitmap.

Updating the NuBus

There is an effort under way to update the NuBus standard to something called NuBus'90. The major change will be a doubling of the block-transfer rate to nearly 80MB per second. Here's how: First, some existing lines will carry a 20MHz clock signal, double that of the regular NuBus clock rate. Second, the size of a single block transfer will increase to 512 bytes. Third, special control protocols will avoid transfer overflow, allowing the destination device to suspend the transfer if it can't handle the data coming in. NuBus'90 is designed to be largely compatible with boards designed for the existing standard (NuBus'87), so that you can use boards created for the old standard in a NuBus'90 system. (Interestingly enough, the NuBus'90 committee's current president, Michael Teener, and secretary, John Atwood, are both from Apple.)

Will the Mac's existing NuBus limitations disappear in the future? Apple's presence on the NuBus'90 committee gives hope that the company will make the needed changes in Mac architecture for full support of block transfers. This is particularly important in light of Apple's strong push into desktop video, which requires moving large amounts of data very quickly.

The System I/O Bottleneck

Not all the Mac's design flaws lie in its hardware. One persistent bottleneck in Macintosh system architecture has been the Operating System's lack of asynchronous input/output. Asynchronous I/O permits a program to set up an I/O operation (moving data to or from a particular location or device). The program can then continue execution, doing other tasks while the I/O transfer is taking place. Without asynchronous I/O, the program is forced to a halt until the I/O operation is completed. Asynchronous I/O is essential for implementing direct memory access (DMA), which allows peripherals connected to various I/O devices (serial and SCSI ports, and NuBus slots) to transfer data to and from main memory without the central processing unit (CPU) having to move each byte. Without asynchronous I/O, the CPU remains the main bottleneck of the entire system, limiting performance and throughput.

Some developers have run into problems caused or exacerbated by the Operating System's lack of asynchronous I/O. Consider the case of Golden Triangle Computers of San Diego, California. It focused on the poor performance of the Mac SCSI port, used primarily for external hard disk drives. The solution? A SCSI accelerator to speed transfers between hard disk and memory. This accelerator was a NuBus board with an external SCSI port. You plug the SCSI cable into that port, install the Golden Triangle software, and away you go . . . in theory, at least.

The results? Well, transfers speeded up, but not by much. After exhaustive tracing, Golden Triangle found two bottlenecks, neither of which was caused by its product design, the company claimed. The first was the lack of block transfer between NuBus slots and main memory. However, the second—and according to Golden Triangle, the real bottleneck—was the Mac Operating System, particularly the File Manager. The impact on performance was twofold. First, the increase in data-transfer rate was limited, since most of the time was spent waiting for the Macintosh Operating System to handle the data coming in. Second, the lack of asynchronous I/O meant that the application requesting the SCSI read or write had to wait until the transfer was complete.

Golden Triangle finally decided not to offer its SCSI accelerator in general release; instead, it's sold to value-added resellers (VARs) that can customize software to take advantage of the hardware boost. Meanwhile, Golden Triangle has adapted the same technology for its Disk Twin product, which the company says allows a continual, automatic backup of hard disks without any performance loss.

Lack of Special Effects

When it released the Macintosh IIfx, Apple touted the addition of DMA capabilities to the IIfx's SCSI port, while giving a sotto voce disclaimer that current system software (that is,

(continues)

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and free technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

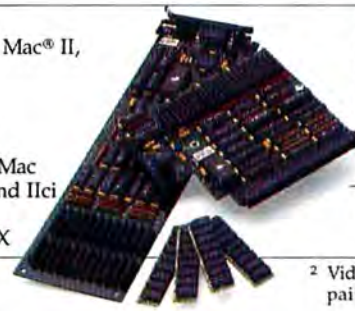
So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

Memory Expansion Products:

MBMC41SMII	4-256K × 8 120ns SIMMs for the Mac® II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30*
MBMC82SMCI	2-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*[1], II[1], IIcx[1] and IIci[1]
MBMC84SMCI	4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci
4MBXC2	4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac IIfx and LaserWriter® IINTX



Video Cards:[2]

MG3016	8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the SE/30
MG3024	8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the SE/30
MGII16	8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the Mac II family
MGXC5	8-bit multiple resolution, up to 1152 × 870, for the Mac II family
MBXC1	128KB Cache Card for Mac IIci

*Optional installation tool kit required. Dealer installation recommended.

[1] Requires two kits of two SIMMs to upgrade system.

[2] Video Card comes complete with FREE MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint program software and gamma color correction utility.

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** MW901

Circle 161 on reader service card

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,150*, you can have a true Adobe® PostScript laser printer right at your own desk. TI introduces its new microLaser – the perfect partner for your Macintosh®.

Small size. Lots of value.

When you place this printer next to your Mac, you'll be impressed by its small size and compact design. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This six-page-per-minute printer takes full advantage of virtually all of the software

that runs on your Macintosh. That's because it uses the Adobe PostScript language, offers 35 PostScript typefaces, 1.5 Mb of memory and an AppleTalk® interface.

If you also use MS-DOS® Computers, you can switch between the PostScript language and standard HP LaserJet® Series II emulation easily without turning off the printer.

True Adobe PostScript.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles, sizes, and orientations by scaling and rotating them to meet your exact specifications.

The PostScript language also gives you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts and illustrations.

What's more, the PostScript language is the industry standard for higher resolution output devices. So you can proof your documents on the microLaser, then print on any typesetter with PostScript capability without recreating the document.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. Memory is upgradeable in 1 Mb increments up to a total of 4.5 Mb, and you can upgrade it yourself, without tools or technicians. All you have to do to get additional fonts is download through software or plug optional micro-Cartridges into two credit-card size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides inside. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

This printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal, and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing for your Macintosh, call TI today.
1-800-527-3500.

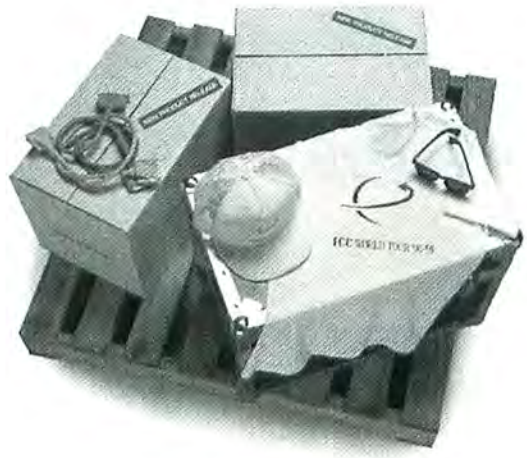
*TI suggested retail price of microLaser PS with an AppleTalk interface.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI
66059

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.

Circle 313 on reader service card



The Best Collection of Connectivity Products Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

The Dataquest Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collect the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss.

At a nearby location, you'll see the latest products demonstrated and attend new technology seminars. Explore your networking options ...and much more.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation to the next stop on the Computer Connectivity ICC World Tour.

U.S./CANADA	
Los Angeles, CA	*05 Sep 90*
Atlanta, GA	*11 Oct 90*
Washington, DC	*25 Oct 90*
Orlando, FL	*30 Oct 90*
New York, NY	*27 Feb 91*
Toronto, Canada	*14 Mar 91*
Chicago, IL	*02 Apr 91*
San Francisco, CA	*16 Apr 91*
Boston, MA	*02 May 91*
St. Louis, MO	*14 May 91*
Dallas, TX	*29 May 91*
EUROPE	
Amsterdam, NL	*29 Nov 90*
Milan, Italy	*03 Dec 90*
Frankfurt, Germany	*05 Dec 90*
Paris, France	*11 Dec 90*
London, England	*31 Jan 91*
Madrid, Spain	*07 Feb 91*
Brussels, Belgium	*21 May 91*
Stockholm, Sweden	*04 Jun 91*

Dataquest/ICC
U.S.:(714)957-0171
Europe/UK:(0895)835050

Protect Our Natural Resources.

Children are our greatest resource. The Boys & Girls Club provides them with a positive environment in which to learn and grow. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

6.0.x) didn't support DMA. The underlying reason for this limitation: the Macintosh Operating System has only a single execution thread and does not support preemptive multitasking, so there's no inherent mechanism for System 6.0 to support the asynchronous I/O required by DMA.

More disturbing—and less excusable—is Apple's confirmation that System 7.0 won't support the SCSI DMA either. One source suggests that the problem isn't lack of work, since a group within Apple did develop DMA support for System 7.0. Instead, the problem is a lack of coordination. It seems that the developers implementing virtual memory for System 7.0 weren't told about the need to support DMA, and so their approach made no allowances for it. When the error was discovered, there wasn't time to go back and redesign the virtual-memory implementation to support DMA.

The Mac IIfx also missed the boat—though just barely—for support of the NuBus block-transfer mode between main memory and NuBus slots. Block-transfer support was designed into the NuBus control circuitry, but not into the memory-management hardware. In short, the Mac IIfx—Apple's flagship product, touted as the fastest Mac ever—has the same basic bottlenecks as the other models.

How Long Must We Wait?

In the past, Apple has been self-serving and somewhat arrogant in its response to criticism. But recent developments—including slumping U.S. sales, greater pressure from competing firms, and growing discontent among developers—appear to have brought some humility and flexibility to Apple's upper management. There's nothing unusual in the fact that Apple makes mistakes. In that respect, Apple is in good company with the rest of the industry. The real issue is whether Apple will finally acknowledge those mistakes and get on course to correct them with all due speed. ■

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is vice president of R&D at San Diego–based Pages, Inc. He can be reached via BIX (bwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).

Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just $2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

24 BIT COLOR 8 BIT 256 GRAY LEVELS

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.

The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.

MacUser EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schießstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-300Z and MSF-300ZS are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dev/All Stock.

Circle 427 on reader service card

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Price... Performance

Get the Competitive Edge

Monitors/Cards

Wild Color

Why settle for monochrome? Now, MacAvenue lets you take hold of some screaming colors. Combine the Seiko 14-inch Sony Trinitron monitor and the RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color card, and you'll have colors that are 43% brighter than the Apple color monitor.

Complete 8-bit color system (14" monitor with Color Board 208)	*22005*—$909
Compete 24-bit color system	*22001*—$1119
Seiko 14-inch color monitor	*22002*—$595
RasterOps 208 8-bit color board	*23538*—$344
RasterOps 264 24-bit color board	*23531*—$554
RasterOps 264 SE/30 color board	*23539*—$690
RasterOps 364 color board	*23540*—$1390

Drives

Driving a great value

You need a drive you can count on, and the Protegé drive from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business. It's quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel and priced to move. Disk Management Software implements disk spanning, drive partitioning and password protection. And the Protegé is the only drive on the market bundled with ***On Location***—the excellent new file-finding utility from Mitch Kapor—***a $129.95 value. FREE!***

Protegé drives	
20MB (Seagate)	*24380*—$345
40MB (Seagate)	*24381*—$395
40MB (Quantum)	*24390*—$455
80MB (Seagate)	*24382*—$525
80MB (Quantum)	*24391*—$645
100MB (Conner)	*24383*—$649
105MB (Quantum)	*24392*—$695
Protegé Carrying Case	*26908*—$24

Take a Little Drive

Tired of constantly swapping disks to copy files or run applications? Give yourself a break and buy the Fujitsu 800KB floppy drive for your system. This disk drive is a reliable alternative to disk juggling.

800KB Fujitsu Drive *24731*—$145

Boards

Capturing Color

The Aapps DigiVideo color card lets you capture color images from any video source through a window on your Mac screen. DigiVideo imports the video image in PICT II format and gives you the flexibility to change the screen size, enhance the picture resolution, and integrate HyperCard XCMDs.

DigiVideo Color Card *23735*—$644

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1,2, 3

1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at ***800-766-6221*** weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST.

3 One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

Instant Information From MacsFax

Choose up to three MacAvenue products you want to know more about and jot down the 5-digit product number for each one. Using the handset on your fax machine, dial our MacsFax number — 1-512-331-2775. The MacsFax computer will give you instructions that will guide you through the MacsFax procedure. Punch in each product number followed by a #. If you make a mistake, just press the * and start over. When you're through, press the "Start/Copy" button on your fax machine and MacsFax will send you the information immediately.

Printers

Laser Printer Value

Buy the TI microLaser — you'll save money and get a great printer in the bargain. This Macintosh-compatible PostScript printer is compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300 dpi and flaunts 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts. And, at just over a foot square, the microLaser fits neatly on your desk. If you want a really high-powered machine, build the standard 1.5MB RAM up to 4.5MB. The microLaser is AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics parallel interface.

microLaser PostScript printer with AppleTalk	*22851*—$2114
Envelope Feeder	*23056*—$299
Second Paper Drawer	*23058*—$325
TI microLaser RAM upgrade	*38563*—$399

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Spreadsheet Programs & Templates

30180	Excel 2.2 *(Microsoft)*	$245
30186	Full Impact *(Ashton-Tate)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30184	Wingz *(Informix)*	$245
28476	101 Macros for Exel *(Individual Software)*	$35

Communications

On the Modem

27708	Carbon Copy Mac *(Microcom)*	$119
27702	CompuServe Info Serv *(CompuServe)*	$23
27705	CompuServe Navigator *(CompuServe)*	$49
27706	Connect *(Connect)*	$93
27672	Desktop Express *(Dow Jones)*	$94
27710	LapLink 2.0 *(Traveling Software)*	$119
27660	Microphone II *(Software Ventures)*	$213
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
27670	News/Retreival Membership *(Dow Jones)*	$23
27662	SmartCom II *(Hayes)*	$84
27668	Timbuktu Remote *(Farallon)*	$123
27664	White Knight *(Freesoft)*	$89

On the Network

27700	In/Out 10 User *(CE Software)*	$187
27698	In/Out 5 User *(CE Software)*	$125
27690	InBox Connection *(Tops)*	$41
27688	InBox Starter *(Tops)*	$143
27680	MS Mail 20 Pack *(Microsoft)*	$959
27678	MS Mail Server *(Microsoft)*	$246
27676	MS Mail Workstation *(Microsoft)*	$83
27686	NetPrint v. 2.0 *(Tops)*	$115
27696	Quickmail 10 Pack *(CE Software)*	$313
27695	Quickmail 5 User v2.2 *(CE Software)*	$210
27692	Quickmail Remote *(CE Software)*	$32
27666	Timbuktu 3.0 *(Farallon)*	$95
27685	Tops Network Bundle/DOS *(Tops)*	$159
27682	Tops Network Bundle/Mac *(Tops)*	$187
27674	TrafficWatch *(Farrallon)*	$127

Education & Entertainment

On the Learning Curve

27948	Animal Kingdom *(Unicorn)*	$26
27956	Atlas Explorer *(Springboard)*	$27
27964	Calculus *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27976	Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(Byte)*	$26
27982	First Shape *(Byte)*	$31
27962	Geometry *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27990	KidsMath *(Great Wave)*	$25
27988	KidsTime *(Great Wave)*	$24
27952	MacRobots *(Unicorn)*	$26
27968	Math Blaster! *(Davidson & Associates)*	$27
27970	Math Blaster Mystery *(Davidson & Assoc.)*	$26
27950	Math Wizard *(Unicorn)*	$26
27992	NumberMaze *(Great Wave)*	$25
27966	Physics *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27974	Puzzle Storybook *(Byte)*	$26
27954	Read-A-Rama *(Unicorn)*	$31
28000	Reader Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$30
27972	Speed Reader II *(Davidson & Associates)*	$29
27984	Speller Bee *(Byte)*	$31
28002	Talking Math Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$30
27986	TimeMasters *(Great Wave)*	$21
27958	Type! *(Broderbund Software)*	$18
28014	Typing Instructor Encore *(Individual Software)*	$15
28008	Typing Tutor *(Simon & Schuster)*	$28
28004	Voyager *(Carina Software)*	$87

Just for the Fun of It (Games)

28692	4th and Inches *(Accolade)*	$26
28668	Ancient Art of War *(Broderbund)*	$25
28670	Ancient Art of War at Sea *(Broderbund)*	$25
28648	Apache Strike *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28632	Balance of Power 1990 *(Mindscape)*	$31
28654	Bard's Tale *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28646	Beyond Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28738	Bomber *(In-Line Design)*	$25
28656	Chuck Yeager Flight Sm *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28634	Colony *(Mindscape)*	$28
28700	Cosmic Osmo *(Activision)*	$40
28638	Crossword Magic *(Mindscape)*	$28
28704	Crystal Quest 2.2T *(Casady & Greene)*	$24
28706	Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit *(Casady&Greene)*	$39
28650	Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$32
28636	Deja Vu II *(Mindscape)*	$28
28614	Falcon *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$30
28684	Ferrari Grand Prix *(Bullseye)*	$32
28682	Fokner Tri-plane *(Bullseye)*	$23
28612	GATO *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28642	Gauntlet *(Mindscape)*	$28
28688	Hardball *(Accolade)*	$25
28618	Hidden Agenda *(Springboard)*	$35
28620	JET *(SubLogic)*	$31
28724	Kings Quest 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28726	Kings Quest 2 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28728	Kings Quest 3 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28714	Leisure Suit Larry 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$23
28658	Life & Death *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
28624	Lunar Rescue *(XOR)*	$32
28730	Mac Wizardry *(Sir-Tech)*	$34
28708	MacGolf *(PCAI)*	$33

Just for the Fun of It (Games) *(continued)*

28628	MacGolf Classic *(XOR)*	$51
28722	Man Hunter NY *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28696	Manhole *(Activision)*	$28
28698	Manhole (CD ROM) *(Activision)*	$34
28690	Mean 18 *(Accolade)*	$25
28630	NFL Challenge *(XOR)*	$53
28686	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(Bullseye)*	$32
28720	Police Quest I *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28610	PT-109 *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28694	Quarterstaff *(Activision)*	$30
28652	Reach for the Stars *(Electronic Arts)*	$25
28626	Road Racer *(XOR)*	$39
28616	Sargon IV *(Spinnaker)*	$29
28640	Shadowgate *(Mindscape)*	$28
28666	Shufflepuck Cafe *(Broderbund)*	$22
28678	SimCity *(Broderbund)*	$28
28680	SimCity Supreme *(Broderbund)*	$47
28710	SpaceQuest *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28712	SpaceQuest II *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28664	Star Wars *(Broderbund)*	$23
28622	TaskMaker *(XOR)*	$26
28606	Tetris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$18
28608	Tetris—Color Version *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$21
28660	Hunt for Red October *(Software Toolworks)*	$31
28644	Uninvited *(Mindscape)*	$28
28604	Welltris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$19
28672	Where/ Carmen Sandiego *(Broderbund)*	$28
28674	Where/Europe Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28676	Where/USA Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28662	Starfleet *(Electronic Arts)*	$35

Music & Sound

27998	ConcertWare + MIDI *(Great Wave)*	$98
27960	Jam Session *(Broderbund)*	$29
27978	SmoothTalker *(Byte)*	$31

The Graphic Arts

Mostly Drawing

29232	Canvas *(Deneba Software)*	$186
29206	ClarisCAD 1.0 *(Claris)*	$589
29234	Cricket Draw *(Cricket)*	$169
29238	Dreams 1.1 *(Innovative Data Design)*	$315
29784	Freehand 2.0 *(Aldus)*	$326
29788	Illustrator 88 *(Adobe)*	$275
29240	MacDraft *(Innovative Data Design)*	$167
29204	MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$291
29222	SuperPaint *(Silicon Beach)*	$124

Mostly Painting

29236	Cricket Paint *(Cricket)*	$176
29202	MacPaint II 2.0 *(Claris)*	$94
29228	PixelPaint *(Supermac)*	$223
29230	PixelPaint Pro *(Supermac)*	$387

Mostly Graphics Editing

29224	Digital Darkroom *(Silicon Beach)*	$260
29790	ImageStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29218	Model Shop *(Paracomp)*	$378
29266	Photoshop *(Adobe)*	$498
29242	Studio/1 *(Electronic Arts)*	$95
29244	Studio/8 *(Electronic Arts)*	$295
29226	Super3D *(Silicon Beach)*	$313
29220	Swivel 3D *(Paracomp)*	$294
29212	Videoworks II Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$119
29210	Videoworks II Hypercard *(Macromind)*	$60

Graph & Chart Makers

29806	Cricket Graph 1.3 *(Cricket)*	$113
29260	DeltaGraph *(DeltaPoint)*	$97

Presentation Managers

29258	Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$124
29804	Cricket Presents 2.0 *(Cricket)*	$283
29216	Director *(Macromind)*	$436
29782	Persuasion *(Aldus)*	$327
29798	PowerPoint 2.01 *(Microsoft)*	$246

Certificate & Award Generators

29810	Certificate Library *(Springboard)*	$17
29808	Certificate Maker *(Springboard)*	$21
29812	Top Honors *(Springboard)*	$57

Graphic Utilities, etc.

29794	LetraStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29264	Curator *(Solutions Int'l)*	$71
30380	SmartScrap & Clipper *(Solutions Int'l)*	$45

Graphic Art Collections

29252	Click Art Business *(TiMaker)*	$32
29256	Click Art Christian *(TiMaker)*	$37
29254	Click Art Holidays *(TiMaker)*	$32
29818	EPS Business Art *(TiMaker)*	$82
29816	EPS Illustrations *(TiMaker)*	$83
29246	Smart Art 1 *(Adobe)*	$83
29248	Smart Art 2 *(Adobe)*	$83
29250	Smart Art 3 *(Adobe)*	$83

Optical Character Recognition

30610	OmniPage 2.0 *(Caere)*	$535

Do It Yourself Programming

30426	101 Scripts&Buttons *(Individual Software)*	$35
27582	Just Enough Pascal *(Symantec)*	$46
27588	Prototyper *(Smethers Barnes)*	$183
27590	QuickBasic *(MicroSoft)*	$64
27580	Supercard *(Silicon Beach)*	$127
27586	THINK C *(Symantec)*	$163
27584	THINK Pascal v3.0 *(Symantec)*	$160
30416	TMON *(Icom Simulation)*	$87
27592	Turbo Pascal *(Borland)*	$67

Safety, Maintenance & Repair Utilities

Data Organization

30354	DiskTop 4.0 *(CE Software)*	$63
30434	On Location *(On Technologies)*	$75
30402	Suitcase II *(Fifth Generation)*	$43

Data Storage Management & Repair

30420	Complete Undelete *(1st Aid Software)*	$36
30362	Copy II Mac *(Central Point)*	$22
30410	Disk Tools Plus *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
30422	DiskExpress II 2.0 *(ALSOFT)*	$54
30392	DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$58
30404	FastBack *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30375	INITPicker *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39
30364	Mac Tools 1.0 *(Central Point)*	$43
30394	Network DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$223
30436	Norton Util/Mac *(Norton Utilities)*	$79
30378	Redux *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$51
30384	Retrospect *(Dantz Development)*	$152
30340	Sum II *(Symantec)*	$92
30344	xTree Mac *(xTree)*	$52

Shortcut & Time Saving Utilities

30348	CanOpener *(Abbott Systems)*	$63
30430	Clip Share 1.0 *(Olduvai)*	$138
30388	LaserSpool *(SuperMac)*	$87
30390	LaserSpool 5-Pack *(SuperMac)*	$286
30428	MacPrint 1.1 *(Insight Development)*	$94
30360	MockPackage Plus Util. *(CE Software)*	$30
30408	On Cue *(Icom Simulations)*	$35
30400	PowerStation *(Fifth Generation)*	$33
30356	QuickKeys *(CE Software)*	$62
30418	Shortcut *(Alladdin)*	$45
30382	SuperGlue *(Solutions Int'l)*	$61
30386	SuperSpool *(SuperMac)*	$58
30352	Tempo II *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$97

Data Security Utilities

30406	DiskLock *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30370	MacSafe II *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$105
30366	QuickLock v1.0 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$55
30396	Sentinal *(Supermac)*	$86
30368	The Night Watch v1.03 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$85

Screen Saver Utilities

30424	After Dark *(Berkley Systems)*	$24
30399	Pyro *(Fifth Generation)*	$21

Virus Detectors & Eradicators

30342	SAM *(Symantec)*	$63
30412	Virex *(IIJC Software)*	$51
30414	Virex (10 Pack) *(IIJC Software)*	$346

Other Utilities

30350	Affinifile *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$44
30376	Screen Gems *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39

Call 800-888-6221 for FREE catalog!

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

800-388-6221 Key Code 9527

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Hardware

Storage Devices

24731	800K Floppy Drive *(Fujitsu)*	$145
24730	2.4M Floppy Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$325
24732	DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy	$550
24733	DaynaFile 5.25" 360K/1.2MB	$725
24930	Rapport Disk Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$195
24380	20MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$345
24386	20MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$335
24381	40MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$395
24387	40MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$430
24390	40MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$455
24382	80MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$525
24388	80MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$579
24391	80MB Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$645
24383	100MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$649
24389	100MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$779
24392	105MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$695
24180	20MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24184	20MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24181	40MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24185	40MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24182	80MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24186	80MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24183	100MB Int. HD -SE *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24187	100MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24384	Bernoulli 40-40 *(IOmega)*	$2,185
24385	Portable 44MB *(IOmega)*	$1,850
23830	QT-40 40MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$950
23831	QT-80 80MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$1,225
24931	QT-40 Cable Kit *(Tecmar)*	$106
26080	QT-80MB/2 Cart. *(Tecmar)*	$85
57440	3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$29
57401	3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$15
41601	Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box	$29
41600	Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box	$20

Printers, Scanners & FAXes

56800	HP LaserJet Series II *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,699
22851	MicroLaser PostScript w/ATalk*(Texas Inst)*	$2,114
22850	DeskWriter Inkjet *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$849
56339	LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$999
56340	LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$339
56303	LX 810 - 9 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$195
22852	Label Printer *(Seiko Inst.)*	$195
22752	Half-page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$313
22753	Page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$758
22758	Computer Eyes B/W Scan *(Digital Vision)*	$196
22759	Computer Eyes Color *(Digital Vision)*	$344
22750	Scanjet w/interface*(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,689
22755	300Z Color Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$2,049
22756	MS-II B&W Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$1,080
22757	Thunderscan Plus *(Thunderware)*	$199
22751	ScanMan 32 *(Logitech)*	$345
22701	DoveFax-Ext. *(Dove)*	$270
22700	TeFAX RA2110 *(Relisys)*	$1,095
26902	Labels for Seiko Label Printer *(Seiko)*	$11.99
38713	Second Paper Drawer *(Texas Inst.)*	$325
38712	Envelope Feeder *(Texas Inst.)*	$299
38564	Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232 *(Texas Inst.)*	$125
38563	1MB Memory Upgrade Kit *(Texas Inst.)*	$399
38311	MicroLaser Toner Cartridge *(Texas Inst.)*	$59

Communications - Modem

49525	1200 Ext. w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$89
49557	2400 Ext w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$129
22306	Datalink Express *(Applied Eng.)*	$215
22308	Datalink Macport. *(Applied Eng.)*	$299
22307	Datalink Mac *(Applied Eng.)*	$325
49501	Smartmodem 1200 *(Hayes)*	$299
49576	Smartmodem 2400 *(Hayes)*	$385
49578	Smartmodem 9600 *(Hayes)*	$895
22507	NetModem V2400 *(Shiva)*	$435
22528	NetModem V.32 9600 baud *(Shiva)*	$1,289
22309	MMPL5 Protocal adapt. *(Applied Eng.)*	$79
22310	Send Fax Adapter *(Applied Eng.)*	$79

Communications - Network

22500	Nodem Thick *(Adaptec)*	$395
22527	Nodem Thin *(Adaptec)*	$395
22508	Ethergate *(Shiva)*	$1,825
22510	FastPath 4 Gateway *(Novell)*	$1,935
22509	Interbridge *(Hayes)*	$645
22520	Localtalk Conn. DB-9 *(Interex)*	$32
22521	Localtalk Conn. Din-8 *(Interex)*	$32
22524	MacCon II/E *(Asanti)*	$395
22529	MacCon II/E UTP *(Asanti)*	$395
22530	MacCon SE30/E *(Asanti)*	$395
22531	MacCon SE30/ETP *(Asanti)*	$395
22526	MacCon SE30/TK *(Asanti)*	$395
22533	MacCon SE/E *(Asanti)*	$295
22525	MacCon SE/ETK *(Asanti)*	$295
22532	MacCon SE/ETP *(Asanti)*	$292
22505	NetBridge *(Shiva)*	$339
22504	NetSerial X232 *(Shiva)*	$275
22511	PhoneNet Connector DB-9 *(Farallon)*	$34
22513	PhoneNet Connector Din-8 *(Farallon)*	$31
22517	PhoneNet Repeater *(Farallon)*	$313
22515	PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 pk *(Farallon)*	$138
22512	PhoneNet Star Connector *(Farallon)*	$18

Communications - Network *(continued)*

22516	PhoneNet Star Controller *(Farallon)*	$888
22514	PhoneNet to Localtalk Adapt. *(Farallon)*	$31
22534	PhonNet Din-8 10pk *(Farallon)*	$215
22519	Portable Pack *(Farallon)*	$373
22518	Star Wiring Kit Harmonica *(Farallon)*	$64
22506	TeleBridge *(Shiva)*	$339

Monitors & Video Cards

22006	19" Mon. w/Color Bd. 208 *(Rasterops)*	$3,990
22008	L-View Multi. Mon. w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,495
22002	14" Color Monitor w/o card *(Seiko Inst.)*	$595
22000	19" Colormax w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$4,999
22100	PageView 15" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22101	PageView 15" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$999
22106	PageView 15" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22005	14" Mon. w /Color Bd. 208 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$909
22001	14" Mon. w/Color Bd. 264 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$1,119
22103	SilverView 21" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22104	SilverView 21" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22107	SilverView 21" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22007	GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon. *(Rasterops)*	$1,614
23538	Color Board 208 *(Rasterops)*	$344
23531	Color Board 264 *(Rasterops)*	$554
23539	Color Board 264/SE-30 *(Rasterops)*	$690
23530	Multiscreen Card *(Mobius)*	$295

Accelerator & Expansion Boards

23632	Acc. 030 25mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23633	Acc. 030 33mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23638	Acc. 030 40mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23639	Acc. 030 50mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23644	Acc. 030 25mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23645	Acc. 030 33mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23646	Acc. 030 40mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23643	Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23647	Acc. 030 50mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23640	Acc. 030 25mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23641	Acc. 030 33mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23642	Acc. 030 40mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23636	Acc. Dove 33mhz SE-30 board *(Dove)*	$445
23637	Acc. Dove SE 020 w/881 & 1MB *(Dove)*	$777
23634	Acc. IIci CACHE Card *(DayStar)*	$754
23733	DigiVideo B/W Card *(Aaps)*	$399
23735	DigiVideo Color Card *(Aaps)*	$644
23731	MicroTV *(Aapps)*	$275

Memory Expansion

25480	2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$138
25482	4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$276
25481	4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$1,900
25484	4 X 1MB SIMMS FX *(Technology Works)*	$436
25483	4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX *(Technology Works)*	$436

Keyboards, Mice, Etc.

25184	15 function key module *(DataDesk)*	$37
25283	Little Mouse *(Mouse Systems)*	$77
25180	Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB *(DataDesk)*	$134
25181	Mac-101 Keyboard (beige) *(DataDesk)*	$134
25282	Mobius Cordless Mouse *(Mobius)*	$89
26885	Bit Pad Plus *(Summagraphics)*	$318
25183	Switchball *(DataDesk)*	$115
25182	Switchboard *(DataDesk)*	$174
25284	Trackball ADB *(Mouse Systems)*	$72
25280	Turbo Mouse Plus *(Kensington)*	$107
25281	Turbo Mouse ADB *(Kensington)*	$107

Power Supplies & Fans

26880	Fanny Mac (fan) *(Mobius)*	$58
26888	System Saver Mac Plus *(Kensington)*	$62
26889	System Saver Mac SE *(Kensington)*	$62
26293	Powerchute Ntwk UPS Software *(A.P.C.)*	$99
26292	UPS, Uninterruptible supply *(A.P.C.)*	$275

Sound Interfaces

23730	MacRecorder *(Farallon)*	$162
23732	MIDI Interface *(Passport Designs)*	$76

Accessories

41753	Keyboard drawer *(CompuAdd)*	$19
41019	Kleen Keyboard Kit *(CompuAdd)*	$10
26883	SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) *(Kensington)*	$32
26882	SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) *(Kensington)*	$32
26891	Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter *(Kensington)*	$62
26886	HyperDialer *(DataDesk)*	$32
26895	Imagewriter II Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26897	LaserWriter II Dust Cover *(Kensington)*	$12
26898	MacAvenue Carrying Case *(Pace)*	$65
26901	MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kbd. *(Pace)*	$76
26892	Mac II Stand & Cable Kit *(Kensington)*	$63
26887	Mac II System Stand *(Kensington)*	$20
26894	Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26893	Masterpiece Mac II *(Kensington)*	$103
26896	Universal Printer Stand *(Kensington)*	$15
25580	Mac II Monitor Stand *(Kensington)*	$62
25582	Tilt/Swivel Stand *(Kensington)*	$21
26884	Security Kit *(Kensington)*	$33
41752	Teak KB Drawer PSK 132 *(CompuAdd)*	$69
26903	The Library (grey) *(Innovative Technology)*	$12

Software

Writing & Publishing

Word Processing (Writing)

30600	FullWrite Prof. *(Ashton-Tate)*	$253
30586	MacWrite II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$157
30582	Microsoft Word *(Microsoft)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30584	Microsoft Write *(Microsoft)*	$77
30602	Nisus *(Paragon Concepts)*	$236
30590	WordPerfect Mac *(WordPerfect)*	$229
30588	WriteNow *(T/Maker)*	$116

Page Layout (Publishing)

29792	Letraset Ready-Set-Go *(Letraset)*	$273
29781	Pagemaker *(Aldus)*	$497
29822	Publish-it *(Timeworks)*	$223
29802	Quark Xpress 2.11 *(Quark)*	$455
29796	Silicon Press *(Silicon Beach)*	$51
29814	Springboard Publisher *(Springboard)*	$107

Utilities for Writers/Publishers

30606	Acta Advantage *(Symmetry)*	$63
30618	Big Thesaurus1.0 *(Deneba Software)*	$63
30594	Findswell *(Working Software)*	$35
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
29820	MacKern *(ICOM Simulations)*	$113
30604	More II *(Symantec)*	$265
29786	PageMaker Color Ext. *(Aldus)*	$133
29800	QuarkStyle 1.0 *(Quark)*	$165
30598	QuickLetter *(Working Software)*	$72
30622	WordFinder 2.0 *(Microlytics)*	$31

Spelling Checkers

30620	Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 *(Deneba Software)*	$112
30596	Spellswell *(Working Software)*	$44

Fonts & Font Utilities

	Adobe Fonts All 134 available	CALL
30444	Freedom of Press *(Custom Applications)*	$255
29824	Type Manager *(Adobe)*	$55
29828	Type Mgr/Type Align *(Adobe)*	$88
29830	Type Reunion *(Adobe)*	$38
29826	TypeAlign *(Adobe)*	$58

Business Software

Integrated & Bundled Applications

30182	Microsoft Office Bundle *(Microsoft)*	$525
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177

Accounting/Bookkeeping

28481	Accountant Inc. Prof *(Softsync)*	$348
28466	Business Sense *(Monogram)*	$265
28468	Checkwriter II *(Aatrix)*	$37
28464	Dollars & Sense *(Monogram)*	$78
28474	Easy-Light *(DAC)*	$41
28440	Insight Accounts Payable *(Layered)*	$395
28442	Insight Accounts Receivable *(Layered)*	$395
28454	Insight At Once *(Layered)*	$283
28444	Insight General Ledger *(Layered)*	$395
28446	Insight Inventory *(Layered)*	$395
28448	Insight Payroll *(Layered)*	$395
28450	Insight Time Bill *(Layered)*	$395
28478	MacMoney 3.5 *(Survivor Software)*	$58
28462	Managing Your Money *(Meca)*	$122
28458	Quicken *(Intuit)*	$35

Data Analysis & Presentation

28470	StatView II (Mac+,SE, II)*(Abacus Concepts)*	$278
28472	StatView SE + Graphics *(Abacus Concepts)*	$199

Database

27780	4th Dimension *(Acius)*	$511
27782	4th Dimension Runtime *(Acius)*	$85
27789	Claris Filemaker II*(Claris)*	$216
27804	Double Helix *(Odesta)*	$369
27790	FoxBase II *(Fox Software)*	$292
27792	FoxBase II Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$176
27796	FoxBase Mltuser Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$293
27794	FoxBase Multiuser *(Fox Software)*	$385
27798	Microsoft File *(Microsoft)*	$123
27808	Panorama (ProVue)	$246

Office Productivity Programs & Utilities

30442	Address book Plus *(Power-up)*	$52
27812	BulkMailer 3.3 *(Satori Software)*	$76
27814	BulkMailer Plus *(Satori Software)*	$187
30432	Calender Creater + Mac *(Power Up)*	$36
30358	Calender Maker *(CE Software)*	$30
27818	Data Desk 3.0 *(Odesta)*	$347
30438	Fast Forms 2.0 *(Power-up)*	$116
30372	Kiwi Envelopes *(Kiwi Software)*	$34
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
27816	MailList *(MySoftware)*	$27
27806	Milo (Paracomp)	$156
29200	Smartforms Designer *(Claris)*	$291

Time & Project Scheduling

29744	Fast Track Schedule *(AEC)*	$108
27810	KeyPlan *(Symmetry)*	$243
29740	MacProject II 1.1 *(Claris)*	$366

Personality... and Price

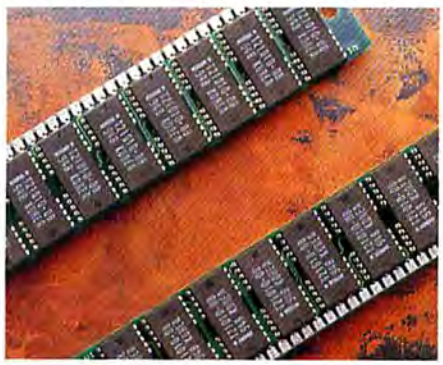
From Your Best Source for Macintosh Products

Memory

Memory Power

Take advantage of MacAvenue memory bargains to upgrade your Mac Plus to 4MB of RAM or take your SE30 to 8 MB. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted, 80-nanosecond memory products. To save the time and expense of installation, you'll get a step-by-step installation guide with a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. If you want to speed up printing of complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports, beef up your printer's RAM as well.

2 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25480*—$138
4 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25842*—$276



Software

Making Pages

PageMaker 4.0 — the new version of the most popular desktop publishing program — is loaded with new features that give you more control over graphics and typography. PageMaker 4.0 includes a spell checker, search-and-replace feature and all the capabilities of PageMaker Color Extensions.

PageMaker 4.0 *29781*—$497

Your Dollars Make Sense

If your financial affairs are a jumble and you're afraid of your checkbook, get a high-powered financial manager to help you clean up the mess. Dollars and Sense, one of the best-selling money management packages (four mice from MacUser), gives you control over budgets, investments and financial planning. Just ask this program the right questions and it will give you no-nonsense answers.

Managing Your Money *28462*—$122

MacAvenue's Fast Lane Leasing Program

MacAvenue's new leasing program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up your money with equipment purchases. Our leasing program gives you flexible terms to fit your budget and can usually be completed in one day. Once the agreement is finalized, we'll ship your equipment for next-day delivery. Ask your MacAvenue salesperson for more information about leasing. **Call 1-800-477-6221.**

OK, Where is She?

She's eluded the most diligent sleuths the world over, and now she's at large in the U. S. of A. It's up to you to bring her to justice. "Who?" you ask? Carmen Sandiego, of course. Luckily, you'll have access to the crime lab computer and other resources to track Carmen from state to state. Be careful, it's a jungle out there!

Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego *28676*—$28

Born on the Fourth of July

If you leave your monitor on for too long, it will burn itself out. Install Pyro! and you can rest easy. If your screen is unattended for too long, this Control Panel Device kicks on automatically and prevents phosphor burnout in your monitor by replacing the screen image with random visual pyrotechnics.

Pyro! *30399*—$21

Scanners

Color Scanner at a Gray-scale Price

The MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner is a full-featured color scanner — 16.8 million colors, 256 shades of gray, 24-bit color and 300 dpi resolution. You expect these features in a color scanner, but the MacAvenue bargain price will give you a double-take. This scanner is complete with Digital Darkroom image editing software.

300Z Color Scanner *22755*—$2049

Network

Who Put the NET in Network?

When someone is talking about a Macintosh network, they're talking about Farallon PhoneNET connectors. You can't have a network without them. And it's better to have a few extras on hand because there's always someone else who wants to get connected.

PhoneNET Din-8	*22513*—$31
PhoneNET DB-9	*22511*—$34
PhoneNET 10-Pack	*22534*—$195

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them.*

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, weekdays for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure and to shipper's "next day" zip codes) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.
- COD orders accepted. (Add $6 including shipping).
- Purchase orders accepted.

Call now for FREE catalog!

800-388-6221

Key Code 9542

Ocean View with Room

OCEAN **VISTA 130** – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers: ▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!

OCEAN

A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers. For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2OCEAN1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

©1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Vista and OCEAN names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 194 on reader service card

Verbatim

An interview with Gordon Eubanks, president of Symantec Corporation

BY JERRY BORRELL

Gordon Eubanks, who was a peripatetic child growing up in more than 12 locations across the United States, obtained his degree in electrical engineering from State University of Oklahoma. Then, after working for IBM, he enrolled in Naval Officer Candidate School. He went on to become one of the elite corps of engineering officers serving under Hyman Rickover and spent six years on nuclear submarines. Along the way he earned a master's degree in computer science from the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, California. He founded his first computer company, Compiler Systems, while still in the navy. After selling the company to Digital Research in 1981, he spent two years working there. He founded C&E Software in 1983 and then merged it with Symantec Corporation. As president of Symantec, Eubanks oversaw the acquisition of Living VideoText, Think Technologies, and Breakthrough Software. Symantec, which recently acquired Peter Norton Computing, employs 420 people, and about one-third of its annual revenues of over $100 million are derived from the sale of Mac products.

MW How in the course of preparing to become a nuclear engineer on a submarine did you make the transition to computers?

EUBANKS I spent three years on the submarine USS *Gunard* before enrolling in the Naval Postgraduate School where I studied computer science. Gary Kildall, who had written PL/M as a consultant for Intel, was my thesis supervisor. We were using the CP/M operating system on 8-bit 8088 microprocessors with 16K of memory and hand-wired disk drive controllers, then we graduated to 24K machines. My master's thesis was to write a compiler called BASIC-E, a Pcode interpreter and compiler.

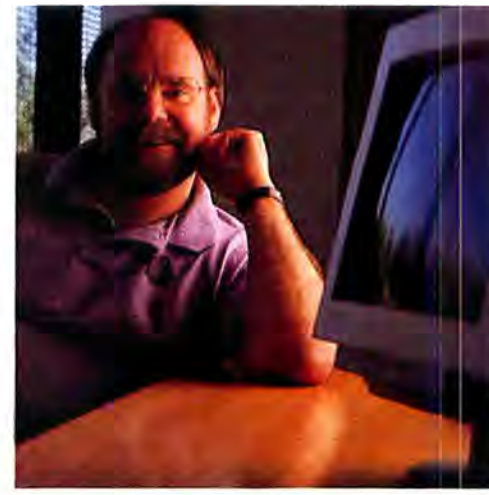
MW How did you keep up with computers on your next tour of duty?

EUBANKS My second tour was as an engineering officer in charge of nuclear propulsion on the USS *George Washington*, the first ballistic-missile submarine. While it was being overhauled in Vallejo, I talked to some companies about consulting. One was Imsai, where I worked with Seymour Rubenstein to develop CBASIC. I kept the rights to the product, as well as selling it to Imsai—they didn't believe there would be any other hardware companies competing with them. [I founded] Compiler Systems to sell CBASIC, sold through OEMs. My mother ran the company and provided tech support. About 35 companies had a license, including Tarbell and Digital Micro. Application developers like Structured Systems Group used CBASIC, and it became a standard for writing applications under CP/M. Over time dBase gained momentum as a development environment, eventually beating out CBASIC.

I got out of the navy in the late seventies, and sold Compiler Systems to Digital Research where I stayed on for two years and ran the product group. DRI was real grim then. Concurrent CP/M was started under my tenure, but I didn't see eye to eye with management, especially John Rowley, who caved in to Apple on the interface lawsuit.

MW What then?

EUBANKS I decided that to succeed in the software business you had to run



a company efficiently and take the business side seriously. That would be the only way to win in the eighties. A business could no longer be run by a bunch of wild-eyed programmers. I founded C&E Software with Denis Coleman and merged it with Symantec in 1984. Symantec had burned through its capital but had a lot of good people, including its founder Gary Hendrix.

We washed out the venture capitalists and formed the new Symantec. Then we set out to do a product that

(continues)

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DAN ESCOBAR

became Q&A. The former Symantec had a concept for a product called WordBase. They were right to believe that people wanted easy-to-use software, but that did not mean it should also be simple in its abilities. We at C&E Software had an idea for a product code-named TouchStone. Both products were targeted at the PFS [Personal Filing System] line. However, we believed that customers wanted software that also offered full functionality and allowed them to get more from a program as they became more proficient.

We started shipping Q&A [for DOS machines] in 1985. I saw my first Mac in that period. People were saying it was a machine that would change the world, but I was incredibly underwhelmed. It had no hard disk, little memory, and no applications. But I was interested.

MW What was the next development at Symantec?

EUBANKS In 1986 we sat down to rethink company strategy and decided there was a need for a broader product line and that it was necessary for us to focus on becoming the leader in those product segments in which we compete.

We hired Tom Byers and created the Turner Hall Publishing brand name to avoid any confusion with Q&A. We were in the odd position of being a well-known company before we had even shipped a product, so people were expecting something big from us. We had already had a cover article on Symantec in *InfoWorld*.

Tom broadened the product line with add-ons for Lotus 1-2-3. Then in 1987 we acquired Breakthrough Software, Living VideoText [LVT], and Think Technologies.

MW Which do you think was the best acquisition?

EUBANKS They all helped build the company, but Breakthrough was financially the best. That deal was awesome. It was financed all on the come, with little cash down; we really paid off at the time of our initial public offering. It gave us critical mass and didn't dilute our stock.

MW How did your acquisition of LVT come about?

EUBANKS Venture capitalist John Doerr convinced me that the future was in Macintosh architecture. He dragged me to the 1987 Macworld Expo in San Francisco and afterward made me buy and use a Mac Plus. I really liked it. It was a hot machine.

That experience started us looking at Think and LVT. Also, one of our young marketing managers, Ted Schlein, was really pushing us to look at Macintosh software. These acquisitions gave us a lot of expertise in how to develop in graphical environments. Developing for the Mac and Windows are really similar. Both are a clear indication of the direction in the future.

A head of lettuce wouldn't bring out a Mac product that's not compatible with its PC version

In 1986 we developed the strategy of the multiplatform product line and of interoperability—that is, of the accessibility of products across platforms.

In 1988 we worked hard on making a single company out of the four individual groups that formed Symantec. We strengthened our management team during 1988 and 1989 by bringing in Bob Dykes as chief financial officer and John Long as head of our worldwide sales organization. And we did the IPO [initial public offering] in June of '89.

This year we acquired Peter Norton Computing and brought in Robert Lee as the executive vice president of products for all our product groups.

MW How do you rank your product sales on the Mac?

EUBANKS SAM is number one in volume. It ships in excess of 10,000 or 15,000 per month. SUM is second, More is third, C comes next, and then Pascal. Norton Utilities for the Mac will tie SUM when it ships, and eventually we'll merge the two.

MW You have said that More II was a brain-dead product.

EUBANKS Well, I don't think I said quite that. But it wasn't as successful as we had thought it would be. It had some design problems, and its being rule-based made it difficult to use. It was very modal, not intuitive. But once you knew how to use it, it was very powerful. More III addresses the presentation market better. More II did not allow for enough flexibility. More III brings presentations up to the level of any other Mac presentation product. The development team did a great job of correcting a lot of the things that were wrong with the older product.

MW Why the Norton merger?

EUBANKS It's consistent with our strategy of offering a premium brand name, and it allows us to leverage our sales organization. Norton is a leader in corporate America and a good name in international markets, which has become a more important consideration. Norton Utilities 5.0 and Norton Utilities for the Mac are great products. Bottom line, it was a good financial transaction for both parties. We get great software and a great brand name. It integrates well with what we're doing, how we work together, and how we grow the product line.

MW Was the LVT acquisition equally successful?

(continues)

"IF THERE'S A PROBLEM, IT'S NOT YOUR PRINTER. TRY YOUR SOFTWARE."

"THE SOFTWARE SEEMS TO BE OKAY. MAYBE IT'S YOUR SCANNER."

"THE NETWORK IS FINE. SEE IF IT'S YOUR LASER PRINTER."

"IT'S NOT YOUR SCANNER. DID YOU CHECK THE NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGF
EXCUSE FOR A SERV

AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.

If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

An excuse.

Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,

We can train your people–at our place or yours.

File won't run? Call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers. If we can't help you over the phone, we'll arrange a service call.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks and AgfaCare is a trademark of Agfa-Gevaert A.G.

Anderson & Lembke

ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on *both* counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7510. AGFA Agfa

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support every part of it–our products and everybody else's.

Software problems? We know most publishing packages inside out, and can tackle tie-ups with remote diagnostics if necessary.

Call us for service, and we'll be there within eight business hours–guaranteed.

• NO-NONSENSE •
GUARANTEED
• SERVICE •

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

EUBANKS Not as successful as Breakthrough, but that's a tough one to match. Looking back though, I would certainly do it again. But knowing what I know now, some things would be different.

MW What do you think about Apple pulling Claris back into the fold?

EUBANKS You know, Apple is a little like that saying about the weather. If you don't like Apple, or what Apple is doing, stick around. Things will change. It's hard to tell what they want to do. I think Apple shows a lack of focus and direction. First, they tell software developers they don't want to [develop applications]. Now we have them competing again. I don't lose any sleep over the matter. We certainly won't reject the Mac as a development platform as a result.

Actually Claris is viewed as a better competitor if it's independent and not mired down in the layers of bureaucracy at Apple. I think the potential for this [pullback] to be good or bad for third-party developers really depends on what Apple does with Claris.

MW Why are utilities so important?

EUBANKS Because computers are reasonably complex and because there are larger hard disks now. People use their computers more than in the past. And they have a larger investment, in that their data no longer fits on a single floppy. Also, utilities are a great value.

Take SUM. Just considering the encryption and partitioning software, and not the recovery utilities, makes it worth the price. Instead of having a folder for Excel data, users now have a partition for all their data, which is all encrypted. They only have to back up that partition, not each individual data folder. The benefit versus the cost is significant.

Different types of users may not use the same application, but they have the same utility needs.

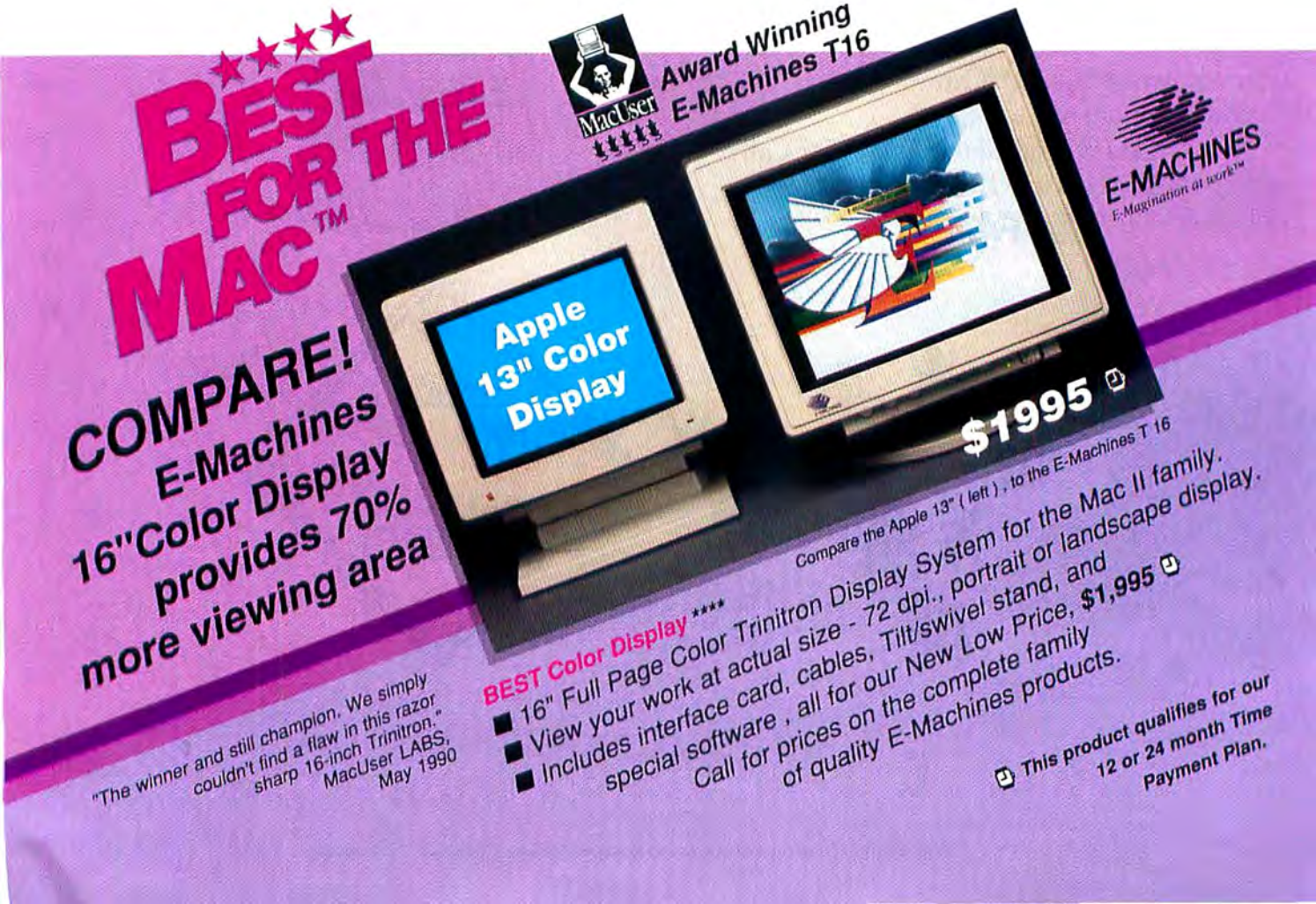
MW Lotus and Software Publishing are two notable absentees from the Mac market. Why?

EUBANKS I don't think Lotus has had the right vision on what product to create. And they got beat out by Microsoft with Excel. Their new work is exciting. I hear they're committed and working on a Mac product.

MW They have an entire research group in Sausalito working on products for the Mac that may never see the light of day.

EUBANKS I don't know about the Sausalito group. Lotus has had lots of problems; the Mac didn't make it to the top of the priority list. Jazz wasn't the right product and had a bad name. They really should have done what they're doing now, 1-2-3 for the Mac.

Of course it's easy to second-guess, but I think Software Publishing missed a great opportunity by not seeing the need to develop for multiple



platforms or to invest energy in the Mac or graphical user interfaces. It's really damaging to develop [for the Mac] by porting a DOS product. It would be great to get a copy of their original Mac product. After that failure, they haven't had anything going on the Mac.

MW Why did Ashton-Tate fail to have a major impact on the Mac market?

EUBANKS I wonder if they bothered to ask what their customers wanted. The average head of lettuce would make a better decision than to bring out a Mac product that's not compatible with its PC version. What caused them to do something totally inconsistent with their PC market products? It's mind-boggling to contemplate dBase Mac not being compatible with their DOS product. I don't know if dBase was a good product, but if ever there was a time the customer was let down, this was it.

Just as Ashton-Tate should have owned the database market on the Mac, Software Publishing should have owned the presentation market as they do on the PC. And Lotus should have owned the spreadsheet market on the Mac. Look at the success FoxBase has had. If we do a Mac file manager, it will definitely be compatible with our Q&A product for DOS.

MW Symantec was late on the entry list of utility producers for the Mac.

EUBANKS Yes, but we were the first general-purpose package on the Mac. SUM was based on MacZap and shows how we add value to good products. Ted Schlein worked with the developer to design a better interface, make it friendly, and add features. We went to the person who knew the most about utilities and built on that.

It was the same with SAM. The program's author, Paul Coza, had the vision. In addition, we went to people doing shareware to fight viruses and asked what we could do to help make SAM and its author a success.

MW Aston-Tate went to Randy Wigginton, author of MacWrite, for Full Impact.

EUBANKS And it's a good product that entered the market late against dominant players. They also made some strategic errors.

MW Will Symantec develop for the Next market?

EUBANKS We think the Next computer is an incredibly innovative machine, but our resources are committed to other players. That's not a vote against Next but an acknowledgment that we can't do everything.

MW Gordon, that sounds like a lot of corporate boilerplate. What's it mean?

EUBANKS You get nowhere in life bashing people like Steven Jobs. We don't

(continues)

think Next will have a big market share, and we allocate our market resources based upon market share. Right now we're putting all of our resources on Windows and can't afford to dilute [that effort]. Besides, Next doesn't make it easy for you to develop for that platform.

MW You've had remarkable success with Symantec. How many millionaires have you made?

EUBANKS Not many. Excluding the venture capitalists, maybe four, five, or six. And the VCs are extremely happy with their return from the companies we've acquired.

MW Dave Winer is said to have made $6 million out of his sale of More.

EUBANKS Dave did well and deserved to do so, but he could have had $12 million if he hadn't bailed out so early. But it's Steve Jobs who gets the prize for leaving the most money on the table. He sold out [his Apple stock] at exactly the wrong time. Still he founded a part of this industry, and he deserves credit. Without the Mac, the emphasis on the graphical user interface wouldn't have happened so soon. Even with the Mac to copy, it took Microsoft forever to do Windows. It's hard to believe Jobs did what he did when he did it, and how good the Mac really is.

MW Have you any reflections on Apple's directions?

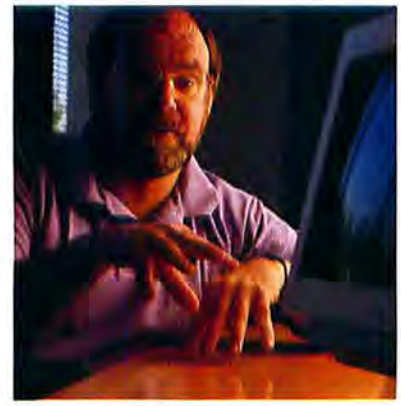
EUBANKS They're having some trouble these days. Of course you have to realize that I speak from the viewpoint of Symantec, so I'm saying things that would best represent our interests. My position is not to blast them. I would just say that Apple is not presenting an aggressive enough challenge.

The "Macintosh Way." There is nothing more irritating than to hear that said. It is self-centered and internally focused. Maybe that [attitude] was needed in the dark days of the Mac, but today Apple is a leader and that attitude holds them back.

MW Where do you see Apple going in five years?

EUBANKS I think that depends on the decisions that the company makes over the next year or two. Apple is at a crossroads and can go in any number of directions. The decision they have to reach is whether to be open or closed. In this world of standards where information is exchanged, their culture—and their system software—is closed.

Apple has the opportunity to open the Macintosh to a market where others can participate. Two years ago, John Sculley had a vision of satellite companies surrounding Apple, and that was a very good model. He seems to have lost that vision. If Apple continues bringing in and handling all opportunities themselves, they run the risk of letting Windows become the second source for the Mac and relegating the Mac to niche markets like graphics or multimedia where their features are needed.



We don't think Next will have a big market share; we allocate our resources based upon market share

On the flip side, Apple has superior solutions and people, along with a better awareness of the graphics environment. But Apple can't leverage a better market share without moving to an open environment.

MW So where will they be in five years if they don't open up?

EUBANKS Similar to the position they're in today, but less significant in the overall market. I don't see them exploding in five years.

MW What about Microsoft in five years?

EUBANKS They'll keep growing at a strong rate. The risk to Microsoft is a split with IBM and a loss of control of system software. In five years I see Microsoft supporting a number of companies with system software and IBM supplying *its own*. Microsoft will be a major force in the industry.

MW Are there more viruses in store for the personal computer?

EUBANKS Worms, viruses, Trojan horses—they're all the same. People will always write code to create viruses, and system software technology will keep up. They'll always be around, but are not a significant threat on the Mac if you use SAM. We keep up with the situation. The next level of operating system will better protect against viruses.

Finding out there's a new virus is not difficult. We're active on the bulletin boards and word travels fast. With SAM's totally new architecture we don't rewrite the entire program to prevent one virus, we just send out an update.

MW Is innovation slowing in personal computing?

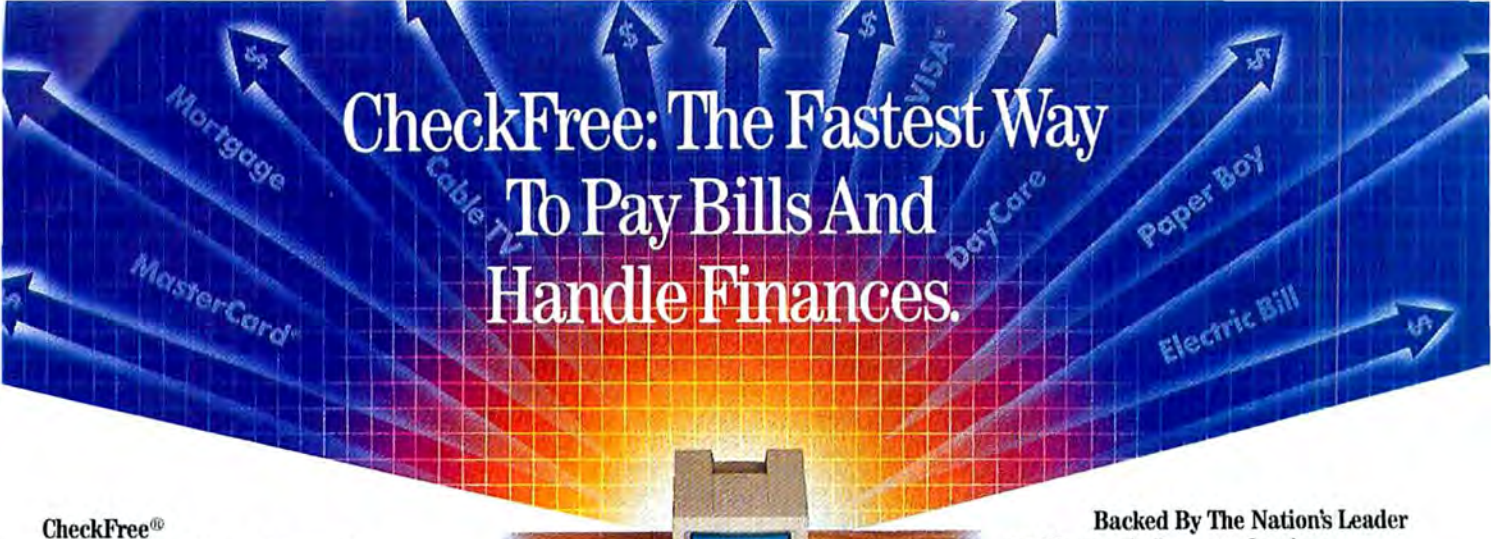
EUBANKS Yes, it is. There's a quote I credit to Bill Gates that what the industry needs now is evolution not revolution. This reflects the importance of the installed base of users. The press wants to see changes because that creates news to report, but the customer is concerned with the opportunities for upward migration and with software updates. In other words, with making the most of their investment.

I think evolution is a key as the industry gets bigger and bigger. The industry is so big now that some innovations would appear bigger if not for its size.

What we are doing now is fanning out along the edge of the market

(continues)

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.



CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

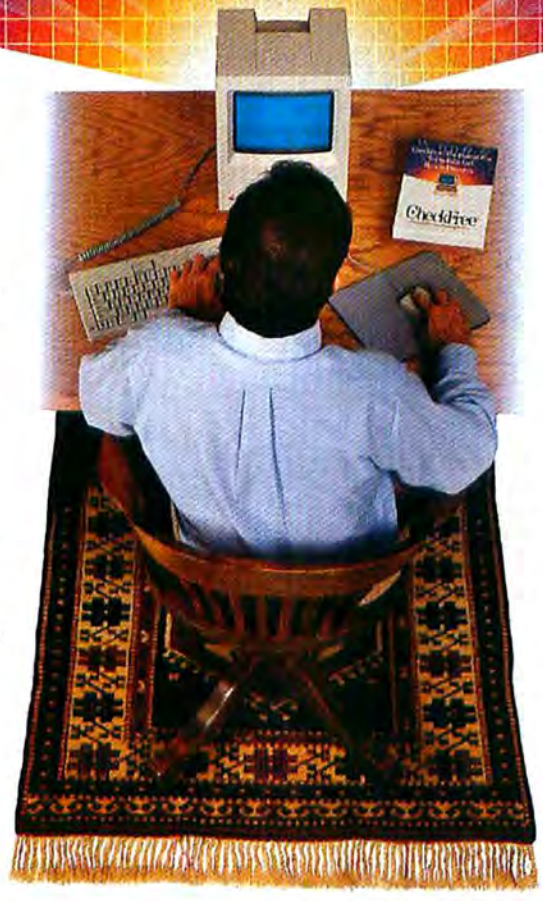
Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.
All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.
You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.
Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month —not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.



Organizes Your Finances.
CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.
CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.
Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.
See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."
PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded...CheckFree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."
PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."
Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

To get CheckFree working for you, call **1 800 882 5280** (Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST), send in the coupon below, or see your local dealer.

Yes, I want a fast, easy way to pay bills and handle my finances! Please send me:

CheckFree

☐ CheckFree software for the Macintosh, just $29.95. (Money back guarantee; return within 30 days if not completely satisfied for full refund.)

☐ Also, please send me a Hayes Personal Modem 1200® for an additional $99.00.

(Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.)
A $4.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____
(No PO. boxes please)

City, State, Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Credit Card Type or Personal Check (circle one)
MC VISA AMEX CHECK

Credit Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

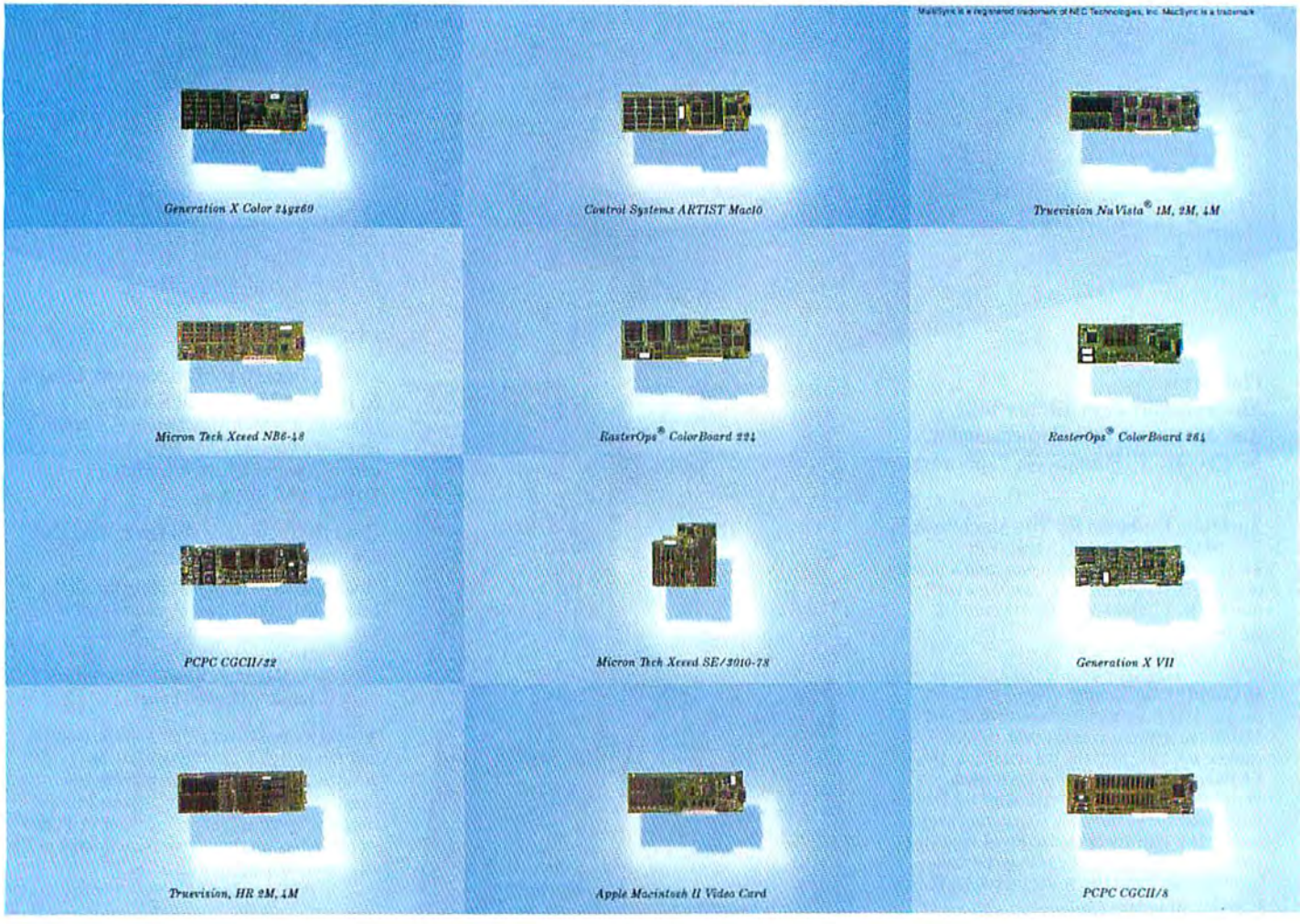
Mail to: CheckFree Software
PO. Box 897
Columbus, Ohio 43216

Please allow 14 days for delivery on mail orders. MAC10

Availability: CheckFree is carried by leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software® Electronics Boutique® Babbages® Walden Software and Bookstores,® and Software Etc.® **Client support:** free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive, and a Hayes® compatible modem. **Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, return with proof of purchase within 30 days for a full refund (phone or mail orders only). ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof). CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing magazine.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MacSync is a trademark



All major

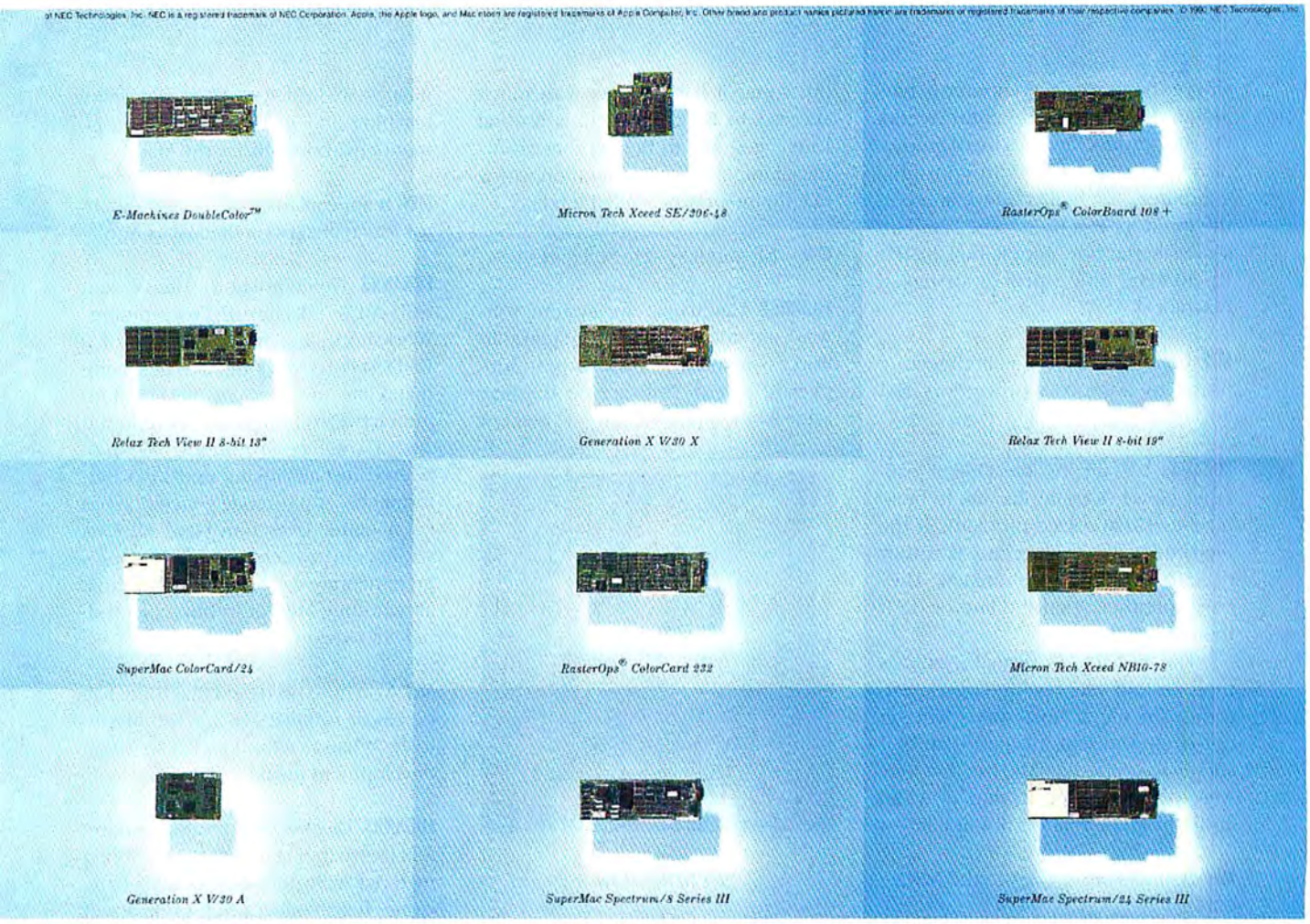
Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens*

C&C
Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.



cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*

MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*

NEC

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Circle 314 on reader service card

where the personal computer is having an effect upon the entire world. On the borders there's a lot of innovation going on. Like with portable computers, or high performance on the desktop. PCs used to be standard 4 megahertz; now people buy 20MHz to 30MHz [microprocessor-based machines].

MW Can Apple evolve an architecture based on Motorola processors fast enough?

EUBANKS It's still possible. One of Jean-Louis Gassée's triumphs was to build machines that solved problems at the high end of the product line. Now they need to broaden their entire line. They have to either open the line or do it themselves.

The Portable is dismal. Apple is three or four years behind other platforms. So much time was spent on not compromising this and that, that someone overlooked the fact that they were compromising so much on the entire machine that it's not usable.

MW Will you move Q&A to the Mac?

EUBANKS We have continually made it clear that we will move it to other platforms. The Mac would be a logical extension. Over 100,000 people already use Q&A on the PC.

MW *Forbes* says that Q&A is "one of the great steps forward in making computers friendly" and goes on to attribute that to its use of natural language. What does natural language refer to?

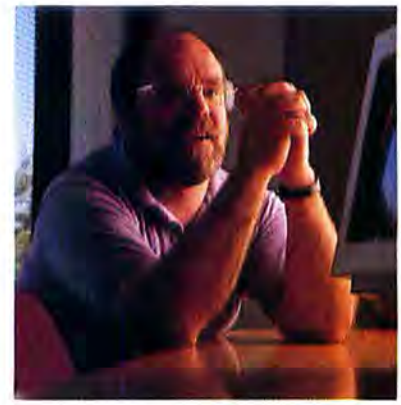
EUBANKS Natural language refers to the use of the English language as a means to query a database. Say you have a field of key words in a database. You can say *phone numbers, hardware*, and *CEO*, hit Return, and it will give you the phone numbers. Gary Hendrix [the developer of Q&A] is one of the world's experts on natural languages.

MW Are there other companies out there with natural-language products?

EUBANKS Natural-language technology is difficult. It holds a lot of promise but so far it has not met with much success. In Berkeley there is Natural Languages, and in Boston there is Artificial Intelligence Corporation with a mainframe product called Intellect.

MW What about system software?

EUBANKS Languages are system software and utilities are really system software. Symantec has the largest supplier of system software on the Mac aside from Apple. We have 80 percent



People will always write codes to create viruses and system software will keep up

of the utility market and we certainly are the leader in the language market. Borland has no serious commitment to the Macintosh and Microsoft has no languages for the Mac.

MW Where do you see Symantec in five years?

EUBANKS As a major player in the industry, continuing to grow as a provider of applications and system software to major corporations.

MW How important are languages for the Mac?

EUBANKS Really important, especially for professional programmers and students. And [the market is] growing 20 percent to 25 percent per year. Languages are widely used in university teaching and in interactive development environments for the Mac.

MW It appears that your only competitor for languages on the Mac is Apple?

EUBANKS We compete to some extent with MPW [Macintosh Programmers' Workshop], but MPW is more of a UNIX-style development that's command-line driven. Symantec is more interactive, offering fast turnaround and a total environment. We pioneered instant linking and high performance. Apple's code generation has been better over time, and MPW is stronger in projects where a lot of programmers are working. We believe that all who buy MPW also buy our product. So we don't really compete.

MW You have predicted that there will be *clean room* ROMs for the Macintosh. What exactly does clean room development mean?

EUBANKS Clean-room development refers to separating access to the cloned material from the developers of the clone. It's a concept that came about as a result of the development of IBM's BIOS. IBM had one set of people developing code, and another group who did not have access to the source code working with the specifications.

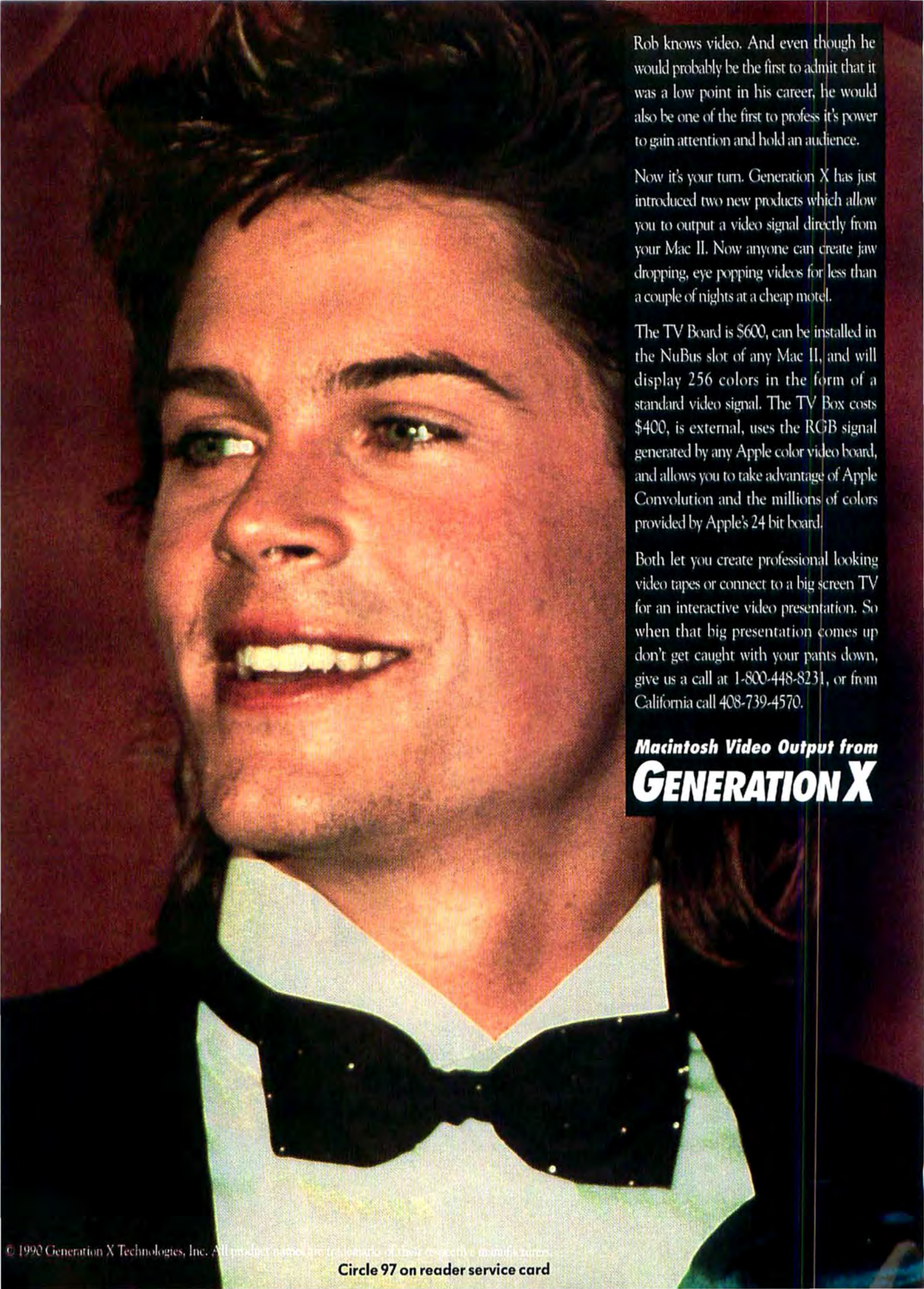
MW You're saying that Apple will license its ROM?

EUBANKS That's difficult to answer. Apple could license its ROM chips and sell its operating system. It could put the system on a chip and sell that to others. The point is that there isn't one specific thing to be done, but that to succeed in the 1990s Apple has to be more open.

IBM's and Sun Microsystems' approach [to the market] is more attuned to the nineties than Apple is with its closed operating system and closed architecture. Apple is the only provider, and they use litigation to defend their software.

MW So you think others will provide a clone of Apple's ROM?

EUBANKS It's just a matter of time. M



Rob knows video. And even though he would probably be the first to admit that it was a low point in his career, he would also be one of the first to profess it's power to gain attention and hold an audience.

Now it's your turn. Generation X has just introduced two new products which allow you to output a video signal directly from your Mac II. Now anyone can create jaw dropping, eye popping videos for less than a couple of nights at a cheap motel.

The TV Board is $600, can be installed in the NuBus slot of any Mac II, and will display 256 colors in the form of a standard video signal. The TV Box costs $400, is external, uses the RGB signal generated by any Apple color video board, and allows you to take advantage of Apple Convolution and the millions of colors provided by Apple's 24 bit board.

Both let you create professional looking video tapes or connect to a big screen TV for an interactive video presentation. So when that big presentation comes up don't get caught with your pants down, give us a call at 1-800-448-8231, or from California call 408-739-4570.

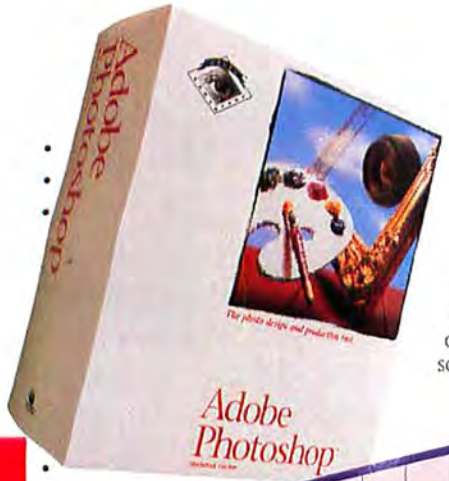
Macintosh Video Output from

GENERATION X

© 1990 Generation X Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

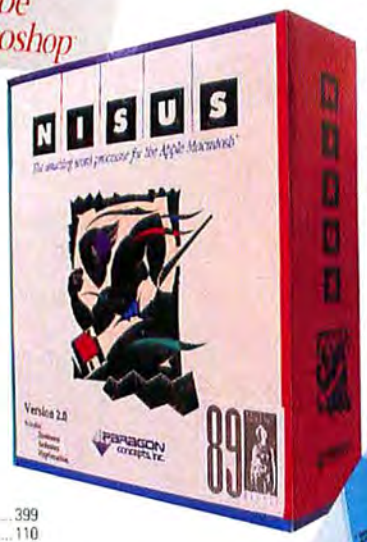
Circle 97 on reader service card

"When in trouble or in doubt, run



Adobe PhotoShop *$499*

Adobe The extraordinary new color tool that allows you to design with photographs, illustrations, and text. Create almost any image, change or enhance an existing photograph, even make professional-quality color corrections on your Macintosh screen.



Nisus *$235*

Paragon Concepts, Inc. Power features such as unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, intergrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, Power Search, and Power Search+ streamline all writing jobs. Even simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files.

"Order today, you'll have it tomorrow. You got my word." *–Mac*

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

BUSINESS

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 459.
File Force ..... 245.

Advanced Software
Docucomp ..... 89.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 399.
FastTrack Schedule ..... 110.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 355.

Caere
Omnipage 2.0 ..... 529.

Casady & Greene
Ame 1-10 Users ..... 978.

CE Software
Calendarmaker 3.0 ..... 31.
Quickmail 2.2 (10 Users) ..... 315.
Quickmail 2.2 (1-5 Users) ..... 210.
Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ..... Call.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 222.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 113.
Multiledger 1.3 ..... 229.
Payroll ..... 172.

Claris
Filemaker II ..... 217.
Filemaker Pro ..... 219.
Macproject II 2.0 ..... 365.
Macwrite II ..... 142.

Compuserve
Compuserve Navigator ..... 49.
Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 22.
Service/Navigator Bundle ..... 65.

Computer Associates
Cricket Graph 1.31 ..... 122.
Simply Accounting V.1.1 ..... 221.

Dataviz
Maclink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable ..... 118.
Maclink Translators ..... 98.

DeltaPoint
DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 97.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional ..... 123.
Comment 2.0 ..... 62.

Fox Software
Foxbase+/Mac 2.0 ..... 289.
Foxbase+/Mac MultiUser ..... 384.
Foxbase+/Mac Runtime ..... 175.

Freesoft
Red Ryder Host 2.0 ..... 99.
White Knight 11.0 ..... 83.

Handoff II *$50*

Software Innovations Forget about "Application Not Found." Assign files to applications by creator, type and filename. Powerful new file launcher lets you define categories, working sets and default selections. Automatic search, color and sound control.

Informix
Wingz 1.1 ..... 244.

Insight Development
Macprint 1.2 ..... 94.

Insignia Solutions
Soft PC ..... 244.
SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 239.
SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Kiwi Software
Kiwienvelopes! ..... 34.

Layered
At Once! ..... 279.
Accounts Payable ..... 394.
Insight Accounts Receivable ..... 395.
General Ledger ..... 394.
General Payroll ..... 394.
General Time Billing ..... 394.
Inventory ..... 394.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof ..... 114.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.

Meca Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 121.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1E ..... 325.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 239.
File 2.0 ..... 122.
Mail Server 2.0 ..... 239.
Mail (1 Station) ..... 79.
Mail (20 Stations) ..... 959.
Office ..... 519.
Powerpoint 2.01 ..... 245.
Word 4.0 ..... 239.
Works 2.0b ..... 176.
Write ..... 76.

Microsoft Press
Excel Money Mgr ..... Call.
HyperSpeller 1 ..... Call.
Working With Word ..... 18.

Monogram
Dollars & Sense 5.0 ..... 78.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 32.

Odesta
Datadesk Professional 2.0 ..... 345.
Double Helix Release 3 III ..... 335.
Double Helix III Multiuser ..... 289.
Geoquery 1.0 ..... 196.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! 2.1 ..... 242.
Read-It! Personal ..... 123.

Paracomp
Milo ..... 156.

Paragon Courseware
Nisus 3.0 ..... 235.
Qued-M ..... 98.

Personal Training Systems
Illustrator Beg. ..... 36.
Illustrator Int. ..... 36.
Illustrator F/X ..... 36.
Illus. Draw Tech ..... 36.

The Basics (+ orSE w/o HD) ..... 36.
Basics (+ or SE W/HD) ..... 36.
The Basics (020&030 W/HD) ..... 36.
Beyond The Basics ..... 36.
Freehand Beg. ..... 36.
Freehand Int. ..... 36.
Freehand F/X ..... 36.
Filemaker Draw Tech. ..... 36.
Filemaker Beg. ..... 36.
Filemaker Int. ..... 36.
Filemaker Adv. ..... 36.
Filemaker Tips & Tech ..... 36.
Hypercard ..... 36.
Cards And Stacks ..... 36.
Scripting Basic ..... 36.
Scripting Adv. ..... 36.
Persuasion Beg. ..... 36.
Persuasion Int. ..... 36.
Persuasion Autotemplates ..... 36.
Persuasion Artwork ..... 36.
Database& Form Letters ..... 36.
Database Adv. ..... 36.
Works Spreadsheets ..... 36.
Works Word Proc. ..... 36.
Pagemaker Beg. ..... 36.
Pagemaker Int. ..... 36.
Pagem Tips & Tech. ..... 36.
Pagem. Adv. Features ..... 36.
Word Beg. ..... 36.
Word Int. ..... 36.
Word Adv. ..... 36.
Word Add'l Features ..... 36.
Spreadsheets Beg. ..... 36.
Spreadsheets Int. ..... 36.
Spreadsheets Adv. ..... 36.
Business Graphs ..... 36.
Excel Databases ..... 36.
Excel Macros Beg. ..... 36.
Excel Adv. Macros ..... 36.
Excel 2.2 Macros ..... 36.
Excel New For 2.2 ..... 36.

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 79.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ..... 88.

Power Up!
Address Bk + Leather Ntbk. ..... 98.
Fast Forms ..... 88.
Letter Writer Plus™ ..... 53.

Preferred Publishers
Database ..... 66.
Exposure ..... 50.
Vantage ..... 50.

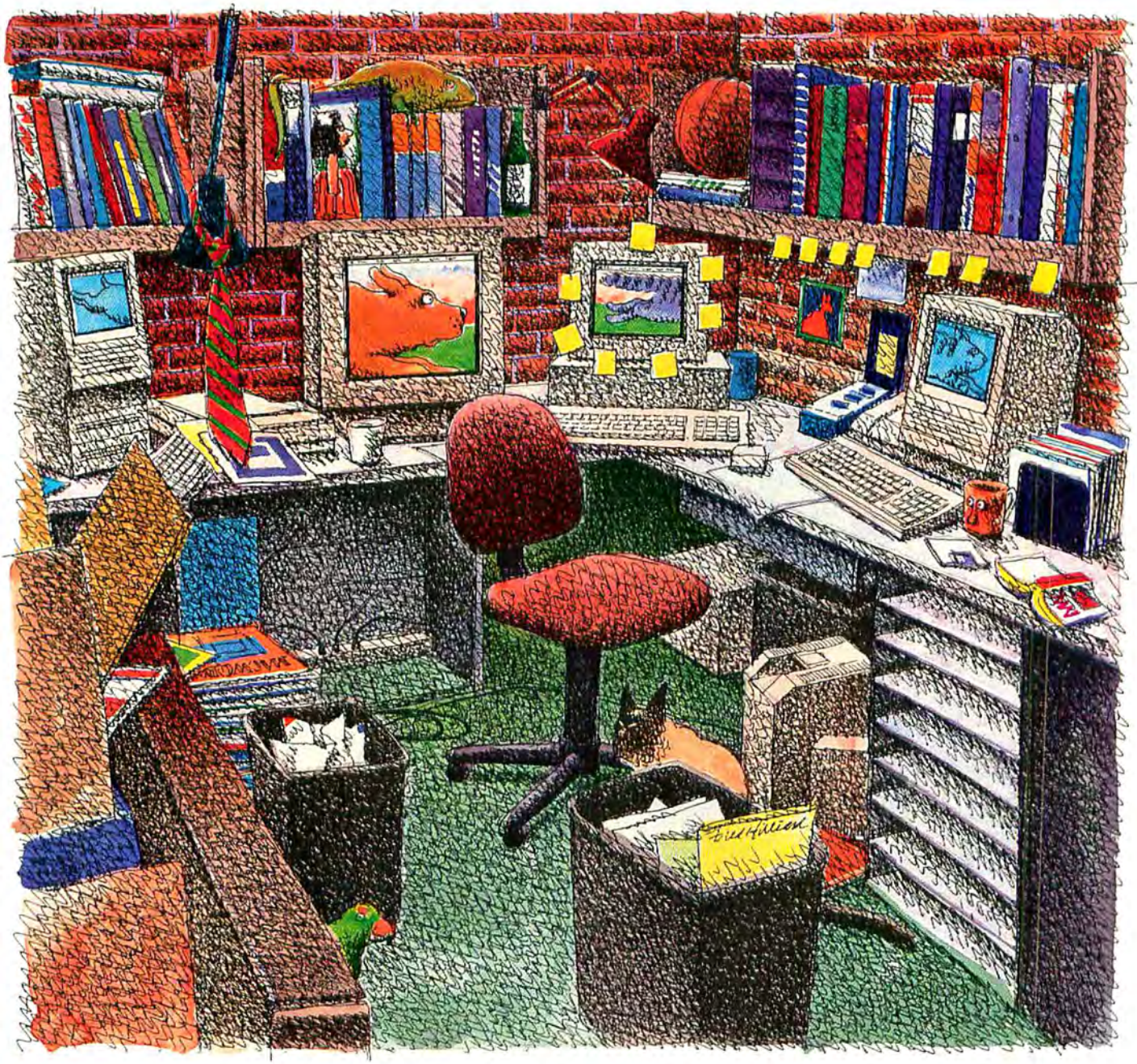
Key Plan *$242*

Symmetry Software Plan without pain! All the tools you need to quickly and easily create, analyze, fine tune, present, and track your plans. Key Plan gets you fom outline to deadline effortlessly.

Digivideo™ Color *$685*

Aapps, Inc. Nubus board displays real-time video in color or black and white. Features 98-channel cable ready with full sound, MultiFinder compatibility, Hypercard support, and DA with 24-bit screen capture option.

Mac'sPlace



Mac might not be the neatest guy in the office, but he sure knows his Macs.

Welcome to Mac's Place. Not your average Mac place.

We're definitely the only Mac mail order place that uses Macs for all of its operations.
The only place with the original Mac mail order experts.
The only place with Mac fanatics answering the phones.
The only place that combines low prices with great service.
The only place where people would rather help you than sell you.
All of which makes Mac's Place worth a try.
Definitely.

Mac's Place™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

"You're never a stranger at my place." –Mac

Carbon Copy Mac *$118*

Microcom Integrated network and communications software that lets you operate another Macintosh remotely, transfer files, collaborate, or manage your network. A guest window allows for foreground or background operations. Supports network or serial connections.

Gemini Accelerators *Check Listings*

Total Systems Upgrade your classic 128K, 512K, Plus or SE to beyond IIcx performance. 20Mhz or 25Mhz 68030 processor, built-in PMMU, built-in high speed SCSI, optional 68882 co-processor, and 4MB 32-bit RAM. System 7 compatibility assured!

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's30 or 60 day warranty. Ask for details when ordering. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- Mac's Place has a 30 day money-back gaurantee on hardware (USA Only)
- All hard drives come with a satisfaction gaurantee inlcuding a loan drive service (Subject to availability, for USA Only)
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not resposponsible for typographic errors.
- Most personal and company checks clear upon receipt to insure immediately shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping)
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery. All orders add $3.00 for shipping. U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail or FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Orders: Compuserve- (76635,660) GEnie- (MACSPLACE) America Online (PLACE) Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail hourly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090
Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98053
© 1990 Mac'sPlace, Inc

DiskDoubler *$45*

Salient Expand your disk drive capacity quickly, easily, and safely. Dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," says MacUser Magazine—4 1/2 mouse rating.

DeltaGraph 1.5 *$97*

DeltaPoint Powerful, easy-to-use, two- and three dimensional charting program. Features 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, and extensive import/export. Transforms your data into dazzling charts and presentations.

- Moebius ..... 23.
- Ogre ..... 16.
- Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
- Citadel ..... 27.

Premier Technology
- NetTrek ..... 34.
- Strategic Conquest 2.0 ..... 34.

Silicon Beach Software
- Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 31.
- Beyond Dark Castle ..... 31.
- Dark Castle ..... 31.

Sir Tech
- Wizardry ..... 35.

Software Toolworks
- Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 38.
- Hunt For Red October ..... 31.
- Life And Death ..... 31.

Spectrum Holobyte
- Falcon 2.2 ..... 30.
- Gato 1.4 ..... 26.
- PT-109 ..... 26.
- Solitaire Royale (Color) ..... 19.
- Tetris (Black & White) ..... 19.
- Tetris (Color Version) ..... 22.
- Welltris ..... 20.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
- AD&D: Pool Of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
- American Civil War Vol 2 ..... 28.
- Halls Of Montezuma ..... 30.

Three Sixty
- Sands Of Fire ..... 32.
- Warlock ..... 28.

Toyogo, Inc.
- Nemesis Go Master ..... 47.
- Nemesis Joseki Tutor ..... 28.

Xor Corporation
- BremudaSquare ..... 19.
- Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
- MacCourses ..... 19.
- MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
- MacSki ..... 38.
- NFL Challenge ..... 54.
- Pro Challenge ..... 28.
- Road Racer ..... 38.
- Taskmaker ..... 27.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology
- Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
- Hyper Animator 1.5 ..... 96.
- Interface ..... 239.
- Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Broderbund
- Calculus ..... 57.
- Geometry ..... 57.
- Physics ..... 57.
- Type! ..... 18.

Carina
- Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

Davidson & Associates
- Math Blaster ..... 26.
- Speed Reader II ..... 26.

First Byte
- American Discovery ..... 27.
- Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 27.
- Puzzle Storybook ..... 27.

Great Wave Software
- Kidsmath ..... 26.
- Kidstime ..... 26.
- Number Maze ..... 26.

Help Software
- Desktop Help For Excel ..... 49.

Individual Software
- 101 Macros For Excel ..... 36.

Learning Company
- Math Rabbit ..... 30.
- Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Penton Overseas
- French Level 1 ..... 29.
- French Level 2 ..... 29.
- German Level 1 ..... 29.
- German Level 2 ..... 29.
- Hebrew Level I ..... 29.
- Italian Level 1 ..... 29.
- Italian Level 2 ..... 29.
- Japanese Level 1 ..... 35.
- Japanese Level 2 ..... 35.
- Russian Level 1 ..... 29.
- Russian Level 2 ..... 29.
- Spanish Level 1 ..... 29.
- Spanish Level 2 ..... 29.

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Fuji Disks *Check Listings*

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Mac'sPlace

circles, scream and shout. Then call us."–*Mac*

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theorist ..... 228.
Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ..... 395.
Provue
Panorama 1.5 ..... 245.
Quark
Quarkstyle ..... 164.
Xpress 2.12 ..... 455.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV ..... 50.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 ..... 74.
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3 ..... 185.
Select Micro Systems
Exstatix 1.2 ..... 214.
Sensible Software
Bookends ..... 51.
Sensible Grammar ..... 51.
Silicon Beach Software
Super Card ..... 185.
Software Innovations
HandOff II ..... 50.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v3.0 ..... 210.
Solutions
BackFax ..... 124.
Faxgate Plus ..... 235.
Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.
Symantec
More II V3.0 260
Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 64.
Key Plan ..... 242.
Synergy Software
Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... 145.
Synex
MacEnvelope 55
MacEnvelope Plus 2 159
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 115.
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III 168
TimeWorks
Hyperworks Organizer ..... 56.

Tops (Sitka)
Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 214.
Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 215.
Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 625.
Tops 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 175.
Tops Netprint 2.0 ..... 117.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac 2.0 ..... 80.
Lap-Link Mac III Network PK ..... 185.
Lap-Link Mac Release III ..... 115.
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect ..... 228.
Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 224.

GAMES

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ..... 26.
Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 26.
Fastbreak ..... 27.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 26.
Mean 18 ..... 26.
Test Drive II The Duel ..... 31.
Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 40.
Manhole ..... 26.
Manhole Cd Version ..... 34.
Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War ..... 26.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea ..... 26.

Deluxe Mac SE/ XKB case *$68*

Targus Well-padded main compartment protects your Mac and external hard drive. Extended keyboard fits into a removable padded case; cables and manuals go in the external pocket. Unique portfolio holds disks, mouse, cables, pen, and business cards.

Desk *$224*

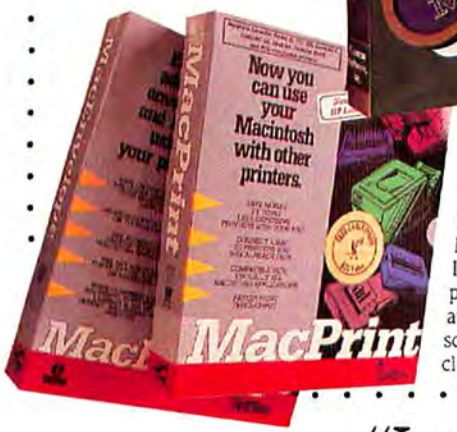
Zedcor Seven office automation programs in a set of DAs that work together *and* with your favorite applications. Includes word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management.

Microsoft Excel 2.2 *$239*

Microsoft The one used by nine out of ten Macintosh spreadsheet users. Why? Simply because it provides the most advanced spreadsheet technology available. Includes built-in links to Microsoft Mail to make sharing files a snap.

Casino Master *$42*

Centron Craps, roulette, blackjack, or poker—straight from the big casinos to your mouse. Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite casino. This is the one that lets you play *your* way.



Mac Print *$94*

Insight Development Print any Macintosh application on an HP LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III, or DeskWriter. Displays printer's resident fonts on screen, and creates a printable font based on the QuickDraw screen font if no resident font is found. Includes MacEnvelope *free*.

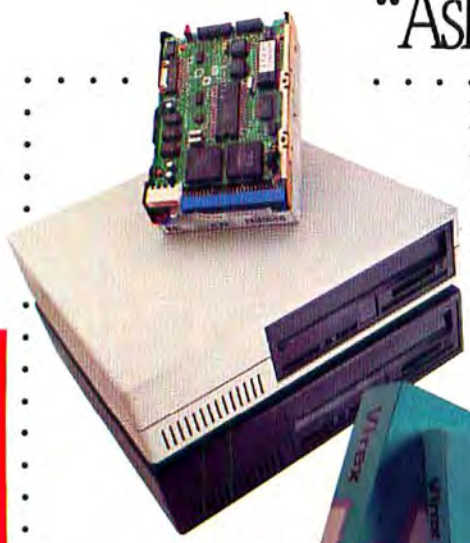
Electronic Arts
Bard'S Tale ..... 31.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
Chuck Yeager'S A.F.T. ..... 31.
Might & Magic II ..... 38.
Panzer Battles ..... 28.
Scrabble ..... 25.
Starflight ..... 39.
Infocom
Quarterstaff ..... 28.
Inline Design
Battle of Britain 2 ..... 26.
Bomber ..... 26.
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 26.
Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 25.
Mediagenic
Shanghai ..... 19.
Universal Military Sim. ..... 29.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball II ..... 35.
Microprose
Pirates! ..... 35.
Microsoft
Flight Sim. 1.02 ..... 32.
Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 26.
Mindscape
Balance Of Power 1990 ..... 29.
Colony ..... 29.
Crossword Magic ..... 29.
Deja Vu ..... 29.
Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) ..... 29.
Gauntlet ..... 26.
ShadowGate ..... 29.
Uninvited ..... 29.
Origin Systems
Autoduel ..... 23.

Playmaker Football ..... 29.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Sim City Terrain Editor ..... 16.
Simcity 1.1 ..... 28.
Simcity Color ..... 47.
Star Wars ..... 24.
The Playroom ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A.)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (World)? ..... 29.
Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 32.
P-51 Mustang Flt. Sim. ..... 31.
Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 25.
Crystal Quest & Critter Ed. ..... 39.
Mission Starlight ..... 25.
Sky Shadow ..... 25.
Centron
Casino Master B & W ..... 42.
Casino Master Deluxe Color ..... 49.
Data East
Super Hangon ..... 26.

"International orders? Oui! ¡Si! Ja!." –*Mac*

"Ask the other direct mail places why they

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada



Hard Drives *Call*

Mac's Place Build an internal or external hard drive to your personal specifications. Select from Quantum, Seagate, CDC, Microcropolis, Syquest, and others. One- and two-year warrantees. External cases designed specifically for the Mac. Choose platinum or black case. Ask about switchable termination option.

Virex *$50*

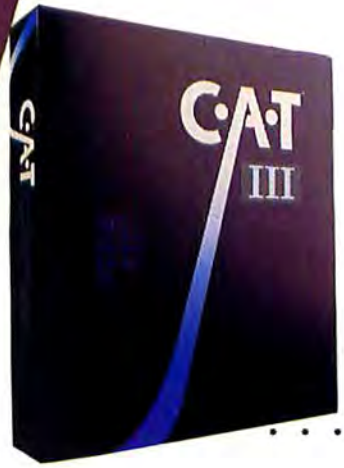
Microcom This comprehensive anti-virus solution both detects *and* repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. And the Virex INIT continuously monitors the computer to *prevent* infection. Now available in cost-effective 10-pak.

Flash *$125*

Beagle Brothers, Inc. Transfer files over AppleTalk in a Flash! Simply drop files into folders to send them to individuals or groups. Unlimited users per network zone.

Art Clips I&II *Check Listings*

Tactic Software Two volumes of highly detailed PostScript clip art. Vol. 1 includes Olympic symbols, people, cars, boats and includes an Art Symbols Laser Font. Volume 2 has over 175 images aimed at corporate users.



C•A•T• *$10*

(Contact, Activities, Time) Trial Kit Only $10 **Chang Labs, Inc.** If your success depends on the number of contacts you make and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, this powerful new software is for you.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
Graphics & Symbol ..... 49.
Accents ..... 64.

Adobe
All Fonts Available ..... *Call*
ATM Plus Pack ..... 108.
Collector's Edition II ..... 129.
Collectors Editions I ..... 79.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 355
Illustrator 88 ..... 269.
Photoshop ..... 499.
PubPak 1: Newsletters ..... 235.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds ..... 278.
PubPak 3: Presentations ..... 278.
Smart Art I-4 ..... 83 ea
Streamline ..... 225.
Type Align ..... 57.
Type Manager ..... 54.
Type Reunion ..... 39.
Type Set 1 ..... 58.
Type Set 2 ..... 58.
Type Sets 1 & 2 w/ ATM ..... 149.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 325.
Pagemaker 4.0 ..... 495.
PrePrint ..... Call.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 325.

Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... Call.
Fontastic Plus ..... 51.
Fontographer 3.0 ..... 245.
Metamorphosis 1 ..... 145.

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 685.

Broderbund
Print Shop ..... 35.
Typestyler ..... 115.

Claris
Claris CAD ..... 569.
Macdraw II ..... 287.
Macpaint 2.0 ..... 93.
Smartform Designer ..... 287.

Delta Tao
Color MacCheese ..... 78.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 179.
Ultrapaint ..... 124.

Dubl-Click
Wetpaint
Vol 01 & 02 Classic Clip Art . 39.
Vol 03 & 04 For Publishing ... 39.
Vol 05 & 06 Animal Kingdom 39
Vol 07 & 08 Spc. Occasions . 39
Vol 09 & 10 Printer'S Helper 39
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. ..... 39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm. ..... 39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life ..... 39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People ..... 39.
World Class Fonts
Vol 1-9 ..... 39.ea
Lasertype
Vol 1-9 ..... 39.ea

Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 94.
Studio/8 ..... 294.

Foundation Publishing
Comic People
Vol. 1 - Office Days ..... 21.
Vol 2 - Kid Stuff ..... 21.
Comic Strip Factory ..... 37.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 315.
MacDraft 1.2b ..... 189.

Letraset
ColorStudio 1 1569
DesignStudio 1 ..... 589.
FontStudio 1 ..... 458.
Imagestudio ..... 269.
Letrastudio ..... 273.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 269

Macromind
Macromind Director ..... 436.

Orange Micro
Alphabits 68

Paracomp
Model Shop ..... 359.
Swivel 3D 294
Swivel 3D Pro ..... Call.

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ..... 245.
Personal Press ..... 195.
Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ..... 315.
Super Paint 2.0 ..... 122.

Solutions
Curator ..... 70.
Smart Scrap & the Clipper ..... 45.
Super Glue II ..... 60.

Supermac Software
Pixelpaint 2.0 ..... 220.
Pixelpaint Pro ..... 386.

T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 28.
Eps Illustrations ..... 79.

Tactic Software
Artclip 1st Edition ..... 49.
Artclip 2nd ED ..... 64.
Artfonts 1 ..... 48.
Artfonts 2 ..... 52.
Artfonts 3 ..... 52.
Artfonts Pak ..... 129.
Icon-It! ..... 44.
Sound Clips 1 ..... 48.
Sound Clips 2 ..... 48.

TimeWorks
Publish It! ..... 219.
Publish It! Easy 1.1 ..... 110.

Williams & Macias
Labels
102 Audio Cassette (Laserwr ..... 15.
104 VHS Video Cassette ..... 13.
216 (Imagewriter) ..... 15.
216 (Laserwriter) ..... 18.
Mydisklabeler (Imagewriter) ..... 48.
Mydisklabeler (Laserwriter) ..... 33.
Sticky Business ..... 88.
Sticky Business Plus 1.2 ..... 149.

Zedcor Inc
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 2.0 ..... 114.

HARDWARE

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo ..... 399.
DigiVideo Color ..... 665.
Micro TV ..... 264.

Abaton
Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem ..... 259.
Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem ..... 415.
Quickstep Page Printer ..... 2989.

Mac'sPlace

lon't run on Macs." –*Mac*

HARDDRIVES

Pick a case, pick a drive, Mac will build it, format it, test it, guarantee it, and send you the hard drive of your dreams overnight!

Macs Place Hard Drive
- Full Height Case Black ..... 220.
- Full Height Case Platinum ..... 220.
- Half Height Case Black ..... 168.
- Half Height Case Platinum ..... 168.
- Syquest Case Black ..... 178.
- Syquest Case Platinum ..... 178.

CDC 5.25"

Full Height Drive
- CDC 150Meg ..... 1100.
- CDC 300MEG 16 Mil Sec. ..... 1645.
- CDC 300MEG 10 Mil Sec. ..... 2198.
- CDC 600Meg ..... 2885.

Half Height Drive
- CDC 170MEG ..... 1195.

Micropolis 5.25"

Full Height Drive
- Micropolis 675MEG ..... 2938.

Half Height Drive
- Micropolis 150MEG ..... 1148.
- Micropolis 330MEG ..... 1895.

Quantum 3.5" Drive
- 40-MEG 19ms ..... 349.
- 80-MEG 19ms ..... 549.
- 105-MEG 19ms ..... 589.
- 120-MEG 15ms ..... 729.
- 170-MEG 15ms ..... 869.
- 210-MEG 15ms ..... 989.

Syquest
- 44 MEG Mechanism ..... 445.
- 44 MEG Cartridges ..... 79.

David Systems
- TP-MAU Only ..... 125.
- TP-MAU, Twisted Pair ..... 175.
- Twisted Pair HUB ..... 1998.

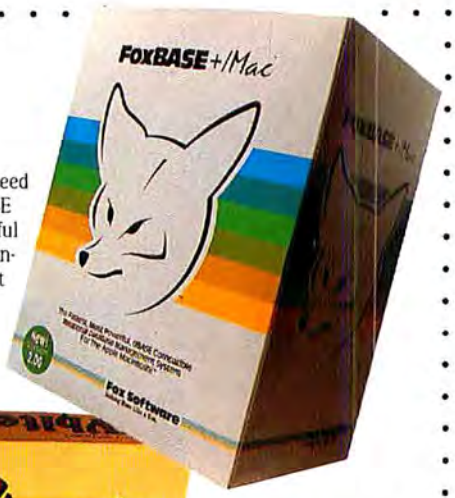
Dayna Communications
- Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB ..... 725.
- Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB ..... 725.
- Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB ..... 889.
- Single Drive 360k/5.25" ..... 495.

Daystar Digital
- Fast Cache II/ci ..... 749.
- FS 100 Mc File Srvr Brd ..... 548.
- FS 100 Pc File Srvr Brd ..... 458.
- LT 200 Mc Localtalk Brd ..... 289.
- LT 200 Pc Localtalk Brd ..... 179.

Dove
- DoveFax Desktop 279

Dove MacSnap
- 524 (512k-1MB) ..... 189.
- 524E (512KE-1MB) ..... 179.
- 524S (512KE-1MB W/SCSI) ..... 235.
- 548 (512k To 2mb) ..... 429.
- 548E (512KE-2MB) ..... 415.
- 548S (512KE-2MB W/SCSI) ..... 475.
- SCSI Port Adapter ..... 109.

Dove Marathon
- Marathon 030 for Mac IIX ..... 445.
- Marathon 030 for Plus ..... 445.
- MaraThon 030 MultiComm ..... 315.
- Marathon 030 Parallel/Serial ..... 189.
- Marathon 030 for Mac II ..... 439.
- Marathon 030 for SE ..... 445.
- Marathon Racer ..... 148.

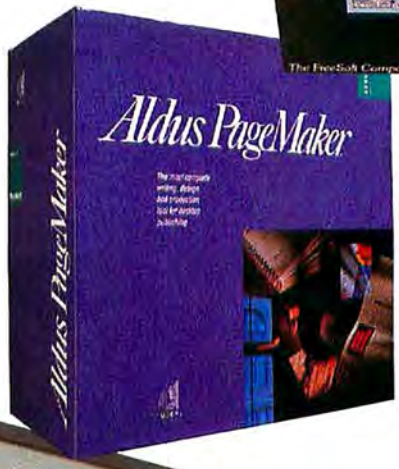


FoxBASE+/ Mac 2.0 *$289*

Fox Software Combines blazing speed with an elegant Mac interface, dBASE language compatibility, and a powerful programing language in an award-winning relational database management system.

White Knight 11.0 *$83*

The Freesoft Company Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. The added features are more than 20 pages long. Includes Okyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, plus a free subscription to GEnie.



PageMaker 4.0 *$495*

Aldus The most complete writing, design, and production tool you can use to create professional-quality publications. New features include fully integrated story editor, spelling checker, find/change, style sheets, and table editing.

- Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit ..... 1145.
- ScanSoft W/Digital Darkroom ..... 271.
- ScanSoft W/ImageStudio ..... 271.

Asante
- MacCon+IIE ..... 390.
- MacCon+IIE64 ..... 375.
- MacCon+SE/30E ..... 395.
- MacCon+SE30E64 ..... 375.
- MacCon+SEE ..... 295.
- MacCon+IIET ..... 395.
- MacCon+SE/30ET ..... 395.
- MacCon+SEE ..... 295.

Cayman Systems
- Gator Box ..... 2159.
- Gator Card E/II ..... 460.
- Gator Card E/SE For SE ..... 460.
- Gator Card E/SE30 ..... 460.
- Gator Share Software ..... 1398.

Connectix
- Virtual- 68030 Macs ..... 110.
- Virtual W/PMMU ..... 185.

Datadesk
- Funtion Key Module ..... 38.
- Hyper Dialer ..... 24.
- Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 135.
- SwitchBall ..... 119.
- Switchboard ..... 172.

Color Mac Cheese *$78*

Delta Tao *The* color paint for Macintosh. Creates 32-bit color pictures even on 256 color screens. Includes linear and radial gradients, anti-aliasing, multi-level transparencies, color patterns, interactive help, and much more. Unbeatable price.

MacPro Keyboard *$119*

Keytronic Features extended-style layout, dual-legend keycaps, and *free* Temp II™ macro software. Backed by a full three-year warranty. Designed by the keyboard leader to increase productivity.

Everex
- Emac 60T (Tape Backup) ..... 645.
- EMAC 150MB Tape Backup ..... 975.
- MD2400 Baud Modem MNP-5 ..... 198.

Farallon
- Macrecorder 2.0 ..... 158.
- MacRecorder Voice EMail ..... 89.

Phonenet
- DB9 ..... 28.
- Din8 ..... 30.
- Din8 (10Pk) ..... 195.
- Star Connector ..... 17.
- Star Conn.(10Pk) ..... 125.
- Star Controller-EthN ..... 1589.
- Portable Pack ..... 325.
- Repeater ..... 309.
- Star Controller ..... 819.

Timbuktu
- Remote/9600V32 Mod Pak ..... 845.

Fujitsu
- 800k Disk Drive (Platinum) ..... 149.

Hayes
- V2400 Baud Modem ..... 459.
- V2400 Internal w/software ..... 485.

Incomm Modems
- Mac II 2400BD Internal ..... 149.
- 9600 V.32 External ..... 588.
- 9600V.32 MNP5 Internal ..... 589.

Macintosh
- 1 Four (4)Mb Simm (80 Ns) ..... 895.
- 2 One MB Simms (70 Ns) ..... 119.

Micron Color Card
- 8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon ..... 345.
- 8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon ..... 448.
- 8Bit MacII - 13"/14" Mon ..... 325.
- 8Bit MacII - 19" Mon ..... 575.

Microseeds
- Wristmac Executive ..... 185.

Mobius
- Fanny Mac (Platinum) ..... 55.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Mac'sPlace

"If at first you don't succeed, call us." –Mac

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Felix The Better Mouse *$210*

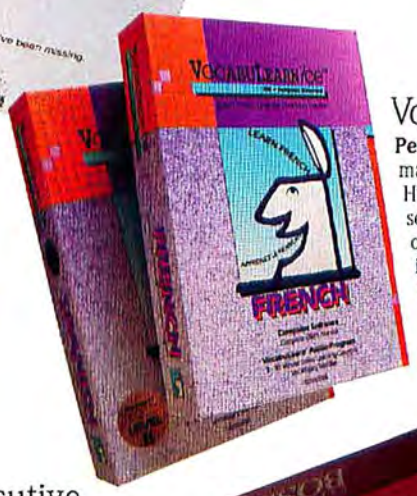
Altra Finally, a stationary mouse that's quicker and easier to use. Utilizes "Optical Pointing Technology" and an onboard microprocessor to achieve very high resolution. Full-screen cursor control in just six square inches of desk space!

Microphone II 3.0 *$210*

Software Ventures This Mac classic is better than ever, with technical features like ZMODEM, Xcmds and Xcfds. It lets you bring the ease of your Mac's interface along when you communicate.

Sharpen Up *$59*

Somak Enhances the output from your existing software and any PostScript printer. Gray shades look smoother, lines look better. Works with most QuickDraw graphics software, including MacDraw and SuperPaint.



Vocabulearn/ce *Check Listings*

Penton Overseas, Inc. C'est manifique! Combines the power of Hypercard with 2 90-minute cassette tapes enabling you to learn over 1500 words and expressions in 7 languages on two learning levels.

Executive B.O.S.S. *$245*

Casio The Business Organizer Scheduling System SF9500 features Schedule Keeper/ Calendar, Business Card Directory, Memo Storage and much more. You can exchange data with your Mac. (Software sold separately) The portable business organizer of choice by Mac's Place executives.

Nec
Intersect
CDR-35 Bat Pack ..... 59.
CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port 395.
Macsync 14" Clr Mon ..... 498.
Multisync XL 20" Clr Mon 2695.
Orange Micro
Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs) 79.
Grappler Mac LS ..... 102.
Grappler Mac Lx ..... 128.
Grappler Spooler ..... 49.
Mac 286 Nubus Card ..... 1078.
Mac 86 Nubus Card ..... 440.
Orchid Technology
Mac Sprint II, Cache Card ..... 248.
Fax Modem 9600/9600 ..... 445.
Rasterops
ClearVue/GS30 ..... 1698.
SE 19" Mon 16mhz Accel. ..... 1485.
ColorBoard
108+ ..... 1078.
108+ SE/30 ..... 1078.
224 (24 Bit) 19" ..... 3151.
264 Mac II (24 Bit) ..... 588.
264 SE/30 (24 Bit) ..... 688.
364 Mac II (24Bit/Video) ..... Call.
Shiva Corporation
Ethergate ..... 1819.
NetBridge ..... 338.
NetModem V.32 ..... 1398.
Netmodem V2400 ..... 430.
Netserial ..... 274.
Telebridge ..... 338.
Sony
14" Multiscan ..... 785.
16" Multiscan ..... 2498.
19" Multiscan ..... 3198.
Summagraphics
BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb ..... 315.
Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 118.
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac ..... 178.
Supra Modem 2400 Plus ..... 158.
Telebit
T-1000 9600 ..... 589.
T-2000 19k Mod ..... 1254.
T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k ..... 1254.
Trailblazer + 18k BBS ..... 989.
Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 365.
Thunderscan 5.0 ..... 182.
Tops (Sitka)
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Flashbox ..... 118.
Repeater ..... 119.
Total Systems Inc.
Gemini
68020 SE 16mhz ..... 685.
68020 SE 25mhz ..... 1115.
68030 SE 16mhz ..... 967.
68030 SE 20mhz ..... 1115.
68030 SE 25mhz ..... 1285.
Gemkit ..... 149.
Traveling Software
CasioLink/Mac 95
U.S. Robotics
9600 Hst Modem ..... 675.

MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 68.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.0 ..... 64.
Broderbund
Jam Session ..... 29.
Coda
Finale 2.0 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 31.
Musicprose ..... 186.
Perceive ..... 49.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 ..... 82.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 97.
Great Wave Software
Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 ..... 98.
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 2.3 ..... 389.
Professional Performer 3.3 ..... 389.
Passport Designs
Click Tracks ..... 308.
Encore ..... 439.
Mastertracks Jr. ..... 86.
Mastertracks Pro 4.0 ..... 349.
MIDI Interface ..... 74.
MIDI Time Piece ..... Call.
MIDI Transport ..... 269.
Note Writer II ..... 318.
Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 60.
Roland
Digital Fader ..... 216.
Intelligent Arranger ..... 535.
LA/PCM sound Module ..... 1256.
Macintosh Music System ..... 896.
Micro Mon/Amp Speaker ..... 130.
MIDI Data Keyboard ..... 225.
MIDI Keyboard Controller ..... 315.
Music Entry Pad ..... 216.
PCM Sound Module ..... 716.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker ..... 135.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley
Inside Mac, Vol.1 ..... 19.
Inside Mac, Vol.2 ..... 19.
Inside Mac, Vol.3 ..... 17.
Inside Mac, Vol.4 ..... 19.
Inside Mac, Vol.5 ..... 21.
Inside Mac, X-Ref ..... 9.
Macintosh Program Secrets ..... 18.
Programmers Companion ..... 32.
Bantam Books
Hypercard Handbook ..... 22.
Mastering Wingz ..... 19.
Digitalk
Smalltalk/Vmac ..... 124.
ICOM Simulations
HyperTmon ..... 58.
Tmon 2.8.2 ..... 86.
Mac Master
Fedit + ... 28.
Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 86.
Microsoft
Quick Basic Ver 1.0 ..... 64.
Microsoft Press
Inside SuperCard ..... 17.
Now Software
Prototyper 2.1 ..... 182.
Somak
Script Edit ..... 48.
Spinnaker Software
Plus 1.1 ..... 114.
Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think C 4.0 ..... 160.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 165.
TGS Systems
Prograph ..... 124.
TML Systems
TML Pascal II 3.0 ..... 56.
(w/MPW 3.0) ..... 108.
TML Source Code Lib II V1.1 ..... 39.
Zedcor Inc
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 88.

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete ..... 35.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 115.
Sector Collector ..... 35.
Abbott Systems
Canopener 1.0 ..... 62.
Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 44.

Mac's Place

"We use the same computers you do." –*Mac*

- StuffIt Deluxe 1 ..... 63.

Alsoft
- Diskexpress II ..... 52.
- MultiDisk ..... 47.

Beagle Brothers Software
- Flash ..... 125.

Berkeley System Design
- After Dark ..... 22.
- Stepping Out ..... 49.

Casady & Greene
- Quickdex ..... 31.

CE Software
- Disktop 4.0 + Util ..... 63.
- Mockpackage Plus 4.4 ..... 31.
- Quickeys 1.2 ..... 62.
- Alarming Events ..... Call.
- Amazing Paint ..... Call.

Central Point Software
- Copy II Mac ..... 21.
- Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.

Custom Applications
- Freedom of Press ..... 255.

Dantz Development
- Retrospect ..... 145.

Dayna Communications
- Dos Mounter ..... 53.

Dubl-Click Software
- Calculator Con Set 2.0 ..... 44.

Electronic Arts
- Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.
- Thunder II ..... 48.

Farallon
- Phonenet Check Net ..... 64.
- Screen Recorder ..... 124.

Timbuktu
- 3.0 (30 Pk) ..... 1279.
- 3.0 Single User ..... 94.
- Remote ..... 122.
- Traffic Watch ..... 124.

Fifth Generation
- Disk Lock ..... 105.
- Fast Back II ..... 105.
- PowerStation 2.5 ..... 35.
- Pyro! 4.0 ..... 21.
- Suitcase II ..... 42.

Foundation Publishing
- HyperSpeller 1 ..... 29.

Hayes
- Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 84.

ICOM Simulations
- On Cue ..... 35.
- On Cue II ..... 80.

Individual Software
- 101 Scripts & Buttons for HC 36

Infosphere
- Liaison ..... 174.

Kent Marsh
- MacSafe ..... 105.
- Night Watch ..... 84.
- Quicklock ..... 55.

Mainstay
- Capture 2.0 ..... 42.

Microcom Software
- Carbon Copy Mac ..... 118.
- Carbon Copy Mac TwinPak ..... 175.

Microcom/HJC
- Virex ..... 50.

Microlytics
- Gofer 2.0 ..... 44.
- Inside Information ..... Call.
- Wordfinder ..... 32.

Microseeds
- Init Picker 2.0 ..... 27.
- Redux ..... 48.
- Rival 1.1 ..... 49.
- Screen Gems ..... 38.

Now Software
- Now Utilities ..... 88.
- Screen Locker ..... 45.

Olduvai Software
- Multiclip ..... 69.

ON Technology
- On Location ..... 72.

Postcraft International
- Laser Fx ..... 113.

Prometheus
- Macknowledge ..... 130.

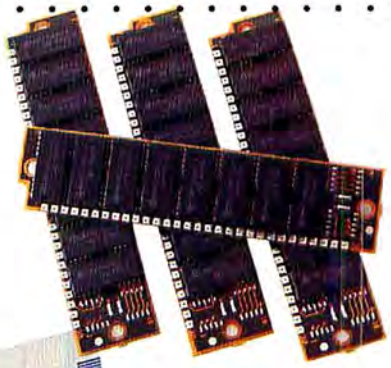
Sabastian Software
- Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 30.

Salient
- Disk Doubler ..... 45.
- Partner ..... 58.

Somak
- SharpenUp ..... 59.

SIMMS *Call*

Mac's Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 70 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!

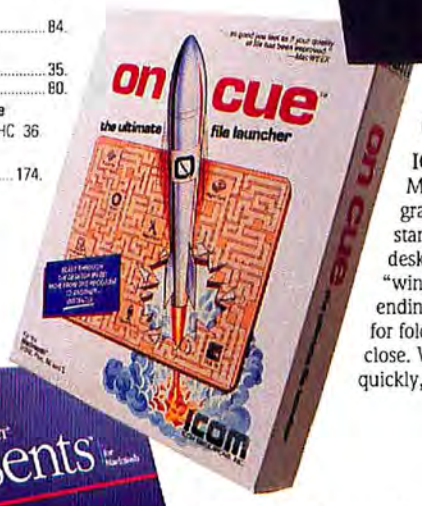


INITPicker 2.0 *$27*

Microseeds Publishing The more INITs you have, the more you need INITPicker. Detects INIT incompatibility detection, creates multiple sets of INITs, and keeps a startup log of INIT activity. Now with BombGuard™.

On Location *$72*

On Technology This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename and delete files.



On Cue *$35*

ICOM Simulations Move from one program to another instantly, bypassing the desktop maze, eliminating "window buildup," and ending the frustrating wait for folders to open and close. Works smoothly, quickly, and efficiently.

Cricket Presents *$318*

Computer Associates This flexible, integrated desktop presentation package makes it easy to create professional-looking, full-color or monochrome presentation. Includes the Acta outliner, a library of templates and palettes, and tools for automatically creating speaker notes and handouts.

- **Supermac Software**
  - Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 58.
  - Network Disk Fit ..... 222.
  - Sentinel 2.0 ..... 88.
  - SuperlaserSpool 1-5 Users ..... 265.
  - SuperlaserSpool 2.0 ..... 84.
  - Superspool 5.0 ..... 58.
- **Symantec**
  - S.A.M. ..... 61.
  - S.U.M. II ..... 94.
- **Symmetry**
  - HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.
- **Synergy Software**
  - Versa Term 4.0 ..... 88.
  - Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.
- **Tactic Software**
  - FontShare ..... 148.

ACCESSORIES

- **Acco**
  - DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks ..... 28.
- **Advanced Gravis**
  - Mousestick 512K/Plus ..... 63.
  - Mousestick ADB ..... 79.
- **Altra**
  - Felix ..... 125.
- **American Power Conv.**
  - SMART UPS 400 ..... 315.
  - UPS 110SE ..... 199.
- **Apple**
  - Toner/LW II ..... 105.
  - Toner/LW Plus ..... 105.
- **C-Enterprises**
  - AB Box ADB ..... 38.
  - ABCD Box ADB ..... 59.
- **Casio**
  - B.O.S.S. SF-8000 ..... 215.
  - B.O.S.S. SF-9000 ..... Call.
- **Datashield**
  - MacDirector Surge Protect ..... 89.
- **Ergotron**
  - MacTilt (Beige or Plat) ..... 68.
  - MacTilt SE ..... 68.
- **Fuji Disks**
  - DD-10 Pack ..... 10.
  - DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) ..... 1.
  - DD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 11.
  - HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) ..... 2.
  - HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) ..... 19.
  - HD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 19.
- **Golden Ribbons**
  - Imagewriter Multi Color ..... 7.
  - Imagewriter Ribbons - Black ..... 4.
- **Goldstein & Blair**
  - Macintosh Bible ..... 19.
  - Macintosh Bible W/Disk ..... 26.
- **Kalmar Designs**
  - Teak Disk File 135 Disks ..... 29.
  - Teak Disk File 45 Disks ..... 14.
  - Teak Disk File 90 Disks ..... 21.
- **Kensington Microware**
  - Apple Security Kit System ..... 34.
  - 2' Long ADB Keyboard Cable ..... 24.
  - MacII Stand W/Exten.Cables ..... 64.
  - SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
  - Super Base ..... 33.
  - *System Saver Fan*
    - (Beige) ..... 63.
    - (Platinum) ..... 63.
  - Tilt Swivel ..... 22.
  - *Turbo Mouse*
    - (512k & Plus) ..... 107.
    - ADB ..... 107.
- **Keytronics**
  - MacPro 105 Adb Keyboard ..... 119.
- **Kraft**
  - Premium III ADB ..... 49.
  - KM 30 ADB ..... 49.
  - Quickstick (512k & Plus) ..... 39.
- **Kurta**
  - ADB(12"x12") Tab w/Styl ..... 384.
  - ADB(12"x17") Tab w/Styl ..... 624.
  - ADB(8.5"x11") Tab w/Styl ..... 254.
- **Macs Place**
  - 7 Outlet Noise/Surge ..... 19.
  - Mouse Pad - Black, Blue, Gray Red (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) ..... 6.
  - Mouse Pad Oct Ad.Picture ..... 7.
  - Mac Tool Kit ..... 15.
- **Maxell**
  - 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD ..... 22.
  - 60Meg BU Tape CS600HD ..... 18.
  - 40Meg BU Tape DC 2000 ..... 19.
- **MSC Technologies**
  - A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 56.
  - A+ Mouse ADB ..... 74.
- **Targus**
  - Deluxe SE Extended Bag Black, Gray, Navy, Wine ..... 68.
  - Imagewriter Bag Black ..... 45.
  - Mac/SE Bag Black ..... 54.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

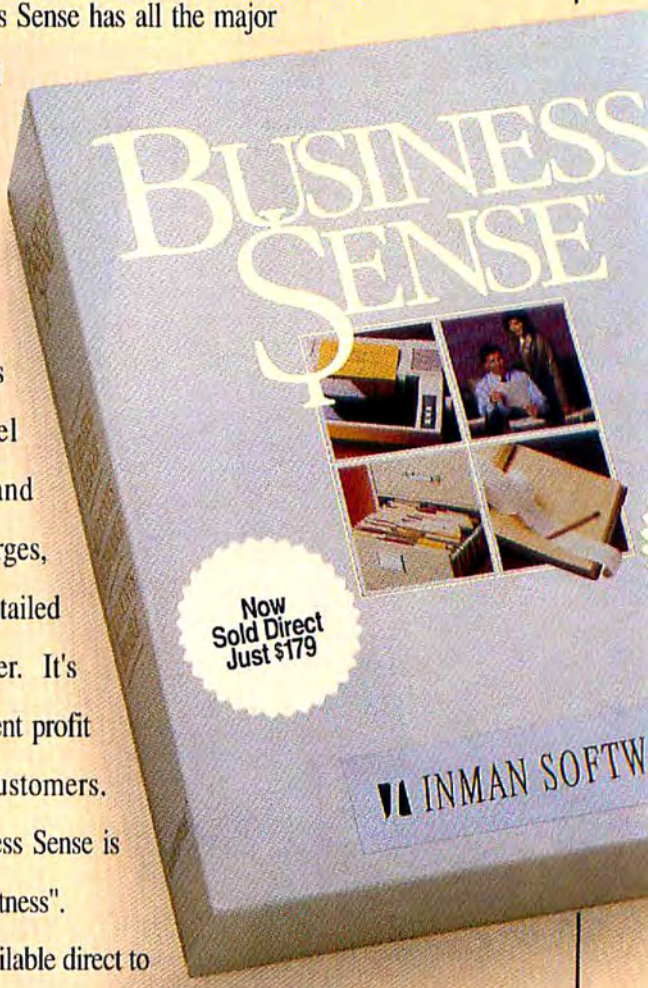
Circle 209 on reader service card

Mac'sPlace

Since 1985, One Mac Accounting Program Has Made The Most Sense For Small Businesses.

If you've got a small business with under fifty employees, you want an accounting program that you can trust. one that has withstood the test of time. Since 1985, some 10,000 businesses have placed their trust in Business Sense.

Unlike other programs with separate modules, Business Sense has all the major functions, including GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Budgeting and Invoicing, built into a single integrated program. Moving from one to another is as simple as pointing and clicking. Business Sense is intuitive and easy to use, because it was designed exclusively for the Mac.



Business Sense has every feature your small business might need including multi-level passwords, customer invoicing and statement generations, finance charges, full income and job cost reports, detailed account histories and general ledger. It's powerful enough to handle 99 different profit centers, 500 vendors and 2000 customers. MacUser Magazine said that Business Sense is "an excellent effort on the verge of greatness".

Feature Highlights
•Multiple journal windows • Automatic posting of recurring entries • Instant conversion of data to bar or pie chart • 10 separate ship to addresses per customer • Prints W-2s and 1099s, tracks sales commissions and multiple tax rates • Detailed account histories • Multiple bank accounts • Automatic posting for up to date books • Prints checks on laserwriter or imagewriter printers • Easy export capabilities.

Business Sense is an extraordinary bargain and is now available direct to the end user at just $179 including a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. A complete fully functional demo disk is available for just $10. All you have to do is give us a call today at 307-789-7257. MasterCard and Visa are accepted.

INMAN
307-789-7257

Circle 38 on reader service card

MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

Chromakey for the Mac

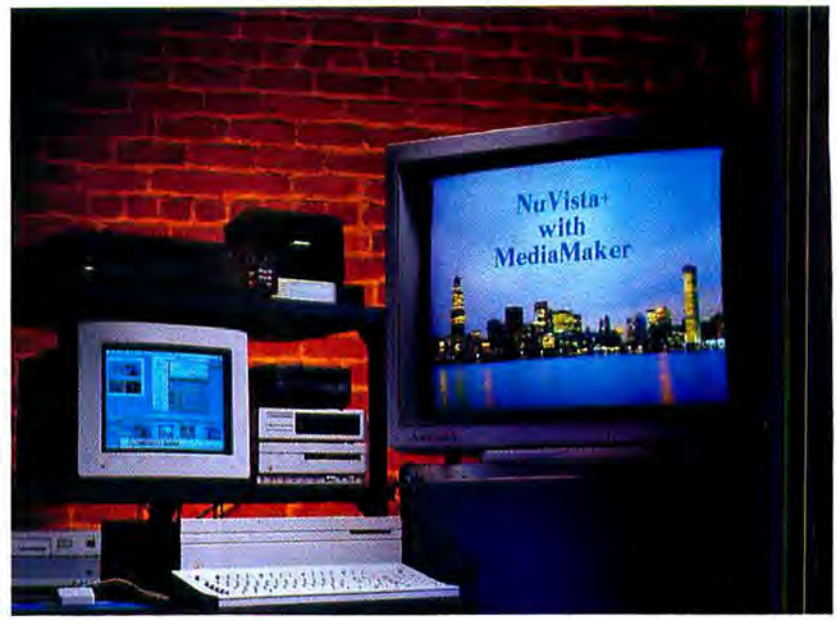
Truevision, maker of the popular Targa graphics boards, has introduced a professional-quality video processing board for Macintosh IIs, called the NuVista+. The NuVista+ board adds chromakey capability, which enables the user to create sophisticated video overlays, and a linear keyer for inserting live or still images.

The NuVista+ operates at 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel, and the device can also transfer computer-generated art to videotape. It is compatible with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw.

Other features supported by the NuVista+ include fades and dissolves, advanced genlock for working with a number of different video sources, and a display-line index for higher-quality wipes and fades. The board comes in two versions, one designed to work with NTSC (the U.S. standard), and another that works with PAL (the European standard).

The NuVista+ board offers programmable capture and display resolutions, and includes a piggybacked board with all the functionality of the company's existing VidI/O switching source controller. The VidI/O controller is an external box.

The NuVista+ board should retail for $2995 including 1MB of RAM. The device was expected to begin shipping in August, according to Truevision. The company will also offer 2MB and 4MB RAM upgrade boards that snap onto the edge of the NuBus board and do not take up an additional slot. Prices for the upgrades were not set at press time. For more information, contact Truevision in Indianapolis, at 317/841-0332.—**T.M.**



LUIS DELGADO

Truevision's NuVista+ video processing board brings chromakey capability to the Mac II series. Here it displays an image created with MacroMind's MediaMaker software.

Voice-Activated Jam Session

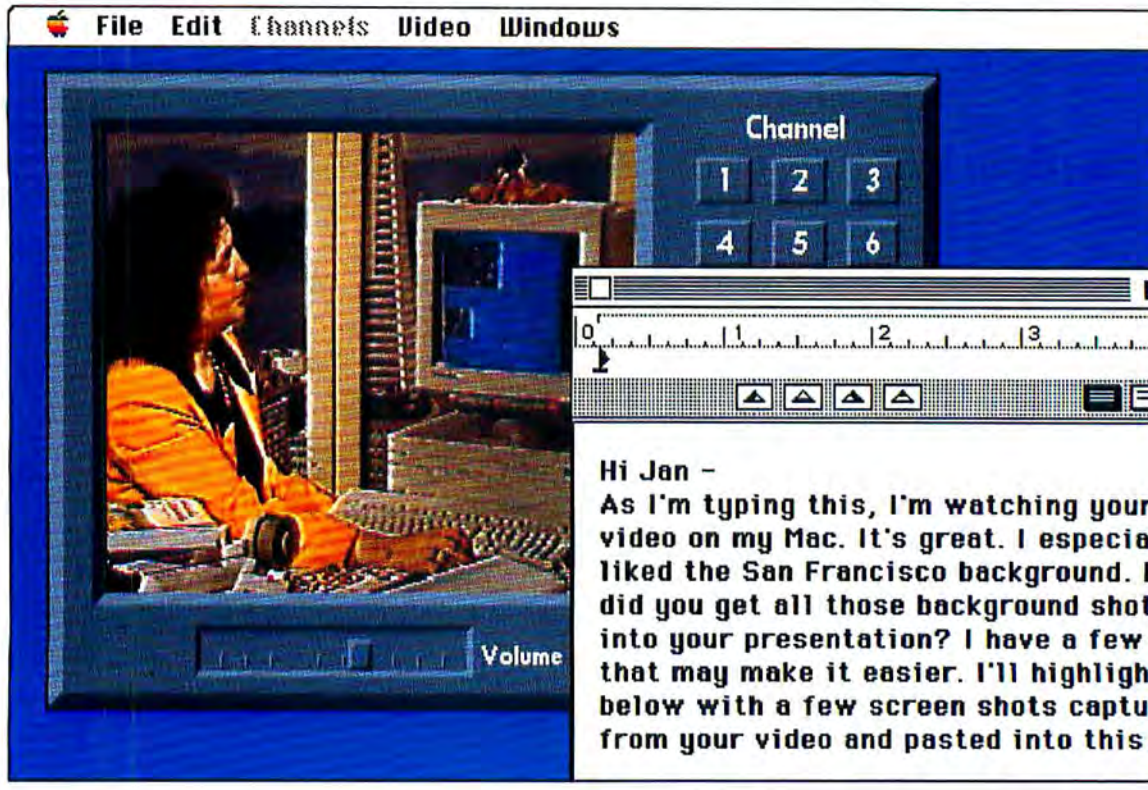
Musicians usually prefer MIDI keyboards to Mac keyboards, and artists usually feel the same way about digitizing tablets. With Articulate Systems' Voice Navigator, musicians can talk rather than type, leaving their hands free to create. Composer and *Macworld* music writer Christopher Yavelow and visual artist Brentano Haleen like voice control so much that they use it not only to compose but also to perform. In April, at *Verbum Magazine*'s "Digital Be-in," the two artists announced that they would control a collaborative piece entirely by the words they spoke into their headsets; Yavelow's verbal commands would trigger and transform MIDI fragments, while Haleen's would trigger and transform animated fragments in MacroMind Director. The two then "play" their hard disks in an audio-visual jam session, talking to each other as well as to their machines. "In the tradition of John Cage and Merce Cunningham, who wrote pieces that they didn't look at until they actually performed them," explained Yavelow, "this is entirely interactive."

In the ensuing 15 minutes, a succession of largely abstract forms changed shape and color while the music went through transformations of style, mood, and instrumental ensemble. Not everyone will care for this sort of free associative art, but the technology used to create it is a valuable addition to the stock of electronic tools now available to artists with all sorts of aesthetic intentions.

Voice Navigator includes a box the size of an external drive, which connects to the SCSI port, and a headset microphone with a noise-canceling

(continues)

DO YOU KNOW A MAJOR VIDEO FEATURE WHEN YOU SEE ONE?



The video board industry is developing so fast, it's hard to know which product features are really significant. And which features apply to your specific needs.

Look at the DigiVideo™ Color screen shown above. Can you tell what the most important features are? Well, don't feel bad if you can't. Because the most important features are invisible.

First we see a real-time video screen running in the background under MultiFinder. Then notice the overlapping window. The beauty here is that the window doesn't stop the video from being displayed or heard. Allowing DigiVideo to be used at any time while you work.

But most importantly, you're looking at the only video product that is *fully integrated* into the computer's operations. That means DigiVideo functions seamlessly in your computer environment. Video images can be saved to hard disk, or captured, saved, and pasted into most standard applications without ever interrupting or changing the way you work.

And DigiVideo will work with the 8 bit video board and monitor combination that you already own, regardless of the screen size. So you don't have to pay for any additional hardware. That's part of another unique DigiVideo feature. Value.

The DigiVideo line of products start at just $395. And with the fully integrated DigiVideo Color at just $995, you won't find a better bang for your video dollar anywhere.

Finally, no one else can offer you all of these advantages in one video package. So if you're excited about video technology, it pays to look at the features behind the screen too.

Ask to see the DigiVideo line at your local dealer. Or for more information call Aapps™ Corporation at 408/735-8550.

DigiVideo™

From Aapps Corporation
756 North Pastoria Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Aapps

Seiwa Systems Inc., Mazumura Bldg., 2-12-16, Takadonishi, Suginamni-KU, Tokyo, 168 Japan, Tel 03 247-1934, Fax 03 247-2910 **EdINFO,** Via S. Matteo 2/34, 16123 Genova-Italy, Tel +39-10-29.68.32, Fax +39-10-280532 **ALLAW Technologies,** Unit 1, 1 Short St., Chatswood, N.S.W. 2067, P.O. Box 571, Willoughby, 2068, Australia, Tel 02 406 9111, Fax 02 406 9115 **Macamerica/Softsel** 1-800-535-0900, **Ingram Micro D** 1-800-456-8000

DigiVideo and Aapps are trademarks of Aapps Corporation. Actual DigiVideo Color image capture: permission courtesy Computer Chronicles and Lewis Research Corporation

Circle 136 on reader service card

CYNTHIA MOORE

Composer Christopher Yavelow (left) and visual artist Brentano Haleen used Voice Navigator to help create voice-activated digital art (VADA) in an audiovisual jam session.

feature. The box includes a built-in speaker and a jack for a pedal- or hand-operated on/off switch. The software has three parts: Voice Control, an INIT linking the Voice Navigator hardware to the Mac Operating System; Language Maker, a DA for voice-activating the language and menu structure of any standard Mac application; and Voice Train, a utility that trains the system to recognize words spoken with distinctive voice modulations. Any standard Mac application can be adapted for voice control in 15 minutes or less. Yavelow and Haleen both found that their voice macros triggered responses more quickly than either Quick Use or Tempo macros.

Voice Navigator should be widely available in the fall. For further information, call Articulate Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 800/443-7077. For information on Yavelow and Haleen's voice-activated digital-art performances, call 213/871-6869.

—Ann Garrison

Ventura Mac: When Dreams Are Real

Rumors set Mac users to dreaming two years ago of a Mac version of Ventura Publisher, the DOS world's leading publishing package. But reality is never as perfect as dreams. Ventura Publisher for the Mac, which will essentially match the DOS version feature for feature, would have amazed in 1988, but today it's simply a solid long-document-publishing tool with few surprises.

In place of a PageMaker-like pasteboard metaphor, Ventura Publisher uses a frame metaphor, which is more appropriate for long, structured documents. Ventura documents don't save imported files internally, instead remembering where the originals are stored and how to place and format them. These warm links automatically bring in the current source files each time you open a Ventura file, adding more pages if the source files have grown. Ventura documents can incorporate files across mixed Mac and DOS networks (this requires using DOS file-naming conventions on the Mac).

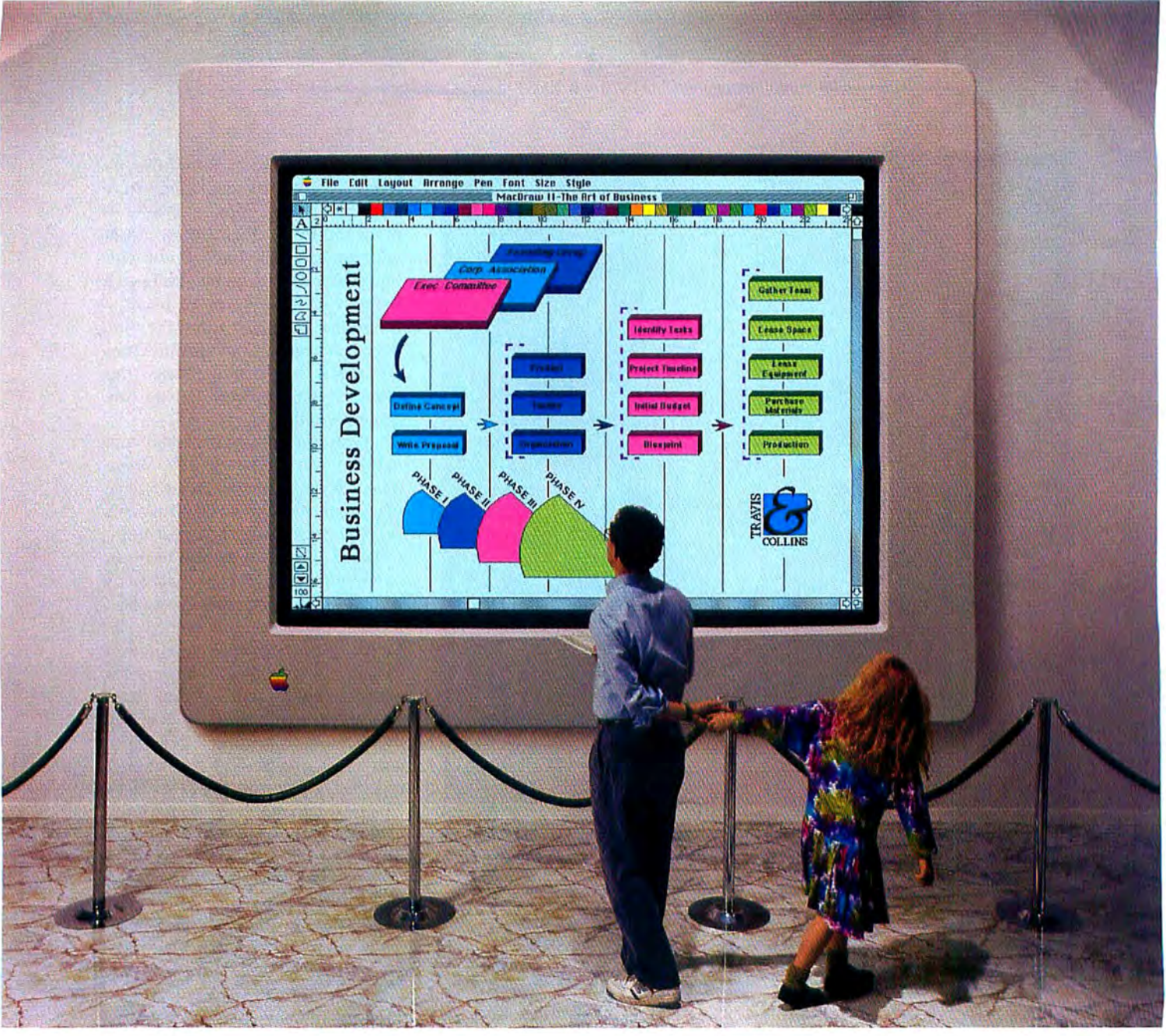
Ventura Publisher is packed with features for preparing long documents. It can index and create a table of contents across multiple documents (as can PageMaker 4.0) and automatically insert user-defined terms in index items, but it lacks FrameMaker's powerful search-and-replace capability, forcing you to manually embed special codes page by page. Ventura can update page numbers, numbers for figure captions, footnotes, and cross-references across a document. Figures, figure captions, subheads—anything in a frame—can be anchored together flexibly so that, as a page's contents shift, the page rewraps intelligently (only FrameMaker matches this feature).

For text formatting, Ventura uses paragraph tags (similar to Word's styles). Except for its 10-level-deep military-specification-compatible outline numbering, tags cannot be set up hierarchically, a key element for preparing extremely complex technical documents. (It would be fairly simple to map Ventura tags to SGML's truly structured tags.) Kerning, leading, and tracking can be set to hundredths of a

(continues)

IAN CUMMINGS

Imagesetters West, a San Diego–based typesetting and printing house, beta-tested the Mac version of Ventura Publisher.



The art of business.

Have you ever noticed the way your colleagues use graphics? How they seem to make their reports and presentations come alive?

Chances are, they are using MacDraw® II software, the most popular drawing tool for the Macintosh.

With MacDraw II you can illustrate reports, design products, publish flyers, and present proposals in a way that makes people sit up and take notice.

Even if you've never used a drawing tool before.

What's more, MacDraw II is advanced enough to keep you going even as you get better at using graphics. Its power and depth have made it a standard for corporations who need a tool that beginners can start with and expert designers can stay with.

And don't be surprised if you advance quickly, either. MacDraw II works like you think. So the feel is totally natural.

But why not see for yourself. Just ask a colleague to show you MacDraw II. Or stop by an authorized Claris dealer to find out how effective you can be at the art of business.

CLARIS

For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 48. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 7. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. The Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 227 on reader service card

point, and type sizes can be set in half-points. Text can wrap around rectangular picture frames, but not around irregularly shaped images inside frames (FrameMaker also suffers from this shortcoming).

Other notes: Ventura has a table editor and special tools for rules, drop caps, and bullet items. Its mathematical typesetting can't evaluate expressions, one of FrameMaker's niftiest features. Ventura's color capabilities, like FrameMaker's, are no match for the design-oriented PageMaker and QuarkXPress, though high-end color is usually considered unnecessary in technical publishing. Pricing was not decided at press time. For more information, contact Ventura Software in San Diego, at 619/673-0172.—**D.L.**

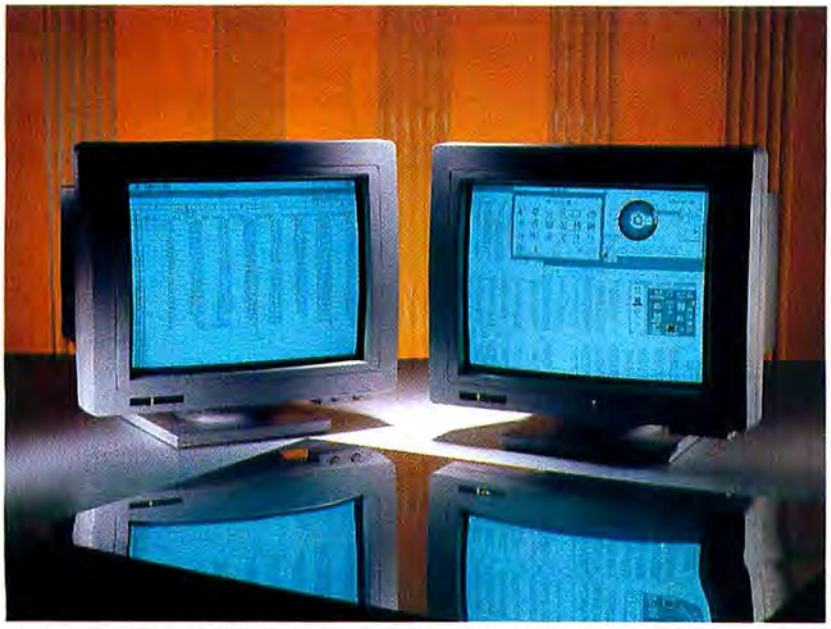
Variable-Resolution Monitor Squeezes Spreadsheets

For those who would like to see more cells of a spreadsheet at once, or display larger type while word processing, Sigma Designs has introduced a 19-inch monitor that lets you choose from 6 different resolutions on the fly. When you want to squeeze that spreadsheet, you can select 92 dpi. If you want large type, you can opt for 36 dpi. The monitor also supports 46 dpi, 60 dpi, 72 dpi, and 120 dpi. However, the company cautions that not all applications currently support resizing of windows on the fly. The number of applications that do support this kind of resizing should increase when System 7.0 becomes available from Apple, according to Sigma Designs.

Called the Sigma L—*View Multi-Mode (honest!), the monitor works with the Mac II series. To reduce flicker and eyestrain, it has an extremely high vertical refresh rate of 92Hz (at 72 dpi). The 120-dpi mode is intended for CAD or other graphics and imaging applications. The 92-dpi mode lets you see two text pages side by side.

The L—*View Multi-Mode began shipping in June. Its suggested list price is $1999 for the monitor and adapter board.

For more information, call Sigma Designs in Fremont, California, at 415/770-0100 or 800/933-9945.—**T.M.**

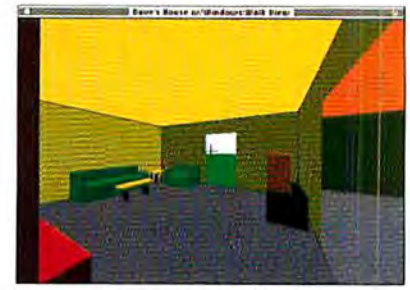


LUIS DELGADO

The Sigma L—*View MultiMode monitor from Sigma Designs supports a range of resolutions so you can display larger type or cram more spreadsheet data onto the screen.

Virtually Like Being There

It's something everyone building a house would like to do: walk through the house while it's being designed. Now software from Virtus lets you do just that. With Virtus WalkThrough, users can design a three-dimensional model and move through it interactively. The program is, in effect, electronic modeling clay for quickly and intuitively creating an environment.

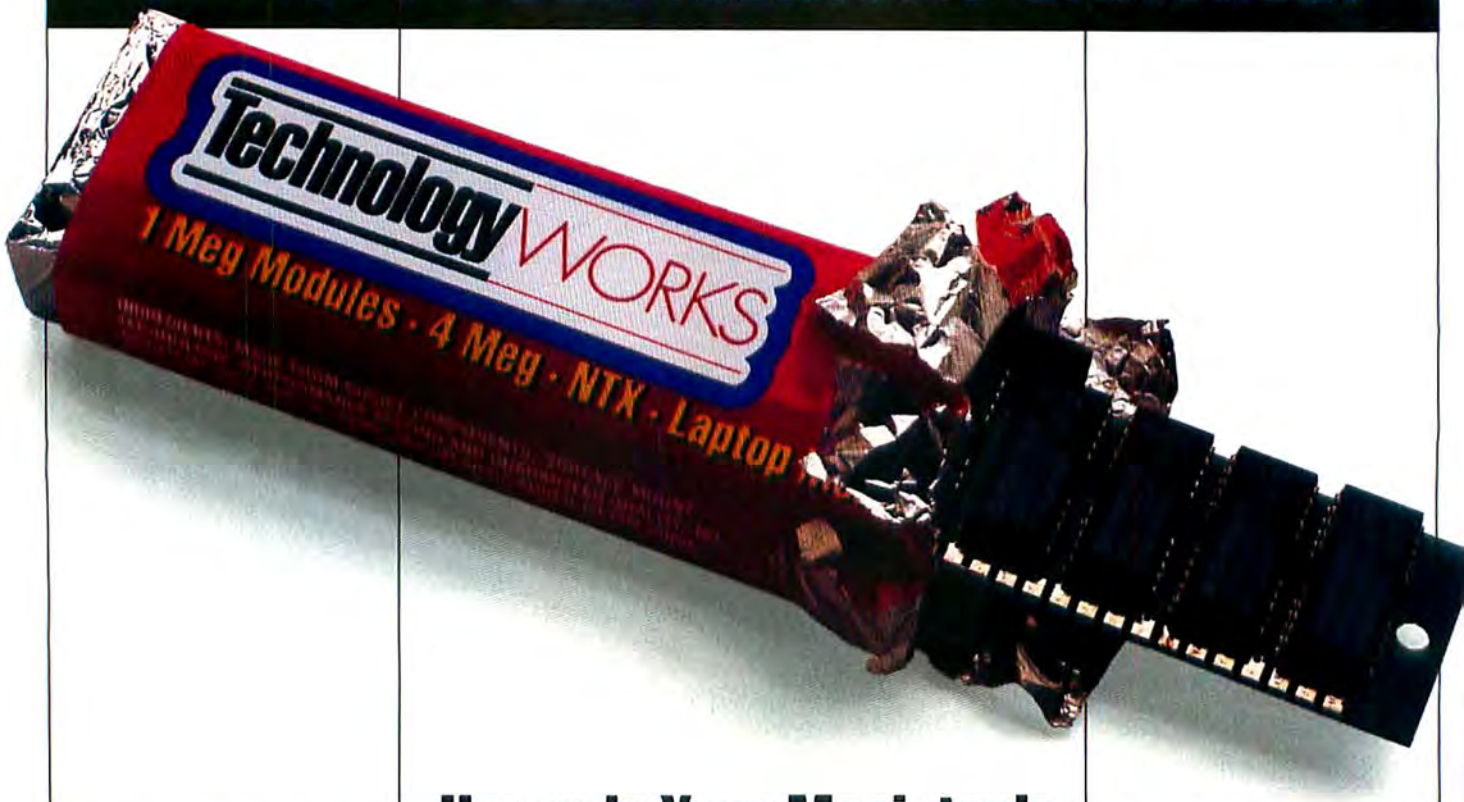


Three stills from a Virtus WalkThrough animation of an architectural design. Notice how after entering the house the camera turns right and looks into the windowless room.

Instead of traditional CAD elements such as polygons and vectors, Virtus WalkThrough provides familiar objects for modeling—such as doors, rooms, and furniture—whose shapes and colors users can edit. To place a door, you select the door tool and position it in the program's two-dimensional Plan View window. As WalkThrough assembles the two-dimensional plan, a three-dimensional perspective of the design space updates automatically in the WalkView window, so after placing a door, a user can immediately walk through it into an adjoining room simply by moving the mouse. Completed WalkThrough models can be exported to CAD pro-

(continues)

SATISFY YOUR MEMORY CRAVING.



Power Up For The '90s. Unwrap the full productivity potential of your Macintosh with Technology Works memory upgrade kits. Now you can run the new memory-hungry power programs, make disk access and menu selections faster, harness the multitasking convenience of MultiFinder, and be ready to take advantage of the new Macintosh System 7.

Best Prices; Dependable Quality. We offer the best prices because all our memory modules are manufactured and sold direct from our facility in Austin, Texas. We use only top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection, and process control ensures performance for the life of your computer!

Upgrade Your Macintosh With Technology Works' Low-Price, Easy-To-Install Memory Modules.

- **Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits**
- **Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted**
- **All Major Credit Cards Accepted**
- **Overnight Delivery Available**
- **Volume Discounts Available**

Technology That Works. Guaranteed. Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry; including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation; Toll-Free Support. Your purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions, and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-free. So treat your Macintosh to productivity-enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

Technology WORKS

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Circle 394 on reader service card

JOHN WILLIAM LUND

The Road E kit from Macadam Computer converts an SE or SE/30 into a transportable Mac. An optional NTSC driver hooks the Road E to a TV so you don't have to tote a monitor.

grams for construction specifics.

While Virtus WalkThrough's most obvious users might be architects, space planners, or interior designers, others are also enthusiastic about the program's possibilities. Designers for *The Abyss* used Virtus's technology to lay out the movie's underwater set. And author Tom Clancy, who is a member of Virtus's board of directors, says, "The FBI was quite taken with the program because they . . . and hostage rescue teams could use it to plan missions. And the Navy could use it to train damage-control parties, for example, if a ship catches on fire."

Virtus WalkThrough will list for less than $900. It will run in wire-frame mode on a Macintosh Plus but require a Mac II or above with 2MB of memory and a hard disk to display solid objects. For more information, contact Virtus in Cary, North Carolina, at 919/467-9700.—**Brita Meng**

Mac Transportable Plugs in to TVs

Road E, a conversion kit from Macadam Computer Corporation, lets you convert an SE or SE/30 into a transportable, modular Mac. You install the logic board, hard disk drive, and floppy drive inside the Road E system box, which has the same footprint as an SE but lacks an integral monitor. The process takes about 30 to 40 minutes following included instructions, according to Macadam. Once the conversion is done you have a system box weighing 9 pounds, 2 ounces, that you can move from home to office.

But the Road E kit also lets you connect the system box to another Mac and use just the hard drive if, for instance, you are visiting an office equipped with a more powerful system. And with an optional $175 NTSC driver, you can plug the Road E box in to a TV with RCA jacks, use the TV as the display, and not have to lug a monitor around.

The Road E's $999 price tag includes a 15-inch, full-page monochrome monitor, a monochrome adapter board, an international switching power supply, and a SCSI cable. A color option sells for $600 including monitor and graphics adapter board.

The Road E kit has begun shipping, according to the company. For more information, call Macadam in San Francisco, at 415/863-6222.—**T. M.**

Animated Debate Over 3-D

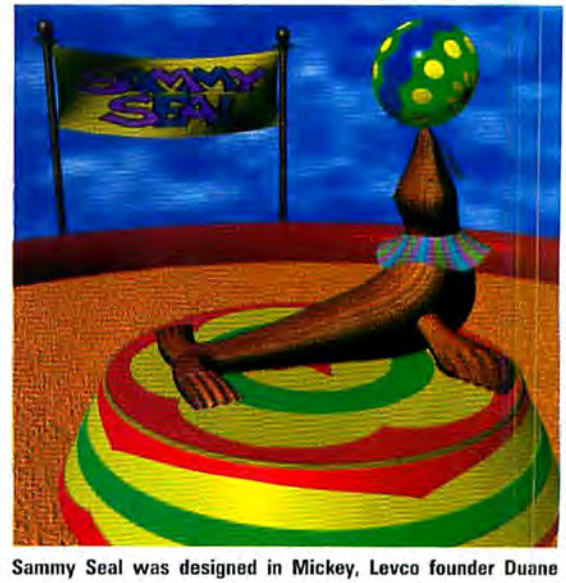
Where should modeling, rendering, and animation meet? Levco founder Duane Maxwell is busy writing a 3-D modeling and animation package—code-named Mickey, in Disney's honor—that he expects will redefine how the 3-D pie is divided up.

Says Maxwell: "Mac animation is coupled wrong—it should be modeling and animation, then rendering should be separate." In packages that emphasize rendering at the expense of modeling or animation, "the emotion in animation is lost." Mickey will leave the rendering to RenderMan, providing only an interface to set shader parameters and concentrating on advanced tools for modeling and animation.

Maxwell says animation conveys emotion by how objects deform as they move, interact, and collide. Mickey will provide tools for creating effects, familiar to Pixar fans, like squash and stretch—effects that other Mac animations simply ignore.

Mickey will offer several kinds of intelligence that are new to Mac 3-D. For example, using constraints you will be able to create a sphere and then define a second sphere as simply twice its size; make the first one bigger and the second sphere will grow in proportion. Using implied values will

(continues)

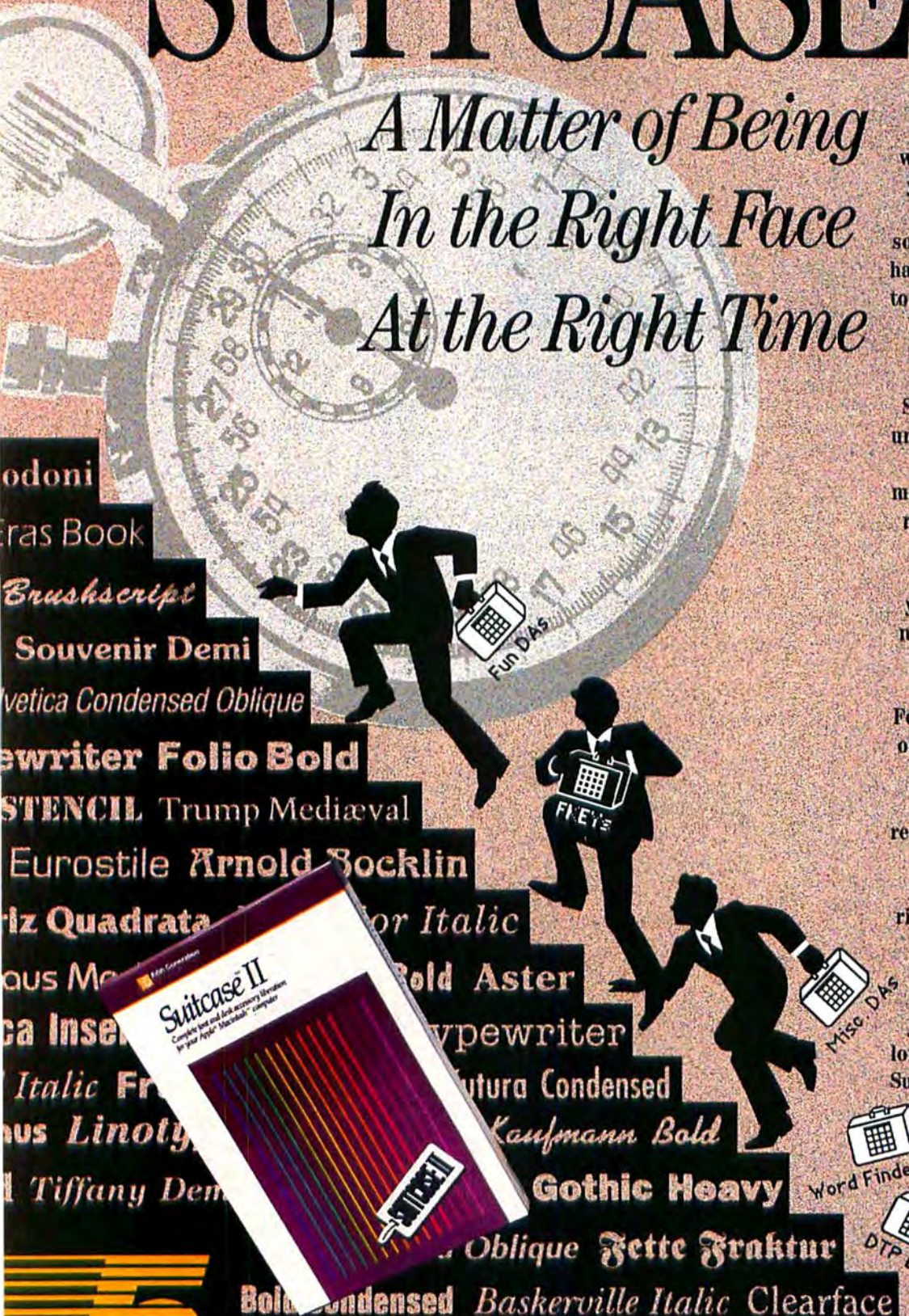


COPYRIGHT 1990 BY DUANE MAXWELL AND GABRIEL WILENSKY

Sammy Seal was designed in Mickey, Levco founder Duane Maxwell's new 3-D modeler, and then rendered with RenderMan.

SUITCASE II:

A Matter of Being In the Right Face At the Right Time



Suitcase II is the award-winning software that gives you unlimited access to *all* your fonts and desk accessories, *all* the time. Without having to use Font/DA Mover to install and deinstall them. Without cluttering up your system file.

Suitcase II lets you view an unlimited number of fonts *in their own typefaces* at any moment, so you can pick the right face at the right time, without breaking stride. You'll never have to reboot your Macintosh to install a new font, or search through a cluttered System File to find what you need. Font ID conflicts are a thing of the past with Suitcase II.

And you'll never have to restart your system to install a Desk Accessory, because whatever you need will be right in your face, whenever you need it!

So why spend your time juggling fonts and DAs any longer? Now is the time to put Suitcase II on *your* Macintosh!

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.
Circle 250 on reader service card

eliminate the need to describe all of an object's parameters. For example, the length of a tube equals its end point minus its beginning point; if you stretch the tube, its length is still defined.

Mickey will have an expression parser, which may evolve into a full-blown programming environment, to set parameters for anything in the program—for example, you will be able to control a ball's trajectory with a parabolic function. Using the parser will require some knowledge of math and physics, but Maxwell considers that essential to creating animation. Actually, Maxwell says, "There are two kinds of physics: cartoon physics and real physics . . . [and] cartoon physics works better." But until someone converts cartoon physics into math, Mickey will provide some nonmathematical click-and-drag methods for setting simple animations.

Maxwell is undecided about starting a new company to publish Mickey or licensing Mickey to an established company, but he expects it to list for less than $1000.—**D.L.**

LUIS DELGADO

The 5000CX PC Viewer LCD Projection Panel from In Focus Systems produces up to 5000 on-screen colors.

The Software Instrument

As a musician takes the stage and begins hammering with a pair of drumsticks on a small set of circular pads, the room fills with intricate rhythms, soon joined by a string section and a series of blazing solos—first guitar, then piano, then flute.

Behind the musician is an inexpensive piece of electronic music equipment and a Mac running a program called Sybil. Sybil is not a MIDI sequencer—one of those programs that works like a multitrack tape deck for recording arrangements one track at time. Sybil works like a musical instrument, allowing you to produce complex, multipart compositions on the fly. In short, you don't use Sybil, you play it.

Sybil lets you play back series of notes and chords that you assign to the pads on a MIDI drum controller, the keys on a MIDI music keyboard, the frets on a MIDI guitar, or even the keys on the Mac's keyboard. For example, you can assign a chord to a pad and play back that chord by striking the pad, or set up Sybil to play one set of notes when you strike a pad gently and another set when you strike it hard.

You can also tell Sybil to play your stored notes differently when you strike a particular pad twice in succession, first playing a chord, then transposing the chord to a different key. By combining stored notes with these toggles, as they're called, you can create remarkably rich compositions with surprisingly little effort.

Sybil 1.0 required HyperCard, but version 2.0, now shipping, is a standalone program. It retails for $299 and requires a Mac Plus with a MIDI interface and a MIDI instrument. A demonstration video is available for $10, and demonstration disks are in the works. For more information, call Scorpion Systems in San Francisco, at 415/864-2956.—**Jim Heid**

Projection Panel Puts 5000 Colors In Focus

For more colorful presentations, In Focus Systems has announced an overhead LCD projection panel that can show nearly 5000 colors at once. Called the 5000CX PC Viewer LCD Projection Panel, the device uses a Triple Super Twist Nematic (TSTN) technology that the company says it has patented. The technique involves three LCD layers stacked on top of each other.

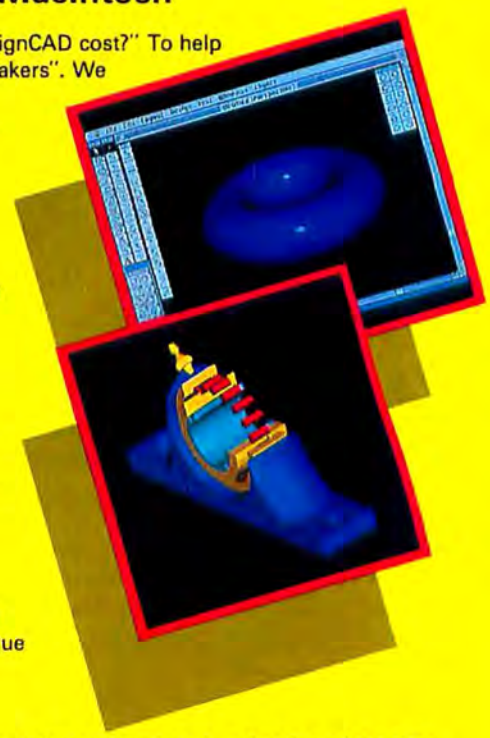
Intended for use with PCs or *(continues)*

AW...WHAT THE HECK!

DesignCAD 2D/3D

Professional CAD System for the Macintosh

When we introduced this product we had to ask ourselves, "What should DesignCAD cost?" To help with our decision we hired accountants. We consulted with industry "movers and shakers". We purchased the finest spreadsheets available. Many people said, "The software should sell for $3,000.00 or more." Others said, "It's good, darn good—sell it for at least $2,000.00." Opinions varied. Finally we said, in the Great American Tradition, "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the competition beat this **$699.00.**



DesignCAD has disproved a common misconception about computer software: you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get high-power quality software. DesignCAD for the Mac has features of CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! Yet, DesignCAD is priced at least 50% to 80% BELOW comparable CAD packages . . . **AND DESIGNCAD IS BETTER!**

Excellent Software Compatability!

Along with extensive hardware support, you get software compatability! DesignCAD comes with (at no extra charge, of course!) file transfer utilities to let you read and write files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, XY or XYZ coordinates, ASCII text files, EPS, Postscript and PICT or PICT2. **NOW THAT'S COMPATABILITY!**

DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D geometry!

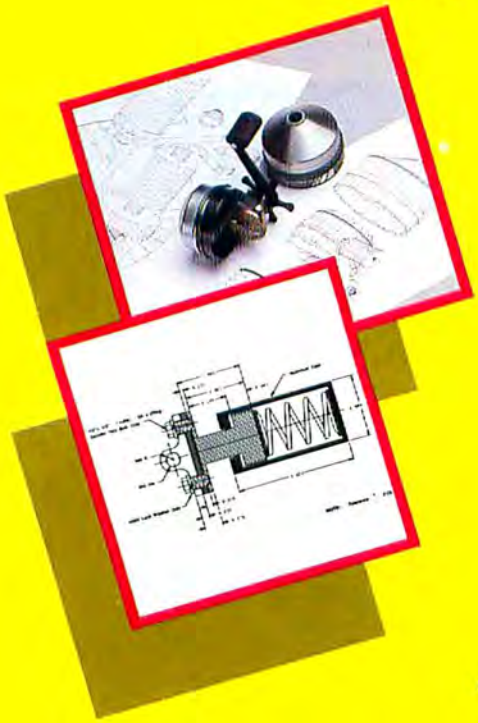
Need 3D capability? Great! Look at how DesignCAD fully integrates its very powerful 3D mathematical foundation with excellent 2D drafting attributes, which are in a league all of their own, offering first-rate ease of learning and use.

DesignCAD is easy to use!

Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce complicated drawings in a fraction of the time required from the competition. Flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save **time** and **money!** DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that ANYONE can use!

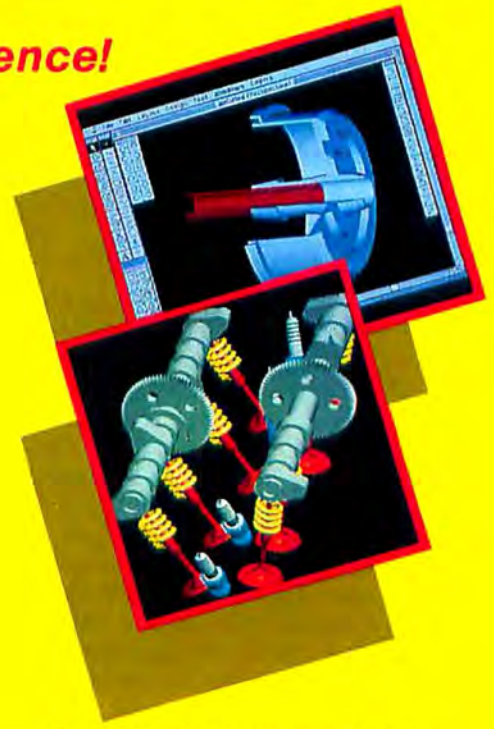
The Power of Intelligence!

only $699



Features Include:

- Floating-Point precision
- Math coprocessor support
- Automatic & Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options for Dimensioning
- User defined Arrowheads
- 500 predrawn Symbol Libraries
- 256 Layers
- Cubic Spline Geometry
- Bi-Cubic Surface Geometry
- Trimming
- Related and/or Auto-Update Viewing
- "Real-Time Rotation"
- Automatic Hidden-Line Removal
- Wireframe or Solids
- Perspective or Orthographic Calculations
- Ray Casted shading
- Specular Highlighting
- Unlimited color support



The list goes on and on!

For a closer look, contact your local Apple Authorized Dealer or call us: 918/825-4848 FAX 918/825-6359

Call or write for **FREE BROCHURE**

DesignCAD, Inc.

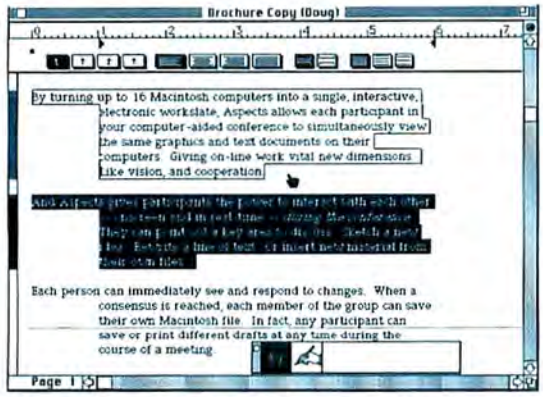
327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4848

Dealers Circle 336 on reader service card
End Users Circle 337 on reader service card

Macs (with an optional adapter), the 5000CX offers an image area that's 640 by 480 pixels with an aspect ratio of 1.33:1. It displays up to 4913 colors and produces photographic-quality images, according to In Focus.

The company has also introduced the LiteShow II, a new version of its portable presentation manager. The LiteShow II is a box that contains RAM and a floppy disk drive and weighs less than 7 pounds. It can store about 30 images per disk, letting you leave your computer at home. The LiteShow II and 5000CX are designed to work together.

The 5000CX and LiteShow II were slated to ship beginning October 1. At press time, In Focus estimated that the 5000CX would have a list price of around $6495, including a remote control that allows you to adjust the color settings. The LiteShow II should list for under $2000. A 5000CX adapter for the SE will list for $119, while an adapter for the Mac II series will list for $249. The adapters are also scheduled to be available on October 1. For further information, call In Focus Systems in Tualatin, Oregon at 800/327-7231.—**T.M.**



The outlined paragraph in this shared Aspects word processing document is controlled by someone else on the network.

Meeting Like This

More evidence that groupware is finally arriving: a new application lets groups work together across a network using most of the protocols and paraphernalia common to real meetings.

Group Technologies' Aspects provides several standard applications—paint, draw, and word processing—in a very unusual context. As users join a meeting they step into a virtual conference room and see all the paint, draw, and text documents other participants are using. When any participant changes a document, it updates for everyone in near real time (the company says people participating by modem are updated almost as quickly).

To prevent online meetings from degenerating into chaos, Aspects provides three levels of formality, and the person who initiates the meeting (the *moderator*) decides which level to use and sets a password for joining. At the most basic level, useful for two or three people, pretty much anything goes and more than one person can work on a document at the same time; for bigger meetings, you can arrange to pass control from person to person or let the moderator recognize people as they request the floor.

Aspects is missing some pieces that users are likely to want, such as a spreadsheet, an outliner, presentation tools, and a way to schedule and notify participants about conferences. System 7.0 will make it possible to distribute some of those needs to other applications, but an open-architecture or application-programming interface—and support from big developers—would be a cleaner solution.

Aspects lists for $299. It does not use a server, but each workstation must have its own copy of the program and a megabyte of memory for Aspects' partition. For more information, contact Group Technologies in Arlington, Virginia, at 703/528-1555.—**D.L.**

User-Hostile Interface

A Macintosh-based animation appears in the recent movie *RoboCop 2*, but the animation is not only done on the Mac, it *is* the Mac's user interface—or perhaps its evil twin. Mac users in the audience can be heard to chuckle when they first look through the eyes of the bad-guy robot, which features a menu bar in the Chicago font. But the robot's programmers must have followed user-interface guidelines of their own: the menu commands are Mode, Control, Status, Target, Memory, and Record, and in place of the usual menu-bar apple is a skull icon. (Apple would never sanction such a design; it has the forbidden word *mode* in it.) The original script called for pull-down menus, but they would have obscured

(continues)

Go ahead, Mac my day. A cyborg's-eye view from the movie *RoboCop 2* reveals what we already knew: powerful technology may be used for good or evil.

Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New Version 2.00! New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . ***And It's Faster Than Ever!***

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a ***FREE*** demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card

the renegade robot's view, so a compromise was agreed on. Pop-up status readings appear as the robot centers its crosshairs on unfortunate targets.

Although Mac animations have been used as storyboards for major films, and have even appeared on monitors in a spaceship scene or two, *RoboCop 2* marks the first time Mac animation has been juxtaposed with live-action shots. Los Angeles animators Lynda Weinman and Ann Monn employed Studio/8, Adobe Photoshop, MacroMind Director, and Electric-Image to create the Monstervision scenes for the production company Visual Concept Engineering (VCE).

VCE used a customized Matrix film recorder, equipped with software from Synthesis, to transfer the Macintosh animations to motion-picture film. Those film elements were later composited with the live-action scenes and an overlay that gives the appearance of viewing the world through a video monitor. "It was kind of tricky to figure out how to match up the registration between the live-action film and the computer scenes," says Weinman. "There were certain scenes where we had target crosshairs that tracked people. We created a grid on the Mac, then film-recorded it, projected it, and traced it. We then projected the live action onto the tracing, got grid coordinates, and fed them into the computer."

Now that Weinman and Monn have shown it can be done, maybe we'll see more Mac animation on the big screen. Let's hope it's used for good instead of evil.—**Erfert Fenton**

KELLY LADUKE

Florida teachers met this summer to practice using ABC Interactive's AIDS videodisc in the classroom. Former Surgeon General C. Everett Koop narrates parts of the disc.

VIRUS ● WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

MDEF (a.k.a. Garfield)
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90
Info: Bears no resemblance to WDEF
Impact: Nondestructive. Can cause crashes; infects both the System file and applications.

Steroid
Type: Trojan Horse
First listed in Virus Watch: 10/90
Info: Steroid is a disk-destroying INIT circulated with the false claim that it speeds up QuickDraw on Macs with 9-inch screens.
Impact: Destructive.

Anyone who encounters a new software virus is urged to contact Dan Littman at *Macworld News*, 415/978-3209.

Help with AIDS Education

Florida law requires educators to teach abstinence as a means of protection against AIDS, though teaching about condoms is left to the discretion of each school district. In 23 Florida school districts, health teachers faced with educating students about AIDS will have access to ABC Interactive's AIDS videodisc with a HyperCard interface, running on 23 Macs donated by Apple.

What will the kids learn? The videodisc covers the science of AIDS; its social, political, and economic contexts; and what students need to know to protect themselves. One side of the disc is devoted to science. Animations illustrate text explaining the biology of AIDS, scientists describe the challenge of developing drugs and vaccines, doctors discuss the way that AIDS is straining health resources, and former Surgeon General C. Everett Koop presents facts and fiction about how AIDS is transmitted. The frank treatment includes descriptions of how the AIDS virus passes through torn tissue during vaginal and anal intercourse and explains condom use, in both text and illustration, even stressing the superiority of latex condoms.

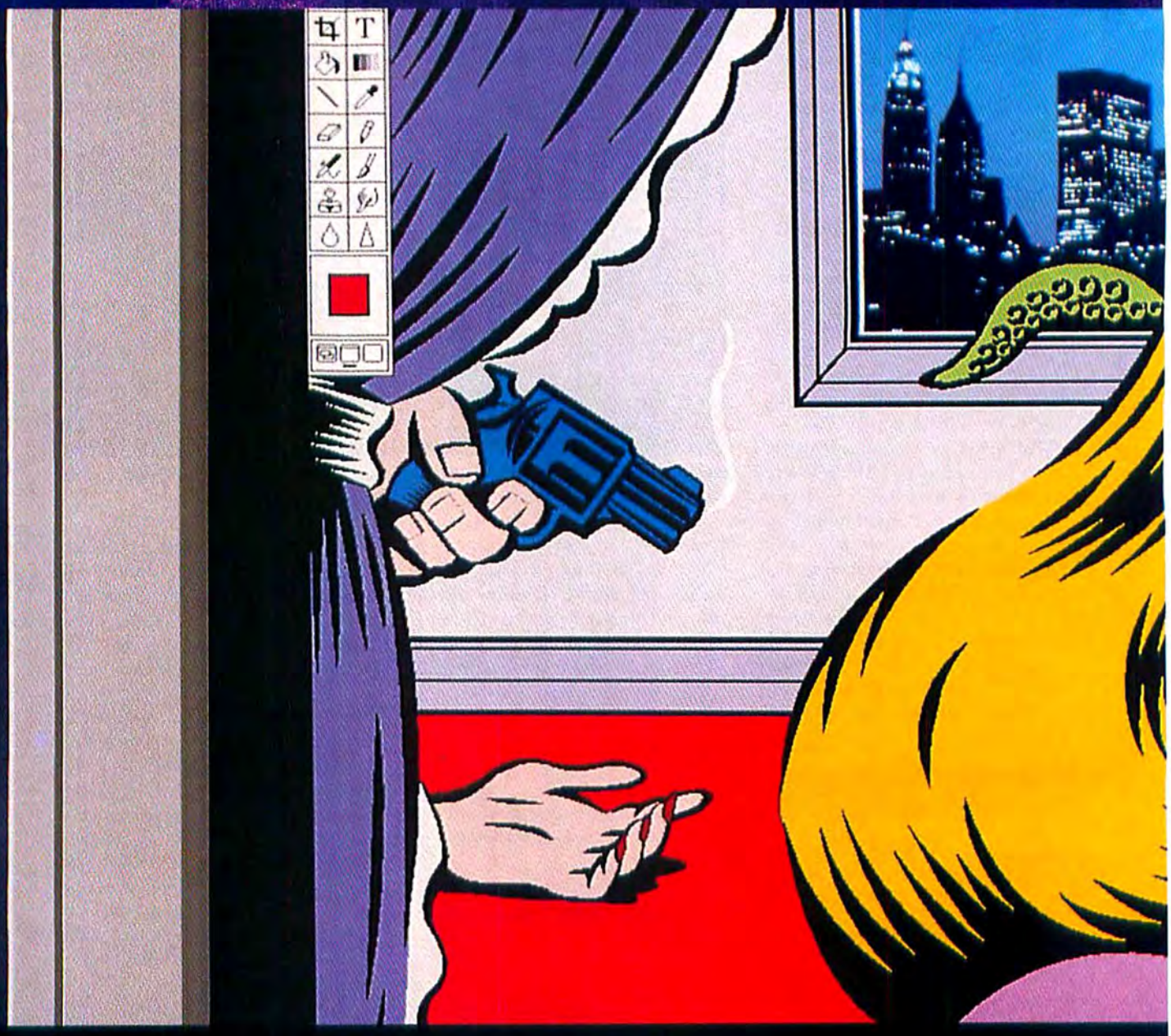
The disc's other side looks at the social context of AIDS. A time line details the disease's progression, teenager Ryan White and others answer questions about what it is like to be living with and dying from AIDS, and kids discuss self-protection. Some discuss opting for abstinence, and others discuss overcoming their shyness about using condoms.

It is inevitable that some parents and school authorities will object to the AIDS disc's frankness. But half its information is better than none, and using HyperCard or the videodisc player's controller, teachers can provide at least the half that parents or authorities won't object to. The Florida teachers are the AIDS disc's best evangelists, and they are already planning to use ABC's upcoming discs on teenage pregnancy and illegal drugs.

The AIDS videodisc has closed-captioned text in English and Spanish, and costs $395 with its HyperCard interface. For further information, call Optical Data Corporation in Warren, New Jersey, at 201/668-0022.

—Ann Garrison

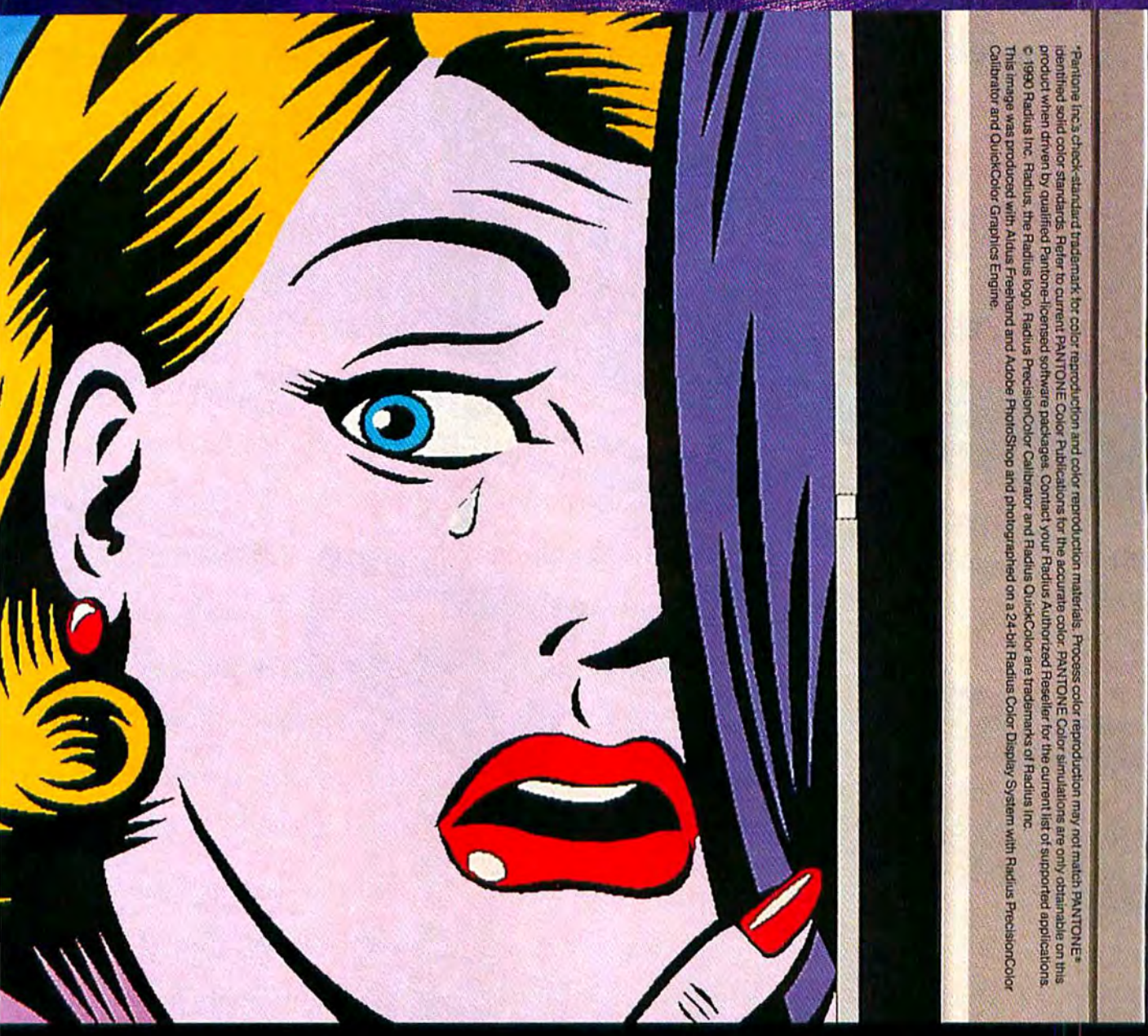
(continues)



"There Was PANTONE 485 Everywhere. She Wiped A Tear

He didn't want just any colors. No, that wouldn't do. They had to be perfect. PANTONE® perfect. His color monitor was a limitation. He knew that. ● Then along came this thing called Radius. It had colors down cold. The colors he saw on his display were the colors he got. A special Precision-Color™ Calibrator made certain of that. When his proofs got back from the printer, there weren't any surprises. He hated surprises. He hated gunplay, too. ● Now he had more time for his passion. No, not Brenda. Color.

radius™



*Pantone Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications.
© 1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and Radius QuickColor are trademarks of Radius Inc.
This image was produced with Aldus Freehand and Adobe PhotoShop and photographed on a 24-bit Radius Color Display System with Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and QuickColor Graphics Engine.

"From Her Big Process Blue. Her Skin Went Pantone 263."

He had a big 19" display and his choice of 8, 16, or 24-bit color. He chose 24. He also went with QuickColor,™ a graphics engine that allowed his screen to fill and scroll up to six times faster. ● That was good. It was all good. Except for Brenda's evil twin. He was gonna fix her, all right. Make her hair gray. Turn her lips purple. He wasn't sure, but he was gonna get that dame. ● For your nearest Radius reseller, or for a color systems brochure, call 1-800-227-2795. In Canada, call 1-416-738-3920.

Circle 178 on reader service card

MAXimize Your Macintosh...

Until recently, high-resolution output also meant high cost. Not anymore.

Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX lets you maximize your Macintosh — at an affordable price.

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

- Produces camera-ready type on plain paper.
- Delivers precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output.
- Eliminates the use of toxic chemicals, photo paper and the expense of traditional typesetting.
- Includes 135 world-class typefaces.
- Affordably priced at $7,995.

LaserMAX MX6 Printer Controller

- Produces Near-Typeset Quality on plain paper from your Apple LaserWriter™.
- Delivers crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes or 400 x 400 TurboRes output.
- Three models to choose from: 2, 4 and 6MB of RAM. All models are upgradable t the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter.
- Prices start at only $2,795

Plain Paper

Our TurboRes technology gives you camera-ready copy on plain paper. This means no more last-minute trips to the Lino shop. No more hoping the Lino shop is still open. No more special paper, messy bottles and toxic chemicals. And no more costly typesetting bills.

No Jaggies

Our LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter provides 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output at an affordable $7,995. Or if you already own any Apple LaserWriter™, our MX6 printer controllers upgrade your output to either 400 or 800 dots per inch.

High Performance

If low cost and high resolution are not enough, then consider our printing speed. Using our Advanced Printing Mode, our products communicate directly with applications and can print up to 20 times faster than a PostScript™ printer.

135 Typefaces

Every LaserMAX Personal Typesetter includes 135 typefaces and Adobe Type 1 font support. The LaserMAX 1000 and MX6 printer controllers work with the entire Macintosh II line of products (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, and beyond).

Apple Laserwriter
(300 x 300)

Abc

MX6 Controller
(800 x 800 TurboRes)

Abc

LaserMax 1000
(1000 x 1000 TurboRes)

Abc

All text for this ad was printed from a LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter at 1000 x 1000 TurboRES

For more information, Call LaserMAX at (612) 944-9696 Dept. #13

SEE US AT SEYBOLD BOOTH #1716

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS

First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 5534
612-944-9696 FAX 612-944-9151

Circle 342 on reader service card

Uncommon Wisdom

What's the difference between a notebook-size computer that speaks English and a network database/development tool that makes writing groupware like snapping Lego blocks together? Well, soon there may be no difference at all. But for now the groupware generator Communal Spaces is becoming code under the typing fingers of the people who wrote FullWrite Professional, while Yellow Pad, the notebook computer, lives only in their dreams.

Communal Spaces will have two parts: a pool of data that is stored on a server, and what the Communal Spaces programmers call an entity-oriented development environment for knocking together such network programs as E-mail or a project-management system.

Communal Spaces differs from a traditional database of fields and records. Users will dump free-floating items of information—items could be paragraphs, pictures, E-mail messages, outlines, digitized voice or even SQL queries—into Communal Spaces and assign them properties that control them. For example, a user might assign an outline the properties of belonging to a group and being backed up nightly, or give a memo the property of being encrypted and sent to a colleague. The server would know how to execute properties, so users wouldn't even perceive data items as residing in a database.

Applications will combine icons representing properties, items, and interface objects in a sort of flow chart with no programming code. (Skilled programmers will be able to write HyperCard XCMD–like extensions to go beyond Communal Spaces' set of properties or to use a new kind of item, such as a custom file type.) Communal Spaces will also work with System 7.0's interapplication communication and AppleScript.

Common Knowledge has not decided how to market Communal Spaces. It may appear in its own shrink-wrap, or it may only be incorporated in other companies' products. For more information, contact Common Knowledge in Saratoga, California, at 408/741-5220.—**D.L.**

DRAKE SOREY

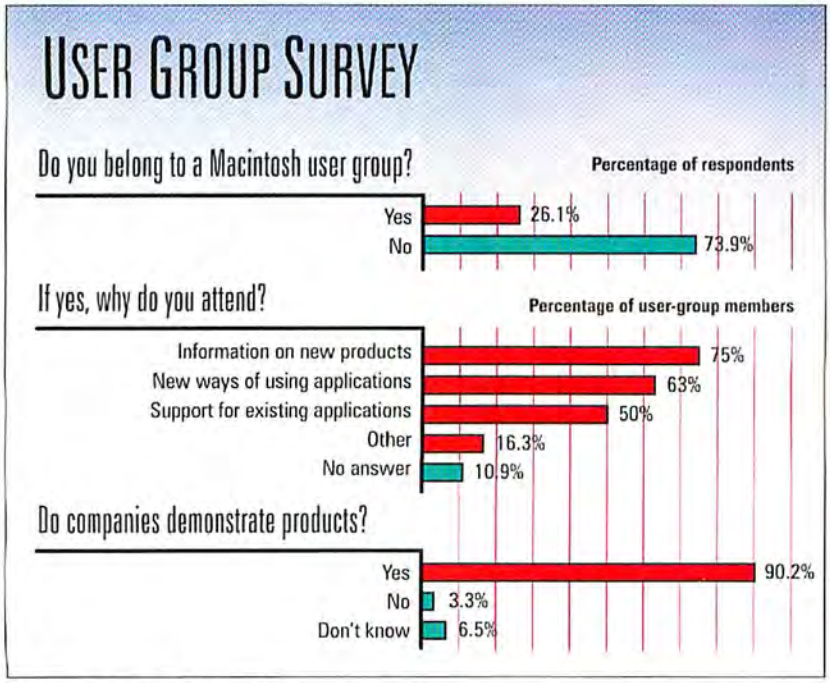
FullWrite authors Roy Harvey (left) and Scott Weiner are back at work with an idea for a new way to store information.

Survey: Macintosh User Groups

This month's survey explores the popularity of user groups and the reasons for joining them. Among readers responding to our inquiries, 26.1 percent say that they belong to a Mac-related user group.

Among respondents who belong to a Macintosh user group 75 percent say that they attend to get information on new products. The second most frequent reason for attending is to learn new ways of using applications, which is cited by 63 percent of readers. Fifty percent of the user-group members say that they go to find support for existing applications. (The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple answers were allowed.) Ninety percent of Macintosh user-group members say that companies visit the group to demonstrate their products.

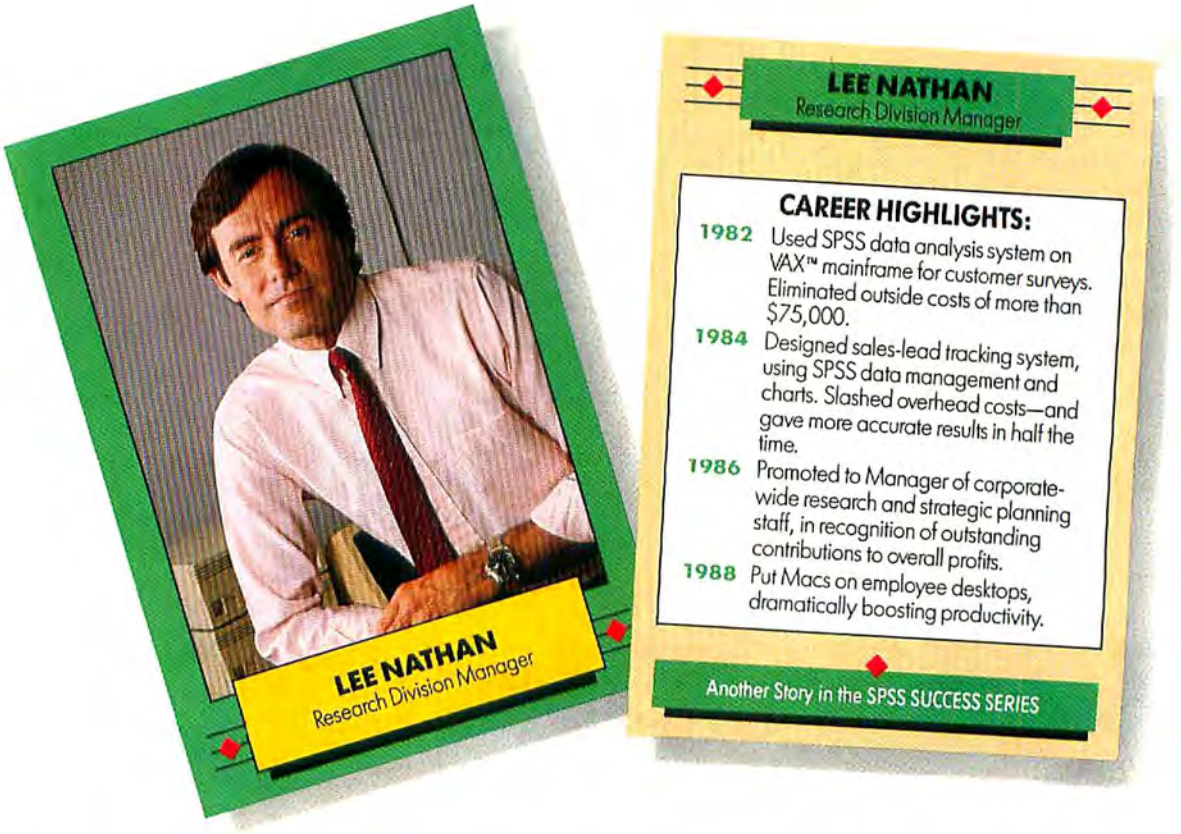
Most of the user-group members (59.8 percent) belong to groups with more than 100 members. The majority of user-group members (78.3 percent) say their group has special interest groups (SIGs). Among those readers, 50 percent claim to attend one or more SIGs. Most groups meet monthly (71.7 percent), with 10.9 percent meeting weekly. Of readers belonging to a user group, 30.4 percent say they go sometimes, 29.3 percent say they go often, and 14.1 percent say they always attend meetings.—**T.M.**



About one-fourth of *Macworld* subscribers belong to user groups, and of those many go to special interest group meetings.

Call Now For A Free Brochure Diskette

Big-league stats for the serious player.



When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS.®

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software. So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

1-312-329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

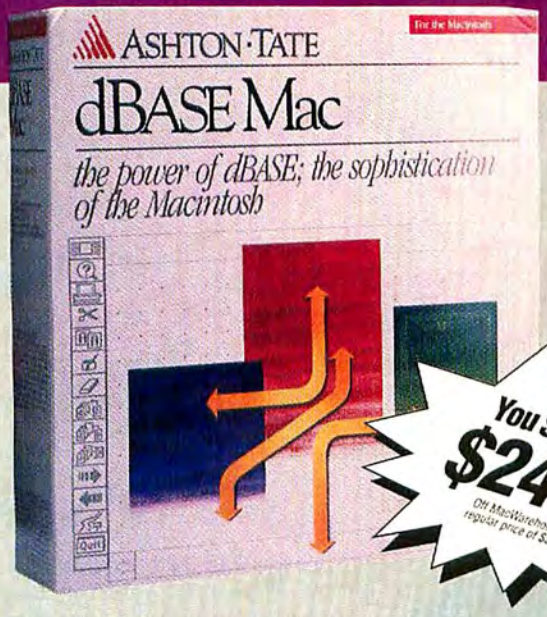
Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 210 on reader service card

WHILE OUR SUPPLIES LAST!



dBASE Mac for only $49!

You SAVE $246! Off MacWarehouse regular price of $295.

It's hard to believe, but for a limited time only, dBASE Mac is available from MacWAREHOUSE for only $49. That's right $49 — not much more than a cheap game, and less than many utilities.

It's dBASE power with a friendly Mac face.

dBASE Mac makes it easy to understand and use a fully-relational database. Working with the intuitive Mac interface, files and their relationships are displayed visually — right on your Mac screen — so you can take full advantage of the program's power to manage information, even if you've never used a database before.

Unsurpassed flexibility.

With dBASE Mac, entering, viewing and accessing data is a breeze. Multiple views of your files let you find exactly the information you need — when you need it! Then, use the layout templates provided (or make your own) to create professional-quality reports and forms. You can even have multiple fonts, sizes and styles!

Compatible and versatile.

dBASE is the industry standard for database management, so compatibility is never a worry. dBASE Mac easily accesses data from dBASE II, III and Plus. You can also import or export data from Microsoft Excel, Microsoft File, Omnis 3, and Double Helix for maximum versatility.

Overnight delivery only $3.00!

Combine this special low price with MacWAREHOUSE's great service, and you just can't miss. Order before 12:00 midnight (E.S.T. weekdays), and we'll ship dBASE Mac to you overnight for only $3.00. But hurry — this offer is only good while supplies last!

System Requirements:

To use dBASE Mac, you'll need a Mac Plus or higher, and a hard disk drive. If you've been waiting for just the right opportunity to buy a hard disk drive, the time is now! See our special offer below.

---

dBASE Mac
MacWAREHOUSE Special Price:..... $49

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279
© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

BONUS OFFER!

To use dBASE Mac, you'll need a hard disk drive. Now's your chance to take advantage of these MacWAREHOUSE Sale prices!

Power User 20MB Hard Drive .....only $309!

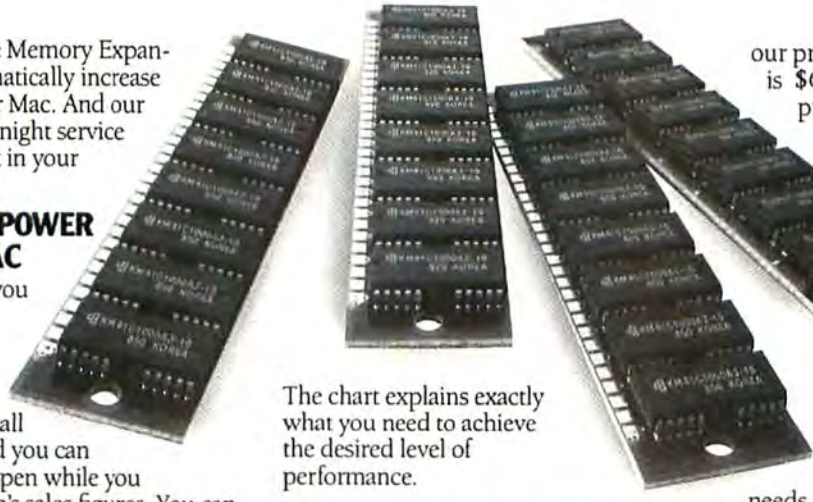
Power User 45MB Hard Drive .....only $399!

MWKØB

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $69*

FREE! STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!



MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$69each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (install in multiples of four only)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns SIMMS is $69. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by12:00a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

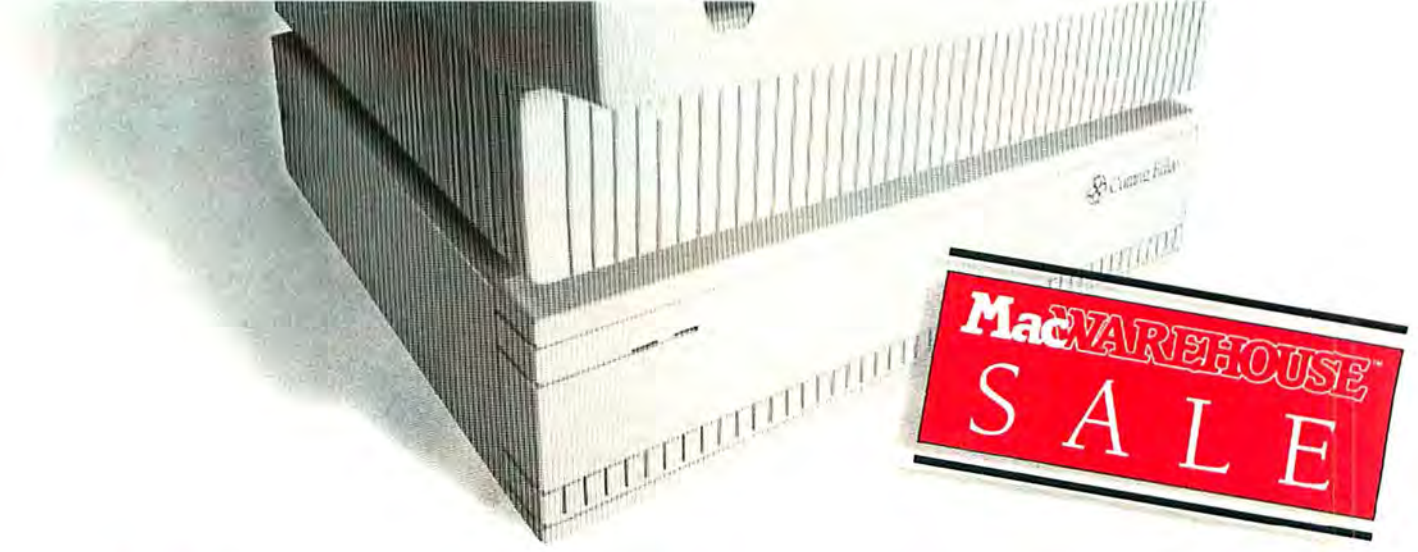
MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MWKØP

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

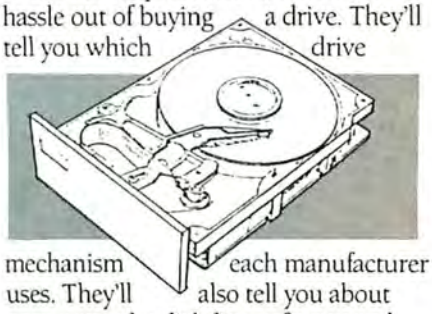


If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and September 30th. MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive



mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

	20+ MB		30+ MB		40+ MB		60+ MB		80+ MB		***40+ Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE
Cutting Edge	309	$100	379	$120	435	$114	469	$160	529	$210	699	$200
CMS, MacStack	429	$100	499	$46	589	$36	649	$50	769	$30	839	$36
Power User	309	NEW	359	NEW	399	NEW	459	NEW	499	NEW	679	NEW
PLI, Infinity Turbo	–	–	569	$20	619	** $26	–	–	–	–	999	$120
*Quantum Internal	–	–	–	–	399	$126	–	–	649	$220	–	–

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for $75 **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40+ meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through September 30, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

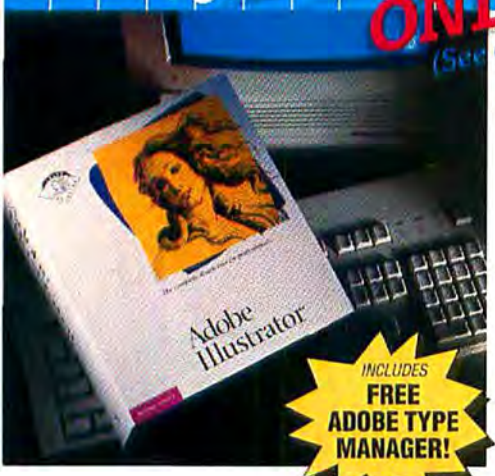
Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

MWKØD

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

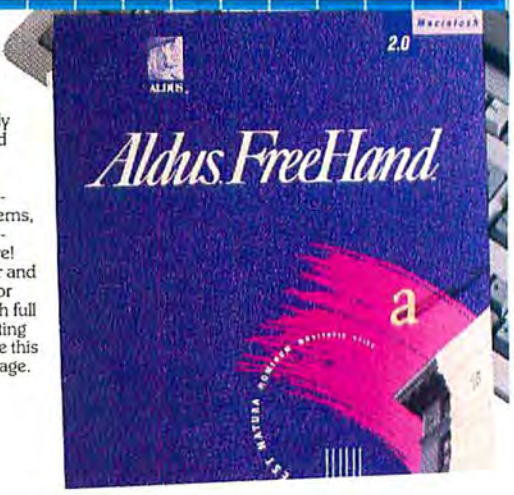
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



INCLUDES FREE ADOBE TYPE MANAGER!

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (Adobe Systems, Inc.)
The page creation and layout solution! Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Use it to choose any number or style of typefaces in a single text block and gain complete character control. The new graphics tool lets you automatically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. (desktop publishing). **$349.**

FreeHand 2.0 (Aldus)
The Graphics companion to PageMaker. Freehand 2.0 delivers the power of the best drawing software and works directly in PostScript to give printed artwork a clean, sharp appearance. New features include a blending tool, autotrace, customizable patterns, TIFF support, PICT to PostScript conversion and more! FreeHand displays in color and can produce separations for spot and process color with full PMS support. Flexible editing and text handling complete this outstanding graphics package. (graphics). **$329.**



ACCESSORIES

Abcom (full line available)
Dust Covers ..... starting at 10.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS ..... 219.
370 ci UPS ..... 349.
Apple
Toner Cartridge - Laser Printer II ..... 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTops Keyboard Covers ..... 15.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard ..... 12.
Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 40.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Utility Pac ..... 11.
Computer Giftware
Mouse Pads ..... starting at 12.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 89.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) ..... 49.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE ..... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ..... 75.
I/O Design
Imageware II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ..... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case ..... 89.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
Apple Security System ..... 34.
LaserWriter II Security System ..... 34.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line ..... 269.
SE Radiation Shield ..... 52.
System Saver Mac ..... 63.

Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.
SE Silencer ..... 39.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .... 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 55.
IIcx /IIci Case ..... 75.
Premier Leather Case ..... 175.

Inman Software
Business Sense 1.3 ..... 175.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Layered, Inc.
at Once! ..... 285.
MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 122.
Nolo Press
For The Record 2.0 ..... 31.
WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder ..... 165.

Softsync, Inc.
Accountant, Inc. Professional ..... 345.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 59.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ..... 24.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb) ..... 24.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (word vers.) ..... 39.
Cover Letters or Students ..... ea. 39.
Managers or Sales & Marketing .. ea. 39.
Healthcare or Finance & Banking ea. 39.
Education or Arts & Leisure ..... ea. 39.
Comp. Sciences & Engineering ..... 39.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.
Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.
Avery Label
MacLabel Pro ..... 49.

Mouse Pads (Computer Giftware)
For sophistication during hours-and excitement after! **Executive Pads** put the elegance of marble on your desk. Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky Burlwood. **$12.** After the grind why not invite a Bikini-clad California Girl or Volley Ball Hunk over to your **Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad? $15.** The truly daring may even opt for an exciting **Indiana Jones** adventure. **$13.** MacWarehouse is now your exclusive mail order source for new **Mickey Mouse** & **Dick Tracy** mouse pads! **$13.** (accessories)

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
Absolute Solution
Computerized Classic Accounting .. 225.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) **$69. Full line available.**

Casino Master (Centron)
Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster** and **Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **$27ea.** 5 game Casino Master Package **$49.** / Deluxe Mac II version **$55.**

NEW!
Black Jack Strategy Tester
Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Blackjack Ace, then go off to the casino with confidence! (entertainment) **$65.**

INCLUDES SPECIAL **LAS VEGAS VACATION**
DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO $1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!

FREE!

Stephen Bobker Presents...

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0

ALL NEW!

NEW! Includes: Disinfectant 2.0, Public Folder and SmartKeys!

- Disinfectant 2.0 - Major new version. Many new features, including a new protection INIT.
- Tidy It Up-Great utility for organizing your system folder.
- Public Folder-Allows you to transfer files across AppleTalk.
- Disk Doubler Expand-Uncompresses DD, Stuffit and PackIt Files.
- And much more!

MacWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-255-6227

Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobker's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-It-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 (Farallon)
Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 enables you to remotely connect your Mac to another Mac to control, observe, send or exchange files over telephone lines or ISDN links. Observe the remote Mac's screen in a window on your desktop. Additional security features include a unique privilege password protection scheme and security call-back. Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 now supports CCL modem control language for users with non-Hayes compatible modems. (networking). **$123.**

Freedom of Press 3.0 (Custom Applications, Inc.)
Feel free to take new PostScript printing liberties with updated Freedom of Press. Freedom of Press lifts the costly restriction of requiring a PostScript printer to print PostScript-language files. Now, in addition to the 40 non-PostScript printers currently supported, Freedom of Press can print PostScript of the Apple line of Quickdraw printers. It includes 35 scalable fonts and supports any additional PostScript font including Type 1 fonts from Adobe. Now compatible with all Mac systems. (utilities) **$255.**

PixelPaint Professional 1.0 (SuperMac)
The first "true-color" advanced graphics program that is designed to grow with you-from 8-bit to 32-bit systems and from general painting to advanced design. PixelPaint Pro gives you the intuitive tools to do your work easily. Use powerful features like advanced masking, fill effects, dithering, anti-aliasing and transparency control for advanced graphics effects and photographic-quality images. New 2.0 version coming soon!! Buy 1.0, register and recieve a free upgrade. (graphics). **$389.**

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call anytime – day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWKØ

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

FontShare 2.0
FontShare allows up to 32 network users to access downloadable PostScript printer fonts without having to store them locally. It works with AppleShare and TOPS, includes Net Counter utility and is ATM compatible. **$149.**

Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand, from Basic Needs, saves desktop space while protecting the IIcx from the weight of a heavy monitor. Your IIcx or ci fits right underneath the stand and the 16 gauge steel frame provides solid support for any size monitor. Platinum. **$40.**

MacPrint 1.2
MacPrint displays your printer's fonts for true WYSIWYG performance and prints text & graphics at maximum resolution. Completely transparent in operation. **FREE** copy of MacEnvelope 4.0 with each purchase of MacPrint. Limited Supply. **$95.**

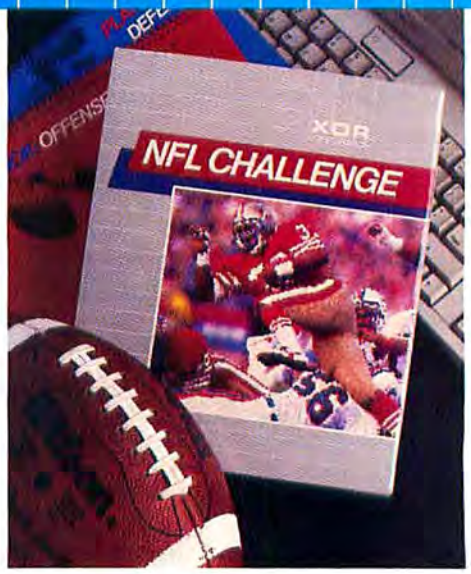
MaxFax Modem
An incredible package deal! A 2400 bps full featured modem & 9600 bps send and receive fax! Add a dynamic software duo (MAcKNOWLEDGE and MaxFax) and a cable for the most convenient, easy to use and competitively priced fax/modem on the market. **EXCLUSIVE GRAY SCALE SUPPORT! $309.**

Microlytics
Inside Information ..... 69.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.
Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 ..... 45.
Vision Software
Form Layout ..... 35.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... 349.
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.9.3 ..... 275.
Aldus
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PrePrint ..... 329.

NFL Challenge (XOR Corporation)
Its time for NFL challenge-the "Superbowl" of football simulations! NFL challenge is the most realistic NFL football simulation in any arena. It's also the only one officially recognized and licensed by the NFL. The game uses actual stats from the latest NFL season and offers over 60 offensive and defensive plays. Test your strategy against the computer or battle it out in head to head competition with a friend. (entertainment) **$55.**



Personal Press (Silicon Beach)
Personal Press creates professional layouts for you. Forget the long, steep learning curve, because Personal Press has AutoCreate to assemble stories and graphics into templates. It includes a full-featured word processor with spelling checker and thesaurus, controls for scanned images, spot color separations, posted notes, link navigator, extensive page previewing, and on-line help. (desktop publishing) **$199.**

Data Translation
PhotoMac ..... 609.
OLDUVAI
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) ..... 278.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 ..... 139.
Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 189.
XPress 2.12 ..... 469.
XPress 3.0 ..... 519.
Silicon Beach
Personal Press ..... 199.
Spinnaker
Springboard Publisher II ..... 109.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! Easy ..... 113.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 429.
MacStack 30 Meg ..... 499.
MacStack 45 Meg ..... 589.
MacStack 60 Meg ..... 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ..... 769.
MacStack 44 Meg Removable ..... 839.
Cutting Edge
800K External Floppy Drive ..... 149.
SyQuest Removable 44 Meg ..... 699.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ..... 309.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..... 379.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..... 435.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..... 469.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..... 529.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ..... 749.
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Drive ..... 149.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 329.
Drive 360 ..... 265.
Drive 1200 ..... 265.
Rapport ..... 199.
Orange Micro
Grapplers ..... Call
Mac 286 Co-Processor ..... 1079.

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo ..... 1875.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 998.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 359.
Power User
20 Meg Drive ..... 309.
30 Meg Drive ..... 359.
45 Meg Drive ..... 399.
60 Meg Drive ..... 459.
80 Meg Drive ..... 499.
44 Meg Removable Drive ..... 679.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ..... 399.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ..... 649.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... 699.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word ..... 25.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.
Talking Tiles ..... 26.
Davidson
Math Blaster or Speed Reader ..... 29.
Educorp
CD-ROM 4.0 ..... 115.
Clip Art CD-ROM ..... 29.
Lingua-ROM ..... 279.
Fair Tide Technologies
Navigate! mono. ..... 199.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.30.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 35.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew ..... ea. 35.
VocabuLearn Japanese ..... 35.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ..... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 22.
Broderbund
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea 31.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMaster ..... ea 27.

The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case (I/O Design)
Here's the latest in fashionable outerware for the active Macintosh. It's the *NEW* "Neon Ultimate" SE in fluorescent green, hot pink and brilliant yellow *neon* accents! Pamper and protect your Plus or SE with its high density foam padding & durable DuPont Cordura nylon exterior. Secure all your peripherals in its roomy padded inner compartments & two exterior pockets. **FREE** matching disk wallet with every purchase while supplies last. (accessories) **$89.**

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Claris
MacProject II ..... 365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant .... 289.
Deltapoint
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 109.
Imagine That!
Extend ..... 339.
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... 245.
Kaetron
Top Down 2.0 ..... 199.
Mainstay
MacSCHEDULE ..... 127.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ..... ea.245.
The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
The Microsoft Office-CD ..... 669.
Works 2.0 ..... 179.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex-w binder & paper ..... 57.
Paper ..... 14.
Power Up
Address Book Plus ..... 53.
Calendar Creator ..... 38.
FastForms 2.0! ..... 115.
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.
Preferred Publishers
Direct Mail ..... 54.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.5 ..... 75.
Shana Enterprises
Informed Designer ..... 167.
Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 265.

Virex (Microcom)
Immunize your Mac against deadly computer viruses! Just give the command and Virex with The Virex INIT is on duty monitoring your Mac to prevent infection from all known Mac viruses. Use Virex's Record/Scan feature to identify previously unknown viruses. Once diagnosed, order Virex to operate and repair files like a skilled surgeon. Rapid upgrades stop new virus strains in their tracks. Registered users receive update notices and have access to publisher's Toll-free Virex Help Hotline. (security) **$59.** 10-pack **$349.**

Symmetry
KeyPlan ..... 256.
SYNEX
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.
MacPhonebook ..... Call
Vertical Solutions
FastLabel 2.0 ..... 89.
FastEnvelope ..... 50.
Zedcor
DeskWorks ..... 229.

CAD/CAE

Claris
ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 625.
Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 219.
MiniCad+3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 195.
Strata
StrataVision 3D ..... 375.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) ..... 128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 Users) ..... 315.

MacLabelPro (Avery)
Avery labels just got "Mac Easy." Now you can transform your Mac into a "Label Publisher." MacLabelPro ends formatting struggles, merges existing lists with Avery Label layouts, provides DTP capabilities and more! Features include: Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Labels and Laser Printer Labels; Drawing tools and a library of clip art; ability to rotate and fill patterns; serialization for sequentially numbered labels; easy mail merge and graphic importing. (business) **$49.**

CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
CompuServe Subscription Kit ..... 23.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5 ..... 119.
MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 99.
Dove
FastNet SCSI ..... 749.
FastNet III, SE or SE/30 ..... ea. 375.
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval Membership ..... 24.
Farallon
MediaTracks ..... 189.
PhoneNET Plus, SE & II ..... 33.
PhoneNET Manager's Pack ..... Call
PhoneNET Star Controller ..... 825.
Timbuktu 3.1 ..... 95.
Timbuktu Remote 2.0 ..... 123.
FreeSoft
White Knight 11.01 ..... 85.
Infosphere
Liaison ..... 175.
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II) ..... 245.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 117.
Prodigy
Mac Starter Kit ..... 27.
Prometheus
MAcKNOWLEDGE ..... 85.
Shiva
DOS Dial-In or CONNECT ..... ea. 69.
NetModem V.32 (9600) ..... 1499.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v.3.0 ..... 215.
Solutions
FaxGate Plus 1.1 ..... 239.
MailMaker (5-Pack) ..... 117.
TOPS
FlashCard ..... 155.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 187.
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle ..... 165.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac ..... 119.
Lap-Link III Network Pac ..... 185.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 465.
File Force ..... 249.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 409.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... 49.
Blyth
Omnis 5 ..... 519.
Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 219.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... 292.
Odesta
Double Helix 3.0 ..... 389.
ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ..... 249.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 31.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 ..... 45.
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ..... 64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) ..... 125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) ..... 189.
Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users) ..... 249.
Smart Alarms (16-25 users) ..... 375.

MWKØ

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ and Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

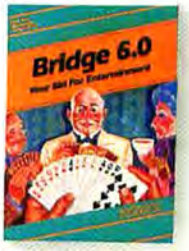
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **Fax #** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)**

MacWAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY

MacFlow 3.1
Provides a full palette of ANSI standard flowcharting symbols for you to place, move, resize, connect and label with ease. Automatic grid alignment and "rubber band" connecting lines make layout a snap. Each symbol can act as a gateway to hidden information and more! **$125.**



Bridge 6.0
Comprehensive "contract" or "duplicate" bridge-playing program which allows you and your computer partner to bid against two computer opponents and play out the hand. Ideal way to improve your skills, and get into a game without having to round up three additional players. **$22.**

FastLabel 2.0
Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. **$89.**

FastEnvelope
This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. **$50.**

© Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.
Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

MegaScreen Rival (MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaScreen Rival — Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. See line listings for additional MegaScreen systems. (hardware) **$1,275.**

Dubl-Click
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.
Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 275.
LetraFonts (various) ..... ea. 69.
Tactic Software
ArtFonts ..... 50.

Deneba
Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.
Ultra Paint ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes B&W ..... 199.
Computer Eyes Pro Color ..... 349.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Vol. 1, 2, 3 ..... ea.69.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 96.
Studio/8 ..... 295.
Farallon
MediaTracks ..... 189.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.
MacroMind
MacroMind Director ..... 439.
Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)
Art Deco or People ..... ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business ..... ea. 85.

Direct Mail
Its your personal mail room! Direct Mail is the complete correspondence solution for labels, envelopes, adresses, form letters and telephone dialing. It easily searches, sorts and mails address files for select mailing, merging or exporting. Direct Mail can be used as a DA or application. **$54.**

BlackJack Strategy Tester ..... 65.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) ..... 49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version . 55.
MicroLeague Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 38.
Softstream
22nd St. Whist Tutor or MacRummy .. 32.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 22.
Welltris ..... 19.
The Software Toolworks
ChessMaster or Life & Death ..... ea. 32.
Cribbage & Gin King ..... 39.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.
Toyogo's Nemesis
Go Master ..... 49.
Joseki Genius ..... 30.
Deluxe ..... 99.
Visionary Software
Synchonicity ..... 39.
XOR
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 ..... 34.
MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
Road Racer ..... 39.
NFL Challenge ..... 55.

WIZ (CalComp)
Everything else is just a mouse! It's a full featured mouse system, compatible with all mouse driven packages. Not only do you have mouse features, but the ability to draw and trace with accuracy, because WIZ has 1000 dpi, absolute positioning and comes with a cross hair pointer on the WIZ mouse. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Optional software templates for over 19 software packages, lets you by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process. Requires Mac II/SE. 5 year MFG. warranty. (input/output) **WIZ tablet $159, Optional templates available. Optional 2 button pen $57.**

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 3.0
The most innovative personal finance package for the Mac. Its six main divisions remind you of important dates, manage income and checking, manipulate tax records, evaluate future plans, manage your investment portfolio and calculate net worth. Comes with lots of on-line help and comprehensive manuals. **$122.**

FONTS

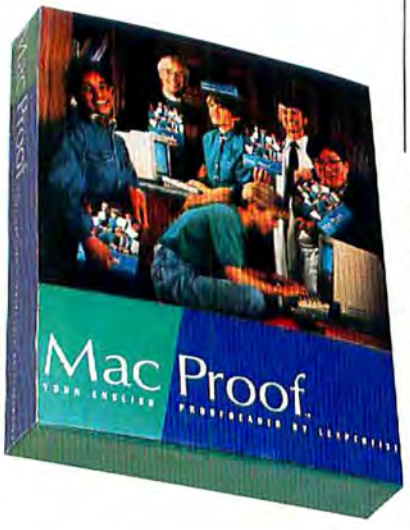
Adobe (Full line available)
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Adobe Type Reunion ..... 39.
Plus Pack ..... 109.
TypeAlign ..... 59.
Type Set 1 or Type Set 2 ..... ea. 58.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.
Fontographer 3.01 ..... 249.
Metamorphosis ..... 149.
The Art Importer 2.0 ..... 89.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 .. ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 3.0 ..... 349.
Photoshop ..... 499.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ..... ea. 89.
Streamline ..... 225.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 329.
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ..... 599.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 98.
interFACE ..... 249.
Broderbund
TypeStyler 1.01 ..... 119.
Claris
MacDraw II ..... 289.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Educorp
Sports-ROM ..... 35.

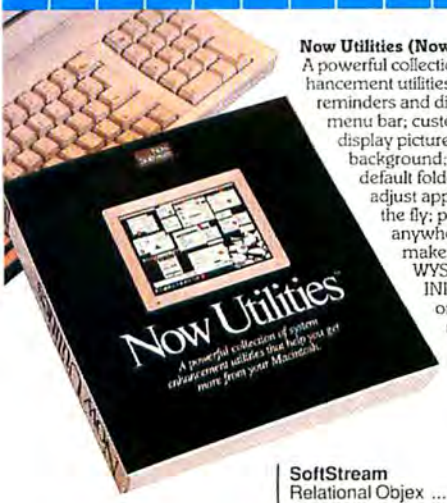
Micro Frontier
Enhance 235
Multi Ad Services
Multi-Ad Creator ..... 865.
Paracomp
DrawTools ..... 62.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 325.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom ..... 248.
Super 3D ..... 315.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 135.

MicroPhone II 3.0
MicroPhone II scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operation. Other types of file transfers are equally effortless. MicroPhone II 3.0 now supports the hot new ZMODEM, transfer protocol (in addition to XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, and MacTerminal 1.1) and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. **$215.**



MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIcx. Checks: mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and the spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. (spelling) **$115.**

NEW! The DataDesk Switchboard (Datadesk International)
Finally, a keyboard that puts power and comfort within reach! The Switchboard is the first user-configurable keyboard. It allows users to arrange the Alpha, Cursor and Numeric keypads into the most comfortable positions for individual computing needs. Additional input devices (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet & macro keys) replace existing keypads or can be added. Switchboard's flexibility allows it to evolve with your specific computing needs while preserving desktop space. Modules available. (input/output) **$175.**



Now Utilities (Now Software)
A powerful collection of 12 system enhancement utilities. Flash appointment reminders and display the time in your menu bar; customize your Finder; display pictures as your desktop background; assign open and save default folders for applications; adjust application memory on the fly; pop-up the menu bar anywhere on your screen; make Font menus WYSIWYG; manage which INITs load, and in what order; preview documents before you print them and much more! (utilities) **$89.**

SoftStream
Relational Objex ..... 149.
Somak
LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 ..... ea. 59.
Sharpen Up ..... 59.
Strata
StrataVISION 3d ..... 375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas Map Maker 4.5 ..... 375.
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 229.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
PixelPaint Professional ..... 389.

Quark XPress 3.0
New measurement and page palettes provide interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 degrees. **$519.**

MacKids Preschool Pack
Bring home a teacher for your child's Apple! The MacKids Preschool Pack uses color, animation and graphics to teach fundamental learning skills. Here's a chance to help your youngster master the ABC's and the 1-2-3's in a light and entertaining way. **$35.**

RightWriter
Clear, concise and powerful writing means increased profits, customer satisfaction and career advancement. RightWriter works with your word processor as an expert grammar instructor applying over 4,500 rules directly to your documents. Use your word processor to make the appropriate changes, then remove its comments. **$55.**

Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)
Mimicking the paper journals and ledgers that bookkeepers and accountants are accustomed to, Computerized Classic Accounting provides a remarkable level of accounting, record keeping and analysis, in a simple, flexible product that can be easily customized. CCA is the only true, fully integrated spreadsheet accounting product. CCA was nominated by Macuser for an Eddy and has earned a 4-1/2 mouse rating. (accounting) **$225.**

Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... Call.
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images ..... 32.
EPS Illustrations ..... 85.
Business Cartoons ..... 33.
Zedcor
DeskPaint & DeskDraw ..... 115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Aapps
DigiVideo B&W ..... 399.
DigiVideo Color ..... 699.
Co Star
Label Writer ..... 185.
Cutting Edge
19" Two Page Monitor 959
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter 2278A ..... 859.
LogiTech
ScanMan ..... 319.
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 2001 System for Mac II ..... 1275.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1275.
Rival SE System for Mac SE ..... 1275.
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus ..... 1310.
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 4460.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 3525.
Grayscale 2008/Mac II ..... 2210.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 ..... 2399.

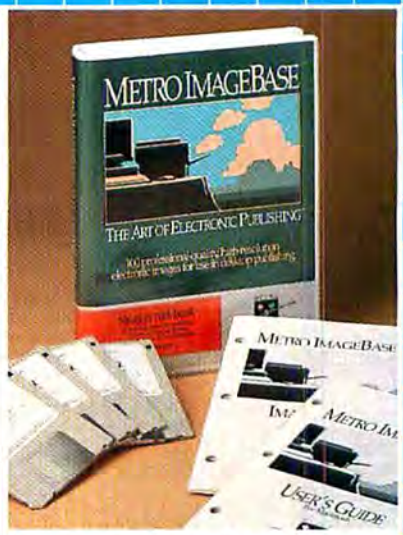
CH Products
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick ..... 51.
Mirage Adaptor ..... 35.
Roller Mouse ADB ..... 75.
DataDesk Intl.
DataDesk Switchboard ..... 175.
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 129.
Forte Communications
Remote Keyboard/Mouse ..... 289.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.
Key Tronic
MacPro Keyboard ..... 118.
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) ..... 49.
QuickStick ..... 39.
Trackball ..... 79.
Koala
MacVision 3.0 269
LYNX
QuadLYNX Trackball ..... 59.
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB ..... NEW 75.
Micro Touch
The UnMouse ..... 189.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (SE/II) or (512, Plus) ... ea. 58.
Practical Solutions
The Cordless Mouse ..... 95.
Mouse Master ..... 39.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 319.
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner ..... 1589.
Microtek MSF-300Z Scanner ..... 1998.
NEC
Intersect CDR-35 ..... 419.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2900.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ..... 235.
Sharp (full line available)
The Wizard ..... 229.
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus ..... 199.

HYPERWARE

Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ..... 175.
HyperBible King James Version ..... 145.
DataDesk International
HyperDialer ..... 29.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 59.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard 1.5 ..... 189.
Softstream International
HyperHit 2.2 ..... 125.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Calcomp
WIZ Tablet ..... 159.
WIZ Pen ..... 57.
WIZ Templates ..... Call.

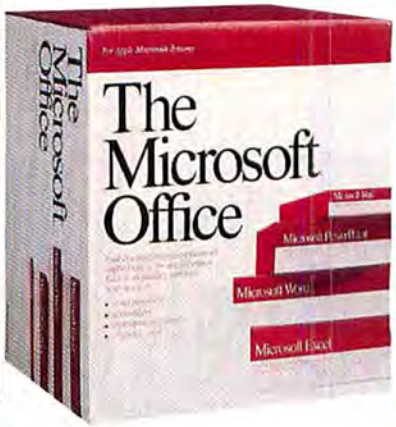


Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)
From the world's leading publisher of ready to use art come 14 exciting and logically-grouped image packages. Use them to enhance layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, reports, newsletters and more! This high-resolution art, created by leading illustrators is digitized at 300 dpi in TIFF format to meet the demands of today's desktop publisher. 100 images per package-one large image per file. Includes Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) **$85. each**

LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 125.
Microsoft.
QuickBasic ..... 64.
Shana Corporation
Inside Out ..... 369.
Symantec
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascal ..... ea. 165.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 88.

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft)
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity ,word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) **$525**
Also available on CD-ROM **$669.**



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

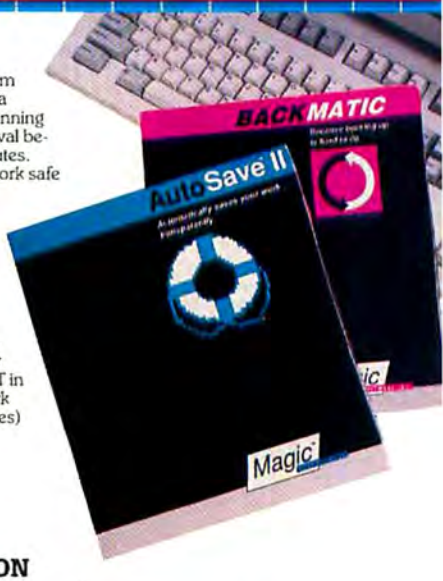
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

WillMaker 4.0 (Nolo Press)
Don't let the courts decide what to do with your prized posessions. Just answer WillMaker's prompts and the program constructs a personalized, legally binding will. Provide for family, friends, and charities. Now handles 28 personal/real property bequests and educates users about property bequests to minors. **$39.**

For the Record
Keep track of your most important private information: credit card numbers, safe deposit boxes, emergency information, insurance policies and household inventory. (accounting and personal finance). **$31.**

AutoSave II (Magic Software)
This very important utility is a CDEV. Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 99 minutes. AutoSave II keeps your current work safe on disk. (utilities)**$28.**

BackMatic
BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make backups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe off disk. (utilities) **$50.**



MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, IIx. ... **Low price $69.**
For MacPortable ..... 435.
For IIfx - 80ns ..... 119.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns ..... 119.

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerators ..... 449.
MacSnap 2S ..... 199.
MacSnap 4S ..... 399.
MacSnap 8S ..... 799.
MacSnap 524E ..... 185.
MacSnap 524S ..... 239.
MacSnap 548S ..... 499.

MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 265.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 419.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 139.
Dove
DoveFax desktop ..... 279.
DoveFax Networkable desktop ..... 375.
DoveFax Nubus ..... 449.
Networkable Nubus ..... 749.
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 759.
Power User™
2400 baud modem ..... 99.
24/96 Mini Send Fax ..... 149.
Prometheus
MaxFax ..... 309.
2400 Mini Fax ..... 209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
ProModem 2400M ..... 199.
ProModem 2400M II ..... 205.
Travel Modem ..... 205.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 129.
U.S. Robotics
Courier 9600 Modem ..... 689.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
Coda
MacDrums ..... 31.
Perceive ..... 49.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 99.
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder 2.0 (records sound) ... 159.
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II 2.3 ..... 325.
Passport MIDI Interface ..... 89.
Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 59.
Repertoire
Music Publisher ..... 359.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 62.
Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1 ,2,3,or 4 ..... ea. 49.

SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)
For beginners and experienced modem users. If you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400 Modem provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes software and cable. (modems) **$145**

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 145.
FileGuard Office 5-pack ..... 435.
FileGuard Office 10-pack ..... 685.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 118.
Microcom
Virex ..... 59.
Virex 10-pack ..... 349.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe II ..... 107.
NightWatch ..... 86.
QuickLock ..... 34.
Mainstay
AntiToxin ..... 59.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 67.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... 124.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ..... 49.
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.
LifeTree
Correct Grammar ..... 49.
Microlytics
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 34.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar ..... 51.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II ..... 279.
StatView SE+Graphics ..... 179.
SuperANOVA ..... 309.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ..... 450.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 ..... 64.
Chesire 1.0 ..... 63.
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Programmer's Assistants ..... 57.
Shortcut ..... 46.
StuffIt Deluxe ..... 63.
ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... 57.
MultiDisk ..... 49.
Master Juggler ..... 64.

KeyPlan (Symmetry)
PLAN WITHOUT PAIN! Meet the new champion in planning software. Now you can turn fast outlines into successful deadlines. With the speed and ease of use for the light user, power and sophistication for the professional manager (PERT and Gantt charting capabilities) KeyPlan allows you to plan and budget your way to success. From outline to deadline! Creates plans quickly and easily, tests feasibility of ideas, helps implement and track plans, communicates your strategies and plans more effectively. (business) **$256.**

CD ROM's (Educorp)
LINGUA-ROM
Contains 27 language lessons in digitized sound covering French, Spanish, German, Russian, Japanese, Italian and Chinese. (educational) **$279.**
EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 620 Mb of public domain/shareware software. Includes laser quality clip art, educational software, utilities, games, sound, DA's-more! **$115.**
EDUCORP CLIP ART CD-ROM.
Contains over 90 Mb of EPS art, laser art, bitmapped images, and utilities. Categories include Animals, Business, Home, Sports, Education-more! **$29.**
SPORTS-ROM
An incredible collection of sport images from football to archery (TIFF format). **$35.**(graphics)

CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in e **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code GO MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard (Key Tronic)
The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments. Includes a FREE copy of award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year Manufacturer warranty. (input/output) **$118.**

American Power Conversion
Power Chute ..... 69.
CE Software
DiskTop 4.0 ..... 63.
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
SoftwareInnovations
HandOff II ..... 52.
SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 ..... 58.
Symantec Corporation
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 89.
SUM II ..... 99.
Tactic Software
FontShare 2.0 ..... 149.
Icon-It 2.0 ..... 45.

Rapport, Drive 2.4, 1200 & 360 (Kennect Technology)
Plug Kennect's *New* 5.25" Drives, Drive 1200 and Drive 360 into Rapport to read, write & initialize 1.2 Mb. or 360K MS DOS & Apple *II* 140K ProDOS. Drive 2.4, plugged into Rapport, is a 3.5" Diskette Drive which reads, writes & initializes all Mac & IBM formats, expands 800K disketes to 1.2 Mb & High Density Diskettes to 2.4 Mb. Rapport alone enables older Macs to read 720K MS-DOS on the internal floppy drive or read & write 720K on an external Apple 800K Drive. (drives). **$265. each**

Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 148.
Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ..... 55.
Fifth Generation
DiskLock ..... 118.
FastBack II ..... 118.
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... 43.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) .... 87.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 95.
Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 28.
BackMatic ..... 50.
Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 49.
MacFlow 3.1 ..... 125.
Now Software
Now Utilities ..... 89.
OLDUVAI
ClipShare ..... 165.
MultiClip 2.0 ..... 69.
ON Technology
On Location ..... 75.
QMS
UltraScript ..... 115.
UltraScript Plus ..... 289.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Claris
MacWrite II ..... 145.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.
RightSoft
RightWriter for the Mac ..... 55.
Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... Call

MacTilt SE (Ergotron)
Does your body ache after a hard day in front of your Mac? Don't call a doctor-you need the MacTilt SE! No knobs or levers to adjust. A touch of the finger does the trick. Raise your SE to eye level using MacTilt's 4 inch pedestal. Then tilt it up to 30 degrees and rotate it up to 360 degrees to increase productivity and make glare, eye, neck and back strain disappear. (accessories) **$68.**

Circle 78 on reader service card

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)
New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. **20MB Only $309., 30+MB Only $379., 45+MB Only $435, 60+MB Only$469. 80+MB Only $529.**

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) **45MB Removable: $699.**

Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAC-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only $99.**

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. **Just $149.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.

PREPRESS PROGRESS REPORT

Conversations with Mac color publishers reveal what happens when the cutting edge meets the bottom line

A marketing service in Hawaii puts the finishing touches on a sporting goods catalog. A New York production house wraps up a thousand-page-plus textbook job. A San Francisco ad agency delivers a print campaign to a national client. In a Washington, DC, suburb, the production team on a national daily strips up an elaborate weather page. A Massachusetts designer finishes a literary poster for a book publisher.

What do these individuals and businesses have in common? All are using Macintosh files to produce four-color film. Over the past year, Macintosh color has gone from being the pet project of publishing pioneers to a working reality for a diverse group of design and production professionals. It's too soon to say that Mac color is "here," if by that one means that it's become mainstream technology. But the problems associated with desktop color have gone from being Herculean to merely tricky, and for those with the will to make it work—even if their quality demands are high—the Mac is proving itself an irreplaceable production tool.

For whom is desktop color practical? How hard is it to get good quality? What are the hidden pitfalls—and what are the benefits that make the risks worth taking? To answer these and other questions, I spoke with scores of publishers, printers, prepress operators, and staff at imagesetting output bureaus across the country. Their insights paint a portrait of the current state of the art for desktop color. Their advice will prove useful for anyone attempting to put digital designs on paper.

Why Bother?

While doing your own prepress work on the desktop can be economical, few publishers stress cost savings when discussing the benefits of Mac color. For most, the advantages have more to do with improving the product and gaining control over deadlines.

In design firms and publications large and small, the Mac is changing how people think about design and art creation. Effects and elements that would have been prohibitively expensive before—intricate color tables, gradient fills, illustrations that mix photographs and line art—are becoming routine. "We simply couldn't do the kinds of things we do now without Macs," says Jeff Glick, graphics director at *US News and World Report*, where the Macintosh is used primarily to make maps and other illustrations. "Cutting Amberlith, you just can't get the same effects without days of stripping."

In addition to producing intricate color, the efficiencies of desktop production are inducing people to do *more* color. As John Seibt, manager of electronic imaging at the *Dallas Times Herald*, notes, "We now do well over 100 percent more illustrations than we were doing a year ago, with no increase in production costs, labor, or materials." The *Herald* publishes 20 to 30 Mac illustrations every day, as well as numerous Photoshop-enhanced photographs in the paper's advertising sections.

When it comes to deadlines, the chief advantage of desktop color is the control over scheduling that comes from bringing work in-house. By placing artwork or photographs in publishing software like QuarkXPress and outputting complete pages, publishers not only eliminate the often substantial fees paid to strippers and color separators, but they can cross these vendors' turnaround-time requirements off the production schedule. As Robert Goodman, publisher of *Whale Song*, the first coffee-table book to feature Mac scans, puts it, "No longer

TOM WOLF

BY JOE MATAZZONI

The staff at U.S. News & World Report *goes to "the wall" to plan issues by checking QMS color prints of layouts. Right now, the newsweekly imagesets four-color film only for Mac illustrations, tables, and graphs. By year's end, however, all layouts will be designed in Visionary, ripped through VIP, and output on a Scitex film plotter.*

will you be precluded from meeting a deadline because a stripper has too much work."

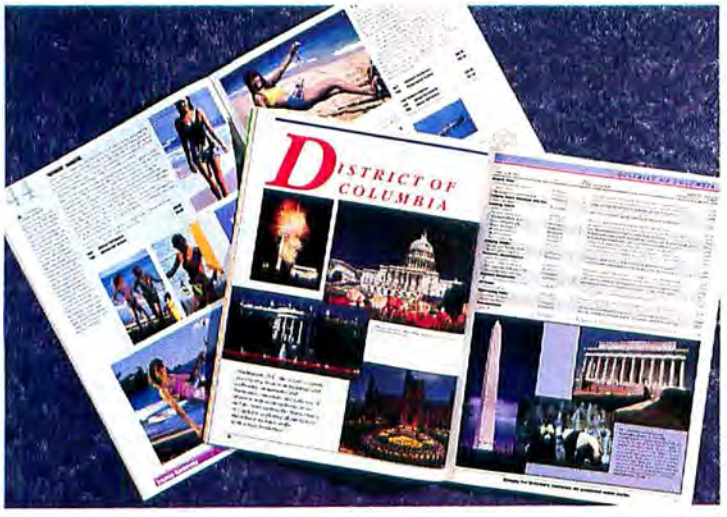
The reduction in turnaround times can be substantial. "When publishers can find no other way to get it done on time, they come to us," notes Irving Berman, president of the Electronic Publishing Center in New York City, which specializes in textbook production. He cites as an example a recent job in which he successfully produced 1200 four-color pages in three weeks. John Seibt observes that "previously we would have to release [artwork] to the composing room on Tuesday to do production for Friday. Now we can wait until 6:00 Thursday evening."

For most people, the greatest opportunity for outright cost savings comes from making their own color separations and *paginating* artwork (producing complete pages and thereby avoiding stripping charges). McKinley Williams, desktop publishing supervisor at Addison-Wesley in Menlo Park, California, estimates that he saved 25 percent off conventional production costs on a 350-page textbook he produced using QuarkXPress and Adobe Illustrator (he shaved 25 percent—two weeks—from his schedule as well). Whether or not paginating artwork will save you money depends on factors such as how complex the jobs you do are, how good a deal you now get for stripping, and how much time you spend doing everything yourself.

Another money-saving efficiency comes into play for publishers who regularly reuse artwork or photographs. David Lynn-Overby is director of special projects for Professional Catalog Production, of Oceanside, California. "You don't get a big cost benefit up front," says Lynn-Overby. "The savings kick in on the second or third catalog, because it's a similar format and you're using only 20 percent new photos and copy. You can revise copy, resize images—repackage everything—without having to redo the scans and separations."

While factors such as paginating and reusing art can have a direct bearing on the production budget, in most cases the financial benefits that come from doing your own color are the result of increasing overall efficiency and otherwise gaining a competitive edge. Designer Lance Hidy, who's done color work for a number of national accounts including Adobe, IBM, and Random House, says the biggest draw of Mac color is the excitement high-tech illustration generates among clients. "Our illustration commissions have skyrocketed since we started showing people Photoshop. Illustrators, art directors, and designers who manage to finance the cost of this platform will find that it will pay for itself pretty quickly."

Cataloging the Benefits These all-desktop catalogs feature QuarkXPress type and tints, Mac scans, and imagesetter output. Geeter Kyrazis of All Systems Color in Dayton, Ohio, says using the Mac to produce the guide on top cut film and separation costs by 50 percent ($50,000). David Lynn-Overby, whose firm did the bottom brochure, figures using the Mac has reduced production time for a typical catalog from 60 to 21 days.



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Brilliant Prepress links enable Mac publishers to combine desktop convenience with high-end quality. Los Angeles artist Mark Jasin had these PixelPaint (left) and FreeHand files converted through VIP to Scitex format and output on a Raystar film plotter at 200 lpi.

The Quality Question

The conventional wisdom about Mac color is that it meets its quality limit at the "good enough" level—good enough for newsprint, lower-quality catalog work, and other jobs where the demands aren't high. Until recently this assessment was accurate. During the last year, however, Mac publishing has become a two-tiered market, with publishers following diverging paths characterized by two distinctly different quality levels. The more familiar route is the all-desktop approach that features Mac scans and PostScript imagesetters; the second, more recent path combines Mac technology with high-end prepress systems.

Everyone involved agrees that getting acceptable results from the all-desktop approach is far easier today than a year ago, when tints from a program like QuarkXPress could be off by as much as 30 percent and output times for even relatively small files could run to hours. Hardware and software have improved, and users and output service bureau operators have

built up a base of experience that enables them to work successfully within the technology's limitations. Yes, moirés still crop up consistently, banding in object blends and gradients can be apparent, scanned photographs often look a bit murky and probably don't match the original colors, and files sometimes image incorrectly for no apparent reason. But with practice, users can learn to minimize these problems.

At publishing's high end, national magazines, ad agencies, high-quality catalog houses, and prestigious design firms have just as much need for the control and flexibility desktop publishing offers as anyone else. During the last year, it's become possible for them to meet those needs, without sacrificing quality, by exploiting the improving links between Macs and high-end film plotters, retouching stations, and scanners. Some publishers use schemes such as Scitex's Visionary or Crosfield-LightSpeed's Color Layout System. *Time* magazine, for example, produces 100 to 130 pages a week using Visionary in conjunction with an Atex system. But such setups are pricey and often impose unwanted limitations; Visionary, for example, locks users into using Scitex suppliers for film.

More promising for the average desktop publisher are the links that enable users to exploit off-the-shelf software. For example, the San Francisco ad agency Foote, Cone & Belding, one of the largest on the West Coast, recently produced a Levi's promotion that ran in *Sports Illustrated for Kids*, a new spin-off of the popular magazine. The entire double-sided piece—a page of ersatz sports trading cards—was designed in PageMaker using low-resolution desktop scans. Once color printouts of the design were approved, the PageMaker document was saved as PostScript and converted (*ripped*, in prepress parlance) via Scitex's VIP PostScript interpreter into Scitex format. The low-resolution scans were replaced by high-quality scans on a Scitex Assembler station, where trapping was also accomplished; a Scitex Raystar was used to output the film. Crosfield and Hell offer similar capabilities through their StudioLink and ScriptMaster systems, respectively (ScriptMaster is currently limited to 128 shades per film layer).

Adobe Photoshop (which reads and writes Scitex format) and Letraset's ColorStudio (which reads and writes Scitex and Crosfield formats) give Macintosh users direct links for high-end output of Mac bitmapped illustrations. San Francisco computer artist Nick Fain recently used VIP and Scitex to output a promotional brochure featuring his elaborate Photoshop photo illustrations and QuarkXPress type. He used Nikon scans, but had he wanted to, he could have used Photoshop to read scans in Scitex format directly into his Mac for manipulation (see "Direct Connect").

Taking the high-end route isn't as cheap as imagesetter output. Los Angeles illustrator Mark Jasin recently paid $300 for film and a proof of an elaborate Aldus FreeHand file he output through VIP. (He notes that while a service using an Optronics ColorSetter 2000 charged under $150 for the same job, the ColorSetter was unable to image the complex illustration correctly, misinterpreting certain elements and dropping others completely.) Other estimates put the cost of one 8-by-10-inch page with Mac-specced tints and type, a single scan, and any necessary trapping and color correction in about the same range, $250 to $300. Still, this price is less than half what one might pay to have a complex page stripped up by hand.

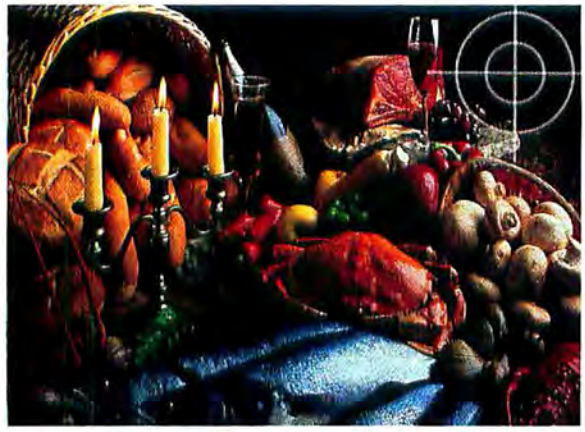
One final output option offers illustrators in particular a solution that combines high quality with breathtaking simplicity. New film printers such as Afga's Forte and Management Graphics' Solitaire Image Recorder can produce

STEVEN MECKLER

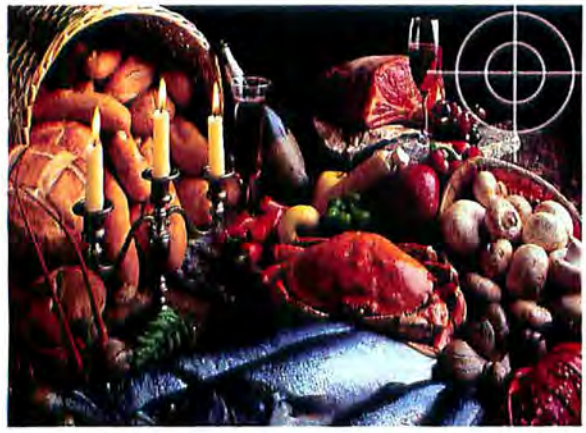
Quality in Quantity American Color, one of the nation's largest prepress and separation services, bears witness to the convergence of high-end and desktop technologies. According to director of electronic imaging, Grant Hall, the firm processes 800 Mac-generated color pages a month through its Crosfield StudioLink rips, and prints as many more on its PostScript imagesetters. Pictured is the data processing room in the Phoenix plant, with StudioLink software running on the Sun workstation at left and banks of 300MB removable disks in the background.

ILLUSTRATIONS: NICK FAIN

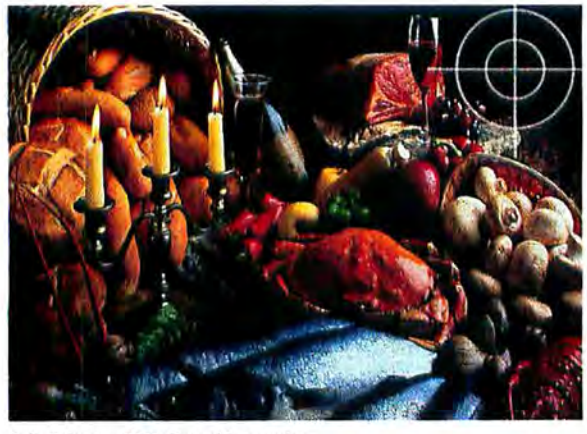
Direct Connect Photoshop and ColorStudio can open and save Scitex files. This brochure, with its Photoshop illustrations and QuarkXPress type (ripped through VIP), was output on a Scitex plotter.



Linotronic L300, standard Adobe angles



Linotronic L300, Flamenco angles



Agfa Selectset 5000, Emerald screening

Surprise Examples printed using state-of-the-art versus standard imagesetters and three different halftoning systems yield similar results. The reasons? High-end (Crosfield) scans and a skilled operator. Paul Beyer of JCH Color calibrated ColorStudio, which he used for the separations, for both imagesetters so that they would accurately reproduce a gray scale. While these results prove that quality is possible on any imagesetter, that doesn't mean the new-generation machines aren't better. Over the long haul, and with difficult images, the Selectset's accuracy and consistency will tell.

24-bit transparencies of bitmap or PostScript files at up to 8000-lines resolution. These transparencies are easily good enough to hand over to a prepress service for standard scanning and separation. They cost only $5 to $20, make beautiful comps, and as Mark Jasin points out, "get artists out of the prepress business."

Tips from the Trenches

The conversion to microcomputer color taking place today is akin to the conversion that has transformed the typesetting business over the past eight years. Just as designers switching to desktop publishing have had to learn not only about the mechanics of using layout programs but also about the tenets of good typography, so they must now learn not only how to use color software but the principles and practices of the color printing business. The following, usually hard-won, tips should help you avoid trouble in both spheres.

Moirés Mac color and moiré patterning go together like summers at the beach and sunburn: where there's one, there's a good chance of finding the other. The fundamental cause of Mac moirés is the rounding errors inherent in PostScript's halftoning algorithms. These errors routinely cause PostScript imagesetters to be off—even according to Adobe's estimation—by a degree or two when reproducing printing industry–standard screening angles. A year ago Adobe gave color publishers a break by announcing a set of optimal PostScript angles; results improved, but moirés continued and the recommended angles were resolution-dependent.

New technology *may* soon make the Mac moiré a thing of the past (see "Missing Pieces"). Until that happy time, however, you'll do best to observe the following pointers, all of which apply to CMYK tint builds produced in programs like FreeHand, Illustrator, and QuarkXPress.

- The more screens you include in a tint, the more chance for moirés. Using fewer than four screens restricts color choice, but moiré patterns are impossible in tints made from 100 percent of one color and a screen of another, and they're virtually unknown in tints that include only two screens. Be careful when using three, and avoid using all four colors whenever possible. (When you do use fewer than four plates, you can save money by remembering to notify the service bureau. All bureaus print—and charge you for—all four layers unless otherwise instructed in writing.)
- If you must use three screens, avoid the problem colors: dark grays, browns, and purples. Stay away from using black to make gray tints. Use combinations instead.
- The only way to ensure that the values you spec will produce the colors you want and won't

MISSING PIECES

During the next year, a number of significant pieces of the Mac prepress puzzle are scheduled to fall into place.

- ***Imagesetting*** A new generation of PostScript imagesetters designed specifically for the demands of color work will be faster and more precise than the current crop. Many have resolutions well above 3000 dpi, which will enable them to handle line screens above 150 lpi. Announced color imagesetters include the Varityper 5330 Photomedia Imagesetter, the Linotronic 330, the Agfa Compugraphic SelectSet 5000, the Scitex Dolev PS, and the Optronics ColorSetter 2000.
- ***Scanning*** Scanners, now one of the weakest links in the desktop-color chain, are improving. As this article goes to press, some service bureaus are already installing Optronics ColorGetters. The ColorGetter is a drum unit that works with transparencies and reflective art; like many of the new color scanners, it captures 12 bits of information per color channel, boiling that data down in software to achieve an optimal 24 bits. Scheduled for release are the CIS 4520 Multi-Format Scanner, which can scan transparencies from 35mm to 4 by 5 inches, and the Agfa FocusColor, which scans both reflective and transmissive art at up to 2400 dpi. Scitex is readying something called the SmarTwo, which handles 35mm to 2¼-inch transparencies. In its initial release, however, the SmarTwo will be available only as an adjunct to high-end color-correction stations (Scitex hints this will change).
- ***Halftoning*** A number of releases during the next year will address the problem of halftone-screen accuracy on PostScript imagesetters. Adobe has announced that its new Emerald Controller will include algorithms capable of calculating screen angles to within a few hundreds of thousandths of a degree. A RISC-based device, Emerald, should also speed output of color files. Agfa, Autologic, Monotype, and Varityper have all announced imagesetters based on the Emerald Controller.

  Optronics claims that by early next year its imagesetters will incorporate proprietary halftoning technology capable of quality superior to that of today's high-end systems. (Optronics already uses proprietary algorithms that supersede PostScript and improve results somewhat; the company says that the new technology produces far more significant improvements.)

  A final non-PostScript halftoning scheme from the Color Group in Richmond, California, eschews rosettes entirely, laying dots down in staggered rows all at the same angle (see example, facing page). At this point, the new technology, dubbed Flamenco, is being licensed individually to publishers. Since it makes the biggest differences at low resolutions, expect to see Flamenco offered as a consumer product first in color printers.
- ***File compression*** The JPEG file-compression standard probably won't be finalized by the relevant international committee until late 1991, but products incorporating the format may be out before then. According to C-Cube Microsystems—a developer of compression hardware and software—JPEG is capable of compressing color files by a ratio of 25:1 without noticeable quality loss. If things go according to C-Cube's plans, scanners, printers, and imagesetters will all include JPEG chips that pack and unpack files quickly. Adobe has announced that JPEG compatibility will be a part of PostScript Level II.
- ***Calibration*** Another advance associated with PostScript Level II is Adobe's attempt to create device-independent color definitions. Believe it or not, makers of devices like monitors and printers don't agree as to the exact values of things like the R in RGB or the Y in CMYK. If the industry follows Adobe's lead, devices may still miss the mark, but at least everyone will be aiming at the same target.
- ***Comps*** Soon Mac users will be able to get printouts that look as good as color photocopies—in fact, they will be color photocopies. By year's end, Canon will be selling a PostScript interpreter for its Color Laser Copier 500. The setup will be too expensive for most users, but output, which is on plain paper, will be cheap, and many service bureaus have units on order.

produce moiré patterns is to test. Standard tint books, which aren't produced on imagesetters, aren't very helpful. It's a good idea to create a color chart with a few hundred of the combinations you use frequently and have a match print made. In addition to making a general color book, some designers work out the palettes in advance for specific jobs (see "Mapping It Out"). On a big project, this can save considerable time and expense. As you continue to try new PostScript tints, keep notes on which combinations work and which don't.

- Never spec colors by selecting Pantone shades in programs like Illustrator or Photoshop and then asking the software to convert those colors to CMYK. The conversion routines are unreliable, never having been optimized to produce combinations that actually work on press.

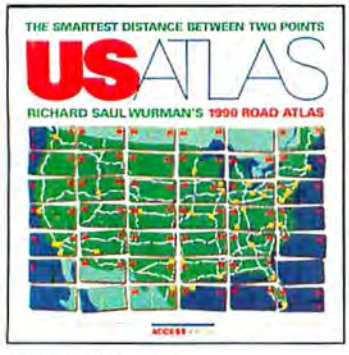
Scanning If you're getting poor results separating scan files, the most likely problem is that you're starting with poor scans. Photo retouching programs are a mixed blessing in this respect: they can do a lot to improve a picture, but at the same time all corrections throw away image data and degrade quality. In short, you can't make the proverbial silk purse from the almost equally proverbial garbage in.

- One obvious solution is to make color bal-

ance and other adjustments during scanning. But beware: most scanners that appear to offer on-the-fly adjustment do not actually do so. For instance, the capture programs that come with the Sharp JX 450 and Microtek MSF-300Z scanners include controls that appear to alter the scan parameters; in fact, changing the settings merely causes the software to filter data once it has been captured. The net result is a scan with less than the full 24 bits of captured data. If that's all you want, you can do a better job correcting the scan in an image editor like Photoshop or ColorStudio, where you have more sophisticated controls (though on-the-fly correction might be more convenient). The moral: if you're buying a scanner, look for one like the CIS 3515 or Nikon LS-3500, both of which offer true correction during scanning.

Blitz! Papers like the *San Francisco Examiner*, which publishes five daily editions, love the Mac for its ability to cut turnaround times. Separating and stripping one photo used to take hours; using QuarkXPress and Photoshop, the staff has gone from dry negative to paginated film in 23 minutes.

- Capture images at the scanner's highest resolution and then resample or resize them to the desired sampling ratio later. Although this takes a bit more time, images will include fewer scanning artifacts.
- Scan files will print faster if you don't include more data than is necessary. Recommendations for the proper ratio between sampling rate and halftone lines per inch (lpi) run from 2:1 for critical images at high resolutions to 1.2:1 for pictures that lack hard edges and are printed on newsprint. A happy medium is 1.5:1. So, at 120 lpi, for example, you need an effective scan rate (once you've sized up or down) of 180 samples per inch. Remember, a 1.5:1 file is almost half the size of a 2:1 file.
- When good results are critical, have scans made on high-end equipment. This may cost $60 to $100, but the pros have better equipment and usually know what they're doing. As better desktop scanners find their way into service bureaus, they will likely be a source of good scans at moderate prices (see "Missing Pieces").



Mapping It Out Understanding Company artists minimized moirés in the complex Illustrator 88 maps in this atlas by using only simple, pretested combinations of the five Pantone colors selected for the project. Often, only one color is used; three screens are a rarity.

Color Calibration For most people, color calibration comprises two main issues: calibrating the monitor so that screen display presages printed results acceptably, and calibrating the separation software to accommodate the requirements of the printing process. How difficult these tasks are depends on how close a match you're trying to achieve.

- First, the monitor. A lot of color software now comes with screen-calibration routines. Opinions vary on the effectiveness of these procedures, which usually involve adjusting the screen to match printed color swatches. In general, if you're working in a one-Mac environment or specing CMYK color—in which case you're aiming at a value in a color book rather than depending on screen values—rough-and-ready monitor calibration will be good enough. Experience will teach you what shifts to expect.

If you work in a multi-Mac environment, if your work is especially sensitive, or if you just crave the pleasure of being able to see what you're doing, you probably want to invest in calibration hardware. Compared to the cost of a color hardware setup, the Radius Precision Color Calibrator's $695 price isn't that significant.

Whether you're using a calibrator or not, be aware of ambient lighting conditions. You don't have to work in a darkened room with gray walls, as prepress professionals do, but you do want the Mac to be surrounded by neutral colors and in lighting conditions that don't vary from hour to hour.

- Calibrating the output process requires the cooperation of your output bureau and printer. Unless you really know what you're doing, the best policy is always to let the output service separate color files for you. The service bureau operator will need a few pieces of information from your printer to do this correctly. The most important is the expected dot gain, given the press and paper being used. The bureau might also want to know what the printer's tolerances are for the density of dots and clarity of film (the *Dmax* and *Dmin*, respectively—this is more important if you plan to mix conventional and imagesetter film) and possibly a figure for maximum allowable ink coverage.

Once the output bureau has adjusted its settings, the best course for most people will be to make film of some test images and gray-scale gradients and then show it to the printer. He or she can examine the film and make recommendations to the output bureau for calibrating the *transfer function* of the bureau's separation software. The transfer function controls how separation programs map CMYK data to halftone screens. Calibrating the transfer involves either boosting or cutting back exposure at selective

points on the transfer curve to compensate for dot gain on the press.

The Human Factor Not all problems associated with a new technology are strictly technical. The switch to desktop color will put new wrinkles in your relationships with clients, with your printer, and with your PostScript output bureau. This last relationship is liable to become far more important than it was when you only wanted to image type.

The lack of output services qualified to do color work is a serious bottleneck for Mac color technology. This situation is improving, but estimates of capable shops in the entire country range from a handful to a few dozen. Peter Fink, editor and publisher of the *Desk To Press*, a PostScript user newsletter, says his tests show that the tints from an average imagesetter are somewhere between 10 and 25 percent off.

Other problems associated with desktop prepress stem from the fact that in this field, as in so many, computers are redefining the limits of people's jobs and the nature of their responsibilities. Fink tells of a man with 22 pages of output for a brochure that are useless because the tints are off. "The client won't pay and the printer won't run it. The service bureau wants their money, of course. The job has come screaming down to the deadline, and in a few days it will be dead. Now someone is going to be sued. Who promised they could do this?"

Misunderstandings about who promised what can also lead to problems with printers. Horror stories about shops that have either refused to print jobs at the last minute because the film didn't meet their standards, or worse, printed jobs with obvious problems as a way to impress upon designers the hubris of thinking they can prepare their own film.

- In the long run, it will be faster and cheaper to use a shop that makes a specialty of color work, even if you have to send files to another state. The easiest way to weed out prospective service bureaus is to ask to see other color work they've done. Look for a good quantity and for jobs similar to your own. Also ask about the staff. It doesn't bode well if no one has worked in the printing business previously—as dot etchers, color separators, or the like. Finally, either run your own calibration test by sending the shop a gray ramp with values from 0 to 99 or ask to see a recent calibration test the shop has made. The bureau should use a densitometer to compare the imagesetter output against expected values. A good bureau will be able to guarantee tints accurate to plus or minus 2 to 3 percent across the scale.
- Communication with all parties is the key to avoiding misunderstandings. If you've solicited a printer's advice, he or she will be far less inclined to leave you to twist in the wind when problems occur. Before you sell clients on desktop production, make sure they understand the limitations. If possible, show them samples of the best and worst film you've produced and get them to sign off on that range of quality.

TOM WOLFF

Mixed Media Every color graphic in the liberally illustrated *USA Today* is drawn in Aldus FreeHand, converted to Scitex format using Scitex's VIP rip, and output to film as part of a complete page. According to Richard Curtis, managing editor for graphics and photography, the newspaper is experimenting with using Adobe Photoshop to process video images captured directly from the televisions shown here.

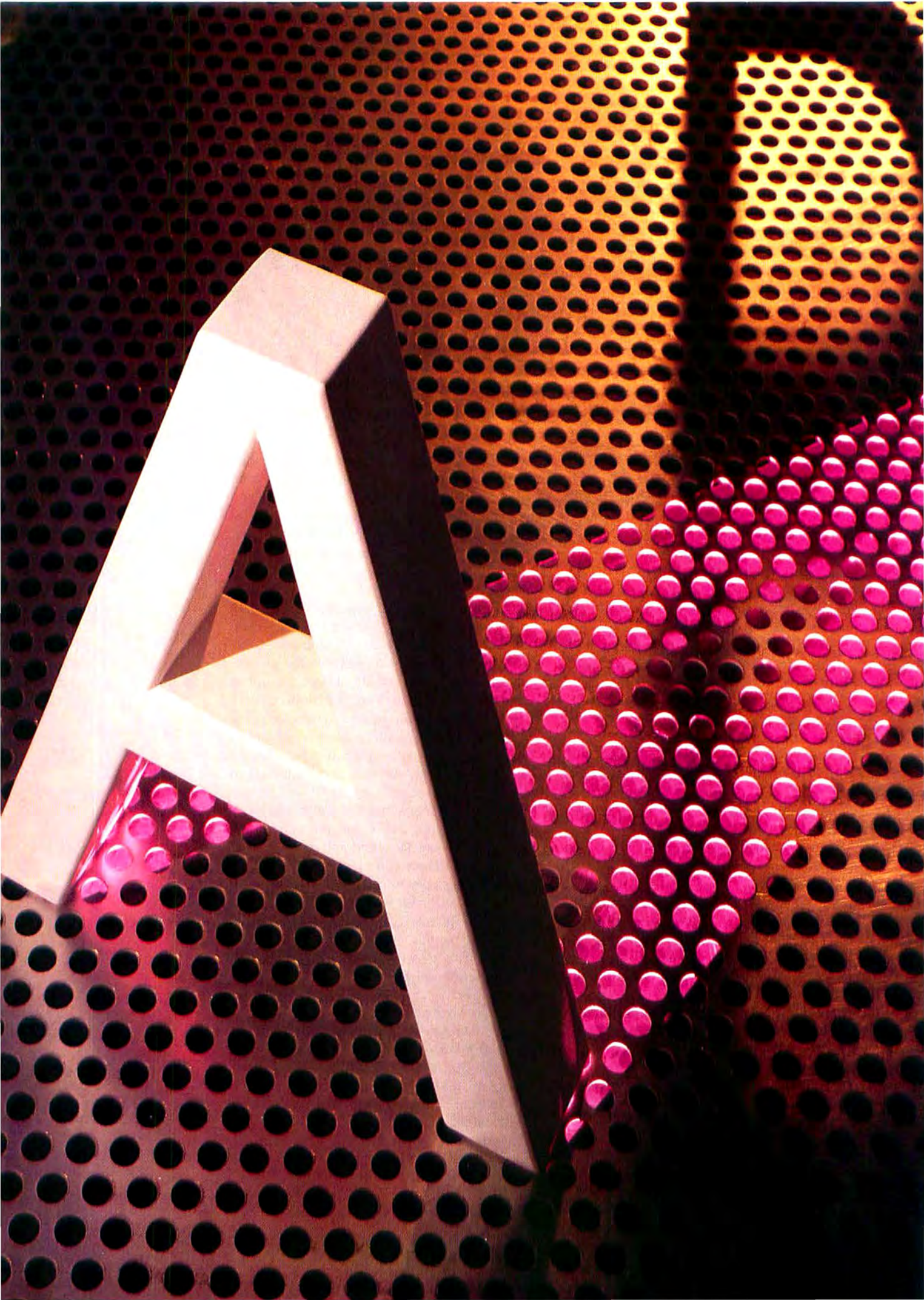
A Qualified "Go"

Macintosh color technology continues to improve rapidly, but today—right now—it's earning its keep in all kinds of publishing concerns. As the previous pages make clear, the process still isn't something you should get into unless you possess both the spirit of adventure and a strong interest in the printer's craft. Don't expect things to go smoothly, don't count on saving money until you've climbed quite a way up the learning curve, and never promise you can do anything you haven't tested.

Understanding all that, if you're still interested in exploring Mac color, this is an excellent time to start. High-end and desktop technologies are clearly converging, with the price of the former coming down and links between it and the PostScript world improving, even as the quality of PostScript output gets better by leaps and bounds. Within two years, most of the problems associated with Mac color will be solved, and PostScript will be a printing-industry standard.

Even when that day comes, it will still require a fair amount of education and experience to make color technology work for you. As Edgar Guttzeit of Goodsight Graphics in New York says, it's not the technology, "it's the person in front of the monitor who makes it a professional image." People who don't start gaining experience with desktop color soon risk being left behind while their competitors ride the wave of the future. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



MARK JOHANN

TEXT WITHOUT TYPING

Can OCR technology save an editor from drowning in a sea of paper?

Monday morning, 8:15 a.m., I arrived at the office and peered into my cubicle with a vague sense of apprehension. Sure enough, my worst fears were confirmed. Over the weekend, the stacks of paper littering my office had again multiplied through some inexplicable reproductive process. I couldn't see the chair, let alone the desk or my Mac.

When the phone rang, I started to dig a tunnel to the phone with a shovel. It was my early-rising boss demanding some crucial information. Unfortunately, actually finding something in the mess was out of the question. It was a bad case of I-know-it's-here-somewhere disease.

I bailed frantically, wondering about ways to stem the flood of paper that plagues my existence. A trash compactor? Lighter fluid? Fawn Hall? They all seem so—well—drastic. No, the situation calls for a more sophisticated solution: optical character recognition, or OCR for short.

I tackled my paper problem head-on by testing seven different OCR programs. To do the testing, I used a Mac IIcx with 5 megabytes of RAM (running under the Finder), a color monitor, and an Apple Scanner. All seven of the OCR applications I tested can recognize documents containing a variety of fonts, font sizes, and styles. Six support a variety of scanners. The seventh, meanwhile, is a high-end OCR system requiring not only software but a proprietary scanner (see "Fast and Furious").

Four of the OCR programs—Read-It from Olduvai Corporation, ReadStar II Plus from Inovatic, TextPert from CTA, and TextScan from Prism Enterprises—are trainable. (For an introduction to OCR, see "Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition," in this issue of *Macworld*.) Three programs, Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText, Caere's OmniPage, and TopScan for the Macintosh from Calera Recognition Systems are automatic programs that require no training. (Another automatic program, CTA's ScanReader, didn't arrive in time for me to test it.)

Testing 1-2-3-4

I unearthed four different kinds of documents to put the programs through their paces. First to appear from the depths was a 10-page

BY BRITA MENG

manuscript, not an especially difficult document for OCR programs to recognize, but one common in offices. The next dusty document I found was a 1-page, landscape-oriented, legal-size table of *Macworld* deadline dates. It featured text and numbers. Numbers are especially tricky because you must proofread the scanned results carefully—otherwise, you don't catch recognition errors. But I was game to try—I had missed my last deadline and needed to scan that table into my Mac for easy access as an Excel spreadsheet.

The final obstacles in the quest for the surface of my desk were a stack of unfiled press releases and 200 pounds of magazines. First, I decided to scan a 3-page Apple press release. Although the press release's text was printed in a single column, it contained numerous subheads, indents, and special characters, even images. Finally, I decided to have the programs recognize a 6-page feature article printed in *Macworld*.

As I discovered, no single OCR package offers the perfect solution to all of my paper problems. The variety of documents I encounter in my fairly typical office is just too great for a miracle cure. But depending on the layout, quality, typeface, and style of documents you want to read, you should be able to find at least one OCR program with the potential to make life in the paper fast-lane easier—if you have the patience.

AccuText

AccuText takes an artificial-intelligence approach to OCR. Letters and words are recognized not only by their shapes but also by their context in the document. The longer the document, the better the chances that AccuText can use its dictionary to correctly identify a troublesome word or letter.

AccuText's context-recognition capabilities can give it an advantage over other OCR applications when trying to read less-than-perfect documents, for example bad copies. Since AccuText doesn't rely exclusively on *type tables* or *templates*, it sometimes does a better job of recognizing blurred or smudged shapes on a page. On the other hand, if the program has to rely too heavily on context, it will make more substitution errors simply because the dictionary can't contain every word in the English language.

AccuText can automatically analyze a page based on layout—1 column, 2 columns, and so on. But I liked the program most for its flexible handling of complex pages—those that combine multiple columns of text and headlines with graphics or images. You can also save images and text from one page in a single scan. Some OCR programs make you scan such pages twice—once for text and again for images. And if you want to read multiple complex pages, each with its own layout, AccuText lets you preview each page before it starts recognition (see "AccuText").

AccuText also lets you create special user dictionaries, or lexicons, to be used with its built-in dictionary when checking for context. A lexicon isn't hard to create: just open a word processor, type in a list of words, and save the file as a text file. The result is better accuracy from AccuText.

AccuText has some strange quirks, the most noticeable of which is how it formats recognized documents on disk. For example, my Apple press release (condensed plain Garamond) showed up as italicized Geneva. Bold 14-point headlines turned into plain 12-point text. In some cases, AccuText even changed typefaces and styles in the middle of the document—in places where the original didn't.

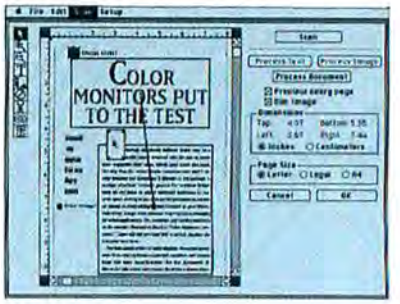
OmniPage

Like AccuText, OmniPage is an automatic OCR program. OmniPage works best on high-quality, well-printed pages like the pages from *Macworld*. That's because it doesn't have the advantage of a built-in user dictionary when recognizing difficult or unusual character combinations. Unlike AccuText, OmniPage recognizes a character only by its shape and features, not by its context.

In many ways, OmniPage is the easiest to use of all the OCR systems—primarily because it does most of the work for you. When you scan a page, the program automatically strips out any images. (You can save image files with OmniPage, but it requires a second scan if there's text to recognize on the same page.) OmniPage then automatically identifies blocks of text to read (see "OmniPage").

And therein lies my main complaint with OmniPage. Once OmniPage decides to include unwanted text in a block, there's no way to stop it from doing so. For example, in the double-spaced manuscript, each line became a separate text block. I had no problem with that because OmniPage was supposed to read all of the text blocks on the page. But with the *Macworld* article, OmniPage ran into trouble. It insisted on putting the author's name—set away from the main text—with the main text in the final file.

Three add-ons to OmniPage can help with character recognition. OmniSpell, a spelling checker, specializes in catching common OCR errors, such as recognizing *rn* as *m*. OmniDraft recognizes documents printed by dot matrix printers. Finally, OmniProof compares two text files and points out any differences between them.



AccuText

AccuText makes it easy to read complicated documents. In the Preview mode, you can isolate different blocks of text, and specify the order in which they're to be read. AccuText can also ignore areas if you tell it to, like the drop cap at the beginning of the second text block here.

OmniPage

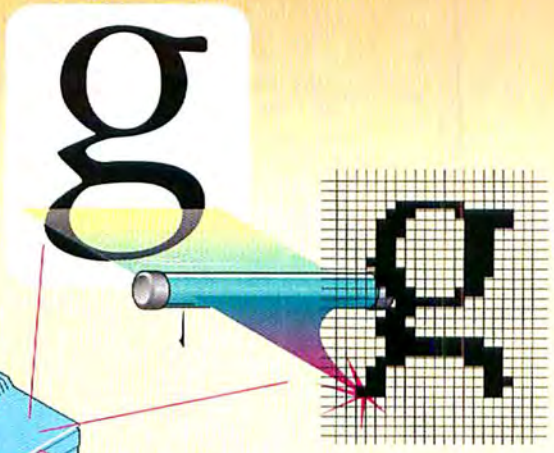
OmniPage lets you manually select and order text blocks to be recognized. But you can see that its text-block selection can be a little off. Text blocks labeled as 6, 7, and 8 are actually three lines of the same caption.

How OCR Works

The first step in OCR is scanning in the document. The quality of the document—as well as its type style—plays a big role in how easily it's recognized.

Coffee stain

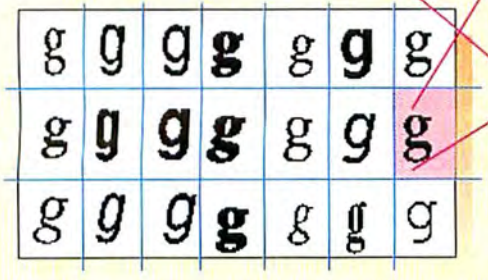
The scanner optically reads the page at 300 dpi, forming a large grid. Each cell in the grid contains a pixel that is either on or off. If a pixel is on, it forms a black dot that becomes part of a character.



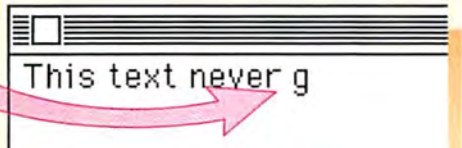
The scanned pixel image is called a bitmap. A bitmap of the entire page is stored in the Mac's memory so that the OCR program can work with it. You can also save the bitmap as a disk file that the OCR program can use later.

This text never got entered into the computer. Let's scan it in and use OCR.

An OCR program analyzes the file, isolating continuous areas of black (identifying them as characters). Some OCR programs can isolate areas of white to recognize reversed type.



Each continuous black area is then compared to type tables that are loaded into the Mac's memory. These tables contain bitmaps of characters in various fonts and styles.



If a match is found in the tables the appropriate ASCII character is entered into a standard Macintosh text file, where it can be edited. Some programs can even retain format information from the original document, such as the typeface, typeface style (bold, underlined, italic), typeface size, indentation, and justification.

OCR Errors

rn ↓ m	ti ↓ v	ri ↓ n	fi ↓ fl	oc ↓ x	e ↓ c	0 ↓ O	l ↓ 1

OCR programs do make mistakes. A *substitution error* results when the best match between a bitmap and a table isn't the right character. This can happen if the original document is of poor quality, if the scan isn't very good, or if the OCR program doesn't isolate individual bitmaps correctly. A *recognition error* occurs if the OCR program can't find a close enough match within its specified tolerance. The program usually substitutes some sort of dingbat for the unrecognizable character, making the error much easier to find.

Manuscript Test

The trainable OCR programs were trained on a 10-page document printed on a LaserWriter in double-spaced Courier 12-point type. The test document was a 10-page, double-spaced, 12-point Courier manuscript printed on the same LaserWriter.

Table Test

The training document was a 2-page listing of all alpha-numerical characters available in 10-point Times. The test document was a 1-page, landscape-oriented, legal-size table of dates, printed on a LaserWriter in 10-point Times.

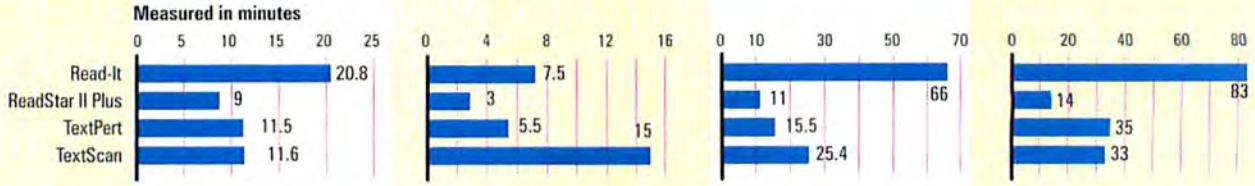
Press Release Test

For this test, the trainable OCR programs were trained on a 4-page press release from Apple, which also used the light condensed Garamond font found in the 3-page Apple press release test document.

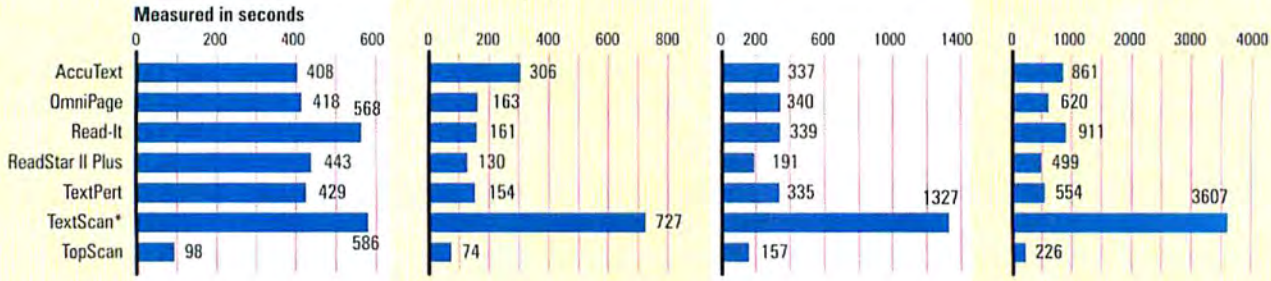
Macworld Test

For this test, all trainable OCR programs were trained using the same 4 pages from another *Macworld* feature article. The actual test was a 6-page feature article from the same issue of *Macworld*.

Some packages require training . . .



but all of them take time to read a page . . .



and all of them generate errors.

*TextScan requires two passes during reading for optimal results.
†Substitution errors are characters incorrectly recognized by the OCR program; recognition errors are characters not recognized by the OCR program.

Note: Training and recognition times include the time necessary to scan each page of the training and test documents.

Read-It

Having tested the two automatic OCR programs that work with the Apple Scanner, I moved on to the trainable programs. First up was Read-It, a slow but steady program. If you take the time to train Read-It carefully and completely, you'll be rewarded.

I was impressed with Read-It's EasyLearn training shortcut. EasyLearn lets you compare a scanned page with an identical file on the Mac. The program then automatically generates a type table. But you can't use EasyLearn with typefaces that have ligatures. You're forced to employ Read-It's tedious training process (see "Read-It").

Although Read-It lets you select multiple blocks of text, it only processes them in the order you select them. If you forget to select a block until last, and you want it recognized second, you must start over again. In addition, while you can resize block selections, you can't move them.

Read-It can also be frustrating because of the way it does prerecognition analysis. Before recognition takes place, the program isolates lines and characters, checks for kerned, monospaced, or ligatured type, and then averages character sizes. (Read-It needs that information to identify characters properly.) This takes a long time, and Read-It repeats the analysis separately for each text block selected.

A big problem with Read-It is that it puts each page of a multipage document into a separate file. This limitation is especially strange because Read-It lets you batch process several TIFF images for recognition. According to Olduvai, a new version of Read-It, Read-It Professional 3.0, will provide a Continuous Recognize mode for working with multipage documents and scanners with sheet feeders.

ReadStar II Plus

The next program I tested, ReadStar II Plus, was almost a shock to my system after Read-It. ReadStar II Plus, the only copy-protected program, is the fastest program to train by far. It also provides some instant gratification during the training process. Because the program immediately uses the letters you teach it, you can actually see the recognition rate climb as the program learns more letters.

ReadStar II Plus is fairly conservative in its character matching, opting for the unrecognizable-character marker whenever there's any uncertainty about a letter. Thus, ReadStar II Plus tends to generate more recognition errors and fewer substitution errors than some of the other programs. That's good if you want to make absolutely sure text is accurate. However, because ReadStar II Plus uses asterisks to indicate recognition errors, a spelling checker is useless.

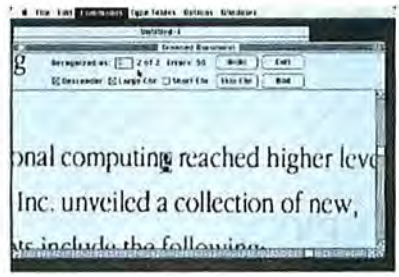
Surprisingly enough, ReadStar II Plus is the only OCR program I reviewed that provides an eraser for cleaning up stray marks on scanned images. Since coffee spills are an acute problem in my office, I find the eraser tool extremely helpful when working with messy documents. Unfortunately, the eraser isn't compatible with 32-bit Color QuickDraw; it leaves large black marks (the size of the eraser) wherever you use it. ReadStar II Plus then tries to recognize these marks.

Also on the downside, ReadStar II Plus isn't very flexible when it comes to selecting areas of text (see "ReadStar II Plus"). You can't resize or move text block windows, nor can you change the order in which those blocks are recognized. ReadStar II Plus doesn't support landscape scans. In addition, ReadStar II Plus only supports plain ASCII.

TextPert

TextPert combines features of both trainable and automatic OCR programs. It comes with an already-built general library for fonts—TextPert's name for a type table—which you can use for recognition. Or, you can train the program by creating your own libraries. The program also has a context-checking option to improve accuracy. TextPert is an all-around good OCR program, recognizing every document consistently.

Training in TextPert doesn't go as fast as training in ReadStar II Plus. On the other hand, it is nowhere near as painful as training Read-It. Instead of displaying the degree of uncertainty associated with every character, TextPert lets you predefine how often it asks for your help in recognizing a letter. Sure, there are only three settings—often, normal, and seldom—but it was nice to let the program make error-tolerance decisions for me, especially during a long training session.

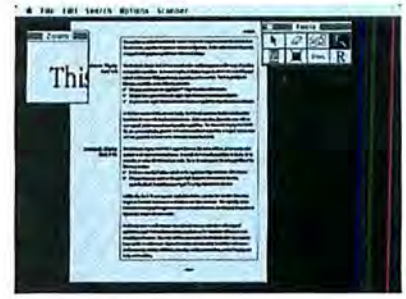


Read-It

If you decide to train Read-It without any shortcuts, you have to ensure that the program identifies each character correctly; check whether it has been classified as a descender, large character, or short character; check the degree of uncertainty (errors) associated with that character; and decide whether to add that character to Read-It's type table.

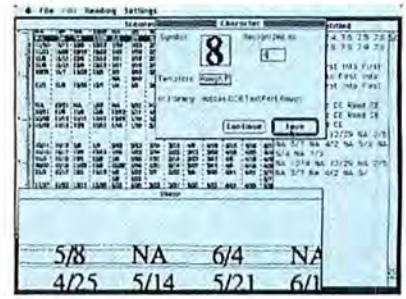
TopScan

Like other OCR programs, TopScan lets you select zones for individual processing (text recognition, image capture, or both). You can then save those zones as a template for use with other pages. A PostView window (not shown) lets you see OCR results.



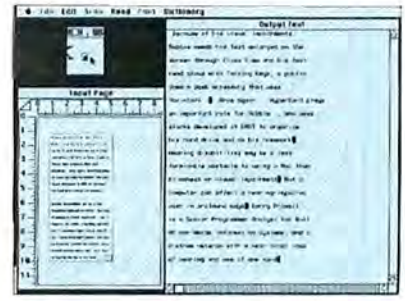
ReadStar II Plus

Using ReadStar II Plus's tool palette, you can scan and read documents, select multiple areas of text to read, cancel previously selected areas, and flip through each selected area. The Eraser tool, also available from the tool palette, is great, but you have to be careful when you use it: there's no undo.



TextPert

Formatting tables is a TextPert specialty. You can either select the format option Financial Forms, and the program automatically saves tabs, or for irregular tables, you can manually define tabs, as I did for this document during a training session. Unfortunately, TextPert lacks the capability for landscape scans, which limits its use in recognizing spreadsheets.



TextScan

After you teach TextScan a page, the program holds all the characters on that page in memory so you can fine-tune recognition. When you select a character to correct, TextScan shows you a closeup of that character and highlights all the characters affected by that selection. Here, TextScan initially recognized all the periods (selected) as commas. To correct that error, you type in the right character.

SETTING UP FOR OCR

Product	AccuText 1.1	OmniPage 2.1	Read-It 2.1	ReadStar II Plus 1.06d	TextPert 3.05	TextScan 3.08	TopScan 1.02
Company	Xerox Imaging Systems	Caere	Olduvai	Inovatic	CTA	Prism	Calera
Price	$795	$795	$495	$995	$995	$395	[1]
Minimum Mac	Mac II [2]	Mac II [2]	Mac Plus	Mac SE	Mac Plus	Mac Plus	Mac Plus
Recommended RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	1MB
SCANNERS SUPPORTED							
Abaton	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
Agfa	○	●	○	●	●	○	○
Apple	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Canon	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Datacopy	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dest	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
Hewlett-Packard	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Microtek	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Other	○	AST, Complete PC, Fujitsu, Pentax Ricoh, Siemens	ScanMan[3]	AST, Ricoh	Complete PC, Epson, Howtek, Ricoh, Sharp, Siemens	Fujitsu, Princeton Graphic Systems, QMS, Sharp	CDP 6000, CDP 9000

[1] With CDP 6000 $19,950; with CDP 9000 $31,950; CDP upgrade only for Mac $2995. [2] Or with a 68020 accelerator. [3] Read-It Personal available for hand scanners, $395.

TextPert provides the most flexibility when setting up a scanned page for text recognition. You can select as many text blocks as you like, resize and move them at will, and change the order in which they're recognized (see "TextPert"). You can even change the way TextPert formats individual text blocks—without carriage returns, with tabs, and so on. That feature comes in handy if a page has both standard text and a columnar table.

TextScan

Finally, there's TextScan. TextScan demands the most user involvement not only for training but also for reading documents. As with the other programs, you identify unknown letters when the program asks you to. However, after each training page, you need to fine-tune recognition by proofreading the training document for mistakes and correcting them (see "TextScan"). TextScan then corrects its type table for that font. Similarly, to get the best performance from TextScan, you need to correct errors after each page or column is recognized in the program's read mode. These corrections are also recorded in TextScan's type table for future pages. In effect, TextScan requires two passes for every page it reads. While two passes aren't necessarily a drawback), they do take more time.

TextScan has a built-in predefined character table, so you don't have to start a type table from scratch. In addition, TextScan lets you use a dictionary in reading mode to improve recognition. The program can handle multiple pages, and you can select multiple text blocks with movable, resizable windows. The order in which you create the windows is the order in which TextScan reads.

TextScan can be finicky. It worked well on relatively simple documents, but using it to recognize typeset documents (especially on pages from *Macworld*) was tedious. Also, I found TextScan's recognition performance slowed with a large type table—like the ones for the Apple press release and the *Macworld* feature. There's not much of a zoom mode in the program, which can make it difficult to correctly isolate text to read. Nor does the program save text in tab-delimited format for tables, only in ASCII.

Coming Up for Air

After more than two months of testing, I came to several conclusions about OCR software. First, picking the

FAST AND FURIOUS

It's an imposing sight, the Calera Compound Document Processor 9000 (CDP 9000)—not something you'd typically call a desktop scanner. But one thing is for sure: the CDP 9000 scanner, and its accompanying OCR program TopScan for the Macintosh, is blazingly fast and offers accuracy to boot.

The credit for TopScan's recognition speed belongs to the CDP 9000, a combination page scanner and document-recognition processing system. The processing system includes multiple processors, each one of which performs a specialized task during document recognition, for example checking spelling accuracy.

The scanner portion of the CDP 9000, meanwhile, acts more like a photocopier than a scanner, taking less than 4 seconds to scan an entire page. The fast scanner makes it easier for you to determine the best scanner settings—always a trial-and-error process—for recognizing a page. An automatic document feeder holds up to 50 pages; you can even set TopScan to process batches of multipage documents by separating documents with a blank sheet of paper.

Because of its current design, TopScan only works with the CDP 9000, and vice-versa. But there is good news for folks who can't afford TopScan's steep $30,000 price tag. Calera has announced plans to bring its high-end OCR technology to the Mac as a software-only program. The company expects the new program, dubbed WordScan, to be available later this year.

OCR Software Compared

	AccuText 1.1	OmniPage 2.1	Read-It 2.1	ReadStar II Plus 1.06d	TextPert 3.05	TextScan 3.08	TopScan 1.02
Type	Automatic	Automatic	Trainable	Trainable	Trainable	Trainable	Automatic
Smallest character point size	8	8	8	6	4	8	6
Largest character point size	24	72	72	20	72	24	28
Portrait/Landscape orientations	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/●
INPUT FILE FORMATS							
TIFF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PICT	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Bitmapped	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Other	○	○	AppleFax, ThunderScan	Foto	Foto, Imag	○	Processor Document Architecture (PDA)
OUTPUT FILE FORMATS—TEXT							
MacWrite	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Microsoft RTF	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
Microsoft Word	○	●	○	○	●	○	●
Text only	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Text with line breaks	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Excel	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
WordPerfect	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Other	○	○	○	○	Tab-delimited	○	Wingz, WriteNow
OUTPUT FILE FORMATS—IMAGE							
TIFF uncompressed	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
TIFF compressed	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
TIFF PackBits/CCITT-3	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
MacPaint	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
PICT	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Other	○	○	○	Foto	○	○	PDA

● = yes, ○ = no.

right program is itself something of a battle. There are lots of variables to consider, the most important of which is a program's ability to handle the types of documents you plan to read.

Whichever program you choose, don't expect 100 percent accuracy—in fact, not even 95 percent. For example, all of the programs have some trouble accurately recognizing quotation marks. That's because OCR programs tend to identify contiguous marks (scanned bitmaps) as one character and noncontiguous marks as two characters. Because quotation marks are composed of two marks, the programs sometimes recognize them as two apostrophes.

Be prepared to use a spelling checker, and to proofread. OCR programs make it easy to spot recognition errors, but they don't help you find substitution errors. While a spelling checker can catch lots of those errors, there's no substitute for proofreading, especially if you're recognizing a spreadsheet with numbers.

Remember to save often, since OCR programs test the memory limits of a Mac. Don't train for long periods without saving a type table. There's nothing like the anguished cries of someone who's lost an hour (or more) of training due to a crashed Mac.

You often hear OCR vendors touting how fast their products recognize. "Ten times faster than typing! 2500 characters per minute!" Be cautious, because such numbers usually don't include the time you spend actually scanning documents, training the program, selecting text blocks correctly, proofreading, or fixing mistakes. For example, the Apple Scanner I used took an average of 27 seconds to scan one page. That adds up if you're reading a 20-page document.

Complexity is another important consideration, since no program can recognize text without at least some assistance from a fallible—and easily frustrated—user. The fastest, most accurate program is worthless if no one ever wants to launch it.

For my purposes, I decided on OmniPage, with AccuText as a backup. No trainable program would be feasible for the variety of documents—I get. I'd try OmniPage on a document first because it requires the least amount of work. If OmniPage couldn't handle it, I'd move on to AccuText. If neither worked—and sometimes, with automatic OCR programs that happens—I'd go back to typing.

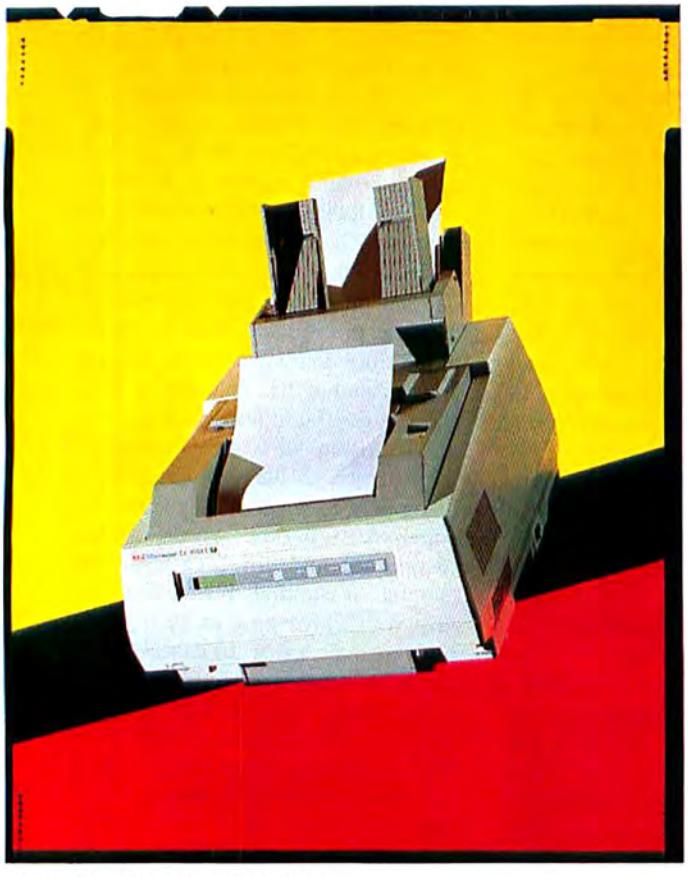
Of all the trainable packages, I'd pick TextPert. It offers the best combination of painless training, efficient operation, and page-setup flexibility. ReadStar II Plus, just doesn't have the file-output or page-setup options I need. It takes too much time and painstaking care to train TextScan for full-time use. I liked Read-It—much more since I discovered its training shortcuts—but the fact that it puts every page of a multipage document into a separate file is a real drawback.

I harbor no illusions about OCR being able to miraculously solve my paper crisis—in other words, I'm not tossing out my shovel. OCR can be painfully frustrating. But it can also save you from typing in all of a 50-page manuscript or 10-page spreadsheet. My office is still a mess, but at least I might be able to find the top of my desk. There's just one problem: if OCR technology keeps improving, I may soon find myself buried in floppy disks, not paper. ◘

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

QMS-PS 820 turbo

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III



NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL

Texas Instruments microLaser PS35

PIERRE-YVES CDAVIC

PAGE PRINTERS REVISITED

The latest monochrome page printers offer lower cost, faster performance, sharper output, and more options

Cheaper, faster, sharper—these three adjectives should warm the heart of anyone in the market for a laser printer. They also accurately describe the three major trends in the world of monochrome page printers, trends that had only just begun when I last examined the field (see "Paging all Printers," October 1989).

- *Cheaper* The new generation of reasonably priced laser printers is aimed at home users and small businesses who have had to settle for the crude results of a whining ImageWriter or the glacial pace and smear-prone output of an ink-jet printer, such as the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter. Laser printers will probably never be as affordable as hard disks, but you can buy an entry-level laser printer at a street price of $1300. And between $2000 and $3000 buys a printer that outprints the original $6995 LaserWriter. You just couldn't make either statement a year ago.
- *Faster* Today's *controllers*—the circuits that drive a printer's photocopier-like print *engine*—are quicker than ever at processing pages. Many of these high-performance controllers use improved versions of Adobe Systems' PostScript interpreters. Some, however, use PostScript *clones*—interpreters that understand PostScript page-description commands but that are created by firms other than Adobe. Last year, I looked at one PostScript clone; this year, I review four.
- *Sharper* Finally, there's some relief for desktop publishers and designers who have been frustrated by the not-quite-typeset look of 300-dots-per-inch output. Several new printers use technical tricks to produce sharper text and finer halftones for scanned images. These sharper imagers aren't going to replace Linotronics and other imagesetters for publishing jobs demanding top-notch type, but they will attract buyers who can't justify an imagesetter's five-figure price tag.

In this year's look at laser printers, I've divided the contenders into four categories—Bargains, Best Performers, Sharper Imagers, and Paper Chasers. Near the beginning of each section, you'll find benchmark results (in seconds) for each of the printers in that category. For the Font test, I printed a 7-page Word 4.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles. The Courier test included a 20-page Word 4.0 document that contained double-spaced 12-point Courier type. The MacDraw document was a newspaper graphic containing over 2200 objects and several lines of Helvetica type. The FreeHand document was the Aldus sample file named Motorcycle. And the Newsletter document was a 4-page PageMaker file containing several fonts, three gray-scale scanned images, and one MacPaint image. The test machine was a Mac II with 2MB RAM, and with no MultiFinder and no cache.

The Best Bargains

Because cost counts for so much, let's look at the most affordable units first. The retail price of the six printers in this class ranges from $1399 to $3995, but this price is often discounted by dealers or mail-order houses. None of these six is particularly speedy by today's standards, but they all out-perform the original LaserWriter. All produce 300-dpi output.

Final production versions of Apple's new Personal LaserWriters were not available for this review, so the Personal LaserWriter SC and NT write-ups are based on experience with pre-production units. (For a more detailed look at the Personal LaserWriter family, see "LaserWriters for Less," *Macworld*, August 1990.)

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT

With the retail price expected to be roughly $3300, the Personal LaserWriter NT is the least expensive PostScript printer in Apple's line.

And its appeal goes beyond the price tag. The Personal LaserWriter uses Canon's compact P-110 print engine, which provides excellent print quality, a 250-sheet paper tray, and instead of a simple manual-feed slot, a novel multipurpose tray that holds 50 sheets of paper or 5 envelopes. Apple

BY JIM HEID

reports that major software developers intend to update their programs to allow you to switch between paper sources during a print job. Setting up the printer involves simply installing a disposable toner cartridge, which lasts for about 3500 pages.

On the test track, the Personal LaserWriter NT finished squarely in the middle of its class. Its 4-pages-per-minute (ppm) engine held it back in the Courier test, which depends more on engine speed than controller speed. Among the PostScript printers in this class, the NT did finish first with the typographically complex fonts document because the NT contains the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) font-rasterizing software routines.

(A printer's rasterizing routines create the type sizes needed from the original font outlines, those mathematic descriptions of a font's characteristics. The faster the routines, the faster a PostScript printer can generate a document's fonts. The ATM rasterizing routines are similar to those that are used in the popular Adobe Type Manager utility, which enables the Mac's screen to display sharp text at any size.)

The printer's HP LaserJet Plus emulation mode should also appeal to offices that mix Macs and PCs. In all, the Personal LaserWriter NT is an excellent printer.

Apple Personal LaserWriter SC The SC and GCC Technologies' PLP II are the only printers I reviewed that do not use the PostScript (or PostScript-like) page-description language. Rather than containing complex (read expensive) controllers, these printers rely on the Mac to process pages.

The SC is limited because of its reliance on bitmapped fonts (which don't require the extensive processing that outline fonts do). In a nutshell, the SC requires that the Mac's System file contain fonts that are four times larger than each size you plan to print. To print 12-point text, you need a 48-point font. Apple's System 7.0, with built-in outline fonts, will alleviate this problem; in the meantime, you can use Adobe Type Manager.

The SC will never offer all of PostScript's pluses. It can't be shared on a network and can't take full advantage of PostScript-oriented graphics programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. It's also the wrong printer for offices that mix Macs and IBM PCs.

But the Personal LaserWriter SC does have a list price of about $2000, and it can be upgraded to the PostScript-based Personal LaserWriter NT. The SC did well in performance tests, thanks to its reliance on bitmapped fonts and thanks to the fact that it connects to the Mac's SCSI connector, which transfers data faster than the printer port. The printer's sprightly performance in the FreeHand test is misleading, though, because the SC's output quality from PostScript-based applications is substandard.

In short, the SC is a second-best choice for desktop publishing and graphics applications. But if you primarily print text-oriented documents, and you don't need a large variety of type sizes, it won't disappoint you. If the day comes that it does, there's the PostScript upgrade option.

GCC Technologies PLP II The PLP II is the successor to GCC's Personal LaserPrinter, the first non-PostScript printer designed for the Macintosh. The $1399 PLP II costs less than the original PLP and uses a different engine—an Oki Electric OL-400. The PLP produces blacker blacks and is easier to set up; it's a better printer for less money.

In the PLP II, a toner cartridge replaces the spill-prone hopper used in the original PLP's Ricoh 1060 engine. Because the cartridge disgorges toner when tilted, shipping the printer can still cause a mess, however.

Like a PostScript printer, the PLP II uses outline fonts, which let it print virtually any type size. But the PLP II's outline fonts are stored on the Mac's hard disk. At printing time, the Mac generates the required type sizes, creates a bitmap of the entire page, stores it on the Mac's hard disk, and then sends it to the printer via a SCSI cable.

In short, the PLP II's performance depends on the Mac it's used with. My font test document took over 17 minutes to print from a Mac SE, but only about 7 from a Mac II. On 1MB machines, you often face a two-step printing routine that involves quitting the application you're in and running a special print-manager utility.

On the plus side, the PLP II's Bitstream outline fonts are more attractive than the bitmapped fonts Apple includes with the Personal LaserWriter SC, and the Bitstream fonts include true italic and bold styles. (The SC derives those styles by modifying the plain-text version of a font.) Like the SC, however, the PLP II delivers inferior results with PostScript-oriented graphics programs.

The PLP II can be upgraded to the PostScript-based Business LaserPrinter II, which GCC had just announced at this writing (see "Coming Attractions").

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP retails for only $1495, and can often be found for less than $1000. But wait! To use the IIP with a Mac, you need to add an AppleTalk interface ($275), a PostScript cartridge ($695), and a 2-megabyte memory board ($990), bringing the tab to $3455—for a printer that holds just 50 sheets of paper. You want the optional 250-sheet paper tray? Another $195, please. It brings to mind the car salesman who offers cars for $100, plus $5000 for seats and keys.

The IIP uses the same Canon P-110 engine that powers Apple's Personal LaserWriters. Apple, however,

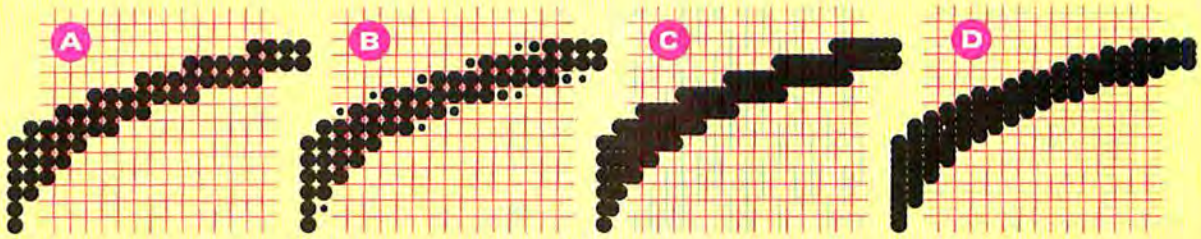
BEST BARGAINS

Percentage slower than the fastest

Fastest | 1%–10% | 11%–20% | 21%–30% | 31%–40% | 41% or more

Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newsletter
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	497	308	739	1274	203
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	191	420	212	599	167
GCC Technologies PLP II	442	504	101	155	264
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP	710	310	504	1811	317
NEC SilentWriter2 290	700	167	279	1027	154
Texas Instruments microLaser PS35	1037	192	356	1331	191

DIFFERENCES IN RESOLUTION



In most laser printers, the size of each dot is the same and its position on the 300-by-300-dpi grid is fixed **(A)**. Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III can print smaller dots in certain positions to reduce jagged edges **(B)**. In the NewGen TurboPS/480 and TurboPS/360, the laser beam pulses at twice the rate of a standard laser printer, doubling the printers' horizontal resolution. In theory, this improves the appearance of round characters, such as *e* and *o*, as well as italics. However, because horizontal and vertical resolutions differ, the output quality varies depending on whether you print horizontally **(C)** or vertically **(D)** oriented documents. The tops of *o*'s and *e*'s often appear slightly flat when printed vertically.

builds the 250-sheet tray—and everything else you need to use the printer with a Mac—into the printer. The IIP's print quality is excellent, but the controller's performance is disappointing; the printer finished last or close to it in all but the Courier test.

NEC SilentWriter2 290 One way to do better is with the SilentWriter2 290, which features an 8-ppm engine and a processor that runs at 16MHz, versus the more common 10MHz or 12MHz. These features are normally found in midpriced laser printers, but the SilentWriter2 lists for just $3995.

Within the SilentWriter2's stylish case lies a Canon UX engine, a slightly repackaged version of the popular SX engine used in Apple's LaserWriter IIs and many other printers. The UX engine uses the same toner-and-drum cartridges as the SX, and it's just as easy and tidy to set up. Other similarities include a single paper tray that holds up to 200 sheets and a door that, when opened, provides face-up output and a nearly straight paper path for feeding heavy paper, labels, or transparencies.

In the fonts test, the SilentWriter2 took a good deal longer than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, but in every other test, the SilentWriter2 finished first among the PostScript printers in this class.

The SilentWriter2 provides the AppleTalk and RS-232C connectors common to most PostScript printers and adds a Centronics connector for PC users. A set of buttons on the printer's front panel lets you switch between ports and between the printer's LaserJet Plus emulation and PostScript modes.

The SilentWriter2 is accompanied by a complete package of documentation and support disks, which include Adobe Printer Description (APD) files used by programs such as Aldus PageMaker, FreeHand, and Adobe Illustrator. The screen fonts for each of the printer's font families are conveniently stored in separate Font/DA Mover documents. NEC clearly gave careful thought to providing the software and instructions needed to take full advantage of this well-designed printer.

Texas Instruments microLaser PS35 Texas Instruments' (TI) microLaser replaces the firm's OmniLaser 2106, which combined laggardly performance with mediocre output quality and a $4499 price tag. This time, TI did everything right. The microLaser PS35 provides competitive performance, several upgrade options, and excellent print quality in a compact package that retails for $2999. For tighter budgets, there's the microLaser PS17, which provides fewer built-in fonts (the Times, Courier, Helvetica, and Helvetica Narrow families, plus Symbol) and retails for $2499.

The microLaser uses the 6-ppm Sharp 9500 print engine. The engine provides a reasonably straight paper path when you open its rear output tray, and paper-handling options include a second tray, 500-sheet feeder, and an envelope feeder.

Like the SilentWriter2, the microLaser sports front-panel buttons for configuring the printer's ports, emulation modes, and other settings. The microLaser is unique, however, in that it lets you save up to four of these configuration settings.

The microLaser performed well, finishing ahead of the Personal LaserWriter NT in the newsletter, Courier, and MacDraw II tests. Its results in the fonts test were disappointing, but as I was writing this article, TI announced it would begin including Adobe's ATM font-rasterizing software in both PostScript microLasers. That should dramatically improve font-handling speed. An upgrade for microLasers built prior to June of this year will be available.

Recommendations The only loser among the PostScript printers in this class is the overpriced, underpowered HP LaserJet IIP. Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, NEC's SilentWriter2 290, and TI's microLaser are first-rate prod-

ucts whose performance belies their relative affordability. If you need an 8-ppm engine, the SilentWriter2 is the best choice. The Personal LaserWriter NT has the edge in paper handling, thanks to its two paper sources. The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value.

As for the non-PostScript printers, it's a toss-up. GCC's PLP II offers greater typographic quality and versatility, but you'll do a lot of waiting if you don't have a fast Mac with at least 2MB of memory. The Personal LaserWriter SC isn't as demanding, but it doesn't deliver as much. Either printer is well suited to text-oriented tasks—correspondence, reports, and so on—but neither printer offers the flexibility of a PostScript printer. Fortunately, both can act as stepping stones to the PostScript world.

The Best 300-dpi Performers

If less than $4000 buys a capable printer, what does more than $4000 buy? The four printers reviewed in this section are built for speed. All but Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II and Brother's HL-8PS use Adobe PostScript interpreters that contain 68020 processors and can use a SCSI hard disk to store fonts and improve performance. The Qume and Brother printers are PostScript clones. All four printers are well suited to demanding tasks such as printing complex illustrations or documents containing a large variety of fonts and sizes—but some are better suited than others.

Apple LaserWriter IINTX The aging, Canon SX–based LaserWriter IINTX no longer finishes first in every benchmark test. But it's still the standard against which all fast printers are measured. If you currently have Apple's LaserWriter IISC or IINT, by all means consider the NTX upgrade. If you have not purchased a high-performance printer yet, however, you might look elsewhere (unless you can line up a good discount or have a service contract with Apple).

Last May, Apple quietly began shipping the NTX with PostScript version 51.8. This newer version allows on-the-fly switching between PostScript and HP emulation modes and can recognize multiple SCSI hard disks. The new version is also faster. In my tests, most speed gains were minor, except in the fonts test, where performance improved 20 percent. The NTX's manual has also been expanded to cover printing from PCs.

An upgrade for existing NTX models is available for $119. The printer's speed remains the same, so there's no reason to upgrade an existing NTX unless you need the new features. If you're buying a new NTX, check its part number: the revised NTX is M6004/A.

Brother HL-8PS This PostScript clone from office-equipment giant Brother International isn't a major contender. It provides all the paper-handling reliability and output quality that goes with the Canon SX engine, and it handles Adobe Type 1 well enough, although not quite as well as an Adobe interpreter.

But of the printers in this class, the HL-8PS turned in the slowest times in the FreeHand, newsletter, and MacDraw II tests. Its documentation is mediocre, awkwardly translated from Japanese, and its accompanying disks contain outdated versions of Apple's PostScript drivers. Finally, its fonts don't accurately match those of a true Adobe PostScript printer. Combine these shortcomings with a $4495 price tag (plus $295 for the optional AppleTalk interface cartridge), and you're likely to say, "Brother, you're no clone of mine."

QMS-PS 810 turbo and **PS 820 turbo** QMS has earned a reputation for building fast printers that cost the same or less than Apple's equivalents. The QMS-PS 810 turbo, for instance, is generally faster than Apple's LaserWriter IINTX and it costs $1000 less.

I tested a QMS-PS 820 turbo, which contains a controller identical to that of the PS 810 turbo, and thus provides identical performance. The PS 820 turbo, however, uses a Canon TX engine, which provides two paper trays and is designed for heavy-duty use.

The PS 810 turbo uses the same Canon SX engine as the LaserWriter IINTX. Its controller's 68020, however, runs at 20MHz, versus the NTX's 16MHz. That faster clock rate pushed the PS 820 turbo ahead of the LaserWriter IINTX in all but the newsletter document.

Like all of QMS's PostScript printers, the PS 810 turbo includes a thorough package of documentation and support disks for the Mac and IBM PC. The disks include Apple's latest PostScript drivers and several utilities that let you align the printer's mechanism and print a fact-filled status page that shows the printer's vital statistics. Topping off the package is a sheet listing the name of the technician who packaged the printer along with a toll-free support number. Why can't Apple treat its customers this well?

In short, the PS 810 turbo and PS 820 turbo are winners. If you don't need top performance, consider the $4995 PS 810 instead. It's faster than Apple's LaserWriter IINT, and can be upgraded to the PS 810 turbo.

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher, which I reviewed in last year's laser roundup, was the first PostScript clone in the under-$5000 price class. But the CrystalPrint Publisher had some problems, including no manual-feed slot, a skimpy 100-sheet paper capacity, and some controller bugs that prevented the printer from processing certain documents.

The $3995 CrystalPrint Publisher II fixes two of the three shortcomings. This second-generation clone uses the same Casio LCS-130 print engine, which still uses that skimpy 100-sheet tray, but now offers a manual-feed slot,

BEST PERFORMERS

Percentage slower than the fastest

Fastest | 1%–10% | 11%–20% | 21%–30% | 31%–40% | 41% or more

Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newsletter
QMS-PS 820 turbo	349	163	138	452	126
Apple LaserWriter IINTX	338	160	136	477	111
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II	147	204	105	425	181
Brother HL-8PS	210	169	284	776	355

which has been grafted onto the back of the printer. A new controller fixes the bugs I found and improves performance. Indeed, the CrystalPrint Publisher II turned in some of the best times in this class.

But it's still hard to get excited about the CrystalPrint Publisher II. A paper tray—especially one on a printer with a fast controller—needs to hold more than 100 sheets of paper. The rear-panel manual-feed slot is inconveniently located. Worse, it doesn't provide a straight paper path, so using nonstandard paper stock is a risky proposition.

For some users, the most serious problem may be the printer's inability to use Adobe Systems' Type 1–format downloadable fonts, which many people (myself included) believe provide the best results on 300-dpi printers. The CrystalPrint Publisher II does support Bitstream Type B and Type C fonts, and Adobe Type 3 fonts. (For details on these formats, see "Battle Royal," *Macworld*, April 1990.)

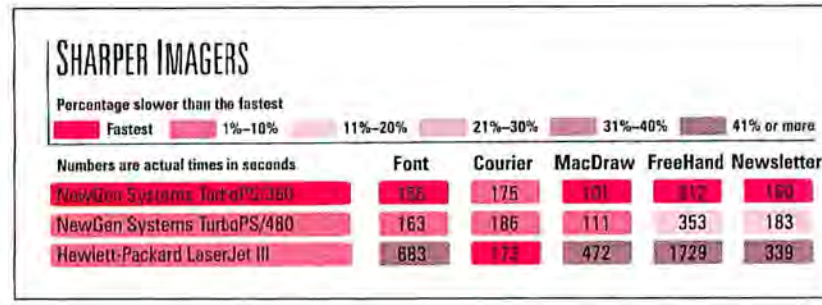
In the end, I can't recommend the CrystalPrint Publisher II. Its paper-handling features still fall short of the competition's, and its inability to use Adobe Type 1 fonts makes choosing fonts more difficult and confusing.

Recommendations The QMS-PS 810 turbo is the winner in this class, combining Canon SX quality with stellar performance. The LaserWriter IINTX remains a strong contender, but it's slower than QMS's turbo series. Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II and Brother's HL-8PS are also-rans.

The Sharper Imagers

Two of the three printers in this category—NewGen Systems' TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/480—provide lightning-fast performance. But the common claim in this category is sharper output. All three printers promise to smooth the jaggies, produce sharper halftones, and deliver near-typeset-quality output. They only partially deliver.

NewGen Systems TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/480 The $3995 TurboPS/360 and the $7495 TurboPS/480 are PostScript clones that use Canon SX engines. (Prices quoted here are for models with minimum installed memory.) The TurboPS/480, however, uses a 400-dpi version of the engine. In both printers, special circuitry controls the laser beam to double the resolution in the horizontal direction (see "Differences in Resolution"). Thus, the TurboPS/360 provides 600-by-300-dpi output, while the TurboPS/480 produces 800 by 400 dpi.



Both printers can read Type 1 fonts, but they ignore the fonts' internal *hints*, which allow the characters' appearance to be fine-tuned to print attractively on low- and medium-resolution printers. As a result, Type 1 fonts printed on the TurboPS/360 look chunky. The TurboPS/480's higher resolution yields better results.

In the end, I'm more enthusiastic about the TurboPS/480 than the TurboPS/360. The 480's output is noticeably superior to that of its cousin; in many cases, it looks better than that of any printer reviewed here. And because its lowest resolution is 400 dpi, the difference in quality between horizontal and vertical output isn't as noticeable. Still, I recommend printing several of your own documents in both orientations for examination under a magnifying loupe.

NewGen also offers the $4495 TurboPS/300, a 300-by-300-dpi printer, and the $5495 TurboPS/400, which prints 400 by 400 dpi. Both can be upgraded to their higher-resolution counterparts—the TurboPS/300 for $995, the TurboPS/400 for $2295.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III HP's LaserJet III takes a different route to sharper output, one that dramatically improves output quality in both horizontal and vertical orientations. The LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) works by finely controlling the Canon SX engine's laser to adjust the size and position of individual dots to smooth the jaggies. HP doesn't claim increased resolution, just increased output quality. On the whole, I find it a superior, and more honest, approach.

The LaserJet III also boasts HP's Printer Control Language (PCL) version 5, which provides far more versatile font-handling features than the PCL version used by the LaserJet Plus and II series printers. This means little in the Mac world, but it's a significant plus for IBM PC–oriented shops. You equip the printer for PostScript by plugging in the same PostScript cartridge used by the LaserJet IIP and IID. Alas, the LaserJet III is not a swift PostScript printer, despite the ATM rasterizing software in its PostScript interpreter. Because the printer's 68000 processor runs at a rather sluggish 10MHz clock rate, the printer turned in some of the slowest times of any reviewed here, especially in the computation-intensive FreeHand and MacDraw II tests.

Still, the LaserJet III remains a strong contender, thanks largely to its superb output quality. It's also an excellent choice for offices that use both Macs and PCs. The printer retails for $4355 in its PostScript-and-AppleTalk configuration, but it's available through mail-order retailers for steep discounts.

Recommendations If you want output with consistent sharpness between horizontally and vertically oriented documents, the LaserJet III is the best choice—but be patient. If you can live with some inconsistency, consider the NewGen TurboPS/480—but don't buy until you've closely examined output from your own documents. Avoid the TurboPS/360; its lower resolution doesn't satisfactorily hide the flaws in its fonts and rasterizing software.

The Paper Chasers

The four printers in this class each offer two paper trays, which minimize feeding sessions and let you mix and

LASERWRITER ROUNDUP

	Apple LaserWriter IINT	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	Brother HL-8PS
Imaging language, version	PostScript, 47	PostScript, 47[4]	QuickDraw	PostScript, 51.8	PostScript, 47-compatible
Uses Adobe PostScript interpreter	yes	yes	NA	yes	no
Processor	68000, 12MHz	68020, 16MHz	68000, 7.45MHz	68000, 12MHz	TMS 34010, 40MHz
Number of built-in fonts	35	35	none	35	35
Accepts font-expansion boards/cartridges	no	yes	no	no	yes
LCD screen for status messages	no	no	no	no	yes
Front-panel configuration switches	no	no	no	no	yes
Hard disk for font storage	no	optional	no	no	no
RAM in base model	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
RAM in model tested	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
RAM expansion upgrades	none	to 12MB	none	to 8MB	to 6MB
Other controller upgrades	to NTX ($2899)	none	to NT ($2699) or NTX ($4699)	none	none
Interfaces[5]	A, ADB, R	A, ADB, R, SCSI	ADB, SCSI	A, R	A, P, R
Emulation modes	Diablo 630	Diablo 630, HP LaserJet Plus	none	Diablo 630, HP LaserJet Plus	HP Series II
Print engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon P-110	Canon P-110	Canon SX
Resolution (in dpi, h x v)	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Rated engine life (in pages)	300,000	300,000	150,000	150,000	300,000
Maximum speed (in ppm)	8	8	4	4	8
Imaging technology	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser
Number of paper trays	1	1	2	2	1
Multiple-tray support software	NA	NA	no	no	NA
Paper tray capacity (in sheets)	200	200	standard tray, 250; multipurpose tray, 50	standard tray, 250; multipurpose tray, 50	200
Optional paper accessories	A4, envelope, legal cassettes	A4, envelope, legal cassettes	envelope cassette	envelope cassette	A4, envelope, legal cassettes
List price of model tested	$4999	$5999	approximately $2000	approximately $3300	$4790

[1] Specifications listed for the Hewlett-Packard printers reflect their Macintosh configuration. Base-model printers are considerably less expensive and have fewer features.

[2] Most specifications also apply to NewGen's TurboPS/300 and TurboPS/400, which produce 300-dpi and 400-dpi output, respectively.

[3] Most specifications also apply to QMS's single-tray PS 810 turbo.

[4] LaserWriter IINTXs produced after May 1990 contain PostScript version 51.8. Other features are unchanged.

[5] PLP II includes Courier, Helvetica, Times, Palatino, and Helvetica Narrow. GCC's $239 Fonts Plus package adds seven additional families.

[6] A = AppleTalk; ADB = Apple Desktop Bus; P = Centronics parallel; R = RS-232C/RS-422A serial; SCSI = Small Computer Systems Interface.

match paper types. The QMS and NEC printers also provide high-performance engines that accept font-storage hard disks.

Fujitsu RX7100PS+ The Fujitsu RX-7100PS+ is the only printer in this section that doesn't contain a fast, heavy-duty print engine. Its Fujitsu M3701 is rated at only 5 ppm, and the engine is rated at only 3000 pages per month. You wouldn't want to build an office print station around this printer.

You might, however, want it on your own desktop. Its two 150-sheet paper hoppers give it a larger capacity than most laser printers and allow you to mix and match paper types easily. Unlike the other dual-bin printers reviewed here, the RX7100PS+ includes a start-up document (an INIT) that modifies the Mac's standard print dialog box to allow you to specify that the printer switch from one hopper to the other after printing the first sheet. When you combine the printer with Working Software's QuickLetter desk accessory, which is included, you have a mean correspondence-printing machine.

Until you get to the envelope. In April's *Reviews* section, we incorrectly stated that the RX7100PS doesn't print envelopes. It does print them, but not particularly well; every standard-weight business envelope I printed came out with a few creases. The RX7100PS+ sets no speed records, either. Overall, it turned in relatively slow times, and it's a bit loud.

The RX7100PS+ is easy to set up and compact enough to transport. Its output quality is excellent, and its

Fujitsu RX7100PS +	GCC Technologies PLP II	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP[1]	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III[1]	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID[1]	NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL	NEC SilentWriter2 290
PostScript, 50.3	QuickDraw	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 52.2	PostScript, 50.5	PostScript, 52
yes	NA	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
68000, 12.5MHz	none (imaging occurs in Mac)	68000, 10MHz	68000, 10MHz	68000, 10MHz	68020, 16MHz	68000, 16MHz
35	[5]	35	35	35	35	35
yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	no	no	no	optional	no
2MB	none	2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	2MB
4MB	none	2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	2MB
to 4MB	to 1MB	to 4.5MB	to 5MB	none	to 8MB	to 4MB
IBM, Diablo, Epson emulations	to BLP II	none	none	none	none	none
A, P, R	SCSI	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R, SCSI	A, P, R
HP Series II	NA	HP Series II	HP PCL 5	HP Series II	Diablo 630, HP Series II	HP LaserJet Plus
Fujitsu M3701	Oki Electric OL-400	Canon P-110	Canon SX	Canon TX	NEC 890	Canon UX
300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
180,000	180,000	150,000	300,000	NA	600,000	300,000
5	4	4	8	8	10	8
LED array	LED array	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	LED array	semiconductor laser
2	1	1	1	2	2	1
yes	NA	NA	NA	yes	yes	NA
150 (each tray)	200	50	200	200 (each tray)	200 (each tray)	200
face-up stacker	A4, B5, envelope, legal cassettes	250-sheet cassette	A4, envelope, legal, cassettes	A4, envelope, legal, cassettes	face-up output tray	A4, envelope, legal, cassettes
$3790	$1399	$3455	$4355	$5960	$5995	$3995

paper-handling features aren't available in any similarly priced printer. The 4MB RX7100PS+ sells for $3790; a 2MB version, the RX7100PS, is $3999.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID Canon TX–based LaserJet IID is a sumo-sized printer with a unique talent—the ability to print on both sides of a sheet of paper.

The AppleTalk interface you need to access the printer from a Mac includes a utility that modifies Apple's PostScript driver to allow you to activate duplex printing and choose between short-edge or long-edge binding options. You can also choose to switch paper trays after printing the first page.

The IID delivers the same disappointing performance as HP's other printers—again, because the IID's processor runs at only 10MHz. But if you plan to print numerous copies of the same document for subsequent binding and distribution, the slow controller isn't a major drawback, since subsequent pages churn out at the engine's 8-ppm rate. The IID is a good choice for high-quantity office printing, and the only choice for duplex printing.

NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL The original SilentWriter LC 890 provided a rugged, 10-ppm print engine with two paper hoppers, but it was crippled by a slow controller. The LC 890XL replaces that tortoise with a hare. And the printer retails for just $5995—$1000 less than Apple's LaserWriter IINTX and QMS's dual-tray QMS-PS 820 turbo. Best of all, several mail-order

PAPER CHASERS

Percentage slower than the fastest

Fastest | 1%–10% | 11%–20% | 21%–30% | 31%–40% | 41% or more

Numbers are actual times in seconds	Font	Courier	MacDraw	FreeHand	Newsletter
NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL	351	163	143	474	118
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID	697	174	485	1773	373
Fujitsu RX7100PS+	1003	237	346	1275	181
QMS-PS 820 turbo	349	163	138	452	126

LASERWRITER ROUNDUP (CONTINUED)

	NewGen Systems TurboPS/480[2]	NewGen Systems TurboPS/360[2]	Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II	Texas Instruments microLaser PS35	QMS-PS 820 turbo[3]
Imaging language, version	PostScript, 2.7	PostScript, 2.7	HyperScript	PostScript, 52.1	PostScript, 51.7B
Uses Adobe PostScript interpreter	no	no	no	yes	yes
Processor	Intel 80960KB (RISC)	Intel 80960KB (RISC)	RISC (Weitek)	68000, 12MHz	68020, 20MHz
Number of built-in fonts	35	35	35	35	35
Accepts font-expansion boards/cartridges	no	no	no	no	no
LCD screen for status messages	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Front-panel configuration switches	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Hard disk for font storage	requires optional interface	requires optional interface	no	no	optional
RAM in base model	3MB	2MB	2MB	1.5MB	2MB
RAM in model tested	5MB	3MB	3MB	1.5MB	2MB
RAM expansion upgrades	to 5MB	to 5MB	none	to 4.5MB	to 8MB
Other controller upgrades	SCSI interface	SCSI interface	none	Diablo 630, Epson FX emulations	none
Interfaces[5]	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R	A, P, R
Emulation modes	Epson LQ-800, HP 7475A plotter, HP Series II	Epson LQ-800, HP 7475A plotter, HP Series II	HP LaserJet Plus	HP Series II	HP 7475A plotter, HP LaserJet Plus
Print engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Casio LCS-130	Sharp 9500	Canon TX
Resolution (in dpi, h x v)	800 x 400	600 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300
Rated engine life (in pages)	300,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	NA
Maximum speed (in ppm)	8	8	6	6	8
Imaging technology	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser	LCD shutter	semiconductor laser	semiconductor laser
Number of paper trays	1	1	1	1	2
Multiple-tray support software	NA	NA	NA	NA	yes
Paper tray capacity (in sheets)	200	200	100	250	200 (each tray)
Optional paper accessories	A4, envelope, legal cassettes	A4, envelope, legal cassettes	none	second tray 500-sheet feeder, envelope feeder	A4, envelope, legal cassettes; 1000-sheet feeder; envelope feeder
List price of model tested	$8293	$4995	$3995	$2999	$6995

[1] Specifications listed for the Hewlett-Packard printers reflect their Macintosh configuration. Base-model printers are considerably less expensive and have fewer features.

[2] Most specifications also apply to NewGen's TurboPS/30 and TurboPS/400, which produce 300-dpi and 400-dpi output, respectively.

[3] Most specifications also apply to QMS's single-tray PS 810 turbo.

[4] LaserWriter IINTXs produced after May 1990 contain PostScript version 51.8. Other features are unchanged.

[5] PLP II includes Courier, Helvetica, Times, Palatino, and Helvetica Narrow. GCC's $239 Fonts Plus package adds seven additional families.

[6] A = AppleTalk; ADB = Apple Desktop Bus; P = Centronics parallel; R = RS-232C/RS-422A serial; SCSI = Small Computer Systems Interface.

houses discount the printer to as low as $4355. It's the best-priced heavy-duty, high-performance PostScript printer available.

The 68-pound SilentWriter LC uses an NEC 890 print engine, which employs a bank of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) instead of a laser to produce its images. Print quality is good, although halftones appear a bit muddy. It isn't as easy to set up as a Canon engine, but the process is straightforward and not too messy.

As with NEC's SilentWriter2 290, the LC 890XL includes an excellent package of documentation and support disks. The modified print driver lets you select which hopper to use for the current print job. Unfortunately, you can't switch hoppers after the first sheet has been printed.

QMS-PS 820 turbo The $6495 PS 820 turbo contains the same basic controller and delivers the same quick performance as its single-tray sibling, the PS 810 turbo. The primary differences are in the engine—the PS 820 turbo uses Canon's TX engine.

For applications that don't demand the PS 820 turbo's sizzle, there's the $5995 PS 820, which provides two paper trays but a slower controller with no SCSI hard disk connector.

Recommendations For light-duty applications that can benefit from two paper sources, consider the Fujitsu RX7100PS series, but shop around for the best price. For duplex printing applications and for Mac-and-PC offices, the LaserJet IID is the best choice. If processing speed is as important as paper handling, the PS 820 turbo can't be beat. The NEC SilentWriter LC 890XL isn't quite as fast and

COMING ATTRACTIONS

Here's the lowdown on several printers that were in development or had just started shipping at this writing.

• Abaton (415/683-2226) is shipping its $2995 LaserScript PostScript clone. LaserScript provides HP LaserJet Series II emulation; 3MB of memory (upgradable to 6MB); 35 Bitstream fonts (compatible with the standard LaserWriter Plus mix); and LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports. The LaserScript's 15MHz processor should provide speedy performance, but the 6-ppm print engine may be a bottleneck for high-volume applications. The printer doesn't support Adobe Type 1 fonts, but Abaton says a future version will.

• Dataproducts (818/887-8000) has announced a printer that uses Adobe's PostScript Level 2 and the Weitek XL-8220 RISC processor to provide performance that will, Dataproducts says, allow the controller to keep up with the printer's 6-ppm Sharp engine. The printer (price and name not available at press time) will also accept a SCSI hard disk.

• GCC Technologies (617/890-0880) has updated the Business LaserPrinter to the BLP II. At $2299, it has the lowest retail price of any true Adobe PostScript printer. The BLP II uses the same 4-ppm engine as the PLP II. The controller boasts a 16MHz 68000, a LocalTalk connector, and a SCSI port for a hard disk. Optional serial and parallel interfaces will cost $50–$100. An 8-ppm version, the BLP IIs, will cost $2799. Both printers, scheduled to ship in August, sound hot.

• LaserMax Systems (612/944-9696) is shipping a new version of its $7995 LaserMax 1000 PostScript clone plain-paper typesetter that accepts Adobe Type 1 downloadable fonts. The printer requires a separate controller board that installs in any Mac II. For this reason, the currently shipping LaserMax 1000 cannot be shared on a network. (A network version should be available by the time you read this.) LaserMax describes the printer's resolution somewhat misleadingly as "1000 by 1000 TurboRes." Its actual resolution is 1000 by 400, but the company says the LaserMax achieves a "perceived resolution" of 1000 vertical dots per inch by carefully adjusting the position and size of the printer's dots. (The advertisements would be more honest if they stated this fact.) LaserMax also offers the MX6 Controller, a NuBus board that boosts a LaserWriter's resolution. Its price varies from $2795 to $5095 depending on configuration.

• PrintWare (612/456-1474) is developing a faster controller for its 720IQ Professional, a PostScript clone that accepts Adobe Type 1 fonts, provides true (not perceived) 1200-by-600-dpi resolution, and contains an internal 20MB hard disk for font storage. Last April the firm lowered the printer's price from $20,000 to $11,990. The faster model is scheduled to ship this fall.

its output isn't quite as crisp, but its rugged construction and 10-ppm engine will appeal to large offices—as will its low price.

What's Ahead

Last year, would-be printer buyers were worried about the effect Apple's System 7.0 would have on their investment. As of this writing, System 7.0 still hasn't shipped, and won't until later this year—at the earliest. In the meantime, Apple and Adobe have worked hard to reassure us all that a PostScript printer is still a sound investment. Apple's July introduction of the PostScript-based Personal LaserWriter NT and Adobe's continuing development of cutting-edge programs such as Photoshop prove that while the Apple-Adobe relationship isn't as torrid as it once was, the two firms can still make beautiful music together.

But Adobe may soon be dancing to a different tune. Last June, the firm announced PostScript Level 2, the first major overhaul of PostScript in the language's history. Among other things, PostScript Level 2 boasts faster processing speed, vastly improved features for printing forms, improved support for producing four-color separations on imagesetters, better support for specialized paper-handling features, and more efficient use of printer memory. Adobe has also announced new printer controllers that incorporate high-speed RISC (reduced instruction set computer) processors instead of the general-purpose Motorola 68000 series processors.

But don't let this stop you from buying a printer today. For one thing, printers that use PostScript Level 2 aren't expected until next year. (The Dataproducts printer mentioned in "Coming Attractions" may surface sooner.) For another, PostScript Level 2's most significant features will appeal primarily to the high end of the market, where sluggish imagesetters and color-separation hassles have frustrated publishing professionals who are already pushing today's technology to its limits.

Finally, just how a Level 2 printer will work with the Macintosh hasn't been thoroughly spelled out by Adobe or Apple. Adobe says it's writing its own printer drivers for Level 2 printers. It'll have to; Apple says it won't support Level 2–specific features in the LaserWriter driver unless Apple comes out with a printer that uses a Level 2 interpreter.

Perhaps next year at this time, we'll be covering a new crop of Level 2 printers and comparing them against the Level 1 scribes that dominate today's market. Perhaps not. If the long wait for System 7.0 has taught us anything, it's that purchasing decisions should be based on the technology and products that are available today, not on the rosy promises of company announcements. ◘

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor and Getting Started *columnist* ***Jim Heid*** *has worked with over 40 laser printers since Hewlett-Packard's original LaserJet appeared in 1984. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is* Inside the Apple Macintosh *(Brady, 1989).*

MAC ART MART

Browse through clip art from more than 50 companies

Let's try a word-association exercise. Here goes: Macintosh clip art. Time's up. If you said something like "newsletters," or "mediocre drawings," or "Sports, Holidays, and Animals," you're out of date. Need a tawny frogmouth? Not to worry. How about an opah, a hoopoe, a horned corydalis? No problem. They're all in stock.

Mac clip art comes in three basic formats: bitmapped, TIFF, and EPS. If you're new to Mac clip art, the following descriptions should help you decide which format is best for you.

• *Bitmapped* Bitmapped, or MacPaint-format images are created with a low-resolution scanner or drawn in a bitmapped graphics program. These images are made up of a pattern of dots and have a resolution of 72 dots per inch; you can improve the appearance of bitmapped images by printing them at a reduced size on a 300-dpi printer such as the LaserWriter.

• *TIFF* TIFF (tagged-image file format) is a graphics format used by scanners. TIFF stores images at a resolution of 300 dpi. TIFF can also record gray-scale information, although most TIFF clip art is black and white. You can edit TIFF images if you have the right software (SuperPaint or DeskPaint, for example), but it's harder than editing bitmapped images since you're working with more dots per inch. TIFF images look very good when reduced and printed at a resolution of 300 dpi or higher (they don't look so great when enlarged, however).

• *EPS* EPS (encapsulated PostScript) is perhaps the most common Mac clip art format these days. An EPS file contains both the PostScript code needed to print the image and the QuickDraw information needed to display it on screen. An EPS image can be placed into a page-layout program, scaled to virtually any size (up or down), and printed at any available resolution. To modify an EPS image, you can open it with a PostScript drawing program such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, make your changes, and resave it as an EPS file. If you have the hardware, software, and expertise necessary for color printing, you can add color to EPS images, or alter the colors of EPS clip art that comes in color.

• *The Rest* Less common clip art formats include PICT (created with draw programs like MacDraw or ClarisCAD), Illustrator, and paint graphics packaged as HyperCard stacks.

In the pages that follow you'll see examples of clip art from more than 50 companies. I tried to pick samples that were indicative of the overall quality of each company's offerings. The examples include the vendor's name; an overall rating—based on a representative sample of each company's artwork—of from one to five stars (★ = poor, ★★ = fair, ★★★ = good, ★★★★ = very good, ★★★★★ = excellent); the collection(s) from which the sample graphics were taken; which file formats the company offers; whether collections are offered on floppy disk or CD ROM; and the subject areas covered by all the company's collections to date. To have a given subject listed, a company must offer at least five images in that category.

Several companies specialize in certain subjects: medical images, maps, digitized photos, 3-D graphics. These vendors are listed in boxes.

For a comprehensive, indexed directory of Mac clip art, I recommend *Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh* from Peachpit Press (1990) in Berkeley, California. I find *Canned Art* to be a handy reference, but I'm a bit biased, since I'm one of the book's authors. (If I knew of another such book, I'd recommend it too.)

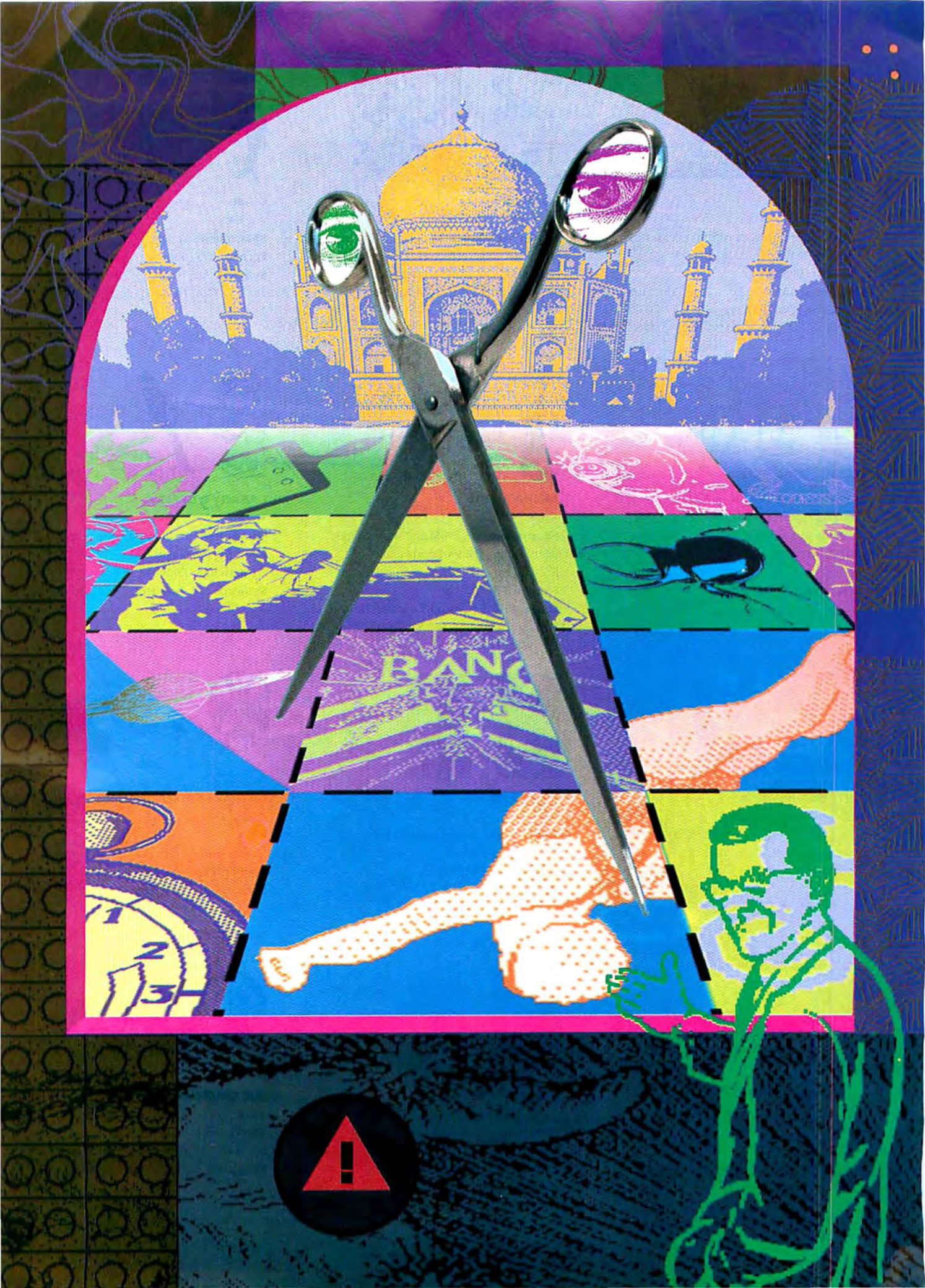
Happy clipping!

See *Where to Buy* under Clip Art for contact information.

Erfert Fenton, *a* Macworld *contributing editor, is a freelance technical writer who specializes in Macintosh typography and graphics.*

BY ERFERT FENTON

ERIK ADIGARD


BANG

3G GRAPHICS
★★★★★
Shown here: Images with Impact series: Accents & Borders 1; Business 1
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Flo, Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

ADOBE SYSTEMS
★★★★★
Shown here: Adobe Collector's Ed. series: Ed. I; Patterns and Textures
Format: Illustrator (floppy)
Subjects: Bor, Dec, Flo, Map, Sym

C.A.R.
★★★★
Shown here: Clipables
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Fla, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

MAPS

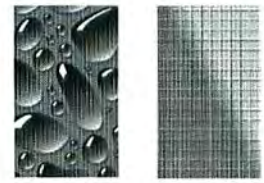
Although many companies offer U.S. maps in their clip art collections, if you need a wider scope—other countries—or a narrower focus—U.S. states by county—you can turn to companies that specialize in maps.

HYPERFORMANCE
Shown here: State-Smart
Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy)
Subjects: world, U.S. states: facts, political, topological

MICROMAPS SOFTWARE
Shown here: MacAtlas EPSF Version
Format: Bitmapped, PICT, Illustrator 88 (floppy)
Subjects: world, U.S. states, U.S. states by county; political boundaries

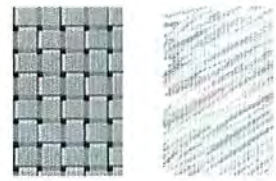
ARCHIVE ARTS
★★★
Shown here: Ed. 7—Music Masters and Instruments; Ed. 9—Sports and Recreation
Format: TIFF (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Pro, Rel, Spo, Tra

CASADY & GREENE
★★★
Shown here: Vivid Impressions series: Vol. 1 Special Events
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Gov, Hol



ARTBEATS
★★★★
Shown here: Natural Images, Vol.1; Dimensions 2
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Dec, Flo

CATHAY EUROPA TRADING COMPANY
★★★
Shown here: GlobalArt Oriental Images
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Dec, Flo



ARTFACTORY
★★★
Shown here: Textured Backgrounds, Vol. 1
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Dec

THE CHURCH ART WORKS
★★★
Shown here: Youth Art 1.0
Format: TIFF (floppy)
Subjects: Chi, Edu, Foo, Hol, Rel, Spo

COLLECTOR SOFTWARE

★★★★

Shown here: BearWare series: Recreation Bears; Working Bears
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Chi, Hol, Pro, Spo

DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

★★★

Shown here: Cliptures series: Vol. 2, Business Images 2; Vol. 1, Business Images
Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Flo, Foo, Hol, Pro, Rel, Spe, Sym, Tra

DAVKA CORPORATION

★★★

Shown here: DavkaGraphics I; DavkaGraphics EPS: Jewish Holidays
Format: Bitmapped, EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Chi, Dec, Edu, Foo, Hol, Rel, Sym

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE

★★★★

Shown here: WetPaint series: Classic Clip Art; Printer's Helper
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Map, Mil, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

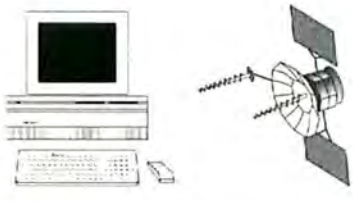
★★

Shown here: Artagenix series: Floral Accents I; Planes of Fame
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Chi, Fla, Flo, Map, Mil

DV FRANKS

★★★

Shown here: ArtDisk series: Vol. 4, Aquatic Life; Vol. 2, People, Animals & Birds
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Chi, Dec, Rel



ELECTRIC BANANA

★★

Shown here: Aerospace 1; Aerospace 2
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Com, Gov, Mil, Sym

DISKART

★★★★

Shown here: Flags of the USA; International Symbols
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Fla, Mil, Sym

DYNAMIC GRAPHICS

★★★★

Shown here: DeskTop Art series: Athletics 1; Design Elements 1
Format: Bitmapped, EPS, TIFF (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Edu, Foo, Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

ELECTRONIC PEN

★★★★

Shown here: The Visual Arts
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

ENZAN-HOSHIGUMI/QUALITAS TRADING COMPANY

★★★★

Shown here: Japanese Clip Art series: Scroll 1, Heaven; Scroll 2, Earth
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Hol, Rel, Sym

FOUNDATION PUBLISHING

★★★

Shown here: Comic People series: Vol. One, Office Days; The Comic Strip Factory
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Com, Pro

INNOVATION ADVERTISING & DESIGN

★★★★

Shown here: International Symbols & Icons, Vol. 1
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

3-D

Three-dimensional images come with a program that lets you manipulate them before placing them in a file or animation. You can resize an image, rotate it, or change the lighting. Paracomp has announced SwivelArt, a set of Swivel 3D images that can be edited and then saved in PICT, bitmapped, or EPS format.

ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES

Shown here: Clip3D Library series: Business
Format: Proprietary 3D (can be saved as PostScript, EPS, TIFF, or PICT) (floppy)
Subjects: Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS

Shown here: Clip Art 3-D
Format: Proprietary 3D (can be saved as PostScript, EPS, TIFF, or PICT) (CD)
Subjects: Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym

GENESIS SYSTEMS

★★★

Shown here: Advanced Visuals, Vol. 1
Format: Illustrator 88, EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Hol

INTERPRETIVE GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGIES

★★★

Shown here: SymbolWorks
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Sym

HIRED HAND DESIGN

★★★

Shown here: Moonlight Artworks series: Logo Master; Holiday Set
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Sym

MAGNUM SOFTWARE

★★★

Shown here: McPic series: Vol. 1; Vol. 2
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: Ani, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS

★★★

Shown here: DigitArt series: Vol. 19, Silhouettes; Vol.18, Celebrity Caricatures
Format: PICT, EPS (floppy, CD)
Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

MARKETING GRAPHICS

★★★

Shown here: PicturePak series: Executive & Management Ed.
Format: Bitmapped, MacDraw II (floppy)
Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Gov, Hol, Map, Mil, Pro, Sym, Tra

MEDIA CLIP-ART

★ ★ ★

Shown here: Vol. 1, Business/Sports/People

Format: EPS, PICT, TIFF (floppy, CD)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Com, Flo, Foo, Map, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

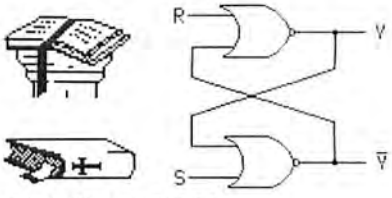
MULTI-AD SERVICES

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: ProArt series: Food Collection; People Collection

Format: EPS (floppy, CD)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Foo, Hol, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym



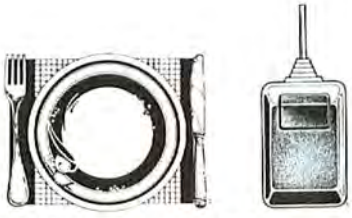
MEDINA SOFTWARE

★ ★

Shown here: Religious Art Portfolio; Electro Bits

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Edu, Hol, Rel, Sym



NEC HOME ELECTRONICS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Image Gallery (note: graphics in Image Gallery are from Metro ImageBase)

Format: EPS, TIFF (CD)

Subjects: Bor, Com, Dec, Foo, Gov, Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra

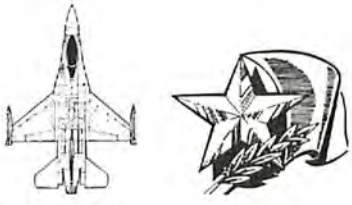
METRO IMAGEBASE

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Food; The Four Seasons

Format: TIFF (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Chi, Com, Dec, Foo, Gov, Hol, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra



NOVACUBE

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Military Art

Format: Bitmapped, PICT, EPS, HyperCard (floppy)

Subjects: Mil, Sym

SILICON DESIGNS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Art Nouveau Images

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Bor, Dec

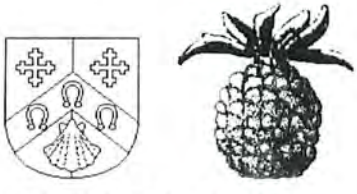
MILES COMPUTING

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Mac the Knife series: Vol. 5, People, Places & Things

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Hol, Pro



PLEASANT GRAPHIC WARE

★ ★

Shown here: Heraldry III; SmArt Family/Foods

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Hol, Mil, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING

★ ★ ★

Shown here: Art Gallery, Vol. 1

Format: Bitmapped, PICT (floppy)

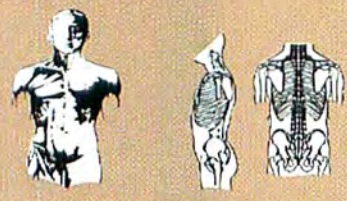
Subjects: Ani, Hol, Spo

SUBJECT KEY

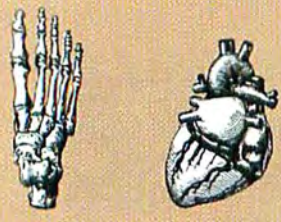
Ani = Animals
Bor = Borders
Chi = Children
Com = Computers
Dec = Decorative
Edu = Education
Fla = Flags
Flo = Flowers
Foo = Food
Gov = Government
Hol = Holidays
Map = Maps
Mil = Military
Pro = Professions
Rel = Religion
Spo = Sports
Sym = Symbols
Tra = Transportation

Medical

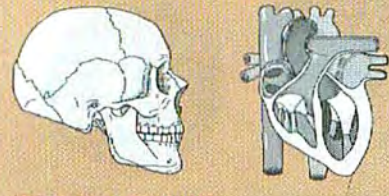
JAM SOFTWARE
M.E.D. Graphics (not shown)
Format: PICT (floppy)
Subjects: ear, eye, G-I tract, reproductive, skeleton



MACMEDIC PUBLICATIONS
Shown here: MacAnatomy series: Vol. IV, Bones and Joints, Miscellaneous
Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard (floppy)
Subjects: G-I tract, muscles, skeleton,



MACPDS
Shown here: Medical Application Clip Art series: Vol. I
Format: Bitmapped (floppy)
Subjects: ear, eye, G-I tract, muscles, reproductive, respiratory, skeleton, urinary



TECHPOOL STUDIOS
Shown here: LifeArt Human Anatomy Collection
Format: EPS (floppy)
Subjects: brain, endocrine, eye, G-I tract, reproductive, respiratory, skeleton, teeth, urinary

Digitized Photos on CD Rom

Because digitized photograph files are so large, CD-ROM technology has proven particularly appropriate for their distribution. Several companies now offer compilations of stock photos and some, like Discimagery, Image Club Graphics, and NEC allow you to order slides that correspond to their scanned images.

DISCIMAGERY
Shown here: Professional Photography Collection
Format: 24-bit color TIFF and 8-bit b&w TIFF (prints and slides also available) (CD or floppy)
Subjects: 100 images in categories including business, fitness, food, scenics, U.S. cities, women

MEDIA CLIP-ART
Shown here: CD ROM-650 Color Clip-Art Disc
Format: 8-bit and 24-bit color TIFF, EPS, and PICT2 (CD or floppy)
Subjects: photo categories include animals, buildings, cars, space, travel (CD includes drawings in many categories)

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Shown here: Photo Gallery
Format: 8-bit b&w TIFF (slides available from Uniphoto Picture Agency)
Subjects: 20 categories, including animals, buildings, computers, industry, people, scenics, and sports

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS
Shown here: DarkRoom
Format: 8-bit b&w TIFF (color slides available from Focus Stock Photo)
Subjects: people, industry, nature, scenics, sports, travel, wildlife

TSUNAMI PRESS
Shown here: The Photoclip Collection, Vol. 1: The Right Images
Format: 8-bit and 24-bit color, 8-bit b&w PICT2
Subjects: stars, planets, space vehicles

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE

★ ★ (Bitmapped) ★ ★ ★ ★ (EPS)

Shown here: Works of Art series: Education Series; Holiday Series

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Chi, Com, Edu, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

T/MAKER

★ ★ ★ (Bitmapped) ★★★★★ (EPS)

Shown here: ClickArt series: EPS Animals & Nature; Business Cartoons

Format: Bitmapped, HyperCard, EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Com, Dec, Fla, Flo, Foo, Gov, Hol, Map, Pro, Rel, Spo, Sym, Tra

STORM KING TECHNOLOGY

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: NavyArt, Naval & Marine Clip Art

Format: Bitmapped, PICT (floppy)

Subjects: Mil, Sym

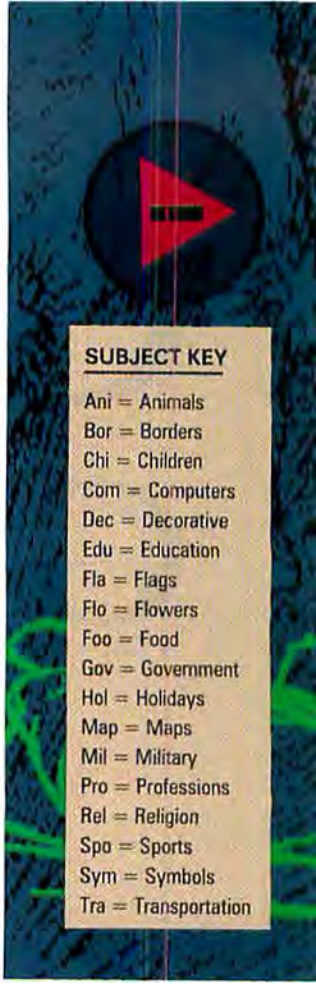
TACTIC SOFTWARE

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Art Clips series: Vol. 2, Business Images

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Com, Foo, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra



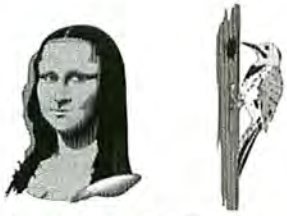
STUDIO ADVERTISING ART

★ ★ ★

Shown here: Click & Clip series: Road & Warning Signs; Medical/Health

Format: EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Foo, Hol, Map, Mil, Pro, Spo, Sym, Tra



TOTEM GRAPHICS

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Totem Color Clip Art series: Vol. 2; Vol. 5

Format: Illustrator, FreeHand, EPS (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Flo, Foo, Hol, Pro, Spo, Tra

VISATEX

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Hollywood Greats

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Edu, Gov, Pro

SUNSHINE

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Vol. 8, Fanciful Animals; Vol. 1, Oriental Cutout Designs

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Rel

THE UNDERGROUND GRAMMARIAN

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Typographers' Ornaments series: Vol. 10

Format: EPS, TIFF

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Chi, Dec, Flo, Pro

WEST STONE SOFTWARE

★ ★ ★ ★

Shown here: Chinese Clip Art

Format: Bitmapped (floppy)

Subjects: Ani, Bor, Dec, Flo, Hol, Rel

GRADE-A GRAY SCALE

Getting premium gray-scale halftones requires a premium scanner—as well as the know-how to use it to its fullest

BY STEVE ROTH

Buying a gray-scale scanner for high-quality imagesetter output is a catch-22 situation. You almost have to produce a few projects before you can figure out what you need—how to use it, what the efficiencies and pitfalls are, and how to tap the efficiencies and avoid the pitfalls. To choose the right scanner, you need to know four things:

(1) How to get good quality from PostScript imagesetters with gray-scale scanning. (2) How to save money while maintaining that quality. (3) How to cut down on the amount of time spent working with the images. (4) And finally, which scanners and software packages provide the tools necessary to accomplish the above.

Since you're probably anxious to know the answers, here they are.

(1) To produce high-quality imagesetter output, you need a scanner and software with good dynamic range, good sharpening features, and good gamma controls. (2) You save money by reducing the imagesetter output time. (3) You save time by automating scanning and manipulation, preferably with software that permits sharpening and gamma correction at scan time. (4) None of the scanners on the market provide the perfect solution, though the Agfa Focus II and the Xerox GS Plus (combined with Adobe Photoshop) come close.

For this article I've chosen to evaluate the one overhead and five flatbed scanners that bear the most serious consideration. Those choices were based on several factors—including price, software convenience, and features—and on my experience working with all the scanners on the market over the past several years. I chose two expensive offerings (the Agfa Focus II and the Truvel TZ-3 overhead), two popular and inexpensive units (the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus and the Microtek 300G), and two inexpensive newcomers (the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus and the Umax UG80).

I tested the six scanners extensively for their usefulness in producing high-quality halftone images from PostScript imagesetters. The conclusions here reflect that bent. (For general information on scanning and scanners, see "Shopping for Scanners," May 1989 *Macworld*).

One Con, One Pro

Before I go any further, let me say that virtually all Mac scan halftones are mediocre compared to their photographic counterparts. Even with 400-dpi, 8-bit scanners, and 2400-dpi output, the final results are generally disappointing. The halftones are blurry compared with the crisp images that result from photographic processes or high-end scanning and film printing, and details in highlight and shadow areas tend to vanish.

Because of these failings, many publishers simply use scanners to grab images for position only (FPO). Inexpensive black-and-white scanners are perfect for scanning low-resolution images that print quickly and don't monopolize disk space. FPO scans make it easy to position images, wrap type, and see how a page will look. They also let the printer know exactly which image goes where, at what size, and with what cropping. High-quality halftones are either pasted down on boards to be shot along with the rest of the black-and-white work, or are stripped in as negatives by the printer.

Of course, the process just described is a bit more expensive than placing halftones in page-layout software and outputting complete pages. Done conventionally, a page with five photographs costs between $80 and $125, including the photo halftones and imagesetter output for the non-photographic part of the page. If you

What's wrong with this picture? Hints: the antihumor warning, the notice about Ethyl and Fred, and the unusual—especially in the forties—news headline. In fact, this time-warped scene is a collage constructed in Photoshop from four photographs: the car, gas pump and attendants, Exxon station, and sky. The pavement and hillside were extrapolated from small samples using the clone tool.

1) 200 dpi

2) 300 dpi

3) 200 dpi, sharpened in Photoshop

The Crisper Image Higher resolution doesn't do much to overcome the problem of blurry imageset halftones. Image 2 has 50 percent more resolution than the others, which translates to more than twice the file size. But as can be seen in image 3, sharpening is a much more important factor in achieving crisp output.

Special Collections Division, University of Washington Libraries, Todd; Negative no. 10511

scan those five images, place them on the page, and send the whole page to the imagesetter for film output, you can figure to spend between $10 and $50, depending on how long it takes to print. Most service bureaus charge a per-minute premium for pages that take more than 10 minutes or so, and pages with lots of scans often exceed that limit. At 30 minutes per page with a $10 base price and $1-per-minute overtime charge, you're at $30 a page—a $50- to $95-per-page savings.

No discussion of savings is complete, however, without mentioning time. The more scans in a job, the more potential savings. On the other hand, the more scans, the more time you have to spend scanning and placing the images, and probably manipulating them for better quality.

Resolving the Resolution Question

The goal with gray-scale scans, then, is to reduce the time you spend working with the images, limit the imagesetter output time, and still achieve the quality you want. True quality is elusive, but there are several techniques and technologies that let you improve quality considerably—approaching that of photographic halftones—without raising your output costs or the time you need to spend on the job.

The very best thing you can do to reduce your imagesetter costs and the time you spend working with images is to use lower-resolution scans. When you double the resolution, you increase the file size by a factor of four. What's more, bigger files are a pain from which you'll derive little gain. Contrary to what you might expect, the difference between 200-dpi and 300-dpi gray-scale scans is often insignificant (see "The Crisper Image"). If you scan at lower resolutions, you spend less time looking at the Mac's little hourglass, pages print a lot faster, and you don't lose much quality at all.

The one exception is images with hard edges and prominent diagonal lines, such as a white line passing through a dark area. With lower-resolution scans you often see *aliasing*—stair-step jaggies—in these areas. In softer images with smooth transitions, such as a person's face, it's almost impossible to distinguish between output from a 150-dpi scan and output from a 300-dpi scan.

The axiom for maximum image resolution is to scan at twice the intended screen frequency. So if you're using a 120-line screen for output, you should scan at 240 dpi. In practice, however, ratios from 1.2:1 to 1.5:1 can yield results virtually identical to scans at 2:1, with files less than half the size.

When you're scanning, don't forget that any scaling you apply on the page affects the image resolution. So if you scan an image at 150 dpi and then reduce the photograph 50 percent, the net result is a 300-dpi image. You may not know at scan time the exact scaling you're going to use, but do a little arithmetic and try to guess. Just be careful about how you scale a file. Many scaling functions throw data away when sizing down; if you're not sure how your scaling features function, it's always safe to wait and scale during printing.

Scanning at high resolutions is necessary if you're going to enlarge an image. Many scanners boast *logical* resolutions up to 1500 dpi, even though they're limited to 300-dpi true optical resolution. Above that value they interpolate dots. Scanning at rates beyond the optical resolution doesn't add information, so the image doesn't come out any sharper.

Look Sharp

So if higher resolution doesn't give you the sharpness you're looking for, what can? The answer is sharpening. Several programs on the market—ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ColorStudio, Aldus Preprint, and Adobe Photoshop, for instance—have sharpening filters. Using varying degrees of intelligence, these filters accentuate the differences between adjacent light and dark pixels.

There are a couple of problems with sharpening, though. First, it takes time. You have to scan an image and then run it through the sharpening filter. Some scanners let you scan an image directly into one of the programs mentioned above, which saves a step; but with other scanners you have to scan the image, save it to disk, open it with the program, sharpen it, then save it. It's hardly an automated process, and with big files you spend

a lot of time drumming your fingers. The Agfa Focus II with its McView Plus software is the only exception. It lets you sharpen an image as you scan it, so a moderate increase in scanning time gets you a significant increase in quality.

The other problem with sharpening is sharpening itself. Macintosh programs are only so smart, and they often sharpen areas that shouldn't really be sharpened. The diagonal jaggies mentioned above, for instance, are often accentuated by sharpening. Of course, you can sharpen key sections selectively while avoiding the areas where jaggies are a problem, but doing so takes time. Another common sharpening artifact is speckling—myriad white dots appearing in darker areas. Despeckling filters don't do a very good job of removing this problem, which is especially egregious with poor scans.

There are many different sharpening algorithms around, some better than others. Photoshop offers four sharpening filters, for instance, each of which can be modified in various ways. ImageStudio offers one type of sharpening filter, Enhance offers three, and Digital Darkroom offers one. My tests show that the Unsharp Masking and Sharpen Edges filters in Photoshop 1.06 (alone or in combination) do the most good while introducing the fewest difficulties of their own.

Agfa's McView sharpening stands out for being effective without being intrusive (though its results are not as good as Photoshop's).

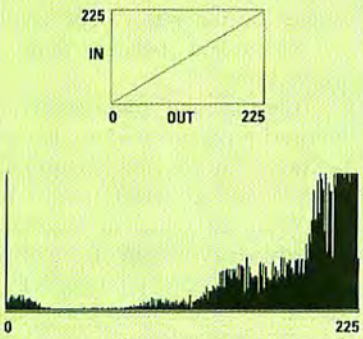
The Value of Gray Values

The next important area to consider is the gray values you're capturing and printing. Almost all the gray-scale scanners on the market this year capture 8 bits per sample point, which theoretically results in 256 distinct shades of gray. That's as many as PostScript knows how to handle, and more than the human eye can distinguish, so it should be ample. You need all of those 8 bits, though (and more if you could get them), because unfortunately not all bits are created equal.

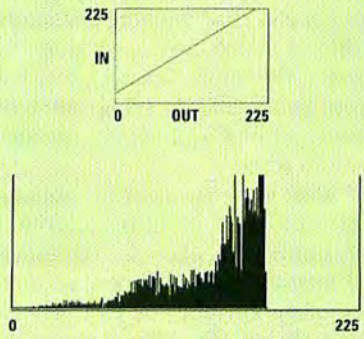
The problem is that most 8-bit

CORRECT CORRECTION

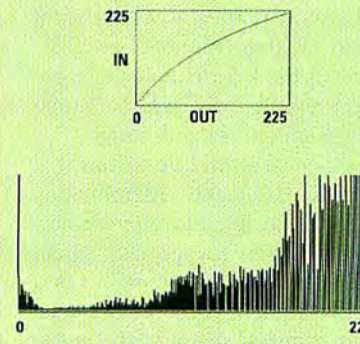
The pairs of graphs next to these images help to tell the story of the difference between linear and gamma correction. The *gray maps* (top graph) describes the relationship between scan values (input) and values sent to the printer (output). The *histograms* (bottom graph) show the distribution of gray values in the image. Each line represents a value from 0 to 255; the length of a line indicates how many pixels of that value the image contains.



As Scanned The image is dark, as the massing at the high end of the histogram confirms. Since no corrections have been performed, input and output values on the gray map are in a 1:1 correspondence.



With Brightness Correction Linear adjustment pushes all values up indiscriminately. Light values, like the text in the Joan of Arc billboard, fade to white; true blacks also wash out—note how the histogram now stops well short of 225.



With Gamma Correction The gamma is curved, devoting less output to the dark end of the spectrum. Shadow detail is enhanced without loss of contrast. The histogram shows how dark values have been shuffled down.

SCANNERS COMPARED

Company	Model	Price	Type[1]	Internal SCSI Interface	Resolution Settings/ Increments (in dpi)	Maximum Optical Resolution	Gray-level Options
Abaton	Scan 300/S[2]	$1595	FB	●	75, 100, 150, 200	300	2, 16
	Scan 300/GS	$1995	FB	●	72–300/1	300	2, 16, 256
Agfa Compugraphic	Focus S800GS	$4345	FB	●	100–200/25, 200–400/50, 400–800/100	400	2, 64
	Focus II S800GSE[3]	$6945	FB	●	100–200/25, 200–400/50, 400–800/100	400	2, 64, 256
Apple Computer	Apple Scanner	$1799	FB	●	300	300	2, 16[4]
Asuka Technologies	256G[7]	SCSI $599, NuBus $499	HH	○	100, 200, 300, 400	400	2, 16, 256
Canon USA	IX-30F	$1545	FB	●	75, 150, 200, 300	300	2, 256
DEST Corporation	PC Scan 2000	$1395	SF	●	38–300/1	300	2, 256
	PC Scan 3000	$1595	FB	●	38–600/300/1	300	2, 256
Hewlett-Packard	ScanJet Plus	$1595	FB	○	12–1500/300/1	300	2, 16, 256
Microtek	MSF-300G/GS	$2195	FB	○ (G)	75–300/3	300	2, 256
	MSF-400G/GS	$3995	FB	● (GS)	100–400/4	400	
Mouse Systems Corporation	PageBrush Professional[7]	$795	HH	NuBus	75–300/1	300	2, 4, 16, 64
Thunderware	ThunderScan Plus	$249	PH	NA	18–576/1	288	2, 64
Truvel Corporation	TZ-3	$7785[5]	OH	○	75–900/1	900	2, 4, 16, 256
Umax Technologies	UG80	$1995	FB	●	3–300/3	300	2, 16, 256
Xerox Datacopy	Datacopy GS Plus	$1995	FB	●	75–300/1	300	2, 16, 256
	730GS	$1995	FB	●	60–450	300	2, 16, 64
	830	$3495	FB	●	180, 200, 240, 300	300	2, 64

● = yes, ○ = no [1] FB = flatbed, HH = hand-held, OH = overhead, PH = print head, SF = sheetfed. [2] Can upgrade to 300GS for $595. [3] Digital Darkroom or ImageStudio available for $100. [4] Except when scanning with Digital Darkroom. [5] Price includes $595 interface. [6] Can increase to 256 with Abaton upgrade. [7] Prerelease; specifications subject to change. [8] 8.5 x 14 inches with automatic document feeder. [9] Optional Picture Pac holder for books and magazines, $525.

scanners really only capture about 6 or 6½ bits of usable information. Bit 8 is quite inaccurate, bit 7 only somewhat better. Another way to look at this is to say that scanners have a lot of noise in the information they capture. Yet another way to say it is that they have limited dynamic range.

In practical terms, this means that scanners have difficulty differentiating between subtle differences in gray levels. The problem is especially apparent in shadow areas; it's hard to bring out details in dark parts of an image. Another common result of this noise is speckling in the image—especially apparent if you increase contrast and brightness in a scanned image.

Needless to say, some scanners capture more good data than others. In my tests, the Umax UG80, Xerox Datacopy GS Plus, Agfa Focus II, and Truvel TZ-3 scanners did the best job. The Microtek MSF 300G had quite a bit more difficulty; and with the HP ScanJet Plus (based on the ubiquitous Canon scanning engine, which is also used in the Apple Scanner) it was almost impossible to bring out dark details without washing out the light areas to white.

What we really need are scanners that capture 10 or 12 bits and then use software to filter out the excess information, leaving 8 good, accurate bits of information for each sample point. Outside the color-scan market, however, such a beast doesn't currently exist.

Using the Bits You Have

Since 8-bit scanners don't really capture 8 good bits of data, what can you do to take advantage of the information that is there to bring out details in highlight and shadow areas? To answer that, it's first necessary to understand the difference between linear correction and nonlinear, or *gamma*, correction.

Contrast and brightness controls in most programs perform linear correction. They're only so useful, because any adjustment you make throws away detail in highlight or shadow areas or both. If you brighten an image to bring out details in dark areas, light areas wash out. If you increase contrast to bring out details in midtones, the dark areas go black and the light areas go white.

Nonlinear correction, on the other hand, lets you reassign image values without chopping off the ends of the spectrum. The concept is simple, the results sophisticated. By reassigning

Bundled Software	Scanning Modules	Memory or Disk Limited?	Gamma Control During/After Scanning	Sharpening During/ After Scanning	Maximum Image Size (in inches)
Abaton Scan (DA)[3]	Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Photoshop	disk[4]	●/○	○/○	8.5 × 14
Abaton Scan (DA)[3]	Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Photoshop	disk[4]	●/○	○/○	8.5 × 14
McView Plus (application)		disk	●/●	●/○	8.5 × 13
McView Plus (application)		disk	●/●	●/○	8.5 × 13
AppleScan (application), HyperScan (application)		disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 14
MyScan (application)		memory	○/●	○/●	3.5 × 14
ScanDo (application)		disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 11[5]
Publish Pac (application)		disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 14
Publish Pac (application)		disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 11.7
DeskScan (DA), DeskPaint (DA)		disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 11[5]
Microtek (DA), Digital Darkroom (application)	Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Photoshop	disk[4]	○/●	○/●	8.5 × 14
PageBrush (application)	Digital Darkroom	memory	○/○	○/●	9 × 9
ThunderWorks (application)		memory	●/●	○/○	11 × 14
TruScan (application)	Photoshop	memory	○/○	○/○	12 × 17
ImageStudio (application)	ImageStudio	disk	○/○	○/○	8.5 × 14
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)		disk	●/●	○/○	8.5 × 14
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)		disk	●/●	○/○	8.5 × 11.5
MacImage (application), ImageCopy (DA)		disk	●/●	○/○	8.5 × 11.5

the relationship between input and ouput values, nonlinear correction puts data where it's needed most.

Gamma refers to the line that describes the relationship between input and output values (see "Correct Correction"). When these values are proportional, such that an input value of 5 produces an ouput value of 5, input 10 produces output 10, and so on, the gamma is linear. By curving the gamma, however, you reassign values in such a way that in the light tones 5 might now output 1 while 10 outputs 3, but in the dark tones small differences in input values produce large jumps in output. Such a gamma curve is precisely what you would construct to bring out the shadow detail in a dark image. Because you control the curve of the gamma, you can distribute tones where you choose. Because the gamma is curved, it can stretch in the desired range to add data but still make it back to its end points, preserving the blacks and whites that give a picture punch.

As always, it's more convenient to correct the image as it's scanned rather than afterwards. A note about this, however: for any of the scanners listed in this article, quality will be the same whether gamma correction is performed during or after scanning. The scanners that do offer on-the-fly correction simply pass the data through a correction table after it's been digitized. Optimal quality is achieved on machines that correct data while it is still in analog form or that enable you to actually adjust hardware values such as scanning speed. Only some of the better color scanners currently offer this feature.

Whether the correction you're making is on the fly or not, it's important to be able to have good controls to make it with (see "Throwing Curves"). While Xerox's MacImage has had excellent gamma controls for years, this software worked only with Xerox scanners, which, until the release of the GS Plus, were a bit pricey given their capabilities. The gamma controls in programs like ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom are of the primitive, MacPaint-like variety.

That has changed with the release of the new breed of gray-scale and color-image editors, notably Photoshop and Enhance (see "Gray-Scale Contrasts," *Macworld,* April 1990). Both offer powerful controls that enable you to measure, examine, and adjust values accurately and easily.

Because controls are numerical,

Agfa Focus II

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus

COPYRIGHT HENRI CARTIER-BRESSON, MAGNUM PHOTOS

The Shadow Factor These two images—the first from the Agfa Focus II and the second from the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus—show how much better the Agfa does in differentiating subtle differences in gray shades.

you can adjust values more precisely than with earlier programs. Readouts offer useful image data, telling you such things as precisely where an image's high, mean, and low values fall, or exactly where a photograph fades to black. Program controls are able to use *histogram* (a type of gray-value plot) and other data to reassign values in a way that's more measurable and repeatable.

MacImage and Photoshop are the only packages that let you save gamma curves for application to other images, a useful feature. As with sharpening, Agfa's McView offers good, on-the-fly controls, but not as good as those of stand-alone image editors.

Calibration

The one other piece of the gray-map picture is calibration. You want to be sure that a 10 percent value as measured numerically on the screen comes out at 10 percent. For ultimate control, look for a new scanner feature called *closed-loop calibration.*

With this technique, you print a canned test sample with the scanning software, run the sample on the printing press or make a proof, then scan that printed output. The software examines the values it captures and adjusts the gamma curve for ensuing scans to compensate for any variations from the nominal values. The Xerox and Agfa scanners both offer closed-loop calibration and let you save curves from your calibration runs for use with different devices and printing presses.

What You Need, Who's Got It

So now you know what you need for cost-saving, convenient, high-quality gray-scale scanning for imagesetter output. The next question is where to get all these things. Here's what to look for in gray-scale scanners and image-manipulation software, and where to find it.

- Best overall value: Xerox
- Good shadow detail: Agfa, Truvel, Umax, Xerox
- Sharpening while scanning: Agfa
- Good sharpening: Photoshop, Agfa
- Gamma control while scanning: Agfa, Xerox
- Good gamma controls: Enhance, Photoshop, Xerox
- Save and load gamma settings: Xerox, Photoshop
- Closed-loop calibration: Agfa, Xerox

It's difficult to recommend the Truvel, Umax, Hewlett-Packard, or Microtek scanners for high-quality halftoning. None of them offer on-the-fly sharpening. The HP, Umax, and Truvel units don't offer on-the-fly gamma correction. The Truvel is expensive and limited to scanning in memory—a serious flaw when gray-scale files can go to 8 megabytes even without the Truvel's ultrahigh resolution. And the HP and Microtek don't do a good job of differentiating gray levels. While some of these scanners are winners for other applications, they aren't good choices for imagesetter-quality gray-scale images.

The Agfa Focus II is the best overall choice, with one major reservation,

a price three times that of the competitors ($6945), and one lesser one, so-so gamma controls. The Agfa does a good job of distinguishing gray levels in shadow areas, and it lets you use nonlinear correction as you scan. You can even scan an image, make adjustments based on measurements of highlight and shadow areas, and then apply those values to the next scan. Perhaps most important, this scanner has the only setup that provides sharpening on the fly. Add its 400-dpi resolution (which is useful when you're enlarging small images), closed-loop calibration, and several useful features for non–gray-scale scanning, and you've got a good production scanner.

The other lead contender is the Xerox Datacopy GS Plus. It differentiates gray scales well, has closed-loop calibration and some of the best gamma correction around (as you scan, or after), and the price is right in there at $1995. The only thing missing is sharpening, so you also need Photoshop, at $895, and you need to go through the scan-save-open-sharpen-save routine for every image. You end up with better results than with Agfa's scan-time sharpening, but it's a lot more work.

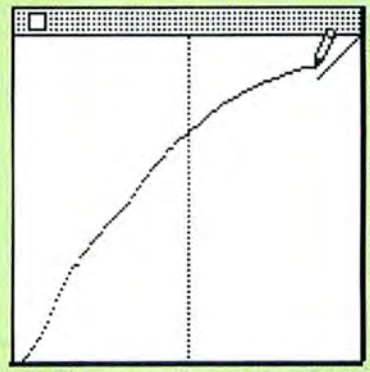
With the kind of controls and capabilities discussed in this article, it is possible to generate very good quality imagesetter halftones, at significant savings, without spending your whole life making it happen. It's taken a long time for all the pieces to fall into place (and they aren't all in the right place yet), but with good gamma-correction tools, good sharpening filters, and good scanners, high-quality PostScript halftoning is almost there. M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

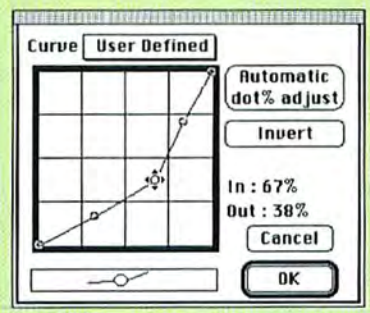
Contributing editor **Steve Roth,** *who began writing about scanners in 1984, believes his appreciation of things gray may be inspired by his residence in Seattle. His company, Open House, develops, writes, and produces books and articles about desktop publishing and computers. Titles from Open House include* Real World PageMaker 4 *(Bantam Books),* Real World PostScript *(Addison-Wesley), and* ScanJet Unlimited *(Peachpit Press).*

THROWING CURVES

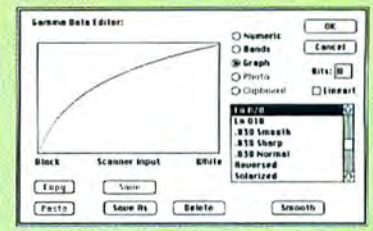
Gamma correction, as opposed to linear correction, enables you to adjust image values with great flexibility (see "Correct Correction"). Not all gamma editors offer the same level of control, however.



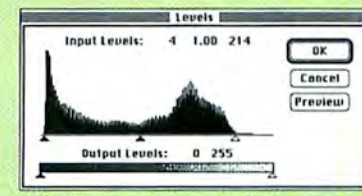
The most common, but least useful, approach is the MacPaint-like pencil-and-graph tools that you'll find in such programs as ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom. The lack of numerical readouts and inability to interact with a histogram make it difficult or impossible to predict or repeat results with any precision.



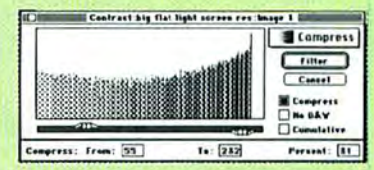
A better method—one used by QuarkXPress and Agfa's McView—is to enable the user to move control points on the curve. In McView, the control points are associated with numeric values. Here you see McView's gamma-correction dialog box. Readouts tell us that at the selected point, an input value of 67% will be mapped to an output value of 38%.

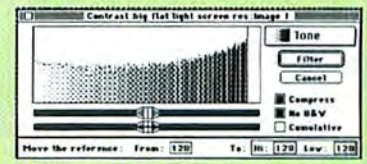


Xerox's MacImage provides a whole set of canned curves that you can simply select. You can also draw a curve, then smooth it out with the Smooth button, or load a numeric curve from a database.



Some programs, such as Adobe Photoshop, take a different approach, allowing you to look at a histogram of the image and adjust sliders to remap gray values without ever actually seeing the curve. In this example, input values ranging from 4 to 214 are being stretched to run the full gamut from 0 to 255.





Enhance from MicroFrontier stands out in offering all these methods. Here you see two of Enhance's gray-level control boxes. Note the attached numeric information and gray-level readouts.

Anthony Borruso, vice president and associate director of computer systems for BBD&O New York, one of the largest advertising firms in the country, relies on SPSS to keep track of market and media research.

MARK HANAUER

The STATS of the Mac

The Macintosh finally emerges as a major league statistics platform

BY CHARLES SEITER

The Macintosh got off to a fast start in the world of statistics, offering programs that implemented new, intuitive approaches to data analysis. Just as many early Mac users bootlegged a Mac into organizations that used other computers, in order to do desktop publishing or graphics, statisticians often defied tradition in order to take advantage of the Mac's superior data display. ▫ By 1990, the popularity of the Macintosh in statistical and academic circles had persuaded the vendors of leading minicomputer and mainframe statistics packages to follow the trend, giving the Mac a final seal of legitimacy in this important computing area. The SAS Institute, Minitab, and SPSS all brought out Mac statistics programs within a few months of each other. In this review I'll show you how these compare to the popular earlier programs DataDesk, StatView, and Systat. ▫ For convenience, these programs can be grouped into three categories. The Explorers—JMP and DataDesk—emphasize exploratory data graphics, quick analysis of sample data sets, and the essential unity of most types of statistics. The Solid Citizens—StatView II and Minitab Statistical Software—offer a large set of tests, covering most traditional

analyses and offering radically different interface approaches. The Authorities—Systat and SPSS for the Macintosh—attempt to provide definitive versions of every test you are likely to find in a large statistics handbook.

These six programs are all designed for serious, general-purpose computation on moderate to large data sets. For alternatives to these, whether simpler and smaller programs or more specialized, see "Alternatives."

As you look through this review of statistics packages, please consider three factors that are important selection criteria. First, does the package handle your typical data sets easily? In some statistics programs, it's easy to tackle small problems but hard to manage large data sets; other programs are geared toward handling tens of thousands of cases but are awkward to use on little 15-case analyses. Second, can you get data in and out to other software? If you're importing text from an Excel spreadsheet, almost any statistics program will do; if you want convenient export of data and methods to minicomputers or mainframes, the choice is more restricted. Finally, how do you need to present your results? Available report options range from statistical graphing with business presentation features down to painfully austere character-based plots.

MARK HANAUER

Robert P. Annechiarico, the research program manager for the University of Rochester, uses MiniTab to help analyze data relating to seat-belt legislation for the state of New York.

Two Explorers

▪ *JMP,* from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years. The SAS Institute has long been a major vendor of minicomputer and mainframe statistical software. Coming from this environment, one might expect SAS to paste a few Mac-like features over a command-line interface. In fact the company wrote a data-analysis program from scratch, with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling.

JMP assumes that what you really want in a statistics program is a convenient way to perform regression, correlation, and ANOVA studies. You import existing data, or type it into a spreadsheetlike structure, and use pull-down selector boxes to assign and classify variables. (JMP provides special import and export formats for SAS data files but makes no attempt to link to SAS command structure.) Then you simply select one of the five possible test suites from a pictorial menu, and JMP does the rest, including preparing statistical summary tables and graphs. The menu structure, menu items, and data-manipulation tools are models of self-explanation. Although the manual is clear and helpful, a user familiar with both statistics and the Macintosh might never need to consult it.

When you consider both the ease of operation of JMP, and the extreme likelihood, for example, that you will want to see a plot of any regression analysis you do, you begin to wonder why all statistics programs don't do things this way—the standard procedure in other programs calls for you to make four or five separate menu selections to collect the same information. In some areas (display of means circles and leverage plots) JMP offers seldom-seen but worthwhile extras. Besides the expected tools for selecting, coloring, grouping, or otherwise marking data points, and tools for modifying and spinning three-dimensional views of data, there is a help tool (which is represented by a question mark) that calls forth interpretation of calculations, plots, and menu choices.

▪ *DataDesk 3.0* from Odesta is now the oldest widely marketed Macintosh statistical software. Fortunately, because the product reflects the energetic approach to statistics of its developer, Paul Velleman of Cornell University, it's one of the freshest and least conventional statistical products for the Mac.

Basically, DataDesk started as an implementation of exploratory data analysis, a graphical approach to data interpretation. Over the years, more calculational capabilities have been added—most recently a particularly easy-to-use general linear-modeling feature—and the package now approaches the general-purpose range of StatView.

In comparison to a spreadsheet, the basic data structure of DataDesk is a somewhat-more-cumbersome collection of data elements (its style at least makes for easy links to Odesta's database Double Helix). As you select elements for analysis, previously grayed-in items under the Calc and Plot menus become available. DataDesk emphasizes the use of evocative displays rather than tables of results as a way of finding connections among the data elements. To this end, DataDesk has the most responsive 3-D display of any of the six packages reviewed: unique sliding axes for easy expansion of plot regions of interest, and nearly automatic facilities for coloring plot points by group identity. This last feature makes it possible to inspect multidimensional correlations in a standard 3-D plot and is a nontrivial advance in the Macintosh statistical state of the art.

Although DataDesk offers a respectable selection of tests, including clustering and nonparametrics, this program actually addresses a special

statistical audience. Many Macintosh users fall into this special class: they need to do statistical analysis from time to time, they have small data sets to analyze (fewer than several hundred points), and they have little formal training in statistics. DataDesk amounts to a short course in statistical procedures as well as a program—its three separate manuals constitute an introduction that takes you from the simplest descriptive statistics through multivariate ANOVA.

The Solid Citizens

• *StatView II* and its cousin StatView SE+Graphics are enhanced versions of the original StatView, a program with features familiar to any second-year stat student. Abacus Concepts, in refining the product, concluded that rather than expanding the laundry list of possible statistical tests, the way to make StatView more useful was to provide the kind of presentation graphics tools found in business charting programs. In StatView II, once you are satisfied with a regression analysis, you can take the corresponding scatterplot and glamorize it until it looks like advertising art.

In StatView II you select tests by name from menu lists, direct the details from a dialog box, and view test results in a separate window. There's a separate set of directives for graphs, and a solid selection of graph types (omitting the more specialized kinds such as Systat's Chernoff faces). The interface and underlying statistics engine have not been modified since the appearance of the original StatView several years ago and now don't look quite as modern as those of JMP or DataDesk, but the program is relatively easy to operate and respectably fast. It's awkward for repetitive (batch-style) analyses, or for series of analyses that call for lots of small changes in details, but as a program for making statistical sense of data on its way from being a mass of numbers to being a finished business graph, it's the best choice. When Abacus introduces some of the interface features—notably Do-It files, a super-macro facility—that the company developed for SuperAnova (see "Alternatives"), this already strong program will be a first choice for cost-effectiveness.

ALTERNATIVES

You may not have the money or the need to buy one of the packages covered in the main body of this article, but nonetheless you might want to do a bit of analysis or simply refresh yourself on statistical concepts. Fortunately, there are alternative programs.

The simplest is Mystat, a program from Systat that is essentially offered free (depending on promotional activity, there may be a $5 fee at times). It's a working scale model of Systat that handles only 50 variables and has only a few nonparametric tests and no multivariate analysis, but its price is certainly hard to beat. Systat, of course, hopes you will graduate to the real product, but Mystat is so ominously useful that it's pretty much the reason there's no commercial competition at the low end of the Macintosh statistics market. You could also contact Odesta about current price and availability information on the much cheaper student version of DataDesk.

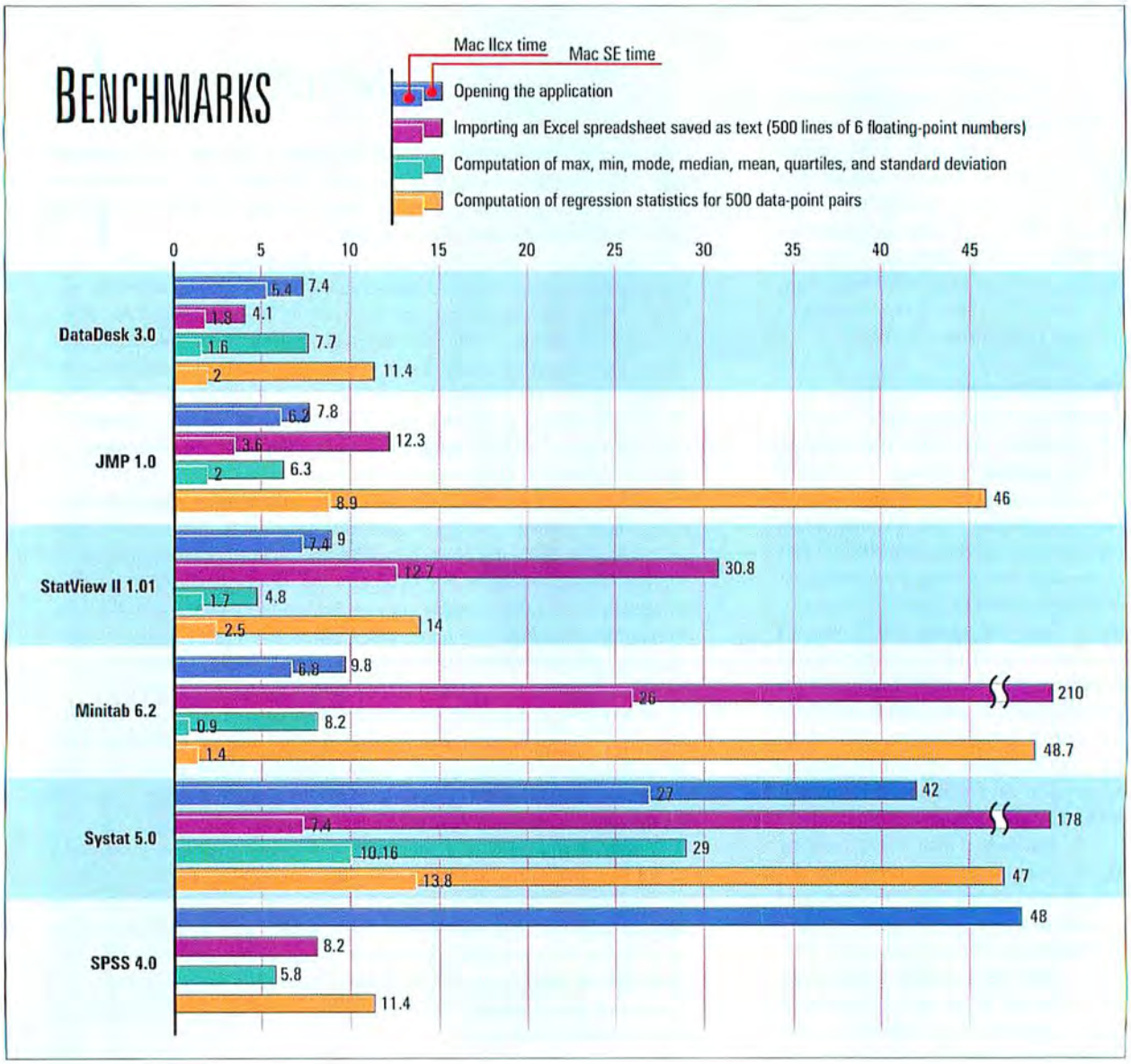
SAS, realizing that $695 represents a lot of money to weekend statisticians, offers a limited version of JMP (500 cases, no phone support) called JMP IN for $89. Since this product includes the excellent standard manual and offers all the capabilities of JMP except for the data-set limitation, it's a formidable bargain. The only possible contraindication for student use is that SAS's program is sufficiently innovative and modern that it takes a bit of work to match up standard textbook exercises with JMP IN's array of tests. It's worth the effort, though—it's a glimpse at the future of computer statistics.

The next step up in price is Fastat, a $195 program from Systat that offers a large selection of Systat's tests, with a limit of 50 variables. If you have a Mac SE or Plus and are doing something less magnificent than multidimensional scaling on a data set with 137 variables, Fastat is probably a better choice than its big sister and more convenient to use anyway.

Finally, if you know what you need to do and it's ANOVA/regression in one of its many forms, you should consider bundling up your funds and getting SuperAnova ($495) from Abacus Concepts. For the thousands of statisticians who simply don't need Chernoff-face diagrams or time-series analysis, SuperAnova offers a superior package. It includes preprogrammed models of every type of analytical design, facilities for producing elegant reports, and a manual that gently reminds you of everything you might have forgotten about ANOVA since you left school.

• *Minitab Statistical Software,* the statistics pride and joy of State College, Pennsylvania, has arrived on the Macintosh nearly unmodified from its text-only minicomputer version. Minitab's goal was cross-platform compatibility with IBM PC and minicomputer versions of its programs, and that goal has been achieved at the expense of many expected amenities. For example, the only graphics available in Minitab are simple character-based plots of the kind you could obtain 30 years ago at a Teletype wired to a minicomputer. For editing and file manipulation, Minitab provides a custom version of Maitreya Design's MiniWriter DA—as long as there are no graphics, there might as well be no color support too. And when Minitab promotes itself as command driven, it means precisely that: you type in the commands yourself. There are no scrolling lists of commands for selection (the earlier Systat style) or intelligent command generators (as in SPSS).

Implausible as it may seem to Mac traditionalists, Minitab is actually fun to use; it's reminiscent of the first stages of programming in BASIC. Minitab's copious instructional materials have been perfected over decades of student use, and the rudiments of Minitab language are easy to learn, assuming you know a bit about matrices. By sticking to a plain-text inter-



face, Minitab also enables user groups to contribute macros that work across all platforms; a selection of macros is provided. On a Mac IIcx, Minitab is also the computational speed champ, and a researcher whose work includes batch processing of large files will find lots of value here. Still, this program has limited appeal for statisticians who weren't trained on Minitab. It has its own strong points—table manipulation and a special set of statistical process control commands—but you have to believe in the Minitab approach to statistics to justify the extra cost.

The Authorities

• *Systat* was the first of the Invaders-from-the-Other-Platforms, and it enjoyed several years as the undisputed biggest Mac statistics package. In its first appearance, Systat consisted of a set of separately loaded modules, directed from a command line, and the program simulated as nearly as possible the experience of using a Mac as a dumb terminal. Systat, Inc., then experimented with more Mac-like programs in a student version of the program, Mystat (see "Alternatives"), which offers graphical menus and bypasses text commands entirely.

In the new look for Systat 5.0, graphical menus are everywhere, although in a Command Window the program dutifully records all your choices from the flashy menus as text commands. In one way, this gives you the best of both styles—you can learn to operate Systat quickly, but when you become more experienced you can modify command files to automate your work (perhaps even dipping into the powers of Systat BASIC). The downside of the best-of-both-worlds arrangement is that you need a garage for parking the second world; Systat is now big enough and slow enough on a 68000-based Mac that it's no longer convenient for Plus/SE use.

But it's a better program for the II series than its earlier versions. Systat has done good work in designing icons to represent its large test set, and in organizing that test set so that most tests—or graphs, in Systat's luxuriant graph set—are immediately available

GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING

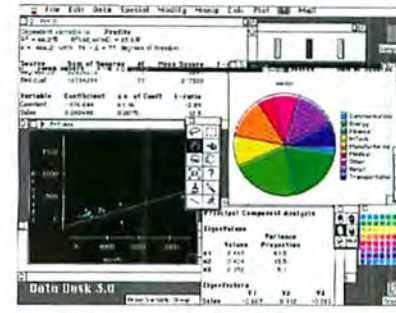
	JMP 1.0	DataDesk 3.0	StatView II 1.01	Minitab Statistical Software 6.2	Systat 5.0	SPSS 4.0
CHART TYPES						
Bar	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pie	○	●	●	○	●	C
x-y scatterplot	●	●	●	●	●	●
Line	●	●	●	●	●	C
3-D scatterplot (spin)	●	●	○	○	●	○
Regression	●	●	●	○	●	C
Density	●	●	○	○	●	○
Probability	●	●	○	○	●	○
Boxplots	●	●	●	●	●	○
Stem-and-leaf plot	○	○	○	●	●	●
Surface plot	●	●	○	○	●	○
Scatterplot matrix	●	●	○	○	●	○
FEATURES						
Color drawing tools	○	○	●	○	●	C
Color titles	○	○	●	○	●	C
Title fonts	○	●	●	○	●	C
Label overlays	○	●	●	○	●	C

● = yes; ○ = no; C = part of $395 CricketGraph option.

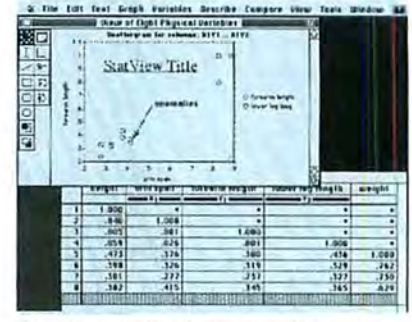
(in the earlier version, you used a transfer menu to switch from module to module). Popular exploratory-analysis features, data-point brushing in 3-D scatterplots, for example, are implemented in a straightforward way: Systat has learned by field-testing smaller programs to make its features behave the way Macintosh users expect. The Instant Statistics/graphics option and suggestions for further or alternate analyses built into Systat's extended interactive help feature are uniquely useful. It should also be noted that the company constantly updates its informative and idiosyncratic manuals—the Graphics manual's jeremiad against 3-D bar charts in particular should be reprinted as required reading for all newcomers to statistical graphics. In short, if you have the hardware to use it, Systat offers the most capability you can get for the price in a Mac statistics program.

▪ *SPSS* has been a major vendor of statistics software for decades. Starting with a strong academic base (the name derives from the phrase "statistical package for the social sciences"), SPSS became, along with SAS and a few specialized others, a standard in government and commercial markets; you may confidently expect that the flow of millions of social-services and advertising dollars is directed by computations in SPSS. A random check of employment ads in the *New York Times* on a Sunday shows that about half the advertisements for statisticians or senior market-research directors call for familiarity with SPSS.

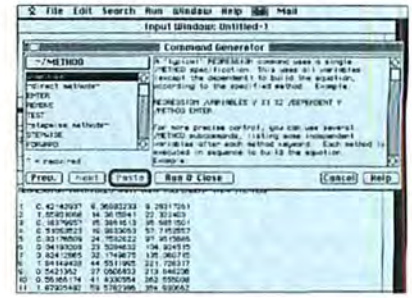
The Macintosh version of SPSS is designed for professional use by people familiar with SPSS's command language. Although the Command Generator developed for the Mac program makes it relatively easy to learn a bit of SPSS command structure, the real value of this product is that it allows complex command files already developed (by you or by coworkers) on other platforms to be used on the Macintosh. This professional orientation is underscored by the price ($795) and the relative simplicity of the basic package. To get some procedures that are typically included in other packages—MANOVA, for example—you must buy the $395 Advanced Statistics program. To be fair, Advanced Statistics includes superior probit and survival analysis routines and a complete sublanguage for analysis of data arrays. The same is true for the additional packages SPSS Categories (conjoint analysis, nonlinear principal-components analysis, homogeneity analysis), SPSS Trends (time series), and SPSS



Data Explorers Still the champion at exploratory data analysis, DataDesk also provides the most useful manuals for users who aren't primarily statisticians.



Presenting StatView is the only statistics program with built-in presentation graphics. Considering its extensive test list and good computational performance, StatView II qualifies as one of the few bargains in Mac statistics.



From Mainframe to You SPSS, a market leader in mainframe statistical computing, offers a command-driven Mac application that can be extended with extra-cost modules to make the most complete system available.

World in a Box The most statistics you can buy in a single box, Systat now combines an encyclopedic collection of tests and graphics styles with a streamlined picture-menu interface.

STATISTICALLY SPEAKING

	JMP 1.0	DataDesk 3.0	StatView II 1.01	Minitab Statistical Software	Systat 5.0	SPSS 4.0
PRICE	$695	$395	$495	$695	$795	$795
BASIC DESCRIPTIVE STATS						
Mean, standard deviation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Minimum/maximum	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency distribution	●	●	●	●	●	●
Percentiles	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paired, unpaired t	●	●	●	●	●	●
REGRESSION/ANOVA						
Linear	●	●	●	●	●	●
General nonlinear	○	○	○	○	●	●
Polynomial	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiple linear	●	●	●	●	●	A
One-way ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●	●
N-way ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●	●
Repeated measures ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●	A
ANCOVA	●	●	●	●	●	●
Factor analysis	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal components analysis	●	●	●	○	●	●
Discriminant analysis	○	●	●	●	●	●
Logistic regression	●	○	○	●	●	A
CLUSTER ANALYSIS						
Hierarchical	○	●	○	○	●	●
Single-linkage	○	●	○	○	●	●
Complete-linkage	○	●	○	○	●	●
Centroid-linkage	○	○	○	○	●	●
TIME SERIES						
Lin, nonlin smoothing	○	○	○	○	●	A
Autocorrelation	○	○	○	●	●	A
Moving average	○	○	○	●	●	A
ARIMA	○	○	○	●	●	A
Fourier analysis	○	○	○	○	●	A
NONPARAMETRIC						
Kendall rank	○	●	●	●	●	●
Spearman rank-order	○	●	●	●	●	●
Pearson	○	●	○	○	●	●
Wald-Wolfowitz	○	○	●	○	●	●
Mann-Whitney U	○	○	●	●	●	●
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	○	○	●	○	●	●
Wilcoxon signed-rank	○	○	●	●	●	●
Kruskal-Wallis	○	○	●	●	●	●
Lilliefors	○	○	○	○	●	●
Goodman-Kruskal	○	○	○	○	●	●
Friedman	○	○	●	●	●	●
Cochran Q	○	○	○	○	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no; A = part of Advanced Statistics option ($395).

Tables (crosstabs and general data manipulation). All of these additional packages offer some types of analysis that are included in Systat, but offer as well formidably complete test sets in each area. The SPSS custom of partitioning statistics capabilities in this way certainly discourages casual use (you must, for example, buy Cricket Graph and use SPSS's built-in Cricket Graph interface to get decent presentation graphing); it's clear that this pricing policy is one way SPSS finances its excellent customer support.

To Sum Up

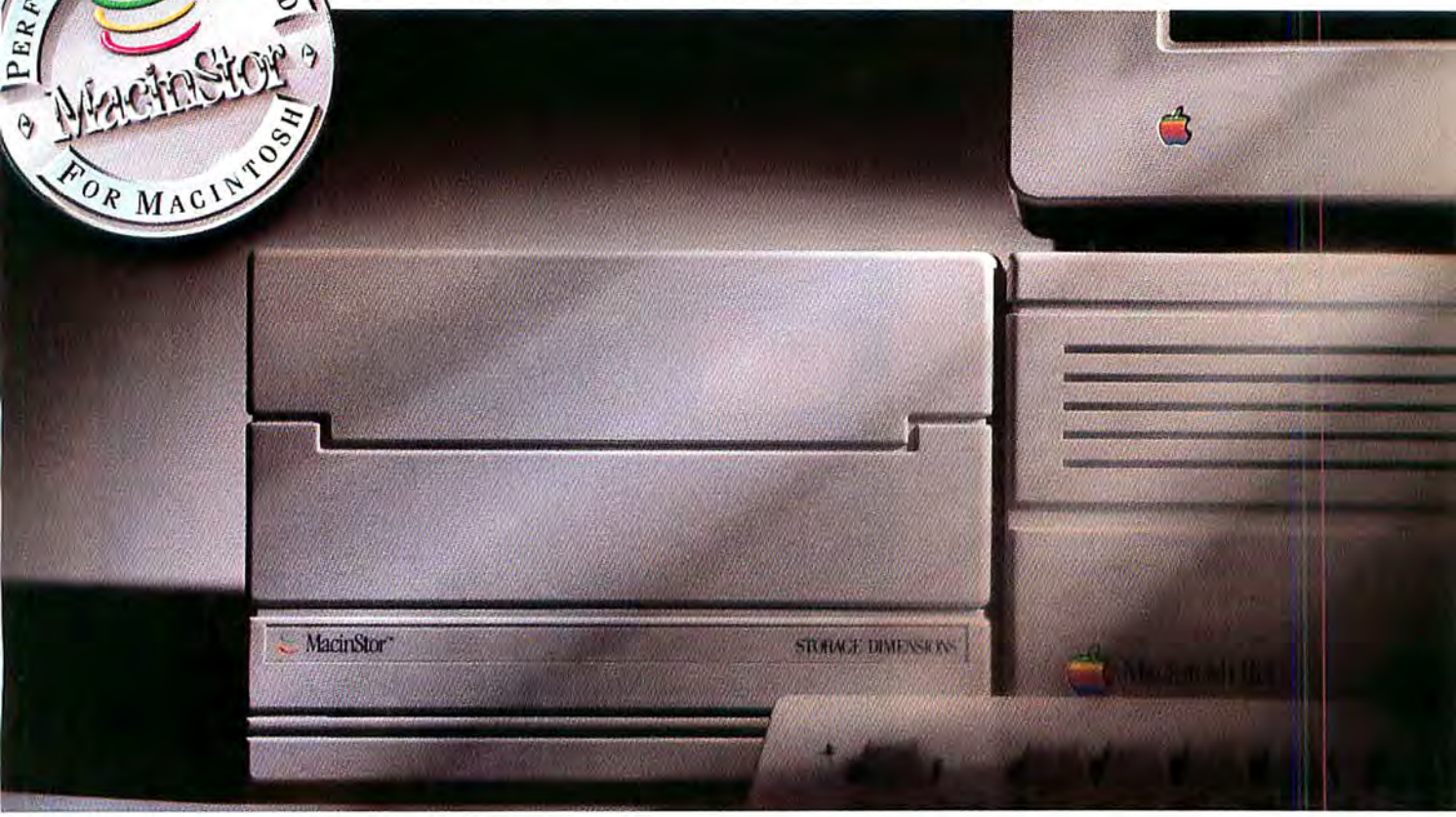
Earlier in this review, I suggested that three criteria were helpful in selecting a statistics program: data-set size, interface to other programs, and reporting capabilities. For small data sets, DataDesk 3.0 and StatView II are probably the most appropriate: they let you perform a great variety of preliminary investigations without setting up much machinery. For analyzing 2000 sets of 4000 cases each, you have to turn to a program with command-language capabilities (Minitab, Systat, SPSS) so that you can program an analysis and subsequent summary. The data interface with other programs is equally competent in all six of the programs reviewed, and if you're importing tabbed text or Excel spreadsheet data, the facilities are comparable. The other aspect of program interface, of course, is that if you work in an office committed to SAS, SPSS, Minitab, or Systat software on another platform, you benefit from having the corresponding Mac package, particularly when the Mac program accepts command files. Finally, StatView II emerges as the top program for data presentation, although Systat should be recognized for its variety of useful, albeit offbeat, graphics (Voronoi tesselations, for example) and SPSS for its simple if-you-can't-beat-'em-join-'em logic in offering a CricketGraph option.

It's harder to choose a statistics package than it was a few years ago, because the range of options on the Macintosh now encompasses nearly every possibility the world of computer statistics has to offer. If you have been active in statistics all along, everything you may have wanted is now available on the Mac, and if you're just starting out, the introductory programs will prove more helpful than all but the best of printed texts. Sometimes, not often but occasionally, in a precisely defined area of activity, all we have to report is good news. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter *is an analytical instrument designer who uses statistics for scientific data analysis. He has taught university statistics classes for chemistry and biochemistry majors.*

Macintosh®
Meets Its Match.



It's a match that runs deeper than the sleek *new* lines and compact cabinetry of MacinStor's high capacity storage subsystems.

It's first a *performance match.* Because MacinStor,™ with average seek times as low as 14.5 ms, runs faster. And our rigorous systems engineering turns that raw speed into maximum throughput, delivered directly to the most demanding applications.

It's also the perfect *productivity match.* With offerings to match any user need. Hard disk or write-once and erasable optical. With capacities up to 1.3 gigabytes. And with powerful, easy to use utilities software to minimize start-up hassle for the beginning user, and maximize productivity for the most advanced user.

Here is a *matched* story that's really *unmatched.* A story featuring unparalleled quality and reliability. The best documentation and support in the business. And the strength and long-haul commitment of the industry leader in high capacity storage. Which is why MacinStor is again an award-winning story, honored recently with the prestigious 1989 *MacUser Eddy Award* for "Best Storage Subsystem.*"

So call today for the MacinStor reseller where you can meet your Macintosh match. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions © 1990 Storage Dimensions
*MacinStor Erasable Optical was the product honored.

MWD-MS2

To be called circle 414 on reader service card

For literature circle 127 on reader service card

REVIEWS

8-bit Gray-Scale Scanners

DATACOPY GS PLUS

Pros: Good differentiation of subtle gray differences; excellent gamma control in MacImage application; ImageCopy DA lets you copy scans to the Clipboard; good selection of dither patterns. **Cons:** No percentage scaling; no diffusion dither; ImageCopy DA has no gamma controls. **Company:** Xerox Imaging Systems, Datacopy Division. **Requires:** Mac Plus, System 6.0.2, Finder 6.1. **List price:** $1995.

UG 80

Pros: Can scan from within ImageStudio (bundled with the scanner); allows scanning from Apple Scanner–compatible applications; good differentiation of subtle gray differences. **Cons:** Confusing, unwieldy scaling and resolution controls; no DA for scanning; cannot scan to the Clipboard; no diffusion dither; no gamma correction. **Company:** Umax Technologies. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $1895.

MARK JOHANN

Umax Technologies' UG 80 (right), and Datacopy GS plus

There are a lot of uses for a gray-scale scanner, including on-screen multimedia, low-resolution laser output, and high-resolution imagesetter halftoning; and you need different features for each. Two new 8-bit gray-scale scanners, the Xerox Datacopy GS plus and the Umax UG 80, address these needs in different ways but at similar price points.

In evaluating gray-scale scanners these days, however, you also have to consider the market leader, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus. It's a $1595 gray-scale scanner with excellent features for laser output and on-screen multimedia work, but somewhat disappointing performance for high-quality imagesetter halftoning (see "Grade-A Gray Scale," in this issue).

Two Ways to Scan

Both the GS plus and the UG 80 have built-in SCSI interfaces, so unlike the ScanJet and some other scanners, they don't clog up an office with SCSI boxes, power supplies, and cables.

The GS plus comes with two scanning programs—MacImage (an application) and ImageCopy (a DA). MacImage is one of the best scanning programs for high-resolution imagesetter output. It offers excellent gamma controls (including canned curves that work great), but unfortunately it has no sharpening filter. ImageCopy is a handy DA for quick-and-dirty scans, but it doesn't give you nearly the control you get from HP's DeskScan DA for the ScanJet. And no image-editing software is provided for either bilevel or gray-scale scans.

The UG 80 offers two ways to scan, as well. It includes a special version of ImageStudio that lets you scan directly from within the application, and there's an INIT that lets you use the UG 80 with Apple Scanner–compatible applications (such as RagTime). The ImageStudio scanning approach is the better of the two, since it lets you take advantage of all the UG 80's features; with Apple Scanner emulation you are limited to the features of the Apple Scanner.

When using ImageStudio for scanning with the UG 80, you can choose from line-art mode; gray-scale mode (4-bit or 8-bit); several dithered halftone modes; and a Virtual Gray mode that uses a halftone cell of a given size (you choose the size—4 by 4 pixels, 8 by 8, and others), which, unfortunately, can result in huge files.

Scaling, Resolution, and Laser Output

Neither the GS plus nor the UG 80 addresses the problems of scaling and resolution well. Both let you set resolution in 1-dpi increments (with independent horizontal and vertical controls on the UG 80), but neither integrates that control well with scaling. Neither has an explicit percentage scaling control. So if you want to

scan a dithered halftone at 44 percent reduction, with a final image resolution of 300 dpi, you have to do the arithmetic yourself. (In contrast, the ScanJet's DeskScan Plus does it for you.)

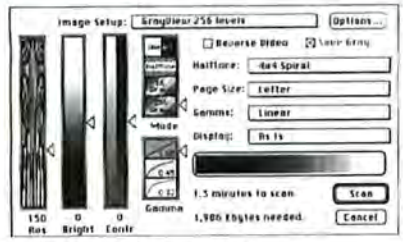
The UG 80 is especially difficult to figure out; the scaling dialog box's slider is marked with dpi, not with percentages of image size. It scales the image according to the resolution you choose; so if you try to capture a 2-by-2-inch area at two different resolutions, the two scans come out at two different sizes. This makes for confusing arithmetic, especially if you add the imponderable (and poorly documented) Virtual Gray mode.

The lack of this simple feature—automatic arithmetic for scaling and resolution—makes it hard to recommend either of these scanners over the HP ScanJet Plus for laser output. The ability to scan a dithered halftone at a precise size and resolution is essential for high-quality laser output that doesn't take up a lot of disk space or printing time, and neither of these scanners makes it simple to achieve that. Both do a better job than the ScanJet of picking up detail in dark areas of photos, but the ScanJet makes it much easier to get a dithered halftone onto a page without the telltale patterns that result from improperly scaled dithers.

Should You Buy One?

No matter what your application, there's little reason to choose the Umax UG 80 over either the ScanJet or the Datacopy GS plus. The ScanJet is still the top choice for laser output because of its great scaling and resolution controls and its diffusion dither (unavailable for either the UG 80 or the Datacopy GS plus). The ScanJet is also arguably the best for screen-display work, because you can scan straight to the Clipboard.

The Xerox Datacopy GS plus, though, is a good choice for imagesetter halftoning because it does a good job of differentiating between subtle gray differences in dark areas (the ScanJet is weak here); the GS plus also has excellent gamma-correction controls, as well as closed-loop calibration that lets you adjust for the gray variations of your output device. For laser printer output the GS plus also



MacImage and ImageCopy

The Datacopy GS plus comes with MacImage, a powerful scanning application, and ImageCopy, a less-powerful DA that's handy for scanning from within other applications.

Scanning from ImageStudio

The Umax UG 80 comes with a version of ImageStudio that lets you scan directly into the application.

works well (because of its control over dither patterns), and its ImageCopy DA lets you copy a scan to the Clipboard for on-screen work (though without the nice gamma-correction control you get in MacImage).

—Steve Roth

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 774 (Datacopy GS plus), 876 (UG 80) on reader service card.*

Color Hand-Held Scanner

CLEARSCAN

Pros: Scans color and gray-scale images flawlessly (256 shades per image).
Cons: Narrow scan width; weak software; incoherent, incomplete manual.
Company: NCL America. **Requires:** Mac II.
List price: $795.

Just as hand-held black-and-white scanners are starting to become practical desktop publishing tools, hand-held color scanners are becoming available. The concept is sound: the least-expensive flatbed scanner is about $2500, so a hand-held scanner for a third that much could be a practical compromise. But the technology is still very new, and the NCL ClearScan, for one, still needs time to mature.

Hardware Hopes

The ClearScan, with its rounded top surface and two cylindrical protuberances at the front, is connected to a SCSI controller box—with internal termination—that plugs in to the Mac. Plug the AC transformer in to the SCSI box, and you're ready to roll.

Scanning is simple: choose Start Scanning from the ClearScan program's menu and drag the scanner across any page, photograph, or piece of artwork. But there's no see-through window in the unit to let you see what you're scanning, as there is in most hand-helds. Beneath the scanner, a strip of intense white light bounces off the image and reflects back into some color sensors. The movement of a roller tells the software how fast you're moving the scanner (and you have to move it very slowly).

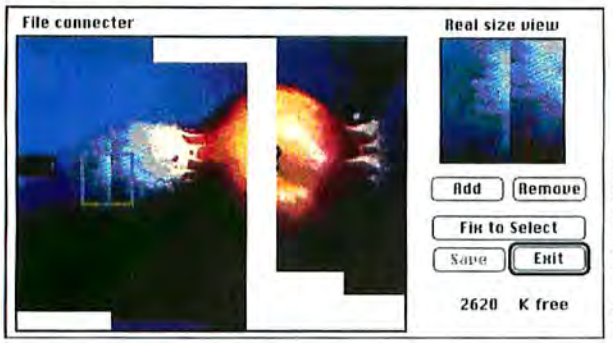
As you drag, a color image appears on the monitor in a thin vertical strip—a maximum of 2½ inches wide and 5 inches long. When you finish, you'll probably be alarmed: the image on the monitor has a rather sickly coloration, as though it were a photo left a little too long in its chemicals. That's because an 8-bit Mac monitor can only display 256 colors at a time, and the ClearScan initially uses the default System palette—a set of rainbow-pure hues like the icon colors in the Finder.

Choose the Create Image command, however, and the ClearScan software performs its neatest trick: it builds a custom 256-color palette for the picture you've just scanned. A second image window appears, this time in brilliant, far more accurate colors. Because the ClearScan is actually a 12-bit color scanner, its software has more information to go on when it selects the colors to display on an 8-bit monitor. The first time you see this color-corrected image you'll probably break out in a smile—or at least you'll quit hunting for your receipt.

Part of the Process

Once you've scanned an image, you can process it in a number of ways. For example, a standard set of filters is

(continues)



PHOTOGRAPH BY HAROLD E. EDGERTON

Joint Strips
Using ClearScan's Gather command, you can assemble several 2 ½-inch scans into one wider picture. It is not as simple as it looks because your strips may not align quite right—but it's a good idea anyway.

available (Blur, Sharpen, Shadow, and so on). A gamma-correction window and a palette-control dialog box let you adjust the overall brightness, contrast, and distribution of colors in the image. Once you figure them out, all of these commands work well.

There are some other features, too, but the ClearScan manual is less than helpful in explaining what they do. According to the manual, for example, the Select Format command "displays the dialog to select the fixed size of area. It is useful for selecting the fixed format." That morass is typical of the manual's incoherence. Want to read up on the Reduce Noise command? "This command," says the manual, "reduces noise." Thanks a bunch.

Saving Disgraces

Nonetheless, you can usually muddle through enough to save a scanned image as a MacPaint, PICT, or TIFF file. If you choose TIFF, however, you get a dialog box never even mentioned in the manual. It offers you a choice of resolution, and the default is 90 dots per inch. (Don't ask why it's not 72 dpi, the Mac screen resolution; just smile and type in 72, unless you want a shrunken image.) You also have to specify whether you want to save the TIFF file as 24-bit color or 8-bit gray scale—a conundrum indeed, especially since what you've scanned is in 8-bit color, a choice not offered.

Incidentally, don't underestimate the importance of saving your work. The ClearScan software doesn't say anything like "Save changes?" if you close a scanned image without saving it. Furthermore, pay attention to which image is the real thing. Some of the ClearScan commands—Create Image or Rotate Window, for example—open a new window containing a duplicate of the image. After several operations, then, there may be four or five windows cluttering the screen containing the scan in different states.

Gather Ye Images

There is, however, one redeeming quality of the ClearScan program: its Gather command. Because the maximum scan width is so narrow (2½ inches), this command provides a means of combining several adjacent scanned strips into a single larger image. You see, at first, a blank window. Each time you click the Add button, you can choose a scan you've saved on a hard disk; each image you select appears on the screen, piled on top of any previous images. By dragging the strips into position, you can theoretically assemble one image out of the many partial ones (see "Joint Strips").

If you make the scans very slowly and very carefully, this process works fairly well. But because any fluctuations in the speed of a scan result in slight expansions and compressions in the scanned image itself, you may get stuck with strips that don't align properly. You wind up wishing, in fact, that this image-combining feature had a Skoogy tool like the one in Thunderware's LightningScan software—which allows you to join scans easily—to eliminate this problem.

MARK JOHANN

The ClearScan handheld color and gray-scale scanner from NCL America

Color Me Frustrated

Let there be no mistake: the ClearScan creates brilliant, professional-quality images. The colors are bright and accurate, and the scanning process itself is easy. In fact, the ClearScan makes a dazzling gray-scale scanner, too—it re-creates black-and-white photographs with astonishing clarity and depth (using 256 grays).

But there's more to a package than its hardware. The ClearScan scanner itself gets an A , but everything else in the package—such as the software and the SCSI box—is just above C level, except for the manual, which flunks. For an $800 product, the least NCL could provide is a proofreader.

— David Pogue

See* Where to Buy *or circle 710 on reader service card.

Facial-Animation Programming Kit

INTERFACE 1.0

Pros: Synchronizes animation to Macintalk or digitized speech; thorough manual; excellent import/export capabilities; full color support. **Cons:** Requires some programming; feeble drawing environment; limited usefulness. **Company:** Bright Star Technology. **List price:** $499.95. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB RAM; hard disk.

Nobody asks "What's INTERFACE?" without getting told about Disney's "The Absent-Minded Professor" TV series, which features a Macintosh with a cartoony image of Albert Einstein on its screen. *(continues)*

MacRenderMan™

See us at Macworld Boston booth 658 and Siggraph booth 1249

Design with

- Swivel 3D Professional
- MacroMind Three - D
- StrataVision 3d
- 3DPRODUCER
- 3DMODELER

Render with
MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

P·I·X·A·R

Swivel 3D Professional, MacroMind Three-D, and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Paracomp, Inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively. 3DPRODUCER and 3DMODELER are trademarks of Visual Information Development, Inc.

Circle 356 on reader service card

Speaking Up

To make an actor pronounce the word *Macworld,* InterFACE only needs to display four or five facial images in rapid succession, as shown here. Between words, you can program your actor to display a random assortment of resting (nonspeaking) expressions, such as the rightmost image above.

This animated Albert talks, interacting with the show's live actors, in the slurred accent we know as Macintalk. When Albert's facial muscles aren't carefully forming the syllables he's speaking, he blinks, smiles, and registers surprise.

Albert is a product of InterFACE, a unique Facial Animation Construction Environment for generating such talking heads, known in the computer-interface world as *agents.* This is *random-access* animation; in other words, you don't have to create a complete sequential movie that lasts as long as your actor talks. You need to draw 8, 16, or 32 images, each showing your character's mouth in a different speaking position. Once you've equipped the program with this set of basic images, InterFACE creates the animation automatically, displaying the proper images at the proper instants, so that the face syncs up with the words you've given it to say.

Macintalking

There are two ways to tell InterFACE what you want your agent to say. If you use Macintalk, all you have to do is type up the script. InterFACE is smart enough to analyze what you've typed and animate your actor accordingly (see "Speaking Up"). Even if you follow the manual's instructions for tweaking your text's spelling to make the Macintalk speech more intelligible, however, your on-screen alter ego still sounds like a computer.

Your alternative is to use digitized sound, recording what you want your agent to say using the MacRecorder (a plug-in microphone and sound digitizer from Farallon that retails for $249). Your agent now not only sounds more human—it also sounds like *you,* with the exact timing, inflection, and emphasis you want. And InterFACE has a MacRecorder interface built right in (such hooks to outside programs and products are one of InterFACE's best characteristics).

The Sounding Board

The drawback to using digitized sounds is that the computer has no way of knowing what consonants and vowels were used to form the words in your recording. InterFACE can't tell where one word ends and another begins, and therefore it doesn't know how to animate the agent to match the speech.

To synchronize the facial animation with the words you've recorded, you go to Speech Sync mode. You type a transcription of the recorded speech, and InterFACE encodes what you type into a series of RAVE (InterFACE programming language) commands that control the animated face on the screen (see "Getting RAVEs").

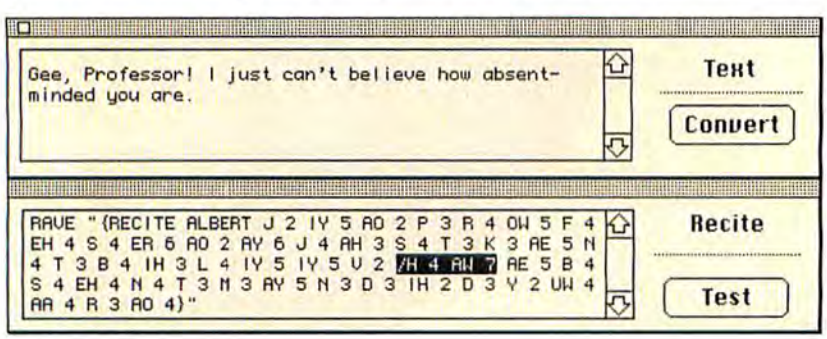
For example, if you type **Yikes!** into the text window, the program writes "**Y 4 AY 9 K 3 Z 12** " in the RAVE-command window. The letters represent spoken sounds, and the numbers are timing values in 1/60 second increments. Now, listening to one fragment of the digitized speech at a time, it's your job to edit the timing values of the RAVE commands—make the *Y* last a little longer, the *K* a little shorter—until the lip movements of your actor are synchronized with the digitized voice.

To hear a syllable you must precisely highlight its letter and number combination, or the program won't play any sound at all. To edit a timing value—which you must do for nearly every vowel and consonant in the recording—you must carefully retype the number. Because the RAVE commands you're editing appear in the 9-point Monaco font, all of this text-highlighting is tedious and difficult. There is, to be sure, a sort of cloak-and-dagger thrill in making an imaginary electronic person speak real English; and, with practice, it becomes less of a trial-and-error process. Nonetheless, the synchronization process requires patience and artistry.

The Drawing Board

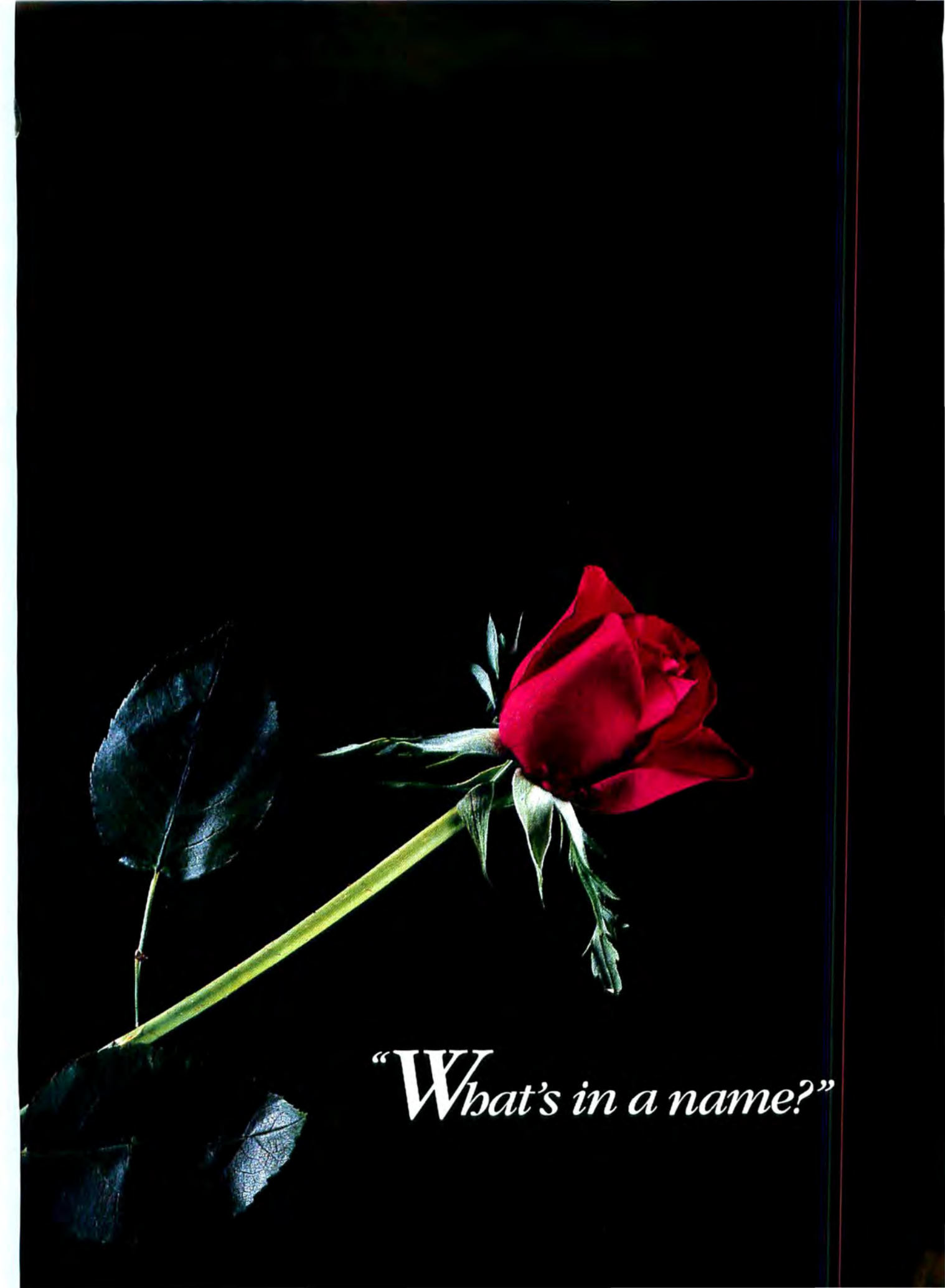
Creating the individual facial images is fraught with pitfalls of a similar nature. You can draw the images freehand in any Macintosh graphics program, or—for greater realism—you can digitize a real person's image. As you might guess, it takes some effort to create digitized images; the easiest method might be to use a digitizer like Digital Visions' ComputerEyes ($395) and an ordinary camcorder or VCR. Some video systems include a frame-grabbing feature so that your

(continues)



Getting RAVEs

When you're trying to synchronize an actor's lip movements to a sound you've digitized, you see English in the top window and the RAVE commands in the bottom one. Several features help you; for example, you can select a word in the top window (such as *how*) and InterFACE will highlight the corresponding RAVE command (*/H4 AW 7*).


"What's in a name?"

Everything, If You're in the

Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh.® Since then, we've sold over $100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* **Europa**™ Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**™ 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning **Nova**™ Series includes MacUser Labs ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new,* higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

Market for Mass Storage.

support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities® and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives — Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

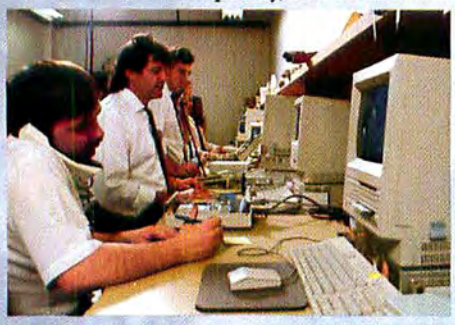
Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (*Macworld,* March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.



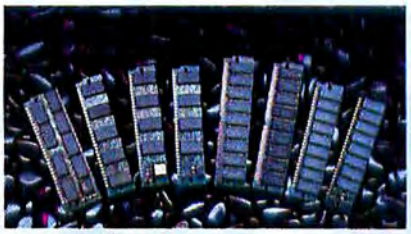
Tape Backup — "Standouts" (*Macworld*, Dec. 1989)

While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.

Memory — *Macworld* Best Seller List



Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.

In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years.*

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:
203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
158 Commerce Street, East Haven, Connecticut USA 06512

Macintosh, Plus and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.

*The five year warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. ©1990 Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

subject needs to hold each facial position for only a second or two; others require the subject to hold each position, stock still, for as long as 30 seconds, until the digitizing is done.

In any case, you'll certainly want to avoid creating your images within InterFACE. Even though the program offers a color, pseudo-MacPaint environment, it's been hastily assembled and has some spectacularly feeble aspects (no Undo and a useless FatBits mode, for example). Once again, InterFACE's powerful import and export features prove to be its most valuable.

The result of all this work—creating the actor and synchronizing speech—is an animated, talking image on your screen. The effect isn't completely convincing; even the most carefully created agents vaguely remind you of the jerky, computer-generated Max Headroom. But they're visually arresting: you can't take your eyes off them.

Agents and Actors

With the exceptions of its dreadful pseudo-MacPaint mode and the tedium of synchronizing digitized sounds, InterFACE is polished and well executed. The manual, for example, goes far beyond explaining menu commands; it includes intelligent, thoughtful chapters on, for example, Using Foreign Languages, Digitizing a Live Subject, and Choosing the Right Vowel (for Macintalk).

Bright Star Technology has even provided examples, ideas, and software hooks to make the agent technology useful. You get over 10 megabytes of sample applications, actors, and clip art. Instructions are provided for installing your agents into Wingz, MicroPhone, MacroMind Director II, FoxBase+/Mac, HyperCard, or any Pascal or C program. There's also a list of possible uses for this technology, such as online help systems, business presentations, and education. A chapter in the manual even claims that the computer interface of the future will sport smiling, articulate agents on the screen. In the meantime, you may have to use your imagination to find a use for this unique, clever, carefully assembled toolkit—unless, of course, you work for Disney.—**David Pogue**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 795 on reader service card.*

Hand-Held Scanners

LIGHTNINGSCAN 400

Pros: Outstanding new software (including DA version); gray-scale support; easy image-size controls; software special-effect filters; external SCSI termination; snap-on straightedge for straight scanning. **Cons:** Unwieldy SCSI box and enormous AC transformer. **Company:** Thunderware. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $549.

SCANMAN MODEL 32

Pros: Dramatically improved software (including DA version); gray-scale support; extremely simple to use; improved case design with straight edges. **Cons:** Internal SCSI termination. **Company:** Logitech. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $499.

The hand-held scanners introduced a few months ago by Logitech and Thunderware were identical twins riddled with problems. The curvy case design made it impossible to scan in a straight line. The software seemed half-done. Neither package showed you what a scan really looked like; you either saw a gargantuan screen rendition, four times actual size, or a muddy, illegible actual-size view.

Both the ScanMan Model 32 and the LightningScan 400, however, have been vastly improved. The hardware and the software have recently been overhauled, raising these scanners' status from novelty gadgets to professional tools. The LightningScan's new software even offers a bold and brilliant feature for joining side-by-side scans, overcoming the 4-inch width limit that is usually imposed by hand-held scanners.

Case Closed

The new scanners are longer than their predecessors. LightningScan's case is still rounded, but it now comes with a snap-on plastic bezel which, when installed, lets you drag the scanner across a page in a perfectly straight line as long as the unit is pressed against a ruler (also provided). The ScanMan's case has been redesigned with flat surfaces parallel to the unit's line of travel, again making it possible to use a ruler as a guide. The ScanMan's see-through window has also been widened, so it's easier to see what you're scanning.

Except for the case designs, the scanners' hardware hasn't changed. The controls are the same: a switch to control scanning resolution (100 dots per inch, 200 dpi, 300 dpi, or 400 dpi); a Line Art/Gray Scale switch; a brightness wheel; and a Start button. Both units still have a single roller on the bottom. (Three-roller hand-helds, like the one from The Complete PC, make it easy to scan straight even without a ruler.) Both scanners also require a SCSI controller box between the scanner itself and the Mac. The ScanMan's sleek, small box locks its SCSI terminators inside; the LightningScan's terminator is conveniently external, although the box is still huge and not very attractive.

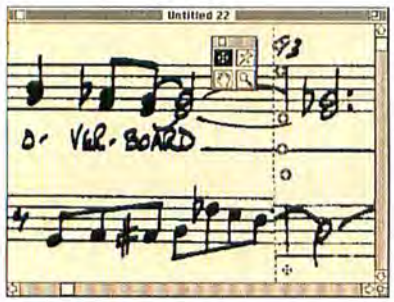
Software Solutions

It's the new software, however, that evidences real effort and clever design. Neither scanner actually detects grays in the image you're scanning. Instead, the software first converts the lights and darks of the image into *dither*

(continues)

MARK JOHANN

The ScanMan Model 32 from Logitech (left) and the LightningScan 400 from Thunderware



Skoogy and Pushpin

ThunderWorks' Join command at work. The dotted line shows the seam between two separate scans. You can see that even when the top parts of the scans are aligned, the bottom parts are slightly mismatched; the lower sets of staff lines don't connect, because the right-hand scan was made at a fractionally faster speed. Using the Skoogy tool (lower right), you stretch the misaligned portions into position, then tack them in place with a ⌘-click.

Good Directions

ScanMan's software automatically converts a scan to gray scale, making it slightly smaller in the process. A handy, unique feature lets you tell the program which direction you'll be dragging the scanner across the page.

patterns—collections of black dots and white dots on the screen, mathematically calculated to approximate the original shade.

The scanners scan at resolutions up to 400 dpi, but the Mac screen is limited to displaying 72 dpi. To show you a dot-for-dot representation of what you've scanned, the software shows you a screen image that's quadruple the size of the original (because the Mac's screen dots are so much larger than the scanned dots). If you have a gray-scale (or color) monitor, however, the new scanning software can reverse this gray-to-dither process and display one screen dot in the correct shade of gray. The upshot is that the scanning software reproduces the original gray-scale image on the screen with amazing clarity—and, in the process, restores the image almost to its original dimensions.

ScanMan's software converts dither to gray scale instantly upon completion of a scan. The LightningScan software only makes the gray-scale conversion when you ask it to. Once the image is displayed in gray scale, both programs offer a set of brightness and contrast controls to touch up the image before saving it in TIFF or PICT format. Remember, though, that no laser printer can print grays; true grays are of most value on the screen (or when printed by a color printer). But both programs offer various halftone options for laser printing, resulting in a good approximation of what you see on the screen.

Both programs also let you enlarge or reduce an image for easier editing—and the new software eliminates the superfluous dots that used to produce coarse, blackened images at reduced sizes. A basic set of editing tools is also available—a marquee for cropping, a pencil, paintbrush, eraser, and palette of grays.

Pushpins and Skoogy

There is, however, one dramatic difference between the LightningScan and ScanMan programs. The LightningScan comes with an elegant new program called ThunderWorks. It offers all the gray-scale editing, scanning, and image-control features of the ScanMan package but also has something rare indeed: the Skoogy.

Although it may profoundly offend the professional's mouth to pronounce the name of this tool, it's a feature of tremendous usefulness. It exists for the purpose of joining two side-by-side scans—for example, the left and right halves of a single page. No matter how steady a hand you have, if you paste two adjacent scanned images next to each other, you'll notice minute misalignments, caused by slight accelerations and decelerations in the movement of the scanner across the page.

The Skoogy tool, in effect, stretches the right-hand image vertically as though it were on a rubber sheet. When you align one portion of the scan correctly, ⌘-click, and a pushpin appears on the screen; that part of the image is now locked in place. You continue to scroll down the seam between the images, inch by inch, Skoogy-stretching the right-hand image into alignment and tacking it in place. When you are finished tacking the screen into position, it's virtually impossible to tell that the images were originally in two parts (see "Skoogy and Pushpin"). Using this method, I was able to scan in a full page of text and then run it through an OCR program, turning the scanned graphic into true word processor text. True, I could have typed the page three times over in the time it took for the whole process; nonetheless, it was an accomplishment for a hand-held scanner.

The ThunderWorks software also offers a series of special-effect filters: Darken, Diffuse, Posterize, and so on. One striking effect, Relief, hasn't been seen in Macintosh graphics software before (see "What a Relief").

Scanned Goods

These new scanners may be called professional graphics tools for the *first* time. Both come with new manuals that go to great lengths to explain the complexities of resolution, gray scale, image size, dithering, and so on. The delightful ThunderWorks software makes the LightningScan slightly more attractive than its rival, despite the $50 price differential. But in these scanners' new incarnations, having either one in the hand is worth spending the cash.—**David Pogue**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 805 (LightningScan 400), 847 (ScanMan Model 32) on reader service card.*

What a Relief

LightningScan's software has excellent image-control filters, including Relief. An elaborate histogram system lets you precisely balance grays.

35 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. *At CDA your satisfaction is the bottom line.* From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care, from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference!

....These are the People of CDA

The Best Macintosh Hardware

Macintosh Computers

We carry the full line of Macintosh computers. Please call for CDA's lowest price!

Macintosh Portable

Macintosh Portable w/1 Mb & 40Mb HD $4195
Numeric Keypad $59
Prometheus 2400 Baud Travel Modem $379
1 Mb Upgrade $369
2 Mb Upgrade $749
3 Mb Upgrade $1149
Generation X Portable Publisher $449

Video Adapters *by Generation X*

These new video adapters allow you to output directly to a television and/or a VCR for color display and video recording.

TV Board installs in the NuBus Slot of any Mac II & displays up to 256 colors **$379**

TV Box is an external device which uses the RGB signal generated by Apple's color video boards to reproduce 256 or 16.7 million colors simultaneously with Apple's 8-bit or 24-bit video boards. **$279**

Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14" $459
Apple High Resolution RGB $799
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II,SE/30) $349
Apple Display Card 8.24 ..... $719
Apple Display Card 8.24GC $1619
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card .. $2149
NEC MacSync 14" Color $499
Radius Two Page Display $1099
Two Page Interface Card $485
Radius Pivot Display $819
Pivot Interface Card $596
Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8 bit card . $3149
SuperMac Trinitron 19" $3250
Spectrum 8 Series III $1139
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II) $589
Generation X Publisher SE Video Card $369
Video Memory—Upgrade your 4-bit Apple Video Card to 8-bits and display 256 colors simultaneously $89

UpgradeYour Mac Now Only $75 per mb

Fast 80ns SIMMs

2 Mb Upgrade $150
(for Mac Plus and SE)
4 Mb Upgrade $300
(for SE/30 & Mac II's)
4 Mb Upgrade (IIfx) $399

Speed up Your Mac!

DayStar 68030 PowerCards ..... *Call for Pricing*
Dove System 7.0 Upgrade $459
Radius Accelerator 16 (SE/Plus) $639
Radius Accelerator 25 (SE) 1099

Printers

ImageWriter II w/cable $459
Olympia NP-30 w/cable $289
LaserWriter IINT w/cable $3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable $4495
Personal LaserWriter IINT w/cable $2475
Personal LaserWriter IISC w/cable $1569
HP DeskWriter w/cable $869
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable ... $529
New! QMS PS-410 w/cable & toner $2579
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner $2995
QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner $4695
QMS Color 100 Model 10 ..... $7695

Printer Accessories

Organizer Cart by CoStar $189
LabelWriter by CoStar $185
Apple LaserWriter II Toner $109
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder $189

Scanners

Microtek MSF 300ZS w/built-in SCSI $1899
Microtek MS II w/SCSI $1099
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI $1559
Abaton Scan 300/GS $1479
Logitech ScanMan 32 *Now w/Gray Scale* ... $379
Complete Page Scanner w/Omni Page $749
Thunderware ThunderScan $169
Digital Vision ComputerEyes Color $349

3.5" High Density Drive *by AE*

The Applied Engineering 3.5 High Density Drive, based on the reliable Sony mechanism, gives you all the quality and performance of Apple's external FDHD, but at a much more affordable price. It provides MS-DOS & ProDOS read/write capability and 1.44 megabytes of storage. **$229**

Drives

IDS Wip 20 Mb External $369
IDS Wip 40 Mb External $479
IDS 30 Mb Prologue Zero FootPrint $479
IDS 40 Mb Prologue Zero FootPrint $539
Quantum Internal w/software & bracket
40 Mb Internal 19ms $399
80 Mb Internal 19ms $629
105 Mb Internal 19ms $699
170 Mb Internal 19ms $899
DaynaFile Single 360K Drive $499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive $719
CD Technologies CD-ROM Drive $685
CD-ROM w/Microsoft Office Bundle $1099

Modems

Abaton Interfax 24/96 ..... $369
AE DataLink Express 2400 External $189
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External ... $249
AE DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II) $169
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax $199
DoveFax Desktop $279
Supra 2400 Baud w/cable & software $139
Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal w/MacKnowledge software (Mac II) $199
Prometheus ProModem 2400 External w/MacKnowledge software $189

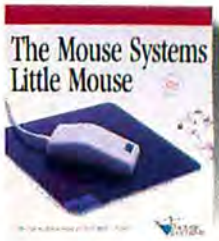
StarController EN Series 500

StarConnector EN Series 500 enables Mac users to get the speed and throughput of Ethernet over ordinary twisted-pair phone wiring. Features include; automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal errors; diagnostic LEDs to indicate power, ROM, RAM, and packet transmission to each port. Comes complete with *StarCommand* management software. **$1599**

Networking

Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300 ..... $825
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) $31
Farallon PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack $198
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater $315
Farallon Remote/Wakeup Cable $33
Farallon Timbuktu 3.1 ..... $95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 1.01 ..... $123
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack ... $849
Dayna Communications DaynaTalk PC $209
Dayna Communications EtherPrint $349
Nuvotech Nuvolink II $279
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC $319

Little Mouse *by Mouse Systems*



Increase productivity with the smallest, lightest, and most accurate mouse available. If you're in the business of graphic arts, CAD, design, or any field where accurracy and precision are required, you'll want Mouse Systems Little Mouse. **$75**

Input Devices

DataDesk Mac 101 Plus $135
DataDesk Foreign Language Keyboard $159
DataDesk Trackball Option $149
DataDesk 15 Function Key Option $139
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Altra Felix $119
Kurta Tablet 12 x 12 ADB $419
Microseeds WristMac (Executive Model) ... $189

Switchboard *by Datadesk*

The Switchboard's unique modular design allows you to arrange the keyboard layout into the position which is most comfortable for you. A trackball module & function key module can also be added. Designed for both right and left handed users. Compatible with *both* IBM and Mac. **$175**

& Software Available

Software

Accounting
atOnce V1.0 by Layered $282
Classic Accounting by Absolute Solutions .. Call
Simply Accounting V1.1 by Bedford $222
TimeSlips III V1.1 by Northedge $169

CAD
DesignCad 2D/3D by ASBC $389
MiniCad+ V2.0 by Graphsoft $509
Vellum V1.0 by Ashlar $699

Communications
Liaison V2.06 by Infosphere $169
Microphone II V3.0 by Software Ventures $215
WhiteKnight V11.02 by Freesoft $85

Connectivity
Dos Mounter by Dayna Communications ... $55
LapLink Mac III by Traveling Software $125
MacLink Plus/PC V4.5 by Dataviz $129
Soft PC V1.3 by Insignia $259

Database
4th Dimension V2.01 by Acius $469
Double Helix III by Odesta $389
Filemaker II V1.1 by Claris $229

Desktop Publishing
Image Studio V1.5 by Letraset $275
PageMaker V4.0 by Aldus $499
PhotoShop by Adobe $529
Publish it V2.0 by Timeworks $225
Streamline V1.0 by Adobe $229
TypeAlign by Adobe $65
Type Manager V1.2 by Adobe $56
Type Set 1 by Adobe $59
Type Set 2 by Adobe $59

Graphics/Design/Painting
Canvas V2.1 by Deneba $179
Freehand V2.02 by Aldus $329
Illustrator 88 V2.4 by Adobe ..... Call
PixelPaint Professional V1.0 by Supermac $389
SuperPaint V2.0 by Silicon Beach $129
Swivel 3D V1.1 by Paracomp $319

Multimedia
Director V2.0 by Macromind $445
MediaTracks V1.0 by Farallon $189
SuperCard by Silicon Beach $189

Music/MIDI
MasterTracks Pro 4 by Passport $299
MasterTracks Pro V3.02 by Passport $209
MIDI Transport by Passport $279
Trax by Passport $59
Finale V2.01 by Coda $539
Mark of the Unicorn Performer V3.4 ..... $365
Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece $365
Vision V1.1 by Opcode $339
Studio III by Opcode $279
EZ-Vision by Opcode $99
Pro Plus MIDI Interface by Opcode $59

Networking
QuickMail V2.2 by CE Software (5 User) .. $219
Traffic Watch by Farallon $125

▶ Flash by Beagle Brothers

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. Quickly send files and messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. *Flash* even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. **$119**

Personal Finance
Dollars & Sense V4.1 by Monogram $85
Managing Your Money V3.0 by Meca $124
Quicken V1.5 by Intuit $39

Personal Publishing & Design
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape by Abracadata $69
Print Shop V1.31 by Broderbund $35
Publish It Easy V1.1 by Timeworks $113

▶ Publish It by Timeworks

Publish It lets you create sophisticated, professional quality documents faster and easier than ever before. Full featured page layout, word processing, typesetting, graphics editing, painting and drawing capabilities are rolled into this one self contained publishing package. ... **$225**

Planners and Organizers
Fast Track Schedule V1.5 by AEC $139
For the Record V2.0 by Nolo Press $32
Hyperworks Organizer by Timeworks $62
Resume Kit by Spinnaker Software $38
Will Maker V4.0 by Nolo Press $35

Presentation/Outliners
More V3.0 by Symantec $249
Persuasion V2.0 by Aldus $329
Powerpoint V2.01 by Microsoft $245

Programming
Think C V4.0 by Symantec $165
TML Pascal II V3.1 by TML Systems $109

Security
A.M.E. by Casady & Greene $165
Sam V2.0 by Symantec $67
Virex V2.6 by Microcom/HJC $52

Spreadsheets
Excel V2.2 by Microsoft $245
Wingz V1.1 by Informix $245

Utilities
After Dark V1.01 by Berkley Systems $25
Can Opener V1.1 by Abbott Systems $63
Capture V3.0 by Mainstay $45
Complete Undelete V1.0 by 1st Aid $38
Freedom of Press V2.1 by Custom App $259
Gofer by Microlytics $45
Inside Information by Microlytics $69
MacPrint V1.2 by Insight Development $65
Norton Utilities V1.0 by Peter Norton $84
On Location V1.0 by On Technology $75
Pyro V4.0 by Fifth Generation $25
Quick Keys V1.2 by CE Software $68
Retrospect V1.1 by Dantz $149
SilverLining V5.22 by LaCie $75
Suitcase II V1.26 by Fifth Generation $48
Sum II V2.0 by Symantec $99
SuperLaserSpool V2.02 by SuperMac $87
SuperSpool V5.0 by SuperMac $58

Word Processing
Big Thesaurus by Deneba $59
Mac Proof V3.21 by Lexpertise $105
Microsoft Word V4.0 by Microsoft $245
Microsoft Office (CD ROM) $649
Spelling Coach Pro V3.1 by Deneba $125
Write Now V2.2 by T/Maker $119
WordPerfect V2.0 by WordPerfect ..... Call
Word Finder V2.0 by Microlytics $34
Omnipage V2.2 by Caere $549
Scan Reader by CTA $339

▶ CDA Offers You Only Top Quality Products

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our vigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their catagory. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product you've purchased from CDA, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

▶ *New!* Neon Ultimate SE Carry Case

These sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon cases by I/O Designs have internal, padded compartments for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk and cables. They also feature two additional outside pockets. Available in black with flourescent pink, green or yellow accents. Now with *free* matching disk wallet **$79**

Compuserve's Electronic Mall

Free Connect Time All Through September!

Visit CDA's new database featuring complete Macintosh systems, add-on hardware, software and accessories. **Watch for our weekly specials!**

FREE Federal Express® Delivery*

*Any stock item over $100 and under 15 lbs. will be shipped *free of charge* via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service to anywhere in the contiguous United States. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, and items over 15 lbs. please call for rates.

Outside US/NJ(201) 832-9004
Customer Service 1-800-526-5314
Order via Fax# (201) 832-9740
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat 9am-6pm
CODs up to $1000 cash, certified check, or money order only ($4 charge).
1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Ad# 28-10

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions

CDA Computer Sales

Complete Macintosh Systems

Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system *why wait?* You can lease a complete Macintosh system for less than you may think. *Based on 60 month FMV.

Educational and Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome

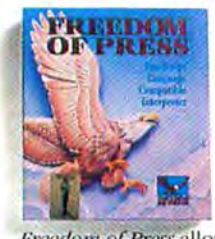
The World's Fastest Macs

are those that are shipped via DHL to over 190 countries in the world. DHL is the official international shipper for CDA Computer Sales.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

Mail Order Worldwide Since 1980
Order via Fax (908) 832-9740

Freedom of Press by Custom Applications



Add *Freedom of Press* to your HP DeskWriter and get true PostScript images at a fraction of the cost of a PostScript-ready printer. *Freedom of Press* allows you to print PostScript language text and graphic files on *many* non-PostScript printers. **$259**
Save $10 when you purchase *Freedom of Press* along with the HP DeskWriter Package **$249**

CDA offers Macintosh systems that come complete with everything you need to get up and running quickly. If you would like to custom design a system to meet your specific needs, please call one of our sales consultants at 800-526-5313 for assistance.

Mac IIfx System

- Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Quantum 170 Mb Int. HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor w/Video Card
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIfx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9052V
CDA Price $8,699
Only $204 per mo.*

Mac IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built-in 8-Bit Video Card
- Quantum 105 Mb Int. HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- DataDesk Switchboard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9008V
CDA Price $5,995
Only $154 per mo.*

Mac SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9011V
CDA Price $3,499
Only $83 per mo.*

Printer Packages

HP DeskWriter Printer Package

- HP DeskWriter Printer
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $899
Package #9077

Personal LaserWriter IINT Printer Package

- Personal LaserWriter IINT
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $2,495
Package #9078

Micron "Xceed" Cache Card Improve the performance of your Mac IIci by as much as 40%. The Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the IIci cache connector & comes complete with cache control software. 5 Yr. Warranty .. **$585**

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions
CDA Computer Sales

All prices subject to change. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 32 on reader service card

Business Mapping Software

GEOQUERY 2.01

Pros: Allows map-based reporting of database files and interactive analysis of geographically linked data. **Cons:** Deceptively complex; some procedures counterintuitive.
Company: Odesta Corporation.
List price: $395. **Requires:** Mac Plus.

GeoQuery lets you analyze all types of business data in terms of maps. Version 2 offers several new features: the ability to display data from different kinds of files at the same time; the ability to shade regional maps; support for PICT images, hairlines, and legend text for presentations; faster performance; a new standard information set (from the U.S. Census Bureau's *State and County Data Book—1988*); support for Apple's Data Access Language (CL/1); and new data-analysis tools.

Geography Class

GeoQuery operates by linking maps, which you view on screen, and Atlas files, which use zip codes to locate data on the maps. With this linkage you can call up, for example, a map of the United States that displays your name and zip code in the correct location. To do so, you would call up the Landmark item under the Map menu, and through a simple dialog box, enter your zip code and name. This creates a one-record, two-field data file that the program can interpret geographically because it knows where all the zip codes are located on the map.

GeoQuery's strength is that it can display on a map the selected fields from any data file that contains a zip code. If you have a file containing the names of your six regional sales offices, their total sales for last year, and their zip codes, you can pop this data up on a map of the United States. Once data has been loaded "behind" the map in this way, you can extract information about individual map spots with the Snooper tool. The Who? Box tool lets you retrieve information about several map spots at once. You can load data from several kinds of files and present them at the same time.

You can also encode data by regions if you prefer, either by grouping states into regions or by defining new regions on existing maps. Regional maps can now be shaded in the map view—for example, for a presentation graphic you could indicate hot sales regions with bright orange and slower ones with a muddy grayish brown. The shading and presentation features are significantly more impressive in color than in monochrome. All in all, however, GeoQuery's ability to let you use flexible criteria to select the data you want to present makes it a valuable business tool (see "Pick and Choose").

You can manipulate the provided map files in a variety of ways, but all are basically variations on the theme of creating subsets of the files and storing them as templates. Despite the assistance of excellent online help, the manipulation procedures sometimes seem contrary to Mac-interface expectations, but they can be mastered with a brief study of the thorough documentation. Although you can't create or expand maps yourself, if the maps provided meet your needs, GeoQuery's presentation of location-linked data in pictures is certainly easier to review than tables of data. Besides using colorful graphics, GeoQuery summarizes data about selected locations in a report window, which when saved becomes a tabbed text file. This may, in fact, be the facility with which GeoQuery earns its keep. With a few clicks on a map, you can define a region, generate a report, and use the report to generate form letters (detailed instructions thoughtfully included) to all the data sites in the region.

Because release 2.0 provides support for Apple's Data Access Language, GeoQuery can also access SQL databases residing on mainframes. Beyond these data sets, however, Odesta offers atlas files for Area of Dominant Influence (broadcast areas), Designated Market Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Given the amount of computation involved in positioning and redrawing map elements, GeoQuery is a quick performer; on a Mac IIx, data selection, including a small calculation and map drawing based on a 2000-record file, took 18 seconds.

Mark It in the Market

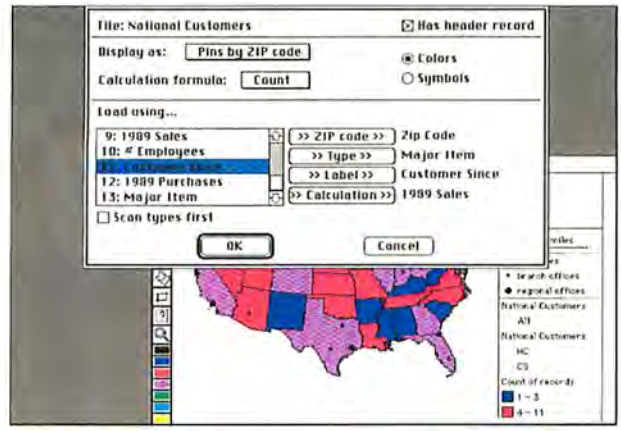
The ability to pinpoint U.S. economic data on a map and generate form letters for sales prospects is another valuable feature. GeoQuery 2.0 offers a standard information set—the Census Bureau's *State and County Data Book—1988*—for purchasers of state and regional atlas files.

A version of GeoQuery 2.0 will also be included with the CD ROM–based product Lotus Marketplace, a product that can be tailored to provide data on selected groups of U.S. businesses and households. Thus, sometime in 1990 a marketer may just lasso a section of your zip code in GeoQuery and generate a form letter for your perusal ("Our research shows that you are an especially credit-worthy individual of exquisitely refined tastes, and we are thus pleased to offer you . . .").

Graphic Investigations

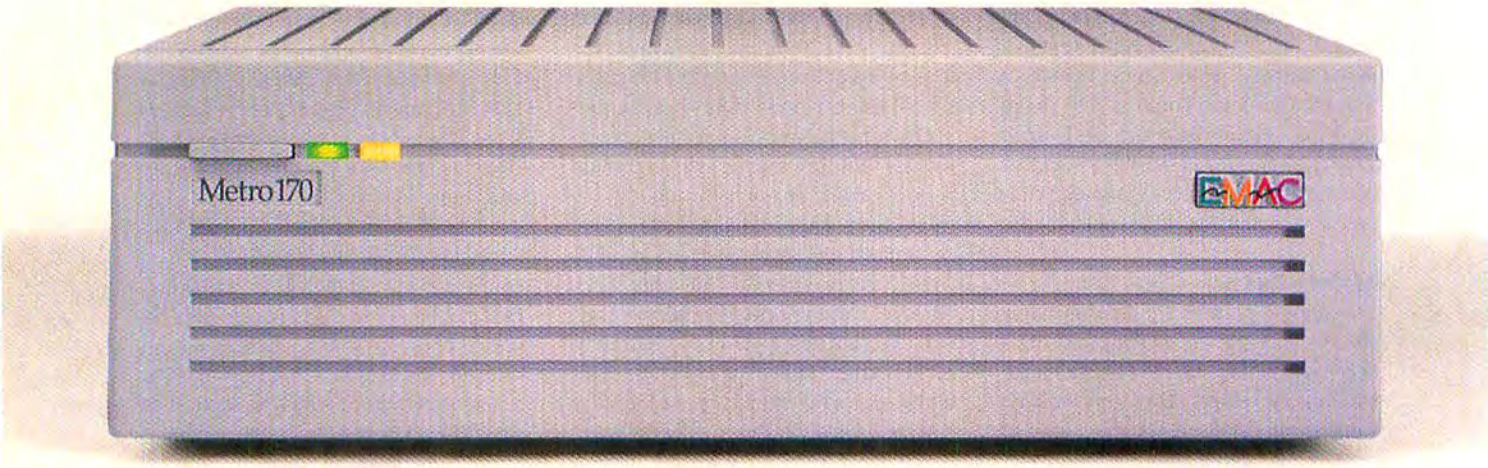
Beyond its obvious use as a visual reporting tool, GeoQuery provides a way

(continues)



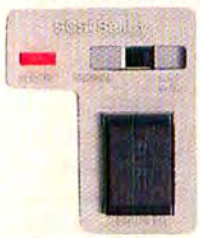
Pick and Choose
The dialog box that appears when you select Load From under the Data Menu allows you to apply a range of database selection criteria to the data that appears in the map view.

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™ an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.



And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives – so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market – and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours – these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at *1-800-821-0806, extension 2222, (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).*

EMAC

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, and SCSI Sentry, are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Dealers Circle 110 on Reader Service Card
End Users Circle 455 on Reader Service Card

NOW SHIPPING WITH NORTON UTILITIES FOR THE MAC

of investigating location-linked data that no other database product can match. Whatever misgivings one may feel about the prospect of household-by-household targeted sales pitches issuing from tens of thousands of Macs, GeoQuery is likely to be in the forefront of this latest example of progress. It's a business tool that does what it does quite well.—**Charles Seiter**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 791 on reader service card.*

Molecular-Modeling Software

ALCHEMY II 1.01

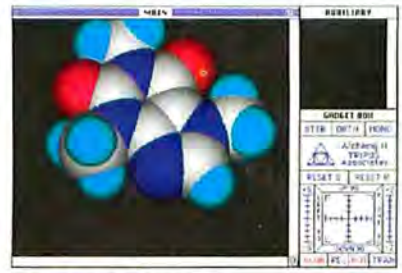
Pros: Easy-to-use drawing facilities; simple energy minimization. **Cons:** Limited calculational models; some bugs in handling very large files. **Company:** Tripos Associates. **Requires:** Mac II, 2MB RAM, color display. **List price:** $950 ($650 for educational institutions).

Molecular modeling means building 3-D computer models of molecules to see how they might interact or react with each other. Tripos Associates is a leading vendor of molecular modeling software (Sybyl) for minicomputers and mainframes, and Alchemy II is Tripos's offering for the Macintosh.

Ought to Be in Pictures

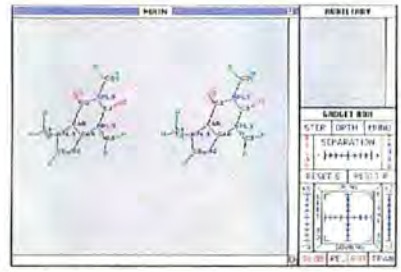
The strong point of Alchemy II is its graphical capability. Tripos has had enough experience in user-interface design, on less-friendly computers, to provide molecular assembly tools that require no explanation to anyone with even a cursory chemistry background. The Build menu, besides having the commands for adding and connecting atoms (using a standard selection under the Atoms menu) and specifying bond types, lets you pull out a lovely collection of prepared molecule fragments (there's also an amino-acid file for researchers building proteins). Build also lets you change bond angles and lengths from standard values, twist groups about bonds, and establish chiral centers in molecules.

The Build menu also contains most of the molecular mechanics capability of Alchemy—this is the part of molecular modeling in which you search for the most favored conformation of a complex molecule or look for lock-and-key fits between one molecule and another. Using the Measure command, you can perform a simple analysis of a docking maneuver (Tripos reports that drug-receptor-binding studies are possible on a Mac with enough memory) by tracking distances between atoms as you move two molecules toward each other on screen. The Minimize command, also part of Build, performs Tripos's own version of a molecular-conformational energy minimization after you have closed a ring or fused two rings on screen. On a Mac IIcx, Minimize found an acceptable lowest-energy form of a simple 40-atom molecule in six minutes—not Cray speed but better than one gets on most overloaded modeling-lab VAX 8700s. For other minimization work, Alchemy II provides file exchange to and from MM2 (a program licensed at most academic sites from the Quantum Chemistry Program Exchange) but does not bundle MM2 with its own program.



Looks Great, More Filling

Alchemy II displays beautiful space-filling molecular models and manipulates them at impressive speed, even on a Mac II.



Seeing Double

This Ortho view in stick format with labeled atoms is useful for computing by eye. One common use of Alchemy II is rapid visual survey of molecules whose atomic coordinates have been saved in standard data files.

Desktop Molecules

Once you have built a molecule, you can display it as either a space-filling (see "Looks Great, More Filling"), wireframe, or ball-and-stick model, and manipulate it with a little control panel that lets you spin and translate the molecule on screen. Both the quality of the display and the speed of rotation make Alchemy delightful to use—it's quite dramatic to see a desktop computer outperform the typical dedicated graphics-terminal-and-minicomputer setup of the mid 1980s (see "Seeing Double").

Alchemy II can't transmute base metals into gold, but it can transmute screen models into plotter output. Most Mac users think of the LaserWriter as the premier output device, but for chemical drawings and pseudo–3-D ball-and-stick models the plotter is king of hard copy. Alchemy II lets you save screens as HPGL files (a widely used Hewlett-Packard standard format) or plot directly through choices in an elaborate plotter-control dialog box.

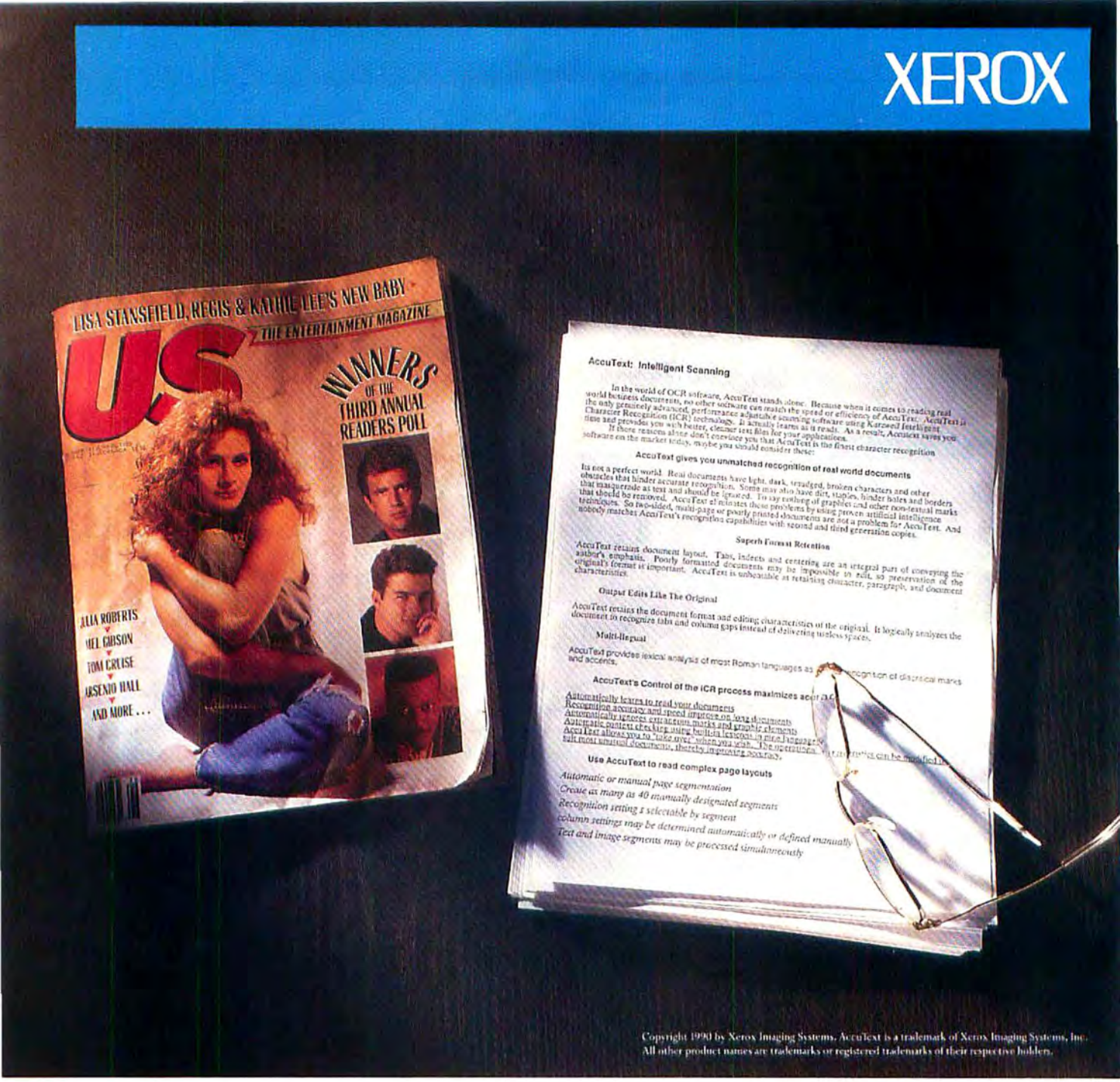
Philosopher's Stone?

Alchemy's competitors are Chem3D Plus, from Cambridge Scientific Computing, and MicroChem, distributed by Anthony Hopfinger (University of Illinois at Chicago). Chem3D Plus is a more complete stand-alone system, including MM2 with pi-electron calculation and a basic molecular dynamics capability; for the experienced modeler trying to get the most out of a Mac, Chem3D Plus may be a better choice. MicroChem consists of four modules that cover most of the same features as Alchemy with some extensions (making replayable motion pictures for example), but it is not commercially supported in the conventional sense. Alchemy II is the only Mac modeling program backed by a large company whose main activity is software for chemistry. Alchemy plays to the Mac's graphics strengths, in effect letting the Mac serve as a front end for serious computation on bigger machines, and it has a staff of chemistry Ph.D.'s with extensive software experience for customer support. For corporate or large-scale academic use, these considerations make Alchemy II the leading product in Macintosh molecular modeling.

—**Charles Seiter**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 705 on reader service card.*

XEROX

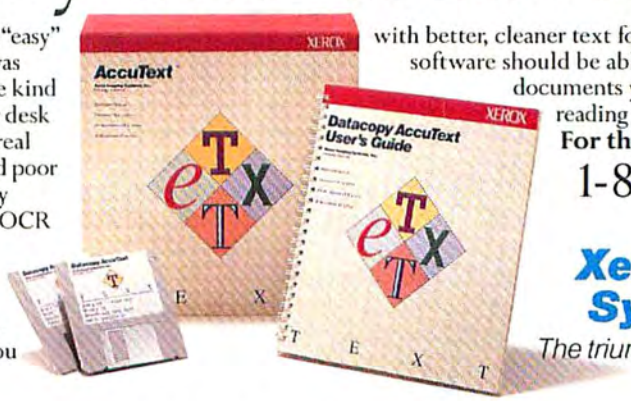


Copyright 1990 by Xerox Imaging Systems. AccuText is a trademark of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Choosing your OCR software depends on which you read at the office.

Rebate
$50.00

Any OCR software can handle "easy" reading. But only AccuText was specifically created to scan the kind of documents that cross your desk every day. Documents with real problems like broken characters, smudges and poor photocopies. AccuText reads these every day documents with greater precision than any OCR software on the market today. AccuText actually learns as it reads. It even retains document formats. We call this Intelligent Character Recognition. You'll call it genius. AccuText will save you work and provide you with better, cleaner text for your application. Your software should be able to read the same documents you do. So catch up on your reading with AccuText.



For the dealer nearest you, call

1-800-248-6550

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

The triumph of mind over paper.

Circle 376 on reader service card

Remote-Control Software

CARBON COPY MAC 1.0.4

Pros: Offers both network and dial-in/serial capabilities. **Cons:** Only one level of guest password protection; requires Mac to be either host or guest at any given time; doesn't permit multiple hosts per guest; serial number copy-protection scheme. **Company:** Microcom Software Division. **Requires:** Mac Plus; AppleTalk network; modem for remote access. **List price:** $199; 2-pack $299.

TIMBUKTU 3.1

Pros: Offers extensive password and security options; provides fast file transfers; supports multiple hosts per guest. **Cons:** No dial-in/serial capabilities; serial number copy-protection scheme. **Company:** Farallon Computing. **Requires:** Mac Plus; AppleTalk network. **List price:** $149; 30-pack $1995.

Ever wish you could see what's going on inside someone's head? Well, that's not possible (yet, anyway) but thanks to remote-control software like Farallon Computing's Timbuktu and Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac, you can see—and control—what's happening on another networked Mac. With Carbon Copy Mac, you don't even have to be on an AppleTalk network; you can do everything via modem.

With such capabilities you can train or support other users, collaborate with several people on a project, even manage a network server—all without ever leaving your chair. Both programs also let you transfer files to and from another Mac on an AppleTalk network.

Set to Share

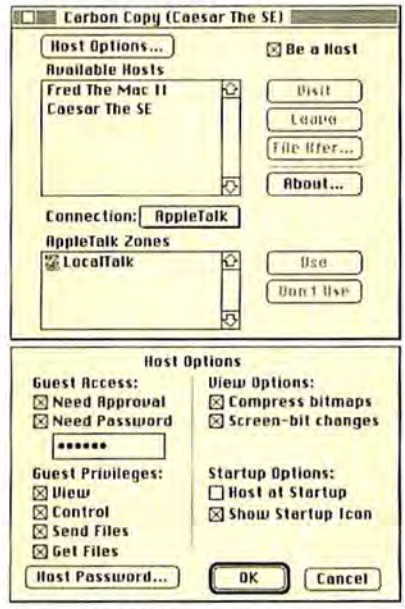
To use Carbon Copy Mac, you install the Carbon Copy DA with Font/DA Mover, then copy four files into the Mac's System Folder—the Carbon Copy INIT, CC Serial Setups, CC Help, and ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol, which provides a reliable way for nodes to communicate over AppleTalk). Installing Timbuktu is just as easy. You can use the Apple System Installer provided on the Timbuktu floppy, or you can copy the Timbuktu, Timbuktu Help, and ADSP files to your System Folder and use Font/DA Mover to install the Timbuktu DA. If you're running either program on a Mac Plus, you must also copy an AppleTalk system document into the System Folder.

Both Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu employ serial numbers to make sure you're not using one copy of the program on two different networked Macs. If you plan to use either program on a large network, make sure you keep a list of serial numbers and corresponding Macs; it'll save headaches if you need to reinstall or update the programs.

Host with the Most

First, some terminology. When you are a *host*, you specify *guest privileges*, the extent to which guest users can control your machine. Guests can either control and view, just observe, or exchange files with the host Mac. Carbon Copy and Timbuktu each permit multiple guests to attach to a host.

To activate the host option in Carbon Copy Mac, check the Be a Host box; in Timbuktu you become a host by turning Guest Access on. In contrast to Timbuktu, Carbon Copy Mac requires you to uncheck the Be a Host box in order to become a guest of any other host Mac. Both programs have start-up options that allow the Mac to be a host when you start it up.



Carbon Copy Mac Dialog Boxes
You can be a host or a guest, but not both at the same time in Carbon Copy Mac. I find this restriction slightly inconvenient because I keep forgetting to become a host after I finish being a guest. That means no guests can attach to my Mac. All guest privileges in Carbon Copy Mac are set from the Host Options dialog box.

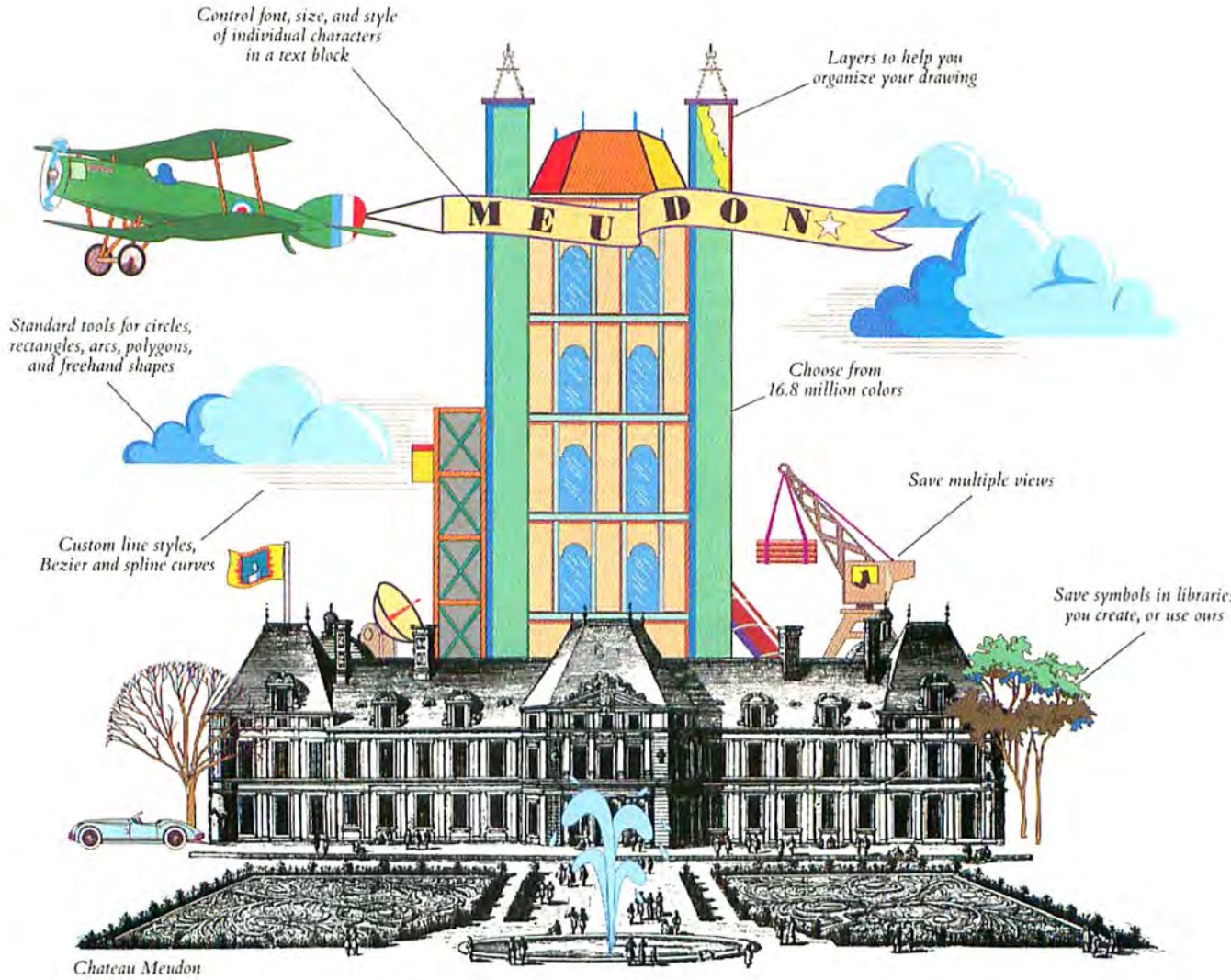
Once you have selected Control from Carbon Copy Mac's Guest Privileges list, all guests have the same degree of control over your Mac; the same situation occurs for the access options: View, Send Files, and Get Files. There is no way to permit certain guests to control and others to just view or exchange files. Carbon Copy Mac does show you how many guests are currently connected; it doesn't list their names, however, and you can't disconnect one guest and leave another connected.

Carbon Copy Mac's security is relatively simple. You can opt to approve each guest as he or she attempts to connect to your Mac, you can require a password, or you can do both (see "Carbon Copy Mac Dialog Boxes"). Because the program lets you specify only one guest password, however, every guest has to have the same password. Carbon Copy Mac does provide a separate host password so guests can't change host security options without permission.

Timbuktu, meanwhile, takes a more flexible approach to specifying guest privileges; this is possible because of its extensive security options. You can specify multiple passwords, each of which can be linked to a different set of privileges. For example, guests with password A could only observe or send files to your Mac; guests with password B could control, observe, send files to, and exchange files with your Mac. The exchange-files privilege can be further split into three subcategories: copy files from host, copy files to host, and delete files from host. Like Carbon Copy Mac, Timbuktu has a host password to restrict guest access to the Set Guest Privileges dialog box.

Timbuktu shows the names of guests attached to the host Mac in a pull-down menu. Using that menu, you can see each guest's privileges, and change them while the guest remains

(continues)



HOW TO UPGRADE A CLASSIC.

The original MacDraft® is a classic precision drawing program in its own right. And now, we've upgraded it. Introducing MacDraft 2.0. As you can see, it gives you even more powerful precision drawing tools. Plus many enhanced features like object and text rotation in less than 1° increments, up to 32X zoom, and PostScript®-quality printing. But we didn't change the easy-to-use interface that made the original MacDraft a favorite for over 70,000 users. If you'd like to experience MacDraft 2.0 for yourself, visit your nearest dealer. And see the classic drawing program that's way ahead of its time.

MACDRAFT 2.0

DRAW ON THE POWER OF THE MAC

Demo Disks are available for $9.95 shipping and handling. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280A Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520, 415-680-6818
Copyright © 1990 Innovative Data Design, Inc. All rights reserved. Innovative Data Design, their logo, and MacDraft are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 508 on reader service card

Timbuktu in Action

There is one important difference between Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu guest capabilities. With Carbon Copy Mac, you can't connect a guest Mac to multiple hosts at once. With Timbuktu, you can. Here, the Timbuktu guest (an SE with hard drive, named Calvin) is currently connected to two hosts, Fred the Mac II (a Mac II with an AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor) and Dinnesdale (a Mac IIcx with Radius Full Page Display).

connected. You can even disconnect guests selectively from the menu.

There are some things to remember when you're a host. First, if you want to run paint applications—MacPaint, HyperCard, and so on—over the network, you must turn on the option for screen-bit changes. Second, if you have a color Mac, guests might see either lots of black (if your desktop background is very dark) or nothing at all (if your text or icon colors are very light). Because guests receive host screens only in black and white, make sure there's enough contrast between foreground and background colors that guests can see what's on your desktop. Third, the host Mac slows down. Cursors get jerky, menus don't pull down as fast, and applications take a bit longer to launch.

Stupid Screen Tricks

To become a guest using either Carbon Copy Mac or Timbuktu, simply double-click on the name of a host. In both programs, the host Mac's screen appears in a separate resizable, movable window—on the guest Mac screen (see "Timbuktu in Action"). Once you're a guest, you can run any application, open any folder, and so on, just as if you were sitting in front of the host computer.

If the guest Mac has a larger monitor than the host, both programs display the entire host screen in the window. If, on the other hand, the guest monitor is smaller than the host's, Carbon Copy Mac scrolls with the cursor as you move it to previously hidden parts of the screen. An optional full-screen mode fills the guest screen with the host's screen so you don't see any of the guest's desktop. In contrast, Timbuktu's regular host windows include scroll bars that help you move around large screens; Timbuktu automatically scrolls with the cursor only in full-screen mode.

Here from There

Neither Carbon Copy Mac nor Timbuktu let you drag files and folders from the host window to a guest desktop, so you must make a special connection to transfer files. This doesn't mean you have to break the host-guest connection, you simply go back to the DA and click on the appropriate file-transfer option. You then see a list of files and folders available on both the host and guest, in a format similar to Font/DA Mover's column A and column B.

Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu both enable guests to send files to, and get files from, the host. However, only Timbuktu lets you transfer more than one file or folder at a time. Timbuktu also allows the host to specify a *drop folder* for all files sent by guests, and it automatically puts transferred files in subfolders labeled with each guest's name.

I timed two different transfers using a host Mac II running MultiFinder and a guest Mac SE running the Finder. It took Carbon Copy Mac 3 minutes, 27 seconds to transfer a 768K folder containing five files; the same transfer took Timbuktu 1 minute, 36 seconds. A single 27K Microsoft Word file took Carbon Copy Mac 14 seconds to transfer, and Timbuktu 8 seconds.

One If by Modem

Unlike Timbuktu, which only works over a network, Carbon Copy Mac lets a guest access a host (and transfer files, too) via either modem or AppleTalk. The only thing is that you can only use one type of connection at any one time. The program comes with prewritten connect scripts for several different modems, or you can write your own. You can also save connect settings. As always, the faster the modem, the better the performance.

I found that both Carbon Copy Mac and Timbuktu performed admirably. (I'm also happy to say that both Farallon's and Microcom's technical-support personnel are helpful and pleasant to deal with.) As far as guest viewing and controlling go, the two products are pretty close in speed. Timbuktu, however, has a definite speed edge for file transfers.

Both programs work across AppleTalk zones and support a variety of AppleTalk cabling schemes. But if you want to see what's happening on several Macs, Timbuktu is the only choice. Similarly, if you want different guests to have different guest-access privileges, Timbuktu is the program for you. I also like the way Timbuktu lets a host control guest privileges once guests are connected. On the other hand, Carbon Copy Mac is a better buy if you need both network and modem access to Macs.—**Brita Meng**

See* Where to Buy *or circle 869 (Timbuktu) on reader service card.

PostScript Font–Design Program

FONTSTUDIO 1.0

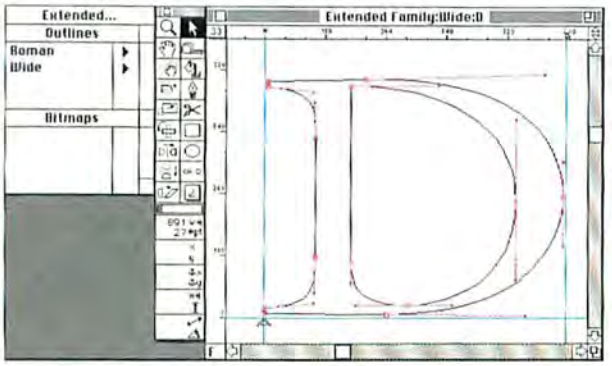
Pros: Well-stocked tool palettes for outline and bitmap font editing; anti-aliasing and color for bitmap fonts; can trace TIFF templates; good kerning control. **Cons:** Abundance of features plus, manual that's only adequate, make for a lengthy learning period; a few minor bugs. **Company:** Letraset. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk. 2MB RAM recommended. **List price:** $595.

Look ma, I'm a typographer! Well, sort of. After all, typography is an art, and Letraset's FontStudio can't make me a typographer any more than Illustrator can make me an illustrator. I've yet to join the ranks of Goudy or Garamond, but FontStudio did allow me to turn out a passable PostScript typeface.

Building a Face

FontStudio offers several choices for starting a typeface. The easiest way is to import an existing typeface and modify it. You can import faces from almost any Macintosh type vendor. The

(continues)



The Parts of a Path
FontStudio's outline characters are made up of a path of line and curve segments joined together by smooth points (indicated by circles) and corner points (indicated by squares).

program supports proprietary formats from Bitstream, The Font Company, and Monotype; other formats such as Ikarus M and Letraset's LetraFont; Type 3 PostScript faces from companies such as Casady & Greene and Image Club; and Type 1 PostScript faces from companies such as Compugraphic, Linotype—and, yes, Adobe. Once you've imported a face, you can modify the character outlines, copy and paste characters between faces, or make global modifications to the entire face, such as condensing or expanding it. FontStudio also lets you import Adobe Illustrator files via the Clipboard.

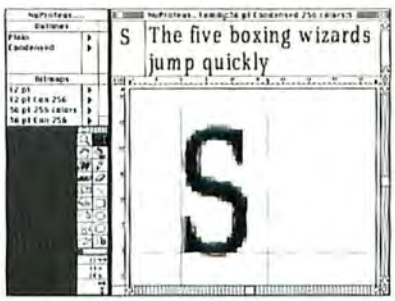
Alternatively, you can draw an outline font from scratch, drawing paths made up of straight and curved line segments. You use the rectangle and oval tools for regular shapes, and the pen tool for free-form shapes. FontStudio's pen creates two kinds of points as you draw a path: smooth points for curves, and corner points where segments join at an angle. Once you've drawn (or imported) an outline character, you can change it from a straight line to a curve or vice versa by dragging points on the path or by moving guide points, which change the tangent of a curved segment (see "The Parts of a Path"). If you've used PostScript drawing programs such as Illustrator, you'll be familiar with this method of drawing.

Additional outline-font tools let you rotate, slant, resize, and mirror portions of a character. You can borrow parts of one character and add them to another; a parts library lets you store serifs and other elements that are repeated throughout a typeface. A paint bucket tool fills outline characters with black for an on-screen preview.

Even with FontStudio's extensive tool collection, it's hard to draw a typeface from scratch. The preferred method is to scan in an existing electronic or hand-drawn typeface and trace the characters. FontStudio allows you to use a MacPaint, PICT, or TIFF file as a tracing template, placing the template in a background layer. You can move or resize the template if necessary, then use FontStudio's drawing tools to trace it. Better still, you can employ the program's autotrace feature, then use the other tools to touch up the outline. Although most characters need some retouching, I was impressed with the accuracy of the autotrace parameters were adjustable, though).

The Fine Points of Bitmaps

Once you've created an outline font, it's time to deal with the other half of the typeface equation: the bitmap, or screen font. FontStudio does a lot of the work for you; when you select Make Bitmaps the program automatically adds a screen font to the selected outline font at whatever sizes you set. You must fine-tune the raw bitmaps, but the program does a fairly good job of roughing them out. And FontStudio's bitmap-editing tools really shine. If you have a Macintosh II and work in color, you can use a palette of up to 256 colors. If you want bitmaps to look good on screen—for a multimedia presentation or for conversion to slides, for example—you can take advantage of FontStudio's antialiasing feature, which smooths the edges of characters with shades of gray or color blends (see "Hold the Jaggies").



Hold the Jaggies
To enhance displayed characters, FontStudio offers an antialiasing option that smooths jagged edges with subtle shading.

Fine-Tuning a Face

Once you have created the outline and bitmap characters, you have to work on font metrics and kerning. FontStudio's kerning window allows you to adjust each character's placement in relation to other characters. You can adjust a character's width and side bearings, as well as its distance from adjoining characters in kerning pairs. Take the visual approach, dragging characters in a sample-text box, or type the appropriate metrics in a chart (see "As the World Kerns"). A handy Kern As command allows you to apply the same kerning information you have assigned to one character to another character with a similar shape.

You might also want to consider fine-tuning the characters for printing at small sizes on low-resolution devices by adding *hints*, instructions that equalize stem weights and other character attributes.

When you're satisfied with your work, you ask FontStudio to generate a PostScript printer font file and a bitmap font suitcase. You then install the FontStudio face as you would any other PostScript typeface. FontStudio can also export fonts as Illustrator 1.1 files (and hence to FreeHand if you wish) or PICT files.

Designer's Dream?

Since I'm not a type designer, I asked several professional typographers their opinion of FontStudio. The response was generally favorable: the designers raved about the program's kerning capabilities and praised its outline drawing tools, multiple magnification levels, outline-fill tool, and the character-parts library. Criticisms were few, but included the only-adequate manual, the quality of the initial bitmaps (before editing), and slow response

(continues)

Make A Vivid Imagination More Colorful.

If you can imagine it, LinoColor can produce it.

Imagine working from the Desktop to scan in four-color images and integrate them into text. Now, imagine being able to sharpen, crop, re-size, color-correct and even retouch the images. Picture outputting consistent, repeatable, high-fidelity color, in-house, in minutes.

Think what it would mean to have this kind of control over your finished product, from conception through plate-ready films. Envision your company saving time and money, and even attracting additional business.

You don't have to just dream about it. With our new LinoColor* System, you can do it. You can achieve a level of productivity previously unimaginable—at a price that seems truly unbelievable.

Our engineers, along with the best technical, service and support people in the industry, have created the complete system solution you need, including the software that makes every component work in harmony.

If your applications require color, but not the sophistication of LinoColor, the Linotype Series 1000 systems give you pleasing color at a very pleasing price.

Find out how Linotype can make your vivid imagination more colorful. Our detailed product literature will help answer your technical questions and show you actual examples of color applications. To receive it, free, just return the coupon or call **1-800-633-1900**. In Canada call 416-567-7111.

Circle 205 on reader service card

☐ Yes, please send me free detailed product information, including examples of color applications. I've checked the boxes that best describe my company and my requirements:

☐ Color Separator ☐ Printer ☐ Typesetter
☐ Ad Agency ☐ Inplant

_____ number of separations we do per day
_____ number of separations we send out
_____ number of halftones we do per day

☐ I would like a personal consultation to discuss my application needs.

Name _____

Title/Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to Linotype, 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788
Or call toll-free: **1-800-633-1900** NWD-*0/90A

Linotype is a registered trademark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries.
*LinoColor is a tracemark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries

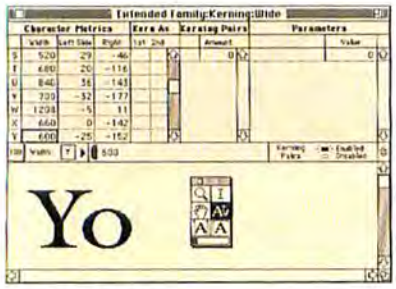
Linotype

Setting the standard.

time for some operations. The designers' wish lists included interpolation from one weight to another, a slanted grid for creating italics, automatic hinting, and the capability to generate Type 1 PostScript (according to Letraset, the last two items are in the works for an upcoming version).

As for me, I'm not crazy about the program's user interface. It's not bad, but it seems convoluted and overly complex in places. Granted, FontStudio is a complex program, so in many respects a complicated interface is necessary, but I couldn't help but pine for the relative simplicity of Fontographer, Altsys Corporation's font-creation program. Similarly, I found Fontographer's pen tool easier to learn and use than FontStudio's pen, and Fontographer's documentation superior to FontStudio's.

But FontStudio is a fine program that I'd recommend to aspiring typographers. It's thorough, versatile, and pretty solid. I ran across a few glitches



As the World Kerns

FontStudio lets you adjust character positioning visually, by clicking and dragging, or numerically, by typing numbers in a table.

during my tests, but nothing too serious (it only crashed once). If you don't mind taking the time to master a complex program, FontStudio is a good choice, especially if you want to create deluxe bitmapped fonts as well as outlines. However, Fontographer is also a good program, and it's getting better as the upgrade race progresses. As one of the typographers I talked to pointed out, serious type designers may want to own both programs and capitalize on the strengths of each, just as many artists use both FreeHand and Illustrator. It's nice to have a choice between the better of two goods.

—Erfert Fenton

See Where to Buy *or circle 789 on reader service card.*

MIDI Sequencer

EZ VISION 1.0

Pros: Simple operation and uncluttered screen layout; Arrangement window permits quick changes to song structure; effective use of color. **Cons:** Inflexible quantize command; no criteria-based event selection. **Company:** Opcode Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus; MIDI interface; MIDI instruments. **List price:** $149.

Vision, Opcode's high-end MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) sequencing program for the Mac, has features that put it at the top in terms of functionality; but its complexity can make the program hard to learn, and the sheer number of windows you wind up opening can make it impossible to use on a 9-inch screen. Since Vision was intended to be the do-everything professional sequencer, people with less-demanding needs have long gazed wistfully at the four or five of its features that they wanted and wished that they could get them in a more streamlined and cheaper package. Opcode has taken the hint and released EZ Vision, a vastly simplified spin-off that has many of its older sibling's good features as well as quite a few innovations of its own. Although EZ Vision has been priced modestly and kept simple, it is so much more refined than even its own sibling that high-end users as well as beginners will want to check it out.

The Legacy, Distilled

The most significant refinement in EZ Vision is the elimination of excess windows; only five windows can be opened, and Opcode has designed the program in such a way that this is a benefit rather than a hindrance. Most MIDI sequencers (including the more expensive Vision) have one window displaying play and record controls, another listing the tracks and their individual parameters, and still others that display the contents of each track in graphic form. With EZ Vision these functions are all united in a single window, with controls and parameters taking up a minimum of screen space in order to leave more square footage for the graphic display of the notes in a track. The notes are displayed as bars on a grid; a bar's vertical position indicates the note's pitch and its horizontal length represents its length in time.

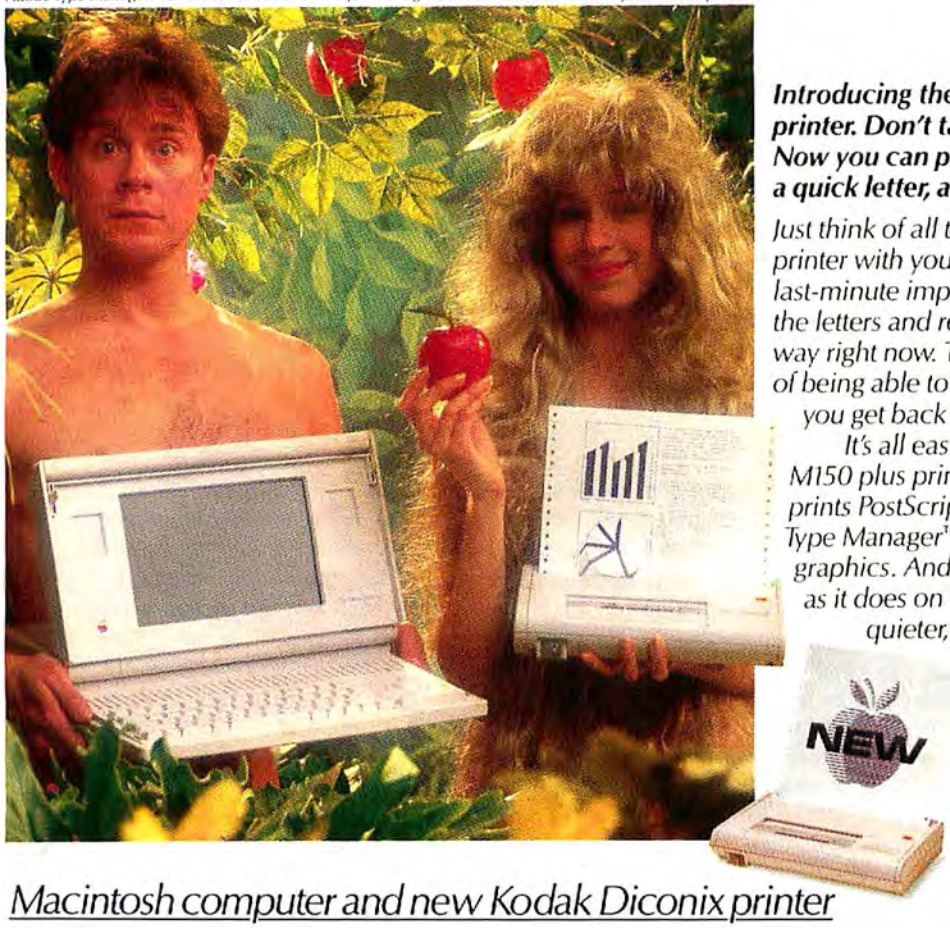
To select which of the 16 available tracks you want to record, view, or edit, you simply click on one of the numbered buttons on the left side of the screen (or drag to select multiple tracks). The MIDI channel, instrument name, and other parameters for each track are assigned in a separate Tracks window, which is needed infrequently and therefore hidden most of the time. Each track's notes appear in a different color on color-equipped Macs, providing invaluable visual feedback (even Vision can't do that). A pop-up selector in the main window lets you choose which of the 25 separate sequences to look at, or you can simply type a letter from *A* to *Y* to select a sequence.

EZ Vision's graphic editing tools are virtually identical to those of its sibling and are the most functional and refined of any sequencer around. A unique Scrub cursor plays all events that you ⌘-drag across, and a bouncing ball and scrolling vertical line show where you are during playback and recording. You can select any region for editing with the Marquee tool, which lets you draw a box around the desired notes, and you can select discontinuous regions by ⌘-Shift-clicking. An I-beam tool selects all notes within a region of time, regardless of pitch, and a Cursor Quantize pop-up menu lets you set the grid resolution that cursor moves snap to. By setting the cursor-quantize value to quarter notes and using the I-beam tool you can quickly select rhythmically exact regions for cutting and pasting without having to be too precise with the mouse.

The bottom of the editing window can graphically display the key velocity of each note as well as tempo, program changes, and controller moves like pitch-bend or volume-change events. EZ Vision provides pencil tools for setting, scaling, adding and subtracting, and limiting the values of any data displayed in the Strip Chart. When combined with tools for drawing val-

(continues)

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Circle 271 on reader service card

ues in straight-line, freehand, flat-line, parabola, and random modes, you've got an incredibly sophisticated editing system that is controlled by only three pop-up selectors.

Menu, Please

EZ Vision's menu commands for editing a selected region of music are spartan compared to the wealth of options you have when doing on-screen edits. The usual cut, copy, paste, insert, merge, move, and delete time commands are present, but the quantize function simply moves all note events to line up with the rhythmic grid you select. The shortage of region-specific menu commands helps keep the program simple and quick to learn, but it would have been nice to see at least a Quantize Percentage parameter and perhaps a Select dialog box, similar to Vision's, that would let you highlight notes for editing based on their key velocity, duration, rhythmic placement, and so forth.

EZ Vision, like its sibling, can subscribe to a document created by Opcode's patch librarians. If you dump the sound patches from a synthesizer into the Mac, EZ Vision can read the sound names from the patch bank on disk and display those names whenever you're dealing with a program change event.

They Do Windows, but Not Many

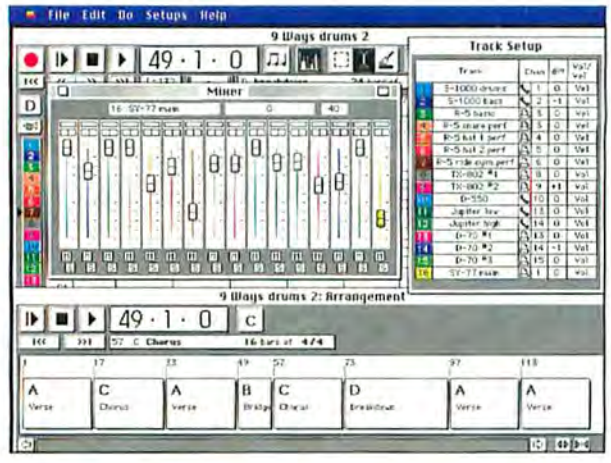
EZ Vision's other windows are the Mixer, which displays 16 sliders that you move with the mouse (they animate on playback) and that send MIDI volume-change commands for each track; the Program & Note Names window, which lets you name each note on the keyboard (useful for working with drum machines, since the pitch ruler on the left side of the main window can display names such as snare and tambourine instead of C2 and F4); and the brilliantly executed Arrangement window (see "A Nice Arrangement").

The Arrangement window shows an overview of a song as you build it by choosing from among the 25 available sequences; each sequence appears as a block on the time-line display. Rearranging a song is as easy as typing the letters representing the sections and deleting any extra sequences from the arrangement. Although Vision's often confusing Subsequence capability is more flexible, the Arrangement window is an excellent tool for chaining a group of sections into a complete song. After using EZ Vision for a while I found myself wishing that Vision had such a simple sequence-chaining feature.

EZ Vision can import and export songs to other programs that read standard MIDI files, is compatible with Apple's MIDI Manager system software, and has excellent online help. Although EZ Vision lacks a lot of features that professionals need, the program's simplicity makes it a great sketch pad, and even experienced users will find the Arrangement window a joy to use. For beginners or anybody looking for an inexpensive, entry-level sequencer, EZ Vision eats the competition for lunch, and you'll even have some change left over for dessert.

—Charles Clouser

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 782 on reader service card.*



A Nice Arrangement
EZ Vision's Arrangement window (bottom) shows a block diagram of your song permitting quick structural changes. The Track Setup window (right) is where you set instrument parameters, and the Mixer (left) controls the volume of the synths associated with each track.

Statistical Package

SPSS FOR THE MACINTOSH 4.0

Pros: Complete implementation of mainframe version; file interchangeability with all other versions; extraordinarily powerful and flexible. **Cons:** Unforgiving of syntax errors; no data-entry module; imposing documentation. **Company:** SPSS. **Requires:** Mac SE; 2MB RAM; hard disk with 6MB free space (15MB if installing all additional modules). 4MB RAM recommended for use with MultiFinder. **List price:** Base system $795; additional modules $395.

SPSS, Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, brings to the Macintosh the same statistical number-crunching power I had on a university mainframe. It is not a stripped-down version of the package that is also available for the IBM PC, UNIX workstations, minis, and a variety of mainframes, it's a full-blown implementation.

Statistics for Those in the Know

Unlike JMP (SAS Institute) and Data Desk (Odesta), SPSS doesn't suggest analyses for you. It's specifically designed for those who already know how they want their data analyzed. The routine is direct. Hand SPSS your data and tell it what statistics and options you want calculated. The base system manual discusses each statistic in depth. If you don't have a background in statistics, it provides excellent introductory material and examples.

True to its mainframe roots, SPSS for the Macintosh is command oriented. You select commands from a scrolling list in the Command Generator window, load an existing command file from disk, or type commands directly into the Input window (see "SPSS Windows"). Then, by selecting the lines in the Input window that you want to execute, you let SPSS know what tasks to perform.

If you've used SPSS before, you'll find the transition to the Mac version quite smooth. There's nothing new to learn. Even the font it uses, SPSSFont, will remind you of mainframe output.

(continues)

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

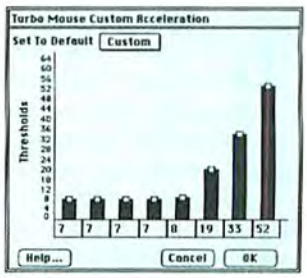
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, only Turbo Mouse has a Custom Control Panel that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Circle 392 on reader service card

As an added bonus, command files created on other systems will run with few modifications. And the Command Generator's interactive approach is a tremendous improvement over the batch file–only setup of the earlier mainframe versions. As each command is processed, the results are displayed in the Output window along with an explanation of any errors encountered.

If you haven't used SPSS, however, you'll find it decidedly different from a standard Mac program. To calculate descriptive statistics with other programs, all you normally have to do is load a data file and select the tests to perform, along with the variables. That's what you do for SPSS too, but you also have to be sure that your syntax is correct, that the periods are in the right places (used as command terminators), and that the commands are in the correct order. Although the Command Generator provides most of what you'll need to know and is supplemented by an excellent help facility (see "Online Help"), there's still plenty of room for error. Mastering SPSS requires a significant investment of time.

Data Importing/Exporting

Although the Macintosh version data-entry facility is limited to the Input window (an ordinary text-editing window), SPSS easily reads and writes many useful file formats, including SPSS system and portable files (created by the Macintosh and other versions of SPSS), SYLK, text-only, and column binary (multipunch) data. These options allow you to create data and command files in most spreadsheets and word processors.

While using SPSS 4.0 (actually the first version for the Mac), I discovered that the program had difficulty importing a correlation matrix created as a tab-delimited text file. Although SPSS was designed to read such files, the current version is only able to do so if each row of the matrix is preceded by its variable and row name. SPSS is aware of the problem and should have it corrected by the time you read this.

A Big Package

SPSS is expensive, but you get a lot for your money. The base system includes aggregate (creation of grouped cases), ALSCAL (least-squares multidimensional scaling), ANOVA (analysis of variance for factorial designs), breakdown analysis, cluster analysis, correlations, crosstabs, descriptive statistics, factor analysis, frequencies, matrix processing, multiple-response data analysis, nonparametric correlations, nonparametric tests, one-way ANOVAs, partial correlations, plotting (two-dimensional, stem-and-leaf, boxplots), proximities (similarity, dissimilarity, and distance tests), random sampling, rank ordering, regression, reliability statistics, and t-tests.

SPSS has extensive sorting and data-transformation capabilities, and supports looping and conditional statements. It also has macro facilities and handles missing values with ease. Although the package does have some graphing capabilities (bar graphs, scatterplots, and factor plots), more-advanced options are provided by offering a direct link to CA-Cricket Graph (available from SPSS for $395, although its suggested retail price is only $195).

Four other modules (sold separately) allow you to expand your statistical horizons. The Tables module can produce high-quality tables and reports. The Advanced Statistics module adds discriminant analysis, hiloglinear (fitting hierarchical log-linear models to multidimensional contingency tables), logistic regression, loglinear (model fitting, parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing for categorical data), multivariate analysis of variance, nonlinear regression, probit analysis, and survival analysis.

The Trends module is for time-series analysis. It includes two-stage least squares, ARIMA and X11 ARIMA (autoregressive moving averages), autocorrelation, curve fitting, exponential smoothing, seasonal regression, spectral analysis, and weighted least squares. The Categories module is for conjoint analysis and optimal scaling, and includes conjoint analysis, correspondence table analysis, homogeneity analysis, nonlinear canonical correlation, and principal components analysis by means of alternating least squares.

For a new user, the documentation may be overwhelming. The base system manuals are over 1600 pages of material, only one-tenth of it Mac specific. A brief tutorial shows you how to perform your first analysis, but after that you're on your own. The manual has many examples, but until you read the base system manuals and learn the rules, it will be slow going.

Do You Need It?

Nothing I've seen on the Mac comes close to the statistical power and flexibility of SPSS. Real computing power, such as that offered by SPSS, still comes at a price. But if you know statistics and are willing to spend the time to master SPSS, you'll be pleased with the results.—**Steven A. Schwartz**

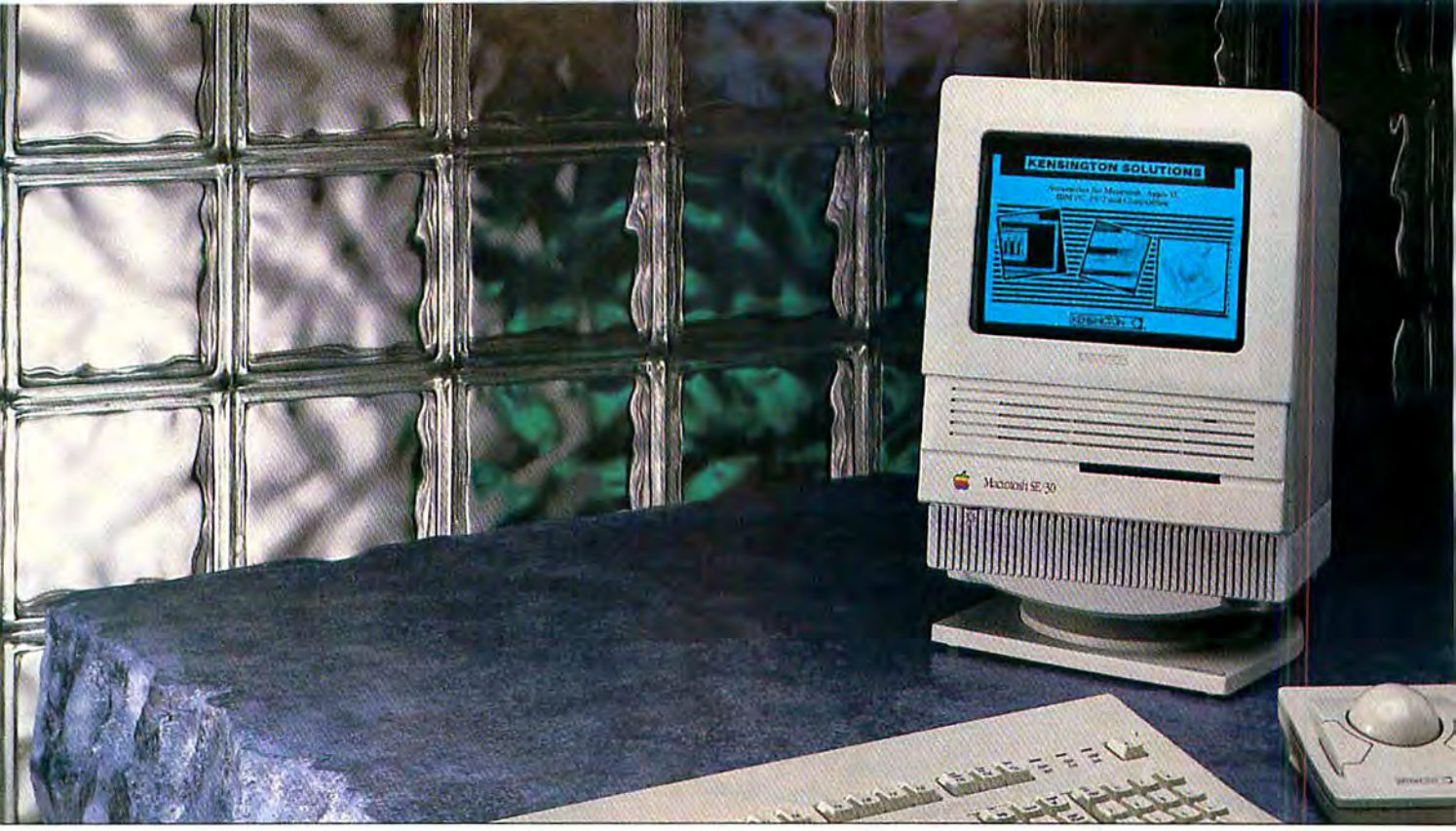
See **Where to Buy** *or circle 858 on reader service card.*

SPSS Windows

SPSS opens and shuffles windows as necessary. The Command Generator allows you to pick and choose variables, statistics, and options, which can be pasted directly into the Input window. Clicking on the Run & Close button in the Command Generator or highlighting the commands in the Input window instructs SPSS to execute the commands and direct the results to the Output window (bottom). If you're confused about a statistical term, you can look it up in the Glossary window (not shown).

Online Help

SPSS has a complete help system. Within the Command Generator are brief examples of each command and a description of each statistic and option. One feature of the normal help system is that you can check the syntax for any command.



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

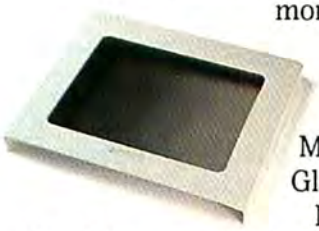
Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a *specific* monitor.



An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today–it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Maccessories, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Circle 30 on reader service card

Check the fax. You'll choose a DataLink™.

Combine the raw power of your Macintosh with the utility of a modem and the indispensable convenience of a fax machine — and you've got a DataLink Send-Fax™ modem from Applied Engineering.

Send faxes directly from your Mac's screen without ever printing a "hard copy" of the information. The exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software installs itself in your Mac's Chooser DA. Faxes can then be sent as simply as printing. Imagine not having to waste time waiting around the fax machine to see if your faxes got through. Go right back to what you were doing, while AE Send-Fax™ operates in the background. You'll automatically receive a report when the fax is completed.

Compile your own fax-number phonebook for instantaneous dialing. Customize your own cover sheet with your favorite clip art or drawing program. Preview your faxes by simply double-clicking their titles. Even program AE Send-Fax™ to send entire distribution lists from your phonebook.

Tell AE Send-Fax™ to send your faxes and lengthy distribution lists late at night, when phone rates are least expensive and you're least likely to encounter busy signals. The next day, you'll be presented with a report confirming your faxes were received. You can even preset the number of retries for individual numbers, for distribution lists or for the entire phonebook.

Best of all, AE Send-Fax™ comes with the best modems you can buy — the DataLink™ series. 2400 bps modems that deliver unparalleled reliability, futuristic capabilities and unmatched technical excellence. Modems designed exclusively for the Macintosh, not "ported over" from another platform.

The result? Standard features like complete communications software included free, full Hayes AT compatibility, asychronous data format, auto answer, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access, built-in diagnostics, FCC certified designs, free tech support, five year warranties and more. And upgradeability to MNP-5 with 4800 bps throughput speeds and error-free data transfer.

DataLink/Mac™ (top) for the Mac II series, includes an extra serial port so you can add a peripheral, even when the built-in ports are occupied. **DataLink Express™** (left center) works externally with all Macintoshes and features another AE exclusive, our "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared line is in use. Since DataLink Express works with all computers (w/serial port), we included both mini-8 and DB-25 ports. **DataLink/Mac Portable™** (bottom) includes AE Send-Fax™ and MNP-5 as standard features and incorporates an ultra-low power design to extend the Mac Portable's battery life.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

DataLink/Mac	**$299**
DataLink/Mac with MNP-5	**$349**
DataLink Express	**$249**
DataLink Express with MNP-5	**$299**
DataLink/Mac Portable	**$299**
AE Send-Fax™ Option	**$79**

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001
Made IN THE USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 50 on reader service card

Multimedia Presentation Tool

MACROMIND DIRECTOR 2.0

Pros: Full programming language; excellent documentation; HyperCard driver included. **Cons:** Not all painting tools work in 24-bit mode. **Company:** MacroMind. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk; 2MB RAM for color. **List price:** $695.

While MacroMind Director 1.0 was a complex product created with the professional animator in mind, it had many capabilities that allowed novices to create useful and attractive animations. Now Director 2.0 adds a full programming language, Lingo, which allows you to animate characters and create interactive presentations, as well as control external devices such as laserdisc players and CD ROMs.

First Take

Director consists of two separate modules, Overview and Studio. Overview enables you to quickly string together various types of files (including MacPaint, black-and-white and color PICT, Glue, normal and accelerated animation files from Videoworks and Director, and Overview shows) into a slide show, complete with visual transitions between each file. Studio gets down to the more exacting art of cel animation of graphic elements and text; Studio includes a full-color painting program and text handling.

A Quick Overview

Overview's main element is the Overview window, which displays a flowchart of the presentation being created. The icons at the top of this window represent the various types of data documents that Overview can put in a presentation. Operating Overview is simple—you drag document icons into the main window, and Overview prompts you to select a file for each icon (or in the case of the AutoAnimate, sound, tempo, and transition icons, you select corresponding data and/or effects). Transport controls (play, step, rewind, back, and loop) let you control playback of individual files or the entire presentation.

Any of the elements in the Overview window can be combined. Tempo changes and delays can be inserted between document icons, and animation files can either be played in their entirety or be linked to time—you can play just 10 seconds of a 30-second animation without modifying the original Director document in any way. You can also modify a document in its original application, and when you quit, be brought right back into Director's Overview window.

Studio Tour

Studio can handle up to 24 independently animated elements on the screen at any one time. The program accomplishes this by having 24 "channels" of animation (similar to the concept of multitrack audio), along with separate channels for sound, tempo changes, palette effects, and visual transitions.

You can create each separate graphic element of an animation in Director, copy elements through the Clipboard, or directly import them from disk. You can bring images and sounds directly into Director through the Import option, which allows you to open MacPaint and PICT files, PICS animation files, scrapbooks, color palettes, and sampled sound files.

To create an animation you simply record the movement of an object on the screen as you drag it around, or specify key positions of an object and let Director fill in the in-between frames.

You can view the resulting animation in detail in the Score window, which displays, on a channel grid, all of the *action codes*, including the cast-member number, ink mode, and motion indicator for each object. Studio lets you copy and paste animations between channels, allowing you to duplicate an animated object and copy it around the screen—a single flying moth turns into a swarm with a few mouse-clicks. You can also specify speed changes, delays, and palette effects directly in the Score window.

Local Lingo

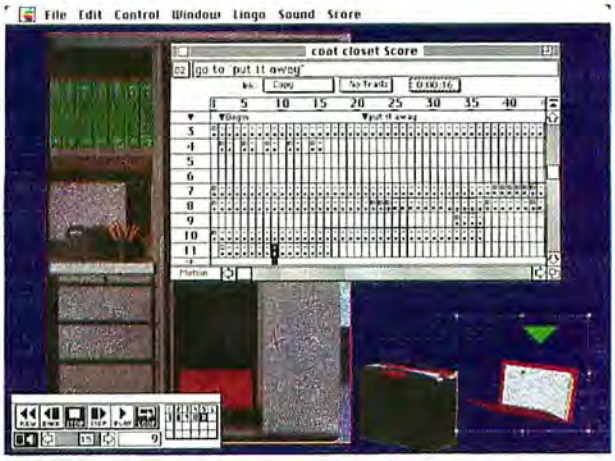
Director 2.0 is more than just a 2-D animation program: it includes a full HyperTalk-like programming language, Lingo. You can even create complex Lingo macros that can be called from an animation with the use of a single name.

Much like HyperCard, Lingo is extendable through the use of custom code segments called XObjects. XObjects are very similar to HyperCard's XCMDs; in fact, many XCMDs can be converted to XObjects through a straightforward procedure. The program ships complete with a variety of the most useful XObjects you're likely to ever need.

Paint My World

Director's painting module is actually a full-featured 8-bit color painting program that has many of the features found in stand-alone programs such as PixelPaint and Studio/8. All the standard goodies are here (primitive shapes, paint brushes, variable line weights, and so on), as well as some excellent new ones, such as the customizable air brush and numerous spe-

(continues)



Put It Away
Note the selected object on the Score Window screen, and the Lingo code (in the upper part of the Score window), which tells you that when the selected object is touched, the animation will skip to the frame labelled Put it Away.

Now Utilities™

12 ways to get more from your Macintosh.

Introducing a powerful new collection of system enhancement utilities:

1. AlarmsClock™— Displays the time and/or date in the menu bar and flashes "mini-messages" to remind you of important appointments.

2. Customizer™— Changes the display of fonts, icons, and windows in the Finder, so you can make it look and work the way you want it to.

3. DeskPicture™ — Replaces the standard Desktop patterns with color or black & white pictures. Supports multiple monitor configurations.

4. InstantAccess™ — Saves time and frustration by displaying a menu of frequently used folders in the standard Open and Save dialogs.

5. MemorySetter™— Optimizes the allocation of precious RAM by providing on-the-fly adjustment of application memory under MultiFinder.

6. NowMenus™— Pops-up the menu bar wherever you click your mouse. Also makes the Apple menu hierarchical.

7. Persistence™— Prevents startup icons from wiping each other out at boot time.

8. Print Previewer™— Saves time and paper by letting you preview on-screen how your documents will look when printed out.

9. Profiler™ — Provides an instant analysis of your system and its configuration.

10. RearWindow™— Facilitates moving and copying files from inactive windows without activating them.

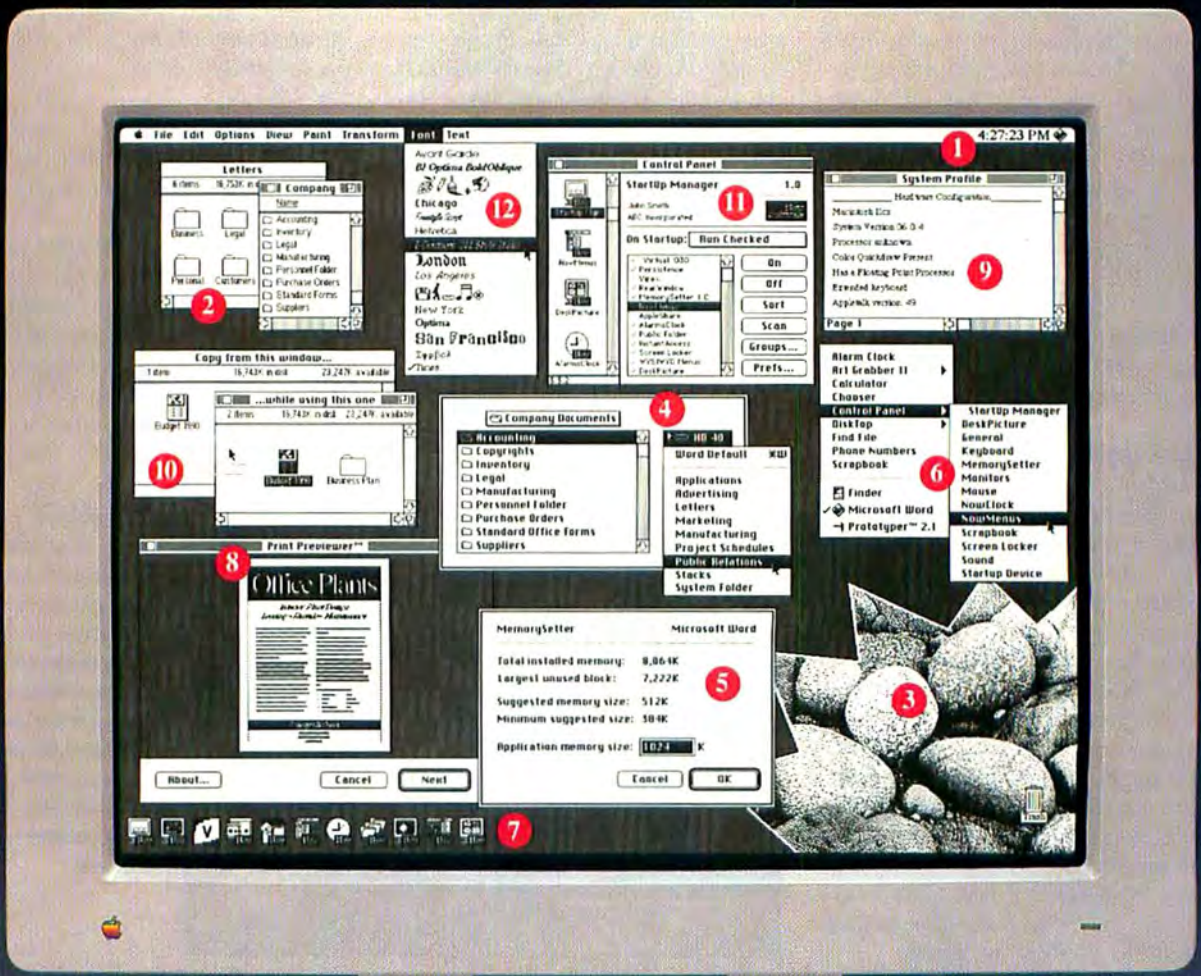
11. StartUp Manager™— Optimizes the performance of your Macintosh by giving you full control over which INITs and cdevs load when you turn on your Macintosh.

12. WYSIWYG Menus™— Changes all Font, Style, and Size menus so they display all font names in their own typeface, and all style and size options in the font selected.

In short, Now Utilities has everything you need to make your Macintosh even more powerful, accessible and fun.

To order Now Utilities, or for the name of a dealer near you, call us toll-free at *1-800-237-3611*.

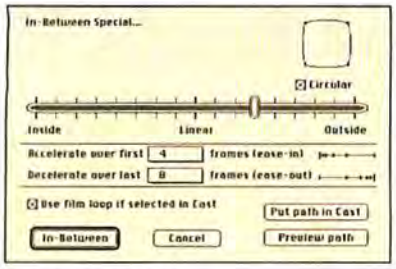
Now Software™



Now Software, Inc. 520 S.W. Harrison, Suite 435 Portland, Oregon 97201 Telephone: (503) 274-2800 Facsimile: (503) 274-0670

Now Utilities, AlarmsClock, Customizer, DeskPicture, InstantAccess, MemorySetter, NowMenus, Persistence, Print Previewer, Profiler, RearWindow, StartUp Manager, WYSIWYG Menus and Screen Locker are trademarks of Now Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Now Software was formerly SmithersBarnes.

Circle 335 on reader service card



In-Between Special

You can automatically accelerate and decelerate the motion of an object that is animated with the In-Between Special command, as well as give the motion a less mechanical feel.

cial-effects modes for brushes and the airbrush. While many of the tools also work in 24-bit mode, some, such as the paint bucket, do not; for professional work, you still need a separate 24-bit paint program.

The real reason for using Director's 24-bit capabilities, though, is that you can sequence a series of 24-bit images and use a Lingo XObject to dump 24-bit color animations frame-by-frame to videotape in conjunction with third-party videotape control boards (such as the DiaQuest animation controller board). This way you can use Director to create animations that you can't view on a Mac screen, because they are too slow.

An Auto Transform command enables you to use the program's dynamic effects to create key frames and automatically generates a number of intermediate steps. For example, you can easily create 2-D spinning type by defining a beginning position, rotating the type 340 degrees, selecting Auto Transform, and typing in the number of frames desired.

Besides the tools in the painting module, Director also has some basic object-oriented drawing capabilities (rectangle, rounded-corner rectangle, circle, and line) that are useful for conserving memory, and you can create smooth interpolation effects otherwise difficult with bitmapped shapes.

Besides the paint module's bitmapped type, Director also has fully editable text, including variable colors, styles, justification, a find and replace command, the ability to place a border around a block of text, and more. Certain text castmembers are reserved for use with the fully supported Macintalk software speech synthesizer.

MacroMind Director 2.0 comes with excellent documentation. On the many disks provided with the program (which include all sorts of useful utilities) are also extensive samples of animations with Lingo programming, as well as a freeware Player application that enables you to distribute normal or interactive animations to people who don't own the MacroMind Director program. The HyperCard driver for Director movies, once a separate product, is also included with Director 2.0, enabling you to add full-color animation to HyperCard and SuperCard projects.

It's a Wrap

Director offers just about every feature anyone could possibly want from a 2-D animation package. The addition of the Lingo programming language turns Director 2.0 into one of the most powerful integrated color authoring systems available for the Macintosh. If you want to taste the whole world of Macintosh multimedia in one sitting, travel no further.

—David Biedny

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 809 on reader service card.*

Wireless Remote Controls

ON-COMMAND

Pros: Easy to create macros; uses modem port. **Cons:** Tiny, poorly arranged keys; clunky, three-part adapter kit; works in only one application per presentation. **Company:** Computer Support Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $295.

SILENTPARTNER

Pros: Intelligent key layout; extremely smooth mouse motion; macros stored in the unit, not in the Mac. **Cons:** Buggy, unpredictable macro generator; expensive; not useful without commercial macro software. **Company:** Presentation Electronics. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $399.

To anyone who makes Macintosh-based presentations frequently, a hand-held, wireless, remote-control might actually be worth several hundred dollars. Such a device could mean freedom from standing chained to the keyboard and mouse, and could lead to more relaxed, people-oriented presentations.

A handful of hand-helds are now available for the Mac. All use refined infrared TV remote-control technology. You hold the remote in your hand, and a small receiver box plugs into the Mac. You can wander about 35 feet from the receiver without having to have the aim of William Tell.

Otherwise, the approaches these remotes take differ vastly. The Remote Mouse (see *Reviews,* May 1990) offers no macro capabilities but does include a complete alphanumeric keyboard. Two new devices, On-Command and SilentPartner, have fewer buttons; and both require the use of preprogrammed macros to control your presentations. Of course, any of these remotes will suffice to advance your Persuasion or PowerPoint slides on cue. None, however, will thrill you with their other capabilities.

Command Performance

The first thing you won't like about the On-Command remote is its ungainly three-section, three-cable adapter-transformer chain. Unlike any of the other remotes, this unit requires AC power. Like the others, the On-Command is a remarketing of an IBM PC product. As a result, one segment of this tangled cable parade is a Macintosh converter cord for the modem or printer port. Unfortunately, both the converter cord and its receptacle have male screws; to connect them securely, you'll need some duct tape.

Much more thought went into the On-Command software. This desk accessory lets you teach the On-Command what mouse or keyboard action you'd like associated with each of the hand-held unit's buttons. You won't be able to select menu commands during your presentation, because On-Command's software limits you to clicks and keystrokes; but you can use the keyboard equivalents (⌘-S for Save, and so on). Furthermore, On-Command works well with third-party macro software such as QuicKeys, Tempo II, and MacroMaker. If you really want to type and format a letter, save, and quit, all with a single command, you can let your macro pro-

(continues)

For a limited time, the B and A in BASF stand for Bon Appetit.

A good appetite will come in handy with BASF's "Wine and Dine" Game. Because every time you buy BASF diskettes, you could win prizes you can really sink your teeth into.

You could be one of the Grand Prize winners who'll enjoy an all-expenses-paid trip for two to the restaurant of your choice, anywhere in the U.S. It includes all transportation, meals and hotel for 6 nights. Or one of the thousands of 2nd Prize winners who'll dine in style with an American Express "Be My Guest" Restaurant Certificate worth $100.00. There's even a second-chance drawing for a 3-day, 2-night mini-vacation. Look for game tickets in specially marked packages.

At BASF, we believe in satisfying your appetite. For the best in data protection. And the best in exquisite dining. Offer for limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. BASF

© **BASF Corporation** Information Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471.

gram do the dirty work and then use On-Command to trigger the whole process. (Don't even think of creating a presentation that involves moving from one application to another, however; On-Command becomes completely nonfunctional if you quit the original program.)

All of this looks practical in theory. On the day of the presentation, however, you might be confounded by the design of the remote itself. The 28 buttons are spaced close together, and they're in seven identical rows. The problem with this generic layout isn't just that it's hard to remember what macro you've assigned to what key; it's also that there's nowhere (and no way) to label each key once you've prepared your show.

Silent and Clever

If the On-Command strikes you as easy to use but limited, consider its competition: the SilentPartner, a unit with easy installation but a far more ambitious software system.

The SilentPartner requires no AC power; its receiver plugs into a spare keyboard or mouse (ADB) port. The design of the solid-feeling hand-held unit might puzzle you at first: its 23 keys aren't as neatly clustered as the On-Command's. Indeed, some buttons seem to have been deliberately scattered. This layout, of course, is a great mnemonic aid. Like the lonely Escape key on the extended Apple keyboard, these buttons are easy to find in a stressful presentation situation; you can assign important functions to them (forward, backward, or even shut down).

Adhesive overlays are provided with the SilentPartner so you can label the buttons. Preprogrammed macros for popular presentation software (simple commands such as Previous Slide, Next Slide, and cursor arrow keys) are provided with both the On-Command and the SilentPartner packages. If you want to do anything more ambitious, you'll have to tackle SilentPartner's challenging software.

Buttoning Up

SilentPartner's Macro Recorder INIT places a special icon on the menu bar, much as Apple's MacroMaker does. You go through your presentation

MARK JOHANN

SilentPartner (left) from Presentation Electronics, and On-Command from Computer Support Corporation

complete with mouse movements, text entry, and so on; the SilentPartner macro generator is supposed to record each process. You're asked to name and save each sequence.

Once you've created all the macros you'll be using in your presentation, you use the Programmer application to assign them to the remote's buttons. When you're finished, you must download this configuration to the SilentPartner's base unit using a special cable from the serial port. The advantage of this system is that macros are conveniently stored in the receiver itself; you can now run your presentation on any Macintosh. The disadvantage is that the downloading makes an already complex process even more technical.

You're finally ready to test the downloaded macros. Unfortunately, the SilentPartner macro recorder has serious problems. For example, its icon doesn't show up at all in Excel. Furthermore, the recorder often fails to register clicks or dragging actions, thus throwing entire macros into chaos. Worse yet, the macro INIT sometimes doesn't know when to quit, and triggers unexpected beeps and keystrokes during your *non*presentation work at the office—even when the hand-held unit is safely stashed in a closet. You have to reboot the Mac, sans INIT, if you want to return the computer to its usable state.

Remote Possibilities

Unless all you need is a slide advancer, both On-Command and SilentPartner force you to run your presentation with the aid of macros. Because SilentPartner's macro generator is so treacherous, you might conclude that the far simpler On-Command could ultimately produce superior presentations. But On-Command stops working if you quit the program that you began a presentation on; its use of the modem port renders it incompatible with MIDI or telecommunications programs; and the AC power requirement is a hassle.

If you're willing to put some effort into the problem, therefore, consider this compromise: get SilentPartner for its good button layout, adhesive overlays, smooth mouse movements, and hardware programmability. But drag its macro creator to the trash. Instead, use the much more reliable QuicKeys or Tempo II to create your macros, and teach SilentPartner to "press" the appropriate function keys to trigger them. (Fortunately, you don't need the macro INIT to program keystrokes.) Then practice your presentation like crazy; the last thing you need at showtime is a system that makes you even more nervous.—**David Pogue**

See Where to Buy or circle 825 (On-Command), 851 (SilentPartner) on reader service card.

Audio Post-Production Software

Q-SHEET A/V 2.0

Pros: Unique feature set puts a variety of tools in one package; can record and play hard disk–based audio files and MIDI data simultaneously; effective use of color. **Cons:** No graphic editing of individual slider events; controls for each device appear in separate windows. **Company:** Digidesign. **Requires:** Mac Plus. For digital-audio capabilities Mac II; 2MB RAM; hard disk (28ms or faster); Sound Tools. **List price:** $995.

Q-Sheet A/V, Digidesign's upgrade to its unique tool for sound designers involved in audio postproduction for film and video, adds digital audio functions to an already successful product. In fact, *(continues)*

The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card

RODIME
SYSTEMS

Rodime Systems, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, Northwest, Boca Raton, Florida 33487

© 1990 Rodime Systems, Inc. Cobra Series is a registered trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Q-Sheet A/V has no real competition from any package running on any platform, since its feature set is so unique and its user interface so simple.

In a nutshell, Q-Sheet A/V is a specialized sequencer designed to trigger sound effects from MIDI instruments, automate effects like reverbs and delays by means of on-screen sliders, and play digital audio files recorded on the Mac's hard disk. The program is intended to be synchronized to an audio- or videotape machine using SMPTE Time Code and can import and export Edit Decision Lists (EDLs) from CMX-compatible video-editing systems via a special cable included in the package. (SMPTE Time Code is the universal synchronization standard for video work, though people working with film can select to view feet and frame numbers.)

Nuts and Bolts

Q-Sheet A/V's capabilities are similar to music-sequencing programs that let you record and play back performances from a keyboard or other MIDI device, but Q-sheet lets you do much more than that. Q-Sheet must be synchronized to a tape deck by means of a SMPTE-to-MTC converter. (MTC stands for MIDI Time Code, a protocol for communicating SMPTE Time Code information over MIDI.) Since it's intended for film and video applications, Q-Sheet A/V displays an event's location by referring to the hour, minute, second, and frame SMPTE number at which it occurs.

For each MIDI device you wish to trigger, you create a track that is assigned to any of 16 MIDI channels on either of the Mac's two serial ports (providing support for 32 channels in all). Each track can record MIDI-note-and-controller data in real time and has its own set of on-screen controls that are completely user configurable: you can create, move, and resize sliders, knobs, and switches with the mouse (see "Custom Control").

Each of the on-screen controls can be assigned to send any of 128 MIDI controller messages, as well as pitch bend and aftertouch, and can be given a name that is displayed under the control. For example, the MIDI messages sent by these controls can govern the master volume of a synthesizer or sampler, the faders on an automatable mixing console, or the parameters of an effects device.

The on-screen controls can be grouped (so that moving one slider also moves the others in that group) and assigned a color for quick visual identification. All control definitions are saved with each file, so each Q-Sheet A/V document can have a unique setup. When Q-Sheet A/V is recording, it is also recording when and how you move the controls, and on playback the on-screen sliders move to show the controller messages being sent. These functions are well implemented; no other program provides as simple and effective a set of tools for automation. The only drawback is that each track's controls appear in a separate window, and although you can record data into multiple tracks simultaneously, it takes an extra mouse click (to bring a window to the foreground) in order to adjust first one device's slider and then another's.

Cue It Up

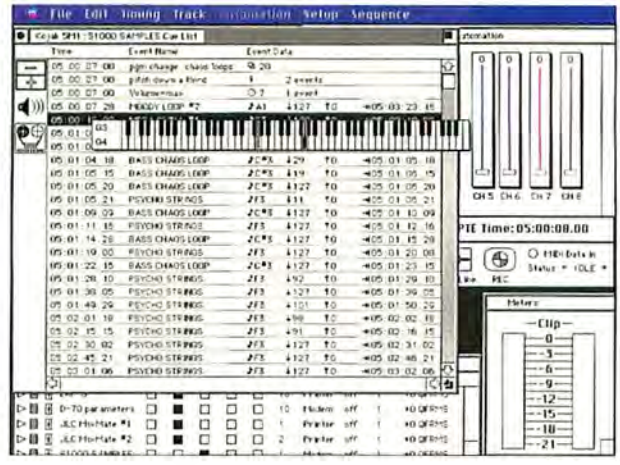
The events in each track are displayed in the Cue List, which should look familiar to professional sound editors (see "Psycho Strings"). Each event appears as a single entry in the list; for visual simplicity a slider move is displayed as a single event (although it's actually made up of a series of discrete value changes sent in quick succession). Editing time locations, note events, and slider events is simply a matter of changing parameters in pop-up dialog boxes. You can name (or map) each key of a MIDI instrument for the sound it triggers, and while it takes a few minutes to do this, it's great to see descriptive terms like "tire screech 2" and "door slam" appear automatically as you record note events, instead of trying to remember what note triggers what sound. Keyboard Maps can also be exchanged between files, so you can easily create templates for commonly used setups.

To facilitate automated mixdown of sequenced music, Q-Sheet A/V can import a standard MIDI file, assign it a SMPTE start point, output port, and initial tempo, and play it in sync with everything else. This lets you load in a piece of music sequenced in another program and create the automation track around it, without using two computers or MultiFinder and Apple's MIDI Manager (which lets multiple programs run concurrently, sharing data and the Mac's serial ports in real time). Q-Sheet A/V does work with MIDI Manager, but importing a file into Q-Sheet A/V for playback saves you some CPU overhead.

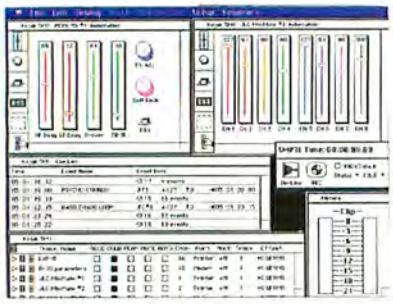
Hard Disk Recording

Q-Sheet A/V's digital audio functions include the ability to record and play back a 16-bit stereo sound file (or two mono files) directly from a Mac II's hard disk, provided that you have Digidesign's Sound Tools. Sound Tools consists of the Sound Accelerator NuBus board (DSP functions and stereo audio outputs), AD-In (analog-digital inputs) or DAT-IO (digital audiotape input/output) boxes, and Sound Designer II software. Although you can play no more than two channels of audio at any given time, mul-

(continues)



Psycho Strings
A Cue List for a MIDI events track, showing the pop-up keyboard used to edit the pitch that a MIDI note event triggers. The events named Psycho Strings and Bass Chaos Loop were created using the Repeat Events function, which can create any number of copies of an event with a single command.



Custom Control

A typical screen from Q-Sheet A/V 2.0, with custom control windows for two MIDI devices at top, the master Cue List showing events in all tracks in the center, and the track list at the bottom. The Meters window is for setting input levels for direct-to-hard-disk recording, and the small window just above it shows the current SMPTE time and the status of the program.

tiple files can play in succession, and you can trigger regions of a file (defined using Sound Tools software) as well. The length of a sound file is limited only by available hard-disk space; a 600MB hard disk can hold about an hour of stereo audio recorded with the same fidelity as a CD, without using data compression.

Q-Sheet A/V can record and play Sound Tools files, but Sound Tools has a host of audio editing features that aren't found in Q-Sheet A/V. Together they make quite an impressive system, providing programmable digital equalization, nondestructive editing, and other functions previously found only in dedicated audio workstations costing upwards of $60,000.

The Verdict

Considering the myriad tasks you can accomplish with it, Q-Sheet A/V is an amazingly simple program to learn and operate. While at first it appears that it would be most useful to people creating sound-effects tracks, you'd be surprised at how useful it is in a music-recording studio, even if you never work with video. Since it can be used as a general-purpose MIDI automation controller, Q-Sheet A/V makes a great addition to any studio that has a few effects devices capable of being controlled in real time via MIDI. While it won't replace the automation systems built into professional recording consoles (mainly because of limitations in the amount of data that can be transmitted simultaneously over MIDI), Q-Sheet A/V can put an incredible amount of control right at your fingertips. At $995, it's not a casual purchase for a small studio, but teamed with the Sound Tools package it can do things no other personal computer–based system can. If you need comprehensive MIDI automation control or if you need to assemble sound-effects tracks using MIDI instruments, Q-Sheet A/V is the only game in town.**—Charles Clouser**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 840 on reader service card.*

Graph Programs

FLEXIGRAPHS 1.1

Pros: Includes a tool palette for manipulating graphs; provides different ways to constrain overall value of graphs. **Cons:** Only three graph types; limited formatting capability. **Company:** Tree Star. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** Version 1.1.2 $149.

GRAPH WIZ 1.0

Pros: Uses menus and keystrokes to enter expressions; includes many algebraic and trigonometric functions. **Cons:** Skimpy documentation. **Company:** William K. Bradford Publishing Company. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $99.

FlexiGraphs and Graph Wiz do not compete with Microsoft Excel, Full Impact, or Wingz. Each offers a useful set of functions that are not available, or are extremely difficult to do, with spreadsheets.

FlexiGraphs reverses the traditional graphing approach. Using a spreadsheet, you create the table, and the program creates a graph based on the figures in the table. With FlexiGraphs, you manipulate the graph, and the program enters figures into a table.

Graph Wiz lets you type algebraic or trigonometric expressions; the program then draws a graph of the expression.

FlexiGraphs' Three Graphs

FlexiGraphs creates three types of graphs: pie, line, and bar. Imagine you have a $10,000 monthly advertising budget but haven't quite decided how much to allocate for television, radio, newspapers, direct mail, and magazines. To use the program, you might choose to work with a pie chart. FlexiGraphs can start you off with five equal slices, representing the five media. At the bottom of the screen, the program displays a table of data valuing each slice at $2000. As you resize the slices—trying to decide how much to spend in each area—the dollar values in the table change to reflect changes in the pie chart.

Dealing with constraints is one of FlexiGraphs' fortes. Because pie charts normally have an overall value, they are often used for budgets. When you allocate resources using FlexiGraph's constraints you're forced to remain within your budget. Whenever you increase the size of one slice, the size of the remaining slices—and the corresponding dollar values in the table—decreases in order to keep the total value of the pie at $10,000.

Conversely, FlexiGraphs can remove a pie chart's normally intrinsic constraints, so that when you resize a slice, the numeric values of the other slices remain the same and the overall value of the pie changes. FlexiGraphs can also constrain bar charts with a fixed overall value. Whenever you lengthen one bar, the remaining bars shorten in order to maintain the total value.

When you resize a slice or a bar of a constrained graph, the program changes the shape of the other slices or bars using either Even or Proportional distribution methods. If, in a four-slice pie, you lower one slice by $900, the Even method increases each of the remaining slices by $300. In the Proportional method, the larger remaining slices receive a larger share of the $900, and the smaller ones a lesser share.

FlexiGraphs has a palette of tools for manipulating the charts. The wand tool lets you directly manipulate the size of each bar in a bar chart or reshape the line in a line chart; the Floor tool lets you set a lower limit for all chart values; various Interval and Curve tools let you draw the overall shape of a chart; and the Ghost tool lets you simultaneously view old and new versions of a chart.

(continues)

NOW THAT THERE'S A TOTALLY NEW DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM WITH AN INTUITIVE USER INTERFACE, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS UP TO 999 PAGES IN LENGTH, WITH TEXT EDITING CAPABILITIES THAT MAY ACTUALLY RIVAL YOUR WORD PROCESSOR, AS WELL AS TYPOGRAPHIC AND LAYOUT CONTROL TO SATISFY EVEN THE MOST DEMANDING DESIGNER, WHERE DOES THAT PUT PAGEMAKER?

Now there's a Macintosh® program that so greatly expands your publishing horizons, it can't be called just an upgrade for Aldus PageMaker.® It's an upgrade for all of desktop publishing. Because now you have total control—start to finish—over the entire process: writing, editing, design, and production. For any type of document, any length.

Write and edit *with an integrated Story Editor™ that includes much of the performance of a stand-alone word processor. This alternate text-only view lets you spell-check, search and replace, change styles—and the layout view is automatically updated.*

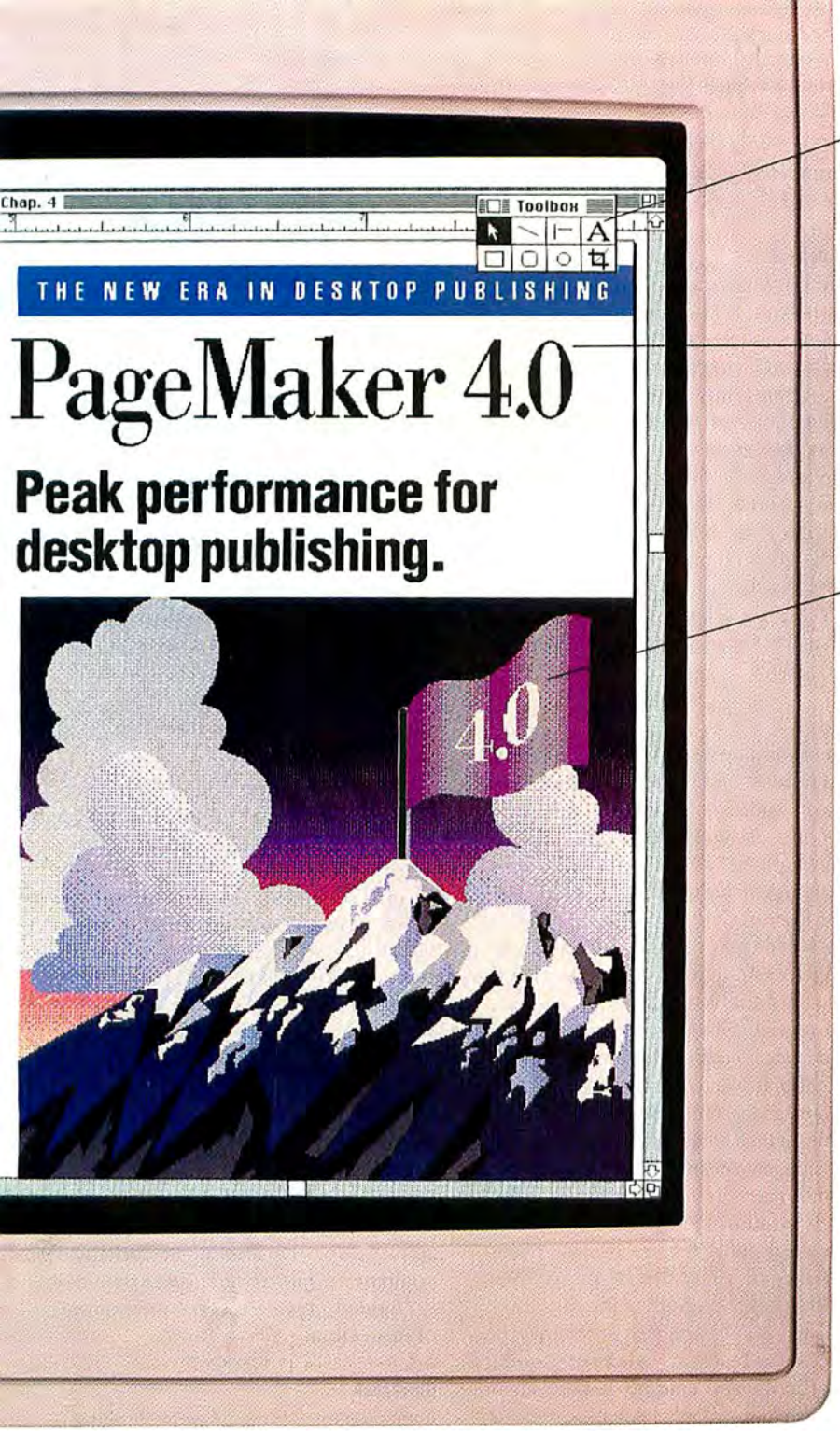
Create a look with type *by rotating text in 90° increments, condensing or expanding type from 5% to 250%, force justifying lines to any specified width, or applying point-size-dependent track kerning across any range of text.*

Keep up to date *with the new Links management facility. Now you can automatically update a publication with the most recent versions of text and graphic files.*

Build files up to 999 pages, *and beyond. For long publications, combine files using PageMaker 4.0's Book command to create a common table of contents and index, and to chain-print the files.*

ALL BY
INTRODUCING THE

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks and Aldus PrePrint and Sto



The PageMaker toolbox *and pasteboard, along with 30 pre-designed layout templates, are some of the reasons why learning and using PageMaker is still so quick and easy.*

To be precise, *PageMaker 4.0's new typographic controls let you kern over any range of text, or for individual pairs to 0.01 of an em. Assign type sizes or leading from 4 to 650 points, in increments of 0.1 of a point.*

Add the impact of color *with imported TIFF images and EPS illustrations. Choose from PANTONE®*, RGB, HLS and CMYK color models. Then create color separations using an OPI-compatible separator such as Aldus PrePrint™ (purchased separately).*

For a brochure or the location of your nearest PageMaker dealer, call **800-333-2538**, Department 2L. Because the best thing about the new PageMaker is not what it can do now; it's what you can do now.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

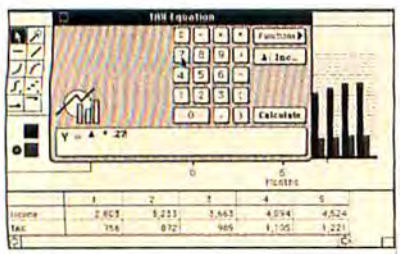
ITSELF.
NEW PAGEMAKER.

Editor are trademarks of Aldus Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

FlexiGraphs has limitations when compared with the charting capabilities of spreadsheets. First, FlexiGraphs has only three chart types: pie, line, and bar. Excel has those three plus scatter, area, and column. While FlexiGraphs lets you use functions and formulas to define the relationship between chart elements, you are limited to 11 functions, compared with over 100 in typical spreadsheets (see "FlexiGraphs"). FlexiGraphs does not provide arrows, shadows, overlays, and other formatting elements.

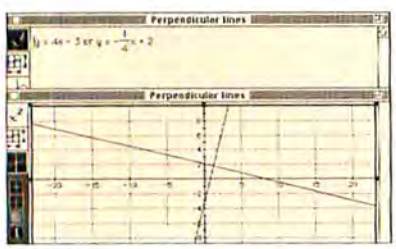
You can work around some of the problems by importing and exporting. FlexiGraphs imports spreadsheet tables in Text format and exports tables in Text and charts in PICT. But you lose formulas and functions when importing or exporting, and PICT charts must be completed using a draw or paint program.

If you need to manipulate charts directly and prefer to work with pictures and diagrams rather than abstract numbers, you will find FlexiGraph to be a great asset.



FlexiGraphs

You can enter equations that represent the relationship between elements of a graph using the Calculator window. In this example, *A* signifies Income and *Y* signifies Tax, set at .27 times Income. The chart at the right (Tax is represented by the shaded bars) and the table at the bottom reflect this equation.



Graph Wiz

This composite screen (you normally can't view these windows together) shows Graph Wiz's two major windows. You type an expression in the upper window. Then you click the chart button (third down on left) to view the graph of that expression.

Graph Wiz

Graph Wiz is a much simpler application with fewer functions. You use menus and keystroke combinations to enter an algebraic or trigonometric expression in one window, and you view the chart of that expression in a second window (see "Graph Wiz"). Anyone who has plodded through high school or college algebra or trig knows that graphing equations is a time-consuming exercise. Still, it is much easier to comprehend an ellipse plotted on graph paper than it is to visualize the same thing from the expression

$$x^2+\frac{5y^2}{8}=20$$

In my experience, however, plotting equations takes so much time that most students do only the minimum amount assigned. Graph Wiz lets you view graphs without drawing them. This might make students more willing to create charts of the expressions found in their textbooks, and as a result give students a better understanding of the subject matter.

Graph Wiz is easy to use. It provides menu commands and keystroke combinations to create such things as superscripts, numerators, and denominators. It also has 30 functions such as cosine, arc secant, and hyperbolic tangent. You can view a graph in a Preview window, and you can move the graph around the coordinate plane. Finally you open the Graph window, and the chart is waiting for you.

Graph Wiz's biggest problem is the lack of a teacher's guide or student textbook. The skimpy 19-page manual explains well enough how the program works, but it teaches virtually nothing about the underlying algebraic and trigonometric functions. Still, when the alternative is to have students use graph paper, rulers, protractors, and compasses, Graph Wiz is an excellent learning tool. It makes charting expressions easy and leaves students more time to concentrate on what the chart and the underlying mathematical principles represent.

—Lawrence Stevens

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 785 (FlexiGraphs), 792 (Graph Wiz) on reader service card.*

Password Screen Protector

QUICKLOCK 2.0

Pros: Quick, simple installation; easy to use. **Cons:** Protection can be bypassed; some visual glitches; a bit expensive. **Company:** Kent Marsh. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $59.95.

Security Software

MACSAFE II 2.0

Pros: Quick, simple installation; easy to use; provides various levels of encryption and security; works well with groups. **Cons:** Some restrictions and problems with moving safes. **Company:** Kent Marsh. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** $189.95.

Providing security for the Mac is no simple matter. Unlike UNIX, VMS, and other operating systems, the Mac Operating System has no concept of users, owners, passwords, and file protection. That means you have a simple, open system. It also means (as my sister found out) that your eight-year-old son can throw away all your files just to amuse himself with how the Trash icon works. An unattended Mac can have files removed, viewed, or modified, or can even have new files deposited (such as viruses and Trojan horses).

Kent Marsh specializes in security software for the Macintosh and the company's QuickLock and MacSafe II do indeed provide a certain measure of protection.

QuickLock

QuickLock is a screen saver (blanking the screen when it's not in use) as well as a security system (denying access except to those with the correct password). QuickLock is easy to install and allows you to customize the password display, settings, and hot spots. QuickLock cycles through up to 12 different animations provided in either color or black and white. The QuickLock cdev allows you to disable QuickLock or modify the options.

Once installed, QuickLock invokes itself automatically after a period of

(continues)

Let NewGen satisfy your hunger for high-resolution with an affordable 800 dpi printer!

Text for the menu was created in PageMaker, saved as EPS files and placed in FreeHand.

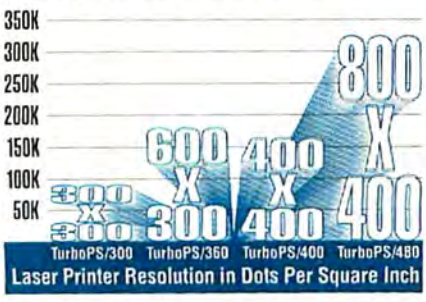
The Images with Impact® clip art illustrations were edited with FreeHand and color was specified in cyan, yellow, magenta and black.

The Apollo logo was created in FreeHand where the various elements were edited and combined.

Add powerful applications like PageMaker®, FreeHand® and Adobe® Type Fonts to produce typeset quality output at your own facility.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 can produce PostScript® language compatible output at 800 x 400 dpi, nearly four times the resolution of other laser printers. And when we say PostScript compatible, we mean it, including Type 1 fonts, special effects and EPS files from all your favorite applications and programs.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 is a complete printer with built-in AppleTalk®, parallel and serial ports. And unlike some printers, it works in mixed Mac-PC environments, and it doesn't require an internal PC processing board or dedicated server.



Resolution close up, 18 point Garamond Italic enlarged 500%

300 x 300 dpi	800 x 400 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
LaserWriter II	NewGen PS/480	Varityper VT-600

To show you how confident we are that you'll be impressed with 800 x 400 dpi output, we printed this page at actual size, including the menu which was output as color separations.

What does all this resolution and compatibility cost? Very little. The TurboPS/480 – with 800 x 400 dpi and RISC performance – lists for about 25% to 50% less than its competitors, while our TurboPS/400, TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/300 laser printers cost less than slower 300 and 400 dpi PostScript language printers.

If you have an appetite for high-speed, high-resolution PostScript language printing, call 714/641-8900 today to get your TurboPS evaluation kit.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

This ad was created and separated on a TurboPS printer. For information about its production, contact NewGen Corporation.

newgen **NewGen Systems Corporation**
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900 FAX (714) 641-2800

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300, TurboPS/360, TurboPS/400, TurboPS/480 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. Aldus PageMaker and Aldus FreeHand are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interpreter is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript. All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Dealers Circle 409 on Reader Service Card **End Users Circle 520 on Reader Service Card**

inactivity or at a specified time, such as 6:30 p.m. (according to your settings). To launch QuickLock directly, just press the F-key you have previously selected or move the cursor to the selected hot spot. When QuickLock takes over, it turns all installed monitors black. One of the selected animations then appears on the main screen. When you press any key on the keyboard or the mouse button, a window appears asking for the password. If you give the correct password, the Mac returns to normal; otherwise, the window goes away, and the screen remains black. One option even has QuickLock shut down the system after a certain number of incorrect attempts. If you restart the system, QuickLock still has control of the screen and asks you for the password.

There is only one significant limitation to QuickLock, which the company freely acknowledges: you can bypass QuickLock by restarting from a different System floppy disk. One possible countermeasure, currently on the market, is a device that fits into the floppy drive's opening and locks with a key. Even without such a device, QuickLock is an inexpensive, flexible way to save the screen and provide a degree of privacy and security at the same time.

MacSafe

Because QuickLock can be bypassed and because there are times when multiple users will need access to a single system, some means of protecting specific files is essential. MacSafe II allows you to do just that, by permitting you to lock files within a safe and encrypt them at the same time if you want.

MacSafe II consists of the MacSafe II Administrator, a stand-alone application, and the MacSafe II cdev. The Administrator is used to create and delete safes, restore safes accidentally deleted, and override and change passwords. When you create a safe, you specify the passwords for the safe and its secret compartment. The secret compartment is like a safe within a safe, with one exception: anyone can move files into it. This means that anyone who knows the safe's password can move files into the secret compartment, but only those with the password to that compartment can open the files.

QuickLock

QuickLock brings up this dialog box and asks for the correct password each time someone tries to use the Macintosh.

MacSafe Administrator

The MacSafe Administrator program lets you create a new safe, giving it a name and selecting passwords and encryption method.

When you create a safe, you also select the encryption method: none, automatic (LightningCrypt), or manual (LightningCrypt, QuickCrypt, or DES). Automatic encryption means that every file is automatically encrypted when you move it into the safe and decrypted when you move it out. You select one code key when you create the safe, and that code key is stored with every encrypted file.

Manual encryption means that you select files to be encrypted or decrypted once they're in the safe. You must enter a code key each time, and you must remember the correct key for a given file, since it's not stored with the file itself. You can choose one of three algorithms to be used for a given safe: LightningCrypt, QuickCrypt, or DES. The first two are proprietary to Kent Marsh; the third is a U.S. government standard. Each is more secure—and more time-consuming—than the previous.

One important note: the MacSafe II Administrator should not be left unprotected on your hard disk because it can be used to delete or open any safe that it has created. You should set up a separate password for the Administrator. The question is, should you set a password for the copy on your master disk? If you do and then forget the password, you're in trouble. If you don't and someone gets hold of the master disk, you're in trouble. Suggestion: hide the master disk well, (but don't forget where you hid it).

To actually access a safe, you use the MacSafe II cdev. The Administrator has an option that lets you move MacSafe II (or any cdev) to the top of the Control Panel list so you don't have to bring up and scroll through the Control Panel each time you want to use MacSafe II. The Administrator also allows you to define a hot-key sequence to bring up the Control Panel.

With the MacSafe II cdev, you can open any MacSafe safe—even one created with a different copy of the program—if you know the password to get into that safe. Once there, you can move files in and out of the safe. When files are moved into a safe they are copied to another spot on the disk, renamed, locked, and made invisible. The original is then deleted. You can't copy a safe to another volume and still have it function correctly. Likewise, a file can only be moved to a safe if they are both on the same volume, and there must be space on that volume to make a copy of the file.

MacSafe II lets you define lists of files that can be moved together even if the files are located in different folders, thus making group moves fast and simple. You can't delete safes by throwing them away; the Finder always considers them locked.

The 120-page documentation is thorough and does an excellent job explaining MacSafe's uses and options. In addition, MacSafe has an online help feature with step-by-step instructions. (The Administrator, however, couldn't find the Help file, even though it was in the same folder. I had to help it find the folder.)

I have a few complaints about MacSafe II. The biggest is that it should allow you to move files from another volume into a safe, with the understanding that the invisible copies will be created on the same volume as the safe. You should also be able to move a file out of a safe onto another volume. The current approach limits the

(continues)

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS®

For more information about MacWrite II or XTND call 408-727-8227. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Some XTND translators are optional. They are supported within MacWrite II 1.1 when you buy and install MacLinkPlus from Data Viz, Inc.

Circle 497 on reader service card

size and number of safe files on a floppy disk. Even with these complaints, I found MacSafe II to be a useful, well-written utility that should be seriously considered if you need to protect your files.—**Bruce Webster**

See Where to Buy or circle 810 (MacSafe II), 839 (QuickLock) on reader service card.

HyperCard and CD Audio Program

WARNER NEW MEDIA AUDIO NOTES SERIES: THE MAGIC FLUTE

Pros: Rich wealth of material; highly interactive structure; attractive graphic design. **Cons:** Uses a lot of hard disk space; poorly documented. **Company:** Warner New Media. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk with 6MB free space; CD ROM player. **List price:** $66.

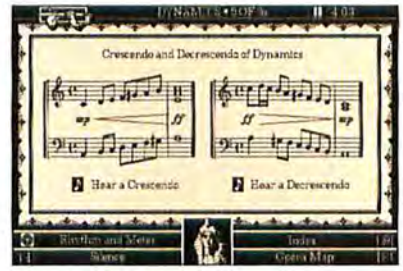
For those who love to leaf through a libretto while at the opera, or who always wished they had done so before attending one, a CD ROM that serves up fine opera plus synchronized libretto and measure-by-measure commentary should answer their every music-appreciation prayer. Warner New Media's The Magic Flute is the second product to take advantage of the Macintosh CD ROM device's ability to play back both audio recordings and computer information (see *Reviews*, June 1990).

The Magic Flute, a set of three CD ROM discs, contains a complete performance of the music of the Mozart opera, plus HyperCard stacks with more than 7000 screens full of opera text and commentary, plus an extra 77 minutes of recording that includes summaries of the spoken dialogue and music used to demonstrate points made in the commentary. The set also includes MIDI versions of some demonstration segments and a HyperCard link to the videodisc of the Ingmar Bergman film *The Magic Flute*. The opera, which can also be played on a normal CD player, is a Teldec recording of the Zurich Opera production directed by Nikolaus Harnoncourt, with a cast that features Matti Salminen, Hans-Peter Blochwitz, Edita Gruberova, Barbara Bonney, Anton Scharinger, and Peter Keller.

Audience Participation

Basically, once you've installed the program and set the opera in motion, as you listen you can jump around among notes and comments that point out musical niceties in the performance, provide historical background, or explain basic musical concepts. It's like flipping through a thick program book during a performance, but you don't have to worry about annoying the people near you with rustling pages. And some of the comments include buttons that let you play examples to demonstrate, say, a turn, or a decrescendo, or five kinds of cadences.

If you prefer to listen straight through without side trips—and the quality of the recording merits that attention—you can watch on screen the German or English libretto, a summary of the story's action, or a play-by-play musical analysis synchronized to the recording.



Learn by Listening

You can take side trips into The Magic Flute commentary, analysis, and notes on music fundamentals. Some of the notes include buttons, like the crescendo and decrescendo buttons here, that you click on to hear examples.

Synchronized Supertitles

With the Magic Flute Audio Notes CD, you can enjoy synchronized supertitles in the comfort of your own listening booth, in English or German. You can also view a summary of the story or a musical analysis of the opera. Buttons at the bottom of the screen take you to background information about the opera's music, meaning, or history.

The analysis zooms by at a pretty fast clip sometimes, but fortunately you can open a simple CD control panel that lets you rewind and replay or skip around among the tracks. There's also a more detailed musical analysis you can peruse that is not tied to the opera's progress; it's peppered with buttons that play musical examples.

Lost in Interface

The structure of The Magic Flute stacks lets you get at the information many different ways, through indexes, an outline of the opera, a glossary, and buttons that appear fleetingly at the bottom of the screen offering topics relevant to the current musical passage. This wealth of options really puts you in the driver's seat; but the dashboard controls don't look familiar; and it takes a bit of trial and error to figure out how to run the thing. The card graphics look tasteful and clean, but most of the buttons on the main opera card, however charming, aren't self-explanatory. For the first 40 minutes of fiddling with the program I wished for a legend to keep next to the Mac that pointed out the buttons and explained how they work.

This deficiency made starting up The Magic Flute the most frustrating thing about the program. When I double-clicked on the Magic Flute CD icon only an array of generic icons popped up. The brief insert was no help in figuring out the next step. After trying several generic icons and getting lots of error messages, I finally called Warner New Media for help. To save yourself the long-distance charges, double-click on the Installer file from the first CD to put everything you need on your hard disk. If you have enough disk space, do the same for all three CDs so you don't have to interrupt the opera for further installation. Thereafter you can start the program by double-clicking any Magic Flute stack icon in the CD window.

Fine Tuning

Another annoyance is really a matter of expectations: when you listen to a professional audio recording, no matter what the shortcomings of the performance, you don't expect to hear music stands toppling over, or divas

(continues)

TOP THIS!

The PixelPaint Art Competition winners represent the best Macintosh illustration and design. Winning images are exhibited around the world and published in leading graphics magazines. This year we've expanded the number of categories and skill levels. So enter today and you may just be the one to top next year!

CALL FOR ENTRIES

Send your artwork now to enter the Third Annual PixelPaint® Art Competition. Entries are judged by an independent panel of leading designers, artists and Macintosh® luminaries. Ten winners will receive valuable SuperMac hardware and software prizes. Entries must be received by November 30, 1990. To receive additional forms contact SuperMac at 800-624-8999 ext. 210.

3RD annual

PIXELPAINT

ART COMPETITION

1.

2.

7.

3.

6.

5.

4.

1) Amusement Park - Mark Crumpacker
3rd Place Graphic Design 1990
2) Goofy - Steve Lyons
3rd Place Fine Art 1990
3) Skybox - Ron Cobb
1st Place Illustration 1990
4) Dancers II - Steve Lyons
1st Place Fine Art 1990
5) Water - Dale Barcellos
3rd Place Illustration 1990
6) Industrial Man - Mick Wiggins
1st Place Miscellaneous
7) Motel Room - Richie Williamson & Dean Janoff - Best of Show

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

©1990 SuperMac Technology All Rights Reserved SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. PixelPaint and PixelPaint Professional are registered trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All Images © 1990 SuperMac Technology.

Circle 350 on reader service card

If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You're Only Getting Part Of The Picture.

Scanners are great for Desktop Publishing. But their other uses can make a huge difference to the way you use your computer.

Imagine never having to retype another document to input it into the computer. With OCR software and a Chinon scanner, you can input text instantly.

Chinon's unique overhead scanning design and proprietary technology means you can scan large books—or even three-dimensional objects. No other scanner can claim that capability.

Plus, a Chinon scanner is a great way to take maximum advantage of the graphics capabilities of your Mac. Input virtually any artwork—in seconds—and manipulate it to your heart's content. DS-2000 and 3000 offer graphics scanning capabilities comparable to scanners that cost many times more.

Yes, this unique scanner is VERY affordable. Chinon scanners come complete with SCSI interface and software, from just $895 retail. Try a Chinon scanner in your business. And get the whole picture.

DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 In California (213) 533-0274 Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 8 on reader service card

clearing their throats. And you don't hear that on the Magic Flute recording. But the accompanying stacks have a bit of a garage-band feel: sloppy audio edits in some examples, typos, obscured text in the Introduction stack, and of course the confusion when you try to start up.

These complaints, though, concern minutiae. Although I wish more than just a few snippets of the score were included, the substance of the product is worthwhile, covering the same range as the standard opera reference works with more depth, plus music fundamentals and a full libretto. And at only $20 to $40 more than most audio-only CD sets of the same opera, it's a good value. Warner plans to issue a full series of Audio Notes, ranging from counterpoint to jazz improvisation. I hope that future stacks show the same polish as the recordings they accompany.

For teachers, students, autodidacts, and opera fans who enjoy listening best while poring over a libretto, I heartily recommend this Magic Flute. Music lovers who eye what Virgil Thomson calls "the appreciation racket" with suspicion, on the other hand, will probably stick to listening, on the much cheaper audio-only CD players.—**Nancy E. Dunn**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 812 on reader service card.*

Award Design Program

LASER AWARD MAKER

Pros: Simple to use; comes with wide variety of ready-to-use designs.
Cons: Expensive; prior to printing, document can only be viewed in greatly reduced print-preview mode.
Company: Baudville Computer Products.
Requires: Mac Plus. **List price:** $199.

Baudville's Laser Award Maker is designed to let anyone with access to a Macintosh Plus and a laser printer produce high-quality, single-page documents to honor people whose accomplishments warrant a pat on the back. Although the program is quite simple to use, it comes with a thick manual, half of which is actually a catalog of over 1000 templates, called award styles. These include patterns for formal-looking documents that recognize specific achievements in business, education, sports, and other endeavors and for light-hearted awards, gift certificates, coupons, and tickets.

Print Preview Screen
Print Preview lets you see the layout of a customized award but is not suitable for proofreading. The static window on the left lists the steps you follow to produce an award.

When you start the program, you are asked to enter the number of the award style (listed in the manual) that you want to produce. After you perform each step to customize the award style, the window for the next step appears. A checklist for designing certificates that stays on the left side of the screen allows you to go back and change entries at any time.

Some templates have built-in graphics, others provide a spot where you can import your own PICT image from the Clipboard. You can choose among 20 borders—including no border at all—or you can design and import your own. Laser Award Maker uses only its own four fonts—Old English, Coventry Script, Book Serif, and Modern—and will not access fonts in the System. Certainly an inflexible system, but it may be a blessing for those with no design sense, since it makes it difficult to engineer atrocious awards.

We the Undersigned

Most of the templates come with precomposed text, which you can use as is (but be on the lookout for typos), edit, or replace with something original. The space provided for text varies with each template, and although you might be able to change to a font that is more compact, you cannot change to a smaller size of the same font to squeeze in more words. Print Preview is the only mode that lets you see how the award will look before you send it to the printer (see "Print Preview Screen"). The image is too small to allow you to proofread the text; you need to do that in the windows where you enter and edit names and text.

A feature called Name List Printing makes it easy to produce identical awards for different people and in some cases saves time on the printer too. Laser Award Maker output is graphics intensive, so printing can take a long time; it took me more than 20 minutes to print a relatively simple award. If you are producing multiple awards using a Name List and you have a PostScript-compatible printer, fast Name List printing, which only images the basic award once, can speed up the process.

Added Costs

Output on ordinary laser-printer paper is rather drab, but Baudville suggests that you use its special papers, some of which have color borders or gold lettering. A sample packet is included with the program. The company also markets such "personal recognition accessories" as plaques for mounting certificates and personalized embossers for stamping gold seals. Users who plan to sell the awards and certificates they produce are required to pay a $100 annual commercial fee. In return, though, they get $100 worth of specialty papers.

If you plan to print your creations at a service bureau, you could run into some problems. The product comes on five disks, and unless the service bureau lets you temporarily install Laser Award Maker on its hard disk, you will be doing a lot of disk swapping as the program looks for the various templates, fonts, and borders. You will also need to be concerned that the service-bureau clerk puts the special papers into the cassette properly—so the color borders don't appear on the back of the award, for instance.

Not a Bargain Award

At $199, Laser Award Maker is pretty pricey for a single-function program. If you want to get the most out of it by using Baudville's special papers, it will be even more expensive, and a license for using the program on multiple computers will make the price even higher.—**Gerry Lukos**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 798 on reader service card.*

Win a new Subaru Justy!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

1stAid Software, Inc.

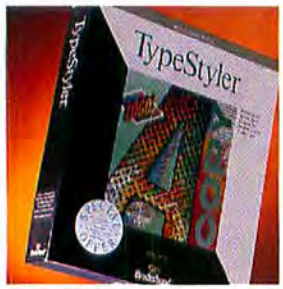
A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery), Complete Undelete (ultimate utility for recovering trashed files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolating bad sectors).

Deluxe 1stAid Kit ..... $116.

Mainstay

Tired of looking for your document? Find it with the help of Marco Polo! Documents are compressed into a miniature database allowing you to have several different application documents open simultaneously. Drag and position your applications wherever you want on the desktop. Also available in a network pack.

Marco Polo ..... $153.



Braderbund

The powerful special effects program for creating graphic display type. Lets you do things with type that you've never been able to do before with desktop publishing. Anyone with a Mac and TypeStyler can turn ordinary display type into extraordinary works of art.

TypeStyler ..... $114.

MicroTouch Systems

The Unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse ..... $188.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Aatrix
CheckWriter II ..... 34.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 99.
Payroll Plus ..... 161.

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting ..... 223.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 114.
MultiLedger 1.3A ..... 234.
Payroll ..... 174.

Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 ..... 224.

Digital, etc.
Business Sense 1.2 ..... 199.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Layered
At Once! ..... 282.
Insight Expert Series
Accounts Payable ..... 394.
Accounts Receivable ..... 394.
General Ledger ..... 394.
General Payroll ..... 394.
General Time Billing ..... 394.
Inventory ..... 394.

MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money ..... 121.

Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ..... 447.

Software Toolworks
Dollars & $ense 5.0 ..... 60.

Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III ..... 168.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS
File Force 1.0 ..... 248.
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 464.
Runtime (1 user) 79
Runtime (4 user) ..... 249.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Mgr ..... 408.
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 328.

Antic Software
Flexform Business Templates
Volume I or II ..... 43.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 475.
Omnis 5 Incrementer ..... 58.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. 3.0 ..... 288.

Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 195.
MacProject II 2.0 ..... 364.

Connect
Connect Business Info 1.5 ... 55.

Craig Management Systems
ScheduleMaker ..... 275.

Delta Point
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 95.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+ 2.0 ..... 291.
FoxBASE+ Multi User ..... 388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime ..... 175.

Help Software
Desktop Help for Excel ..... 49.

High Performance Systems
Stella for Business 2.1 ..... 394.
Stella Stack 1.0 ..... 258.

Individual Software
101 Macros for Excel ..... 34.

Informix
Wingz 1.1A ..... 244.

Jam Software
Smart Alarms - Single ..... 48.
1-4 Users ..... 98.
5-8 Users ..... 148.
9-15 Users ..... 198.
16-25 Users ..... 295.

Kiwi Software
KiwiEnvelopes! ..... 33.

Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command ..... 79.
Works Plus Spell ..... 55.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.
Think N Time ..... 53.

Mediagenic
Focal Point II ..... 116.
Reports 1.2 ..... 68.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ..... 359.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 245.
File 2.0 ..... 123.
Office ..... 525.
Office CD-ROM ..... 599.
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 244.
Works 2.0b ..... 177.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 31.

Odesta
Double Helix III ..... 388.
Double Helix Multiuser ..... 398.
GeoQuery 1.0 ..... 197.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ..... 56.

Power Up!
Address Book + ... 53.
w/Leather Notebook ..... 83.
Fast Forms ..... 88.

Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 67.
Vantage 1.5 ..... 51.

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theorist ..... 229.

Presentation Electronics
Silent Partner ..... 298.

ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ..... 247.

Satori
Bulk Mailer Plus ..... 178.

Strategic Mapping, Inc
Exstatix 1.2 ..... 218.
MapMaker 4.0 ..... 288.

Softstream
Endeavor Planner ..... 90.

Symantec
MORE 3.0 ..... 264.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 63.
Key Plan ..... 242.

Synex
MacEnvelope 5.0 ..... 53.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 145.

Tree Star
FlexiGraphs ..... 123.

Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 48.
FastEnvelope ..... 48.
FastLabel ..... 83.

Williams & Macias
myDiskLabeler III ..... 48.
Sticky Business ..... 88.

Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 227.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert ..... 38.
Cover Letters ..... 38.
Specialty modules ..... ea 38.

Advanced Software
DocuComp ..... 89.

Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ..... 223.

Bootware Software
ResuméWriter - Pro ..... 57.
ResuméWriter - Student ..... 17.

Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 538.

Claris
MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 144.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional ..... 124.
Coach Thesaurus ..... 33.
Comment 2.0 ..... 63.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 114.

Lifetree
Correct Grammar ..... 50.

Microlytics
Wordfinder ..... 34.

Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.
Write ..... 82.

Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 2.02 ..... 240.

Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ..... 198.

Power Up!
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.

Reference Software
Grammatik Mac ..... 50.

SNA
Stylist ..... 47.

Spinnaker
The Resume Kit ..... 35.

Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 117.

WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 1.0.4 ..... 226.

Working Software
QuickLetter ..... 71.

Xerox (Datacopy)
AccuText ..... 439.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
Photoshop ..... 498.
Illustrator 88 ..... 274.
Streamline ..... 224.
True Form ..... 223.
Type Manager ..... 55.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Align ..... 57.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

The Great MacZone Giveaway

Order from the MacZone and you could be driving this new external drive unit!

Be a winner! Every time you order with the MacZone you receive quality products and superior knowledge from skilled MacAdvisors. *Plus*, you'll automatically be entered in our contest to win a new Subaru Justy! (see details on page 8 of our ad)

✔ **Check**

The MacZone Value Pack

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- Over 1600 Products in Stock
- Everyday Low Prices
- Helpful MacAdvisors
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free Ground Shipping

MACZONE VALUE•PACK

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Call us first for low prices

1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Call us for Guaranteed Product Availability!

34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle Script 123.
35 Carta ..... 61.
36 Lucida ..... 123.
37 Univers ..... 243.
38 Univers Cond ..... 180.
39 Futura Light ..... 180.
40 Stone Serif ..... 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif ..... 180.
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.
43 Corona ..... 93.
44 Eurostile ..... 180.
45 Excelsior ..... 93.
46 Futura ..... 180.
47 Futura Cond ..... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ..... 123.
49 Memphis ..... 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed .... 93.
51 Italia ..... 93.
52 Belwe ..... 123.
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 ... 123.
54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy .. 93.
55 Janson Text 55 & 75 .... 123.
56 ITC Eras ..... 180.
57 ITC Kabel ..... 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR ..... 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.
60 Helvetica 2 ..... 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.
62 Times Ten ..... 123.
63 Kaufman ..... 93.
64 Clarendon ..... 93.
65 Peignot ..... 93.
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.
67 ITC Clearface ..... 243.
68 Americana ..... 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic ..... 180.
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.
71 Serifa ..... 178.
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.
73 Frutiger ..... 235.
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 239.
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.
76 Weiss ..... 123.
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi Univ Greek & Math Pi ..... 93.
79 Avenir 1 ..... 175.
80 Avenir 2 ..... 175.
81 Walbaum ..... 123.
82 Antique Olive ..... 123.
83 Life ..... 93.
84 Concorde ..... 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.
86 Cochin ..... 123.
87 ITC Bauhaus ..... 123.
88 Sabon ..... 123.
89 Hiroshige ..... 235.
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. ..... 123.
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.
92 Post Antiqua ..... 93.
93 Folio ..... 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk ..... 123.
97 Impressum ..... 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni ..... 123.
99 New Aster ..... 225.
100 Adobe Garamond ..... 175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ..... 123.
102 Candida ..... 93.
103 Franklin Gothic #2 ..... 93.
104 Utopia ..... 175.
105 Utopia Expert Coll. ..... 123.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle .. 225.
107 Antique Olive II ..... 123.
108 Parisian/Umbra ..... 93.
109 Mistral/Reporter ..... 93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ..... 123.
112 Meridien ..... 175.
113 Copperplate Gothic ..... 243.
114 ITC Novarese ..... 175.
115 Künstler Script ..... 93.
116 Industria ..... CALL
117 ITC Souvenir II ..... 123.
118 Bodoni II ..... 123.
119 Russell Square ..... 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan ... 123.
121 Lithos ..... 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa/ Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper ..... 123.
123 Tekton ..... 93.
124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic Condensed ..... 123.
125 Stempel Schneidler .... 243.
126 Trade Gothic ..... 243.
127 Trade Gothic Cond. ..... 123.
128 Raleigh ..... 123.
129 Minister ..... 243.
130 Eurostile Ext & Cond. . 123.
131 ITC Weideman ..... 243.
132 ITC Quorum ..... 123.
133 Caxton ..... 180.
134 Syntax ..... 123.
135 Doric Maximus ..... 93.
136 Shelley Script ..... 93.
137 Neuzeit S ..... 93.
138 Versailles ..... 225.
139 ITC Garamond Cond. .. 225.
140 ITC Cheltenham 2 123
141 ITC Century 225
142 ITC Century Cond. ..... 225.
143 Minion ..... 225.
144 Minion Expert Collect . 175.

Bitstream

Baskerville ..... 75.
Bitstream Charter ..... 75.
Futura Medium ..... 75.
Galliard ..... 75.
Garamond ..... 75.
Headlines 1 & 2 each ..... 75.
Souvenir ..... 75.

Dubl-Click, WetPaint

1 & 2 Classic Clip Art ..... 39.
3 & 4 For Publishing ..... 39.
5 & 6 Animal Kingdom ..... 39.
7 & 8 Special Occasions ..... 39.
9 & 10 Printer's Helper ..... 39.
11 & 12 Industrial Rev. ..... 39.
13 & 14 Old Earth Alm. ..... 39.
15 & 16 Island Life ..... 39.
17 & 18 All The People ..... 39.

World Class Fonts

Vol 1 - 8 ..... each 39.

World Class LaserType

Vol 1 - 9 ..... each 39.

T/Maker

EPS Business Art ..... 82.
Illustrations ..... 82.
ClickArt Business Cartoons . 31.
Business Images ..... 31.
Personal Graphics ..... 31.
Publications ..... 31.
Holidays ..... 31.
Christian Images ..... 38.

Tactic Software

ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 50.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 64.
ArtFonts Pak ..... 129.

DRAFTING & CAD

Ashlar

Vellum 699

Claris

Claris Cad ..... 578.
MacDraw II ..... 288.

Computer Associates

Cricket Draw ..... 167.

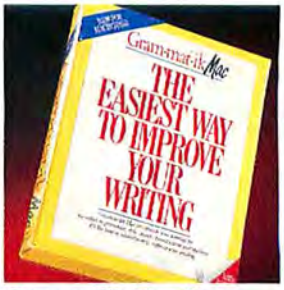
Generic Software

Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 83.
Libraries for Generic CADD available on request ..... CALL

Aapps Corporation

DigiVideo Color brings all the functionality of MicroTV & DigiVideo - in full color. DV Color is 98 channel cable ready, displays 8 bit color or black & white in 128 grey-scale and is completely MultiFinder friendly and supported by HyperCard. Perfect for training and sales presentations.

DigiVideo Color ..... $662.



Reference Software

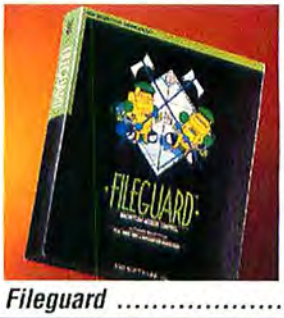
This full featured grammar & style checker can help anyone improve their writing. Finds thousands of common errors by parsing a sentence, comparing each word against a complete collection of writing rules, and lets users fix them immediately. Answers most grammar & style questions.

Grammatik Mac IV ..... $50.

Freesoft

Successor to legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. Added new features list alone runs over 20 pages (including background & MultiFinder compatability)! For a limited time, comes bundled with Okyto (Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) & free subscription to GEnie.

White Knight 11 ..... $84.



ASD Software

Enables you to protect documents, hard disks, or applications against unauthorized access and the risk of accidental deletion. Works transparently and encryption performed automatically. Keeps a log of all operations performed.

Fileguard ..... $128.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Purchase orders accepted. Call 1-800-248-9948.

Datadesk

User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard ..... $174.

Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID.

MacPrint 1.2 ..... $94.

Tactic Software

Collection of highly-detailed illustrations & clip art intended for use in everything from desktop publishing applications like, catalogs, magazines, and posters, to business correspondence and memos. Also includes a Free "Art symbols" laser font & a Graphic Design Hypercard stack.

Art Clips Vol. 1 - $50. ..... Vol. 2 - $64.

SNA

For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.

Stylist ..... $47.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

Collector's Edition I	78.
Collector's Edition II	128.
Publisher's Pack I	228.
II & III	ea 278.

Aldus

Freehand 2.02	328.
PageMaker 4.0	499.
PageMaker Color Ext.	134.
PrePrint	328.

Altsys

Art Importer 2.0	88.
FONTastic Plus	50.
Fontographer 3.1	248.
Metamorphosis	148.

Bright Star Technology

Hyper Animator 1.5	97.
InterFACE	225.

Broderbund

Print Shop	35.
TypeStyler 1.01	114.

CE Software

CalendarMaker 3.0	30.

Claris

MacPaint 2.0	92.
SmartForm Designer	287.

Creative Software

Easy Color Paint	42.

Deneba Software

Canvas 2.1	188.
UltraPaint	123.

Electronic Arts

Studio/1	94.
Studio/8	294.
Thunder II	48.

Farallon

Media Tracks	188.
Multimedia pack	318.

Foundation Publishing

Comic Strip Factory	37.
#1 Office Days	20.
#2 Kid Stuff	20.

Image Club

Evolution	64.

Letraset

ColorStudio	1,199.
DesignStudio	495.
FontStudio	359.
ImageStudio	149.
LetraStudio	259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	179.

MacroMind

MacroMind Accelerator	124.
MacroMind Director	438.

Mainstay

Capture 3.0	43.

MicroFrontier

Enhance	230.

Pantone

Computer Color Book	48.

Paracomp

Milo	155.
ModelShop	364.
Swivel 3D 1.1	294.

Postcraft

Laser FX	47.

Preferred Publishers

Exposure 1.03	51.

Quark

XPress 3.0	467.
QuarkExtras	53.
QuarkStyle	159.

Sabastian Software

Image Grabber 2.0	31.

Silicon Beach Software

Digital Darkroom	248.
Personal Press	199.
Super 3D 2.0	295.
SuperPaint 2.0	124.

Softstream

Relational Objects	154.

Solutions

Curator	70.
SmartScrap & Clipper	45.
Super Glue II	60.

Studiotronics

Colorset 1.5	228.

SuperMac Software

PixelPaint 2.0	222.
PixelPaint Pro	388.

Synergy Software

KaleidaGraph 2.0	144.

Tactic Software

FontShare	148.
Icon-It	44.

Timeworks

Publish It!	220.
Publish It! Easy	95.

U.S. Micro Labs

FontSizer II	62.

Zedcor Inc

DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0	113.

FONTS & CLIP ART

3g Graphics -
Images w/Impact

Accents & Borders 1	64.
Business 1	64.
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.

Adobe

ATM Plus Pack	104.
Typeset I or II	each 57.
Smart Art 1, 2 & 3	each 83.

Adobe Postscript Fonts

1 Palatino	123.
2 ITC Bookman	123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf Chancery Med. Ital	92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic	123.
5 New Century Schoolbook	123.
6 Optima	123.
7 ITC Souvenir	123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph	123.
9 ITC Garamond	123.
10 ITC American Typewriter & ITC Machine	93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata	123.
12 Glypha	123.
13 Helv. Light & Black	123.
14 Helvetica Cond	243.
15 Trump Medieval	123.
16 Melior	123.
17 ITC Galliard	123.
18 ITC New Baskerville	123.
19 ITC Korinna	123.
20 Goudy Old Style	123.
21 Sonata	61.
22 Century Old Style	93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic	180.
24 ITC Cheltenham	123.
25 Park Avenue	61.
26 Bodoni	123.
27 Letter Gothic	123.
28 Prestige Elite	123.
29 Orator	93.
30 News Gothic	123.
31 ITC Tiffany	180.
32 Cooper Black	93.
33 Stencil, Hobo & Brushscript	93.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri:	8am to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun	9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support:

Mon - Fri:	11pm to 6pm Eastern Time 8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept COD s, VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card. ***No surcharge added.***

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- **All prices subject to change without notice.**
- All items subject to availability.

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- **Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time, 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.**
- APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders
Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73687,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s:

1-800-248-0800 • 1-800-248-9948

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is FREE!

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Prometheus

Mini 2400 Modem- Finally an answer to those desktop clutter blues; a small desktop communicator, or slip it in your briefcase and go!

2400 Internal Mac II- For your II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx or IIci.

2400/4800 Travel FAX- 2400 baud data and 4800 FAX out power - Internal.

Mini $118. Internal $259. Travel $204.

Dayna

The MacZone introduces the Dayna family of networking products: DaynaNET, DaynaMAIL, DaynaTALK, DaynaFILE, Dayna Translation Software and DOS Mounter. Call the MacZone for the lowest current prices on all the Dayna line. We'll help you get the right products to suit your needs.

Dayna Family of Networking Products

CE Software

Runs in background on any network. Check in, check out, leave word where you'll be and when you'll return. Notifies you when someone gets "in". Automatically signs you "in" when you turn on your Mac and "out" on shut down. Also has passwords so you can't be checked "out" without permission.

In/Out : 1-5 user $127. 1 -10 users $187.

Check Mark Software

MultiLedger: combines G/L, A/R, A/P & Inventory into a single integrated program, w/invoices, statements & financial reports. Cash Ledger: entry level G/L program. Payroll: handles 1-1,000 employees, can be integrated with CashLedger, MultiLedger or used as a standalone program.

Multi $234. Cash $114. Payroll $174.

Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 215.
MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... 518.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 318.
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 190.

SoftStream
Relational Objex ..... 149.

Strata
StrataVision 3D ..... 374.

VersaCad
VersaCad Drafter ..... 395.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ... 26.

Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 25.
FastBreak ..... 27.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 25.
Mean 18 ..... 25.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 ... 35.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 27.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ..... 22.
Fellowship of The Ring ..... 22.
The Shadows of Mordor ..... 26.
The Crack of Doom ..... 26.

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War ..... 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea .... 25.
PlayMaker Football ..... 28.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 22.
SimCity 1.1 ..... 28.
SimCity Color ..... 46.
Star Wars ..... 23.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where In the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 28.
Where In Europe ..... 28.
Where In The U.S.A. ..... 28.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. .... 30.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 24.
...w/Critter Editor ..... 38.
Mission Starlight ..... 34.
Sky Shadow ..... 34.

Centron
Casino Master B & W ..... 44.
Casino Master Color ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale ..... 30.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 30.
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. ..... 30.
Might & Magic II ..... 38.
Panzer Battles ..... 28.
Patton vs Rommel ..... 14.
Scrabble ..... 23.
Starflight ..... 39.

Infocom
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur ... 28.
Quarterstaff ..... 28.

Inline Design
Bomber (w/Headphones) .... 25.

Keyboard Comic
Computer Comic ..... 15.

Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 16.

Mediagenic
Shanghai ..... 18.

Micro League Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 37.

MicroProse
Pirates! ..... 34.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 31.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 25.

Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 28.
Colony ..... 28.
Crossword Magic ..... 28.
Deja Vu II ..... 28.
Gauntlet ..... 11.
Trust & Betrayal ..... 29.
Uninvited ..... 28.

Nordic
Naval Battle ..... 22.

Origin Systems
Autoduel ..... 25.
Moebius ..... 24.
Ogre ..... 18.
Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
Citadel ..... 26.
with Secrets ..... 37.
Secrets ..... 14.

Shodan
Leprechaun ..... 27.

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne ..... 10.
Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 10.
Enchanted Sceptors ..... 10.
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 32.
Dark Castle ..... 31.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 25.
Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Life & Death ..... 31.

Sphere
Falcon 2.2 ..... 29.
Pt-109 ..... 25.
Solitaire Royale ..... 19.
Tetris ..... 20.
Welltris ..... 20.

Spinnaker
Sargon IV ..... 27.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
American Civil War Vol. 2 .... 28.
Halls of Montezuma ..... 28.

Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.

Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis Go Master ..... 48.
Nemesis Joseki Genius ..... 29.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 38.

XOR Corporation
Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
Mac Racquetball ..... 32.
MacCourses 19
MacGolf ..... 33.
MacGolf Classic ..... 51.
NFL Challenge ..... 53.
Pro Challenge ..... 26.
Road Racer ..... 37.
TaskMaker ..... 26.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 2 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3 ..... 17.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 4 ..... 20.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 ..... 22.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 8.
Mac Programming Primer ... 21.
Mac Programming Secrets .. 19.
Programmers Online Companion 2.1 ..... 35.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88 Handbook ..... 22.
Mastering Wingz ..... 17.
HyperCard Handbook ..... 21.

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
Talking Tiles ..... 26.

Broderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 17.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Math Blaster - Mystery ..... 29.

First Byte
Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 25.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible ..... 17.

Great Wave Software
KidsMath ..... 25.
KidsTime ..... 24.
Number Maze ..... 25.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Nordic
Alphabetizer ..... 22.
Works Series: BodyWorks, ClockWorks, CoinWorks, EarthWorks or FlashWorks ..... each 22.
Lemonade Stand ..... 22.
MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 34.
Preschool Disk 1 or 2 ..... 22.
Turbo Math Facts ..... 22.
Word Quest ..... 29.
Word Search ..... 22.

Penton Overseas - VocabuLearn/ce
French Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
German Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Italian Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Japanese Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.

Personal Training Systems
Learn Illustrator 88 Training Series
A1 Beginning Illustrator ..... 34.
A2 Int. Illustrator ..... 34.
A3 Creating Special FX ..... 34.
A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. ..... 34.
MacTeach Training Series - The Basics
B1 Plus & SE w/out HD ..... 34.
B2 Plus & SE w/HD ..... 34.
B3 020 & 030 w/HD ..... 34.
B4 Beyond the Basics ..... 34.
Learn Freehand Training Series
FH1 Beginning Freehand ..... 34.
FH2 Int. Freehand ..... 34.
FH3 Creating Special FX ..... 34.
FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech. ..... 34.
Learn FileMaker Training Series
FM1 Beginning FileMaker .... 34.
FM2 Int. FileMaker ..... 34.
FM3 Advanced FileMaker .... 34.
FM4 Tips & Techniques ..... 34.
HyperEasy Training Series
H1 Using HyperCard ..... 34.
H2 Creating Cards/Stacks .... 34.
H3 Basic Scripting ..... 34.
H4 Advanced Scripting ..... 34.
Learn Persuasion Training Series
LP1 Beg. Persuasion ..... 34.
LP2 Int. Persuasion ..... 34.
LP3 Creating Templates ..... 34.
LP4 Creating Artwork ..... 34.
MasterWorks Training Series
M1 Database & Form Let. ... 34.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MacZone VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call the Zone for lowest prices. Compare and save!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

Dantz Development

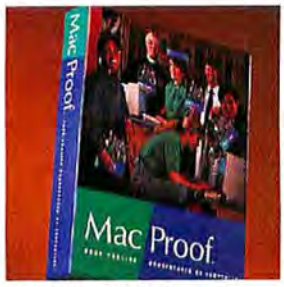
Works just like a librarian, handling all the work of storing, retrieving, and backing up files. Retrospect manages everything for you. Can be programmed to automatically archive and back-up whenever you want. Compatible with tape, disk cartridge drives, AppleShare and TPS file servers, and more.

Retrospect ..... $143.

Farallon

Do you need to assist users located in another building (or across the country)? Observe and operate another Mac from your own over telephone lines. Package comes with Timbuktu/Remote screen sharing and file transfer software AND a high speed (9600 baud) V.32 modem.

Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack ..... $848.



Lexpertise

Great text-revision software which proofreads documents for potential errors in writing style and word usage. A DA which can be accessed at any time and proofreads text from within the word processing software. Usage an dspelling dictionaries can be customized to the user's specific needs.

MacProof 3.2.1 ..... $114.

Digital Vision

Finally- an inexdpensive way to capture real-world full-color images on your Macintosh color display for use in presentations, desktop publishing, image databases, slide shows, etc. Connects the Mac II to any standard video source and acquires high-quality images under simple software control.

Computer Eyes- color $348. (B&W $194.)

M2 Advanced Database ..... 34.
M3 Spreadsheets ..... 34.
M4 Word Processing ..... 34.
PageMaker Training Series
P1 Beginning PageMaker .... 34.
P2 Int. PageMaker ..... 34.
P3 Tips & Techniques ..... 34.
P4 Advanced Features ..... 34.
P5 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part I ... 34.
P6 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part II ... 34.
LearnWord Training Series
W1 Beginning Level ..... 34.
W2 Intermediate Level ..... 34.
W3 Advanced Level ..... 34.
W4 Additional Features ..... 34.
Learning Excel Training Series
XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets ..... 34.
XL2 Int. Spreadsheets ..... 34.
XL3 Adv. Spreadsheets ..... 34.
XL4 Creating Bus. Graphs ... 34.
XL5 Building Databases ..... 34.
XL6 Beginning Macros ..... 34.
XL7 Advanced Macros ..... 34.
XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2 .... 34.
XL9 What's New for 2.2 ..... 34.

Quark
QuarkTips (book) ..... 14.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teaches Typing .. 31.

Spinnaker
Typing Made Easy ..... 25.
S.A.T. Score Improvement .. 56.

True BASIC, Inc.
Algebra ..... 37.
Arithmetic ..... 37.
Calculus ..... 37.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 37.
Pre-Calculus/Trig. ..... 37.
Probability Theory ..... 37.
TrueSTAT ..... 37.
Combo Packs w/Workbook
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 44.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 44.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ... 44.

MUSIC

Tactic Software
Sound Clips 1 & 2 ..... ea. 48.

Ars Nova
Practica Musica ..... 68.

Bogas Productions
Studio Session ..... 44.
Super Studio Session ..... 64.

Brøderbund
Jam Session ..... 28.

Coda
Finale 2.0.1 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 30.
MusicProse ..... 186.
Perceive ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Dlx Music Const. Set ..... 83.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 98.

Great Wave Software
Concertware + MIDI 5.0 ..... 97.

Mark of The Unicorn
Professional Composer ..... 394.
Professional Performer ..... 394.

Passport Designs
MasterTracks Jr. ..... 89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 ..... 355.
MIDI Interface ..... 75.
MIDI Transport ..... 275.
Note Writer II ..... 320.
Sound Exciter ..... 48.

PG Music
Band in a Box ..... 57.

Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 53.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 61.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 66.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 46.

Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC ..... 124.

High Performance Systems
STELLA For Business 2.1 .. 394.
STELLA Stack1.0 ..... 258.

Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 87.

Meridian
Mac Professional Developer Kit
Ada Compiler ..... 1895.

Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ..... 64.

Paragon Courseware
QUED-M ..... 104.

Serius
Developer ..... 339.
Programmer ..... 210.
Animation Object &
Communications Object ea. 64.

SmethersBarnes
ProtoTyper 2.1 ..... 184.

Somak
Script Edit ..... 48.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think Pascal 3.0 ..... 165.
Think C 4.0 ..... 162.

TGS Systems
Prograph 1.2 ..... 124.
Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 . 240.

True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.02 . 52.
True BASIC Toolkits
3-D Graphics ..... 39.
Business Graphics ..... 39.
Scientific Graphics ..... 39.

Zedcor
ZBasic ..... 85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision
Cosmic Osmo CD ROM ... CALL
Manhole CD ROM ..... 33.

Addison Wesley
Hypercard Script Language
Guide ..... 18.

Datadesk
HyperDialer ..... 30.

Disc Imagery
Pro Photography CD ..... 99.

Farallon
Media Tracks Multimedia
CD-ROM ..... 318.

ICOM Simulations
HyperTMON ..... 57.

Individual Software
101 Scripts & Buttons ..... 34.

MacroMind
MacroMind CD ROM ..... 142.

Microsoft
Office CD ROM ..... 599.

Silicon Beach Software
Super Card 1.5 ..... 128.

SoftStream International, Inc
Authenicate & Mulate ..... 75.
HyperHit ..... 122.
HyperHit 2 Relational 228

Spinnaker
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 ..... 115.

Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.

Trendware
XCAL ..... 70.

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete ..... 34.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 106.
Sector Collector ..... 32.

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 62

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II ..... 92.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 39.
Stuffit Deluxe ..... 62.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.
MultiDisk ..... 48.

ASD Software
Fileguard ..... 128.
Fileguard Office Pack 5 ..... 308.
Fileguard Office Pack 10 .... 558.

Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ..... 98.

BerkeleySystemDesign
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 49.

Borland International
SideKick 2.0 ..... 67.

Casady & Greene
AME single user ..... 179.
1-5 ..... 584.
1-10 ..... 978.
QuickDEX ..... 30.

CE Software
MockPackage Plus ..... 30.
QuicKeys 1.2 ..... 61.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... 62.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 22.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... CALL
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 44.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press ..... 250.

Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 143.

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Const. Set ..... 44.
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 22.
Suitcase II ..... 42.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
SuperLaserSpool 2.02
Single User ..... 85.
5 pack ..... 285.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 34.

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 94.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call a MacAdvisor today . . .

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

A Lasting Impression

40 plus eye-catching resume templates fully formatted in Microsoft Word. Quick and easy to use - just highlight the text and replace with your own information. Manual provides helpful writing tips. Effective for students to CEO's. Cover Letter edition and other specialty modules also available. Four mouse rating.

RésumExpert ..... $38.

Timeworks

An all-in-one desktop publishing program that lets you enhance the appearance of all your documents. Place emphasis where you want it by bringing words and graphics together for better expression. Write a document, spell check it, add graphics and print. That's all there to it!

Publish-It! Easy ..... $95.

Infosphere

Extend the reach and security of Appletalk by connecting local networks together with the convenience of remote, dial-up access. Whether LocalTalk, EtherTalk, and/or FlashTalk based, Liaison is the only universal AppleTalk routing solution.

Liaison ..... $174.

Total Systems Integration

A complete line of 68020 and 68030 accelerators for Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac 512kE, Mac 512k and - believe it or not - Mac 128k!! Voyager & Mercury boards available through special order at the Zone - call for prices. Published test results recommend TSI boards over several others.

Gemini Accelerators .... see listings pg 7

Kent Marsh

MacSafe II	99.
Night Watch	79.
QuickLock	55.

Loop Software

Picture Book	38.

Mac Master

FEDIT +	28.

Magic Software

AutoSave II	27.
BackMatic	49.
Power ICONS	38.

Magna

Empower I	129.
Empower II	223.

Mainstay

Marco Polo single	153.
twin pack	257.
5 pack	517.
MarkUp single	127.
twin pack	257.
5 pack	517.

Microcom/HJC Software

Virex 2.7	51.

Microlytics

GOfer 2.0	44.

Microseeds

Astrix 1.0	38.
INIT Picker 2.0	35.
Redux 1.62	49.
Screen Gems 1.0	38.
Rival 1.0	48.

Peter Norton

Norton Utilities	83

Olduvai Software

MultiClip 2.0	68.

On Technology

On Location	74.

Software Innovations

HandOff	29.

SuperMac Software

Disk Fit 1.5	57.
Sentinel 2.2	85.

Symantec

S.A.M. 2.0	67.
S.U.M. II	90.

Williams & Macias

DiskFinder	24.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton

InterFax 12/48	264.
InterFax 24/96	418.
InterFax 24/96-220V	418.

Apple

MacTerminal	85.

CompuServe

Membership Kit	22.
Navigator 3.0	48.

Dove

DoveFax 24/96	278.

Everex

EMAC MD2400 MNP 5	224.

FreeSoft

Second Sight	99.
White Knight II	84.

Hayes

Smartcom II 3.1	84.
SmartModem 2400	340.

MacTech - SmartLink Modem

2400m (MNP 5)	179.

Orchid Technology

Orchid Fax Modem	446

Prometheus

all modems come w/ Macknowledge & cables

MacFax 24/96	295.
Macknowledge	84.
ProModem 2400 Mini	118.
2400 SE Int. (MNP5)	245.
2400 II Int. (MNP5)	259.
9600 V.32	768.
Travel Modem	204.

Shiva Corporation

NetModem V2400	434.
NetModem 9600V.32	1425.

Software Ventures

Microphone II 3.0	215.

Solutions

BackFax	139.

Supra Corp.

Supra 2400	119.
Supra 2400 MacPac	215.

Synergy Software

Versa Term 4.1	88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0	174.

Telebit

Trailblazer + 18,000 BPS	875.
T-2000 19,000 BPS	995.
T-2500 19,000 BPS	1150.

U.S. Robotics

9600 HST Baud	685.

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Aapps Corporation

DigiVideo	398.
DigiVideo Color	662.
MicroTV	265.

Cutting Edge

Full page display	548.
Two page display	929.

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes-Color	348.
Computer Eyes-B/W	194.

Micron Color Cards

for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, & IIci

Xceed (8 Bit - 13")	349.
Xceed (8 Bit - 19")	598.

Orange Micro

Personal Vision	1383.
OMI Convertor	615.

RasterOps

ColorBoards

208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci)	379.
208 24 bit Upgrade	298.
264 (SE/30 - 13")	635.
264 (Mac II - 13")	619.
364 (Mac II - 13")	1575.
364/MacroMind Director bundle	CALL

Sony - Color Multiscan

14" 1304 HG Color	795.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Connectix

Virtual - Mac II	124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU	187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx	114.

DayStar Digital

Fast Cache IIci	CALL

Dove

MacSnap Upgrades

524 (512k to 1 Mb)	192.
524e (512kE to 1 Mb)	185.
524s (524e w/SCSI)	238.
548 (512k to 2 Mb)	432.
548e (512kE to 2 Mb)	418.
548s (548e w/SCSI)	478.
SCSI Port Adapter	109.

Marathon 020 SE Accelerators

MSE1 (Board Only)	428.
MSE2 (...w/1 Mb)	698.
MSE3 (...w/68881)	588.
MSE4 (...w/68881&1Mb)	898.

Marathon 030 Upgrade

Mac Plus, SE, & II	435.
Marathon Racer	148.

Macintosh Memory Upgrades

available in 70, 80 & 100ns

256k SIMMs	Call for prices
1 Mb SIMMs	Call for prices
1 Mb SIMMs for IIfx	CALL
4 Mb SIMM Module	CALL

Motorola - Math Co-Processors

68881 - 16MHz	215.
68881 - 25MHz	345.
68882 - 16MHz	159.
68882 - 25MHz	250.
68882 - 33MHz	275.
68882 - 40MHz	748.

Micron

IIci-128 (cache card)	625.

Orange Micro

Mac 286 3.0	1,078.
Mac 86 2.0	444.

Orchid Technology

Mac Sprint II	249.

Total Systems

Gemini 020\030 Accelerators

68020 SE - 16MHz	697.
68020 SE - 25MHz	1,118.
68030 SE - 16MHz	976.
68030 SE - 20MHz	1,118.
68030 SE - 25MHz	1,285.

GemKit (allows user to put Gemini 020/030 Accelerators in Mac+, 512kE, 512k, & 128k. Includes internal fan, SCSI port, and space for extra RAM memory) ..... 149.

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Cayman Systems

Gator Box	2,159.
Gator Mail - Q	698.
Gator Share Software	1,398.
Gator Cards	ea. 460.

C Enterprises

MacZone carries a full line of cables; Call for items & prices.

CE Software

In/Out (1-5 User)	127.
In/Out (1-10 User)	187.
QuickMail 2.2 1-5 Users	215.
QuickMail 2.2 1-10 Users	315.
QuickMail 2.2 1-50 Users	1578.

DataViz

MacLink Plus PC 4.5	118.
MacLink Translators	98.

Dayna Communications

DaynaNET/4L	560.
8L	1275.
XL	2560.
8LE	1560
XLE	2840.
DaynaMAIL	170
5 user pack	420.
5pk w/ collision filter	455.
speed guard collision filter	52.
DaynaTalk	95.

DayStar Digital

Local Talk Board

LT 200 MC	CALL
LT 200 PC	CALL

Farallon

Media Tracks	188.
Multimedia Pack	318.
Multimedia Pack CD	318.
Timbuktu Single User	94.
30 User Pack	1284.

MacZone VALUE PACK:

- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Have the correct product tomorrow!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

Official Entry Coupon

MacZone Subaru Justy Contest
18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where prohibited by law. For official rules, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the above address.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.
Remote Access Pack ..... 848.
Remote Wakeup Cable ..... 31.
Portable Pack ..... 328.
Star Controller 300 ..... 824.
Star Controller EN ..... 1599.
Wiring Kits-
Passive Star ..... 62.
Harmonic Block ..... 62.
Punchdown Block ..... 62.
Star Connector (single) ..... 17.
Star Connector EN ..... 120.
Star Connector (10 Pack) .. 120.
Traffic Watch ..... 124.
Repeater ..... 312.
PhoneNet Check Net ..... 63.
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter . 8.
DB-9 ..... 31.
DIN-8 ..... 31.
DIN-8 (10 Pack) ..... 198.

Infosphere
Liaison ..... 174.

Insignia Solutions
SoftPC ..... 244.
SoftPC Portable ..... 244.
SoftPC EGA/AT ..... 124.

Kinetics
EtherPort ..... 469.
EtherPort Lattis Net ..... 498.
Fast Path ..... 1,998.

MacTech
ZoneNet - DIN-8 ..... 17.
SCSI Tester ..... 39.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac- ..... 116.
TwinPak ..... 168.

Microsoft Mail 2.0
Mail Server 2.0 ..... 245.
1 Workstation ..... 83.
20 Workstations ..... 955.

Nuvotech
NuvoLink II ..... 271.
NuvoLink SC ..... 309.
Turbo Bridge ..... 318.
Turbo Net - DB-9 ..... 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 ..... 22.
Net Pack 12 DIN-8 ..... 225.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 ..... 30.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 ..... 30.
Net Pack ST DIN-8 ..... 280.
Turbo Star ..... 1,075.
Turbo Net to Appletalk adapt . 6.

Orange Micro
Grappler-
Mac to 512k Mac cable ..... 26.
9 pin ..... 78.
Spooler ..... 46.
Mac LS ..... 68.
Mac LX ..... 128.

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate ..... 1625.
NetBridge ..... 338.
NetSerial ..... 274.
TeleBridge ..... 338.

SuperMac Software
Network Disk Fit ..... 224.

TOPS
TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1 ..... 117.
TOPS 3.0 Network Mac ..... 186.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5" 164.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25"164.
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Flash Card Micro Channel .. 219.
TOPS FlashBox
(Mac DB-9) ..... 118.
(Mac DIN-8) ..... 117.
TOPS Repeater ..... 118.
TOPS Teleconnector ..... 21.
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 ..... 118.
InBox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 638.

Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac Release III
Connectivity Pack ..... 113.

White Pine Software Inc
Mac 240 ..... 145.

DISK DRIVES

Cutting Edge
External-Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 520.
External-Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.
Internal-Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.
Removable Media/ Infinity
44mb ..... 699.

Dayna Communications
DaynaFile-Single Drive
360k 5.25in. ..... 497.
DaynaFile-Dual Drives:
360k/1.44 5.25in. ..... 729.
360k 5.25/1.44 3.5in. ..... 748.
DOS Mounter ..... 54.
DaynaTranslation software .. 87.

Everex - EMAC Drives
40 SE Internal ..... 599.
60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1,495.
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) ..... 985.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive (Plat.) ..... 139.

NEC
CD-ROM Player ..... CALL

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
External
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 358.
SuperFloppy 1.4 ..... CALL
50mb turbo ..... 618.
250mb turbo ..... 1,948.
300mb turbo ..... 1,995.
600mb turbo ..... 2,995.
Removable Media/ Infintity
40mb turbo ..... 997.
40/40mb turbo ..... 1,870.
Optical ..... 3,995.

SyQuest
Removable Media
44mb cartridge ..... 84.

Toshiba
XM 3201 CD-ROM drive .... 895.

UniMac
Removable 44 mb ..... 658.

STORAGE MEDIA

Fuji Disks
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow ..... 12.
DS/DD 10 pk ..... 11.
HD 10pk ..... 20.
HD Rainbow 10pk ..... 21.

Maxell Backup Tapes
150 Mb Tapes ..... 24.
60 Mb Backup Tape ..... 19.

Sony Backup Tapes
DC 2040 40 Mb. Tape ..... 19.
QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up ..... 21.

Sony Disks
DS 10pk ..... 13.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39.50
HD (1.44 mb)10pk ..... 22.
Bulk HD (50 pk) ..... 90.

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Abaton
Pro Point ADB (SE & II) ..... 79.

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ..... 64.
MouseStick (ADB) ..... 84.

Altra
Felix ..... 125.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 125.
Switchboard ..... 174.

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
Call for the BEST price!

256k SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb SIMMs .... CALL
IIfx SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb ..... CALL

Includes a FREE, newly updated, MacZone installation manual, complete with IIfx instructions.

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse ADB ..... 107.

Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB ..... 115.

Kraft
QuickStick (512k & Plus) .... 39.
QuickStick ADB ..... 49.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor .... 64.
8.5" x 11" ..... 254.
12" x 12" ..... 384.
12" x 17" ..... 624.

Logitech
Scan Man 32 ..... 336.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.
MacTRAC 512/+ ..... 64.

Microtouch
UnMouse ..... 188.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 55.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 55.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! Personal 2.1 ..... 134.
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... 245.

Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus
12" x 12" Tablet - ADB ..... 315.

The Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/400 ..... 305.
Full Page Scanner ..... 758.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 345.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 184.

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE ..... 208.

Avery Labels
Diskette
ImageWriter 3 1/2" (250) ... 12.
Laser 3 1/2" (630) ..... 28.
Address
Clear 3 1/2"x15/16" (500) .. 11.
Transparencies
8 1/2"x11" (50) ..... 22.

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

CoStar
LabelWriter ..... 194.

Ergotron
MacTilt ..... 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 9.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.

Golden Ribbons
Multi Colored ..... 7.
Brown, Blue, Green or Red .... 6.
Black ..... 3.

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks ..... 14.
90 Disks ..... 21.
135 Disks ..... 30.

Kensington Microware
Dust Cover SE ..... 8.
Dust Cover SE w/ Sys Sav. .... 9.
ImageWriter Cover ..... 8.
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
System Saver ..... 63.
System Saver SE ..... 52.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 15.
LaserWriter II Security Kit ... 32.
Mac II Stand w/o cable ..... 19.
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand ..... 54.
Mac II Monitor Stand ..... 64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit ... 32.
Masterpiece Mac II ..... 105.
Extended ADB Cable ..... 24.
Universal Copy Stand ..... 22.
Tilt Swivel ..... 21.
Printer Muffler 80 ..... 43.
Power Tree 10 ..... 19.
Power Tree 20 ..... 27.
Power Tree 50 ..... 54.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
A-B Box (DIN-8) ..... 63.
SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter ..... 51.
Apple Color Monitor
Polarizing Filter ..... 63.
SuperBase ..... 31.
PowerBacker 360 ..... 269.
PowerBacker 450 ..... 337.
PowerBacker 520 ..... 397.
PowerBacker 800 ..... 746.
PowerBacker 1200 ..... 946.

Mac Packs - Linebacker
Navy, Wine or Gray
ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
Mac SE Bag Xt ..... 69.

MacZone
Leatherette DiskNotebook ..... 8.
Mouse Pads- Red, Blue, Gray or Black ..... each 6.
Mac Tool Kit w/Ground Strap 8.
Mac II Ext. Cable Kit ..... 29.

Mobius
Fanny Mac ..... 55.

Targus Bags
Black or Blue
Plus/SE Bag ..... 54.
ImageWriter ..... 45.
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB ..... 68.
Black
Mac IIcx/ci ..... 60.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

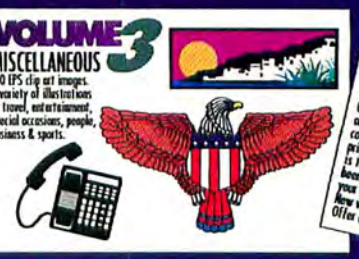
Circle 70 on reader service card

CREATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN

VOLUME 1
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 130 EPS and PICT images. Great for ads, posters and promotion. Features travel, sports, entertainment and art with borders and mortices.

VOLUME 2
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 230 EPS and PICT images. More for ads, posters & general use. Featuring people, cartoons, symbols with art borders, templates and mortices.

VOLUME 3
MISCELLANEOUS
100 EPS clip art images. A variety of illustrations of travel, entertainment, special occasions, people, business & sports.

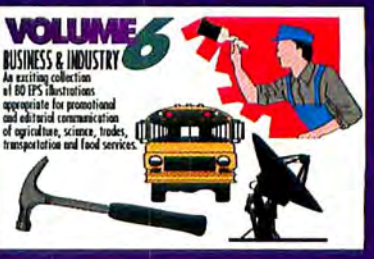


THE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
JUST RELEASED!
ARTROOM 4.0
Over 3000 EPS images on CD ROM - our entire collection. Regularly priced at $999, this is the chance you have been waiting for to build your complete clip art library. New volumes ship March 1. Offer expires April 30 1990.
$799

VOLUME 4
PEOPLE
A potpourri of more than 100 EPS cartoons based on sports, animals, events, professionals and action limited only by your imagination.

VOLUME 5
PEOPLE
A collection of 100 more EPS cartoon images featuring sports, animals, events, action, hobbies and professions.

VOLUME 6
BUSINESS & INDUSTRY
An exciting collection of 80 EPS illustrations appropriate for promotional and editorial communication of agriculture, science, trades, transportation and food services.

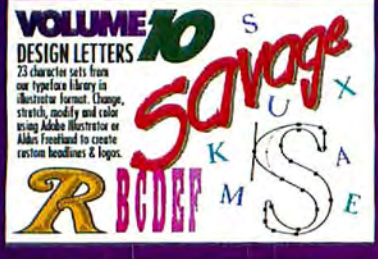


VOLUME 7
WORLD MAPS
A complete world atlas featuring the USA, the USA by state, continents and the entire world. Over 200 EPS images in this volume.

VOLUME 8
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 300 EPS and PICT images. Use with ads, posters and promotion. Features transportation, business, entertainment & art with borders and symbols.

VOLUME 9
DESIGN ELEMENTS
100 EPS headlines, borders, mortices and other exciting elements for graphics and design construction.

VOLUME 10
DESIGN LETTERS
73 character sets from our typeface library in Illustrator format. Change, stretch, modify and color using Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Freehand to create custom headlines & logos.



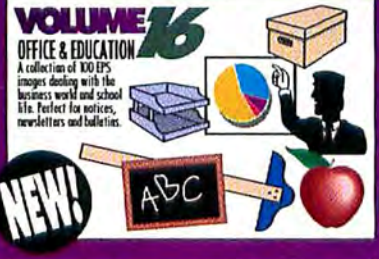
VOLUME 13
FOOD & ENTERTAINMENT
An upbeat library of 95 exciting EPS illustrations with an emphasis on images depicting food, fun and entertainment.

VOLUME 14
OCCASIONS
Image Club makes impressive design a special occasion with this collection of 100 quality EPS graphics for Christmas, Birthdays, Holidays and more.

VOLUME 15
LIFESTYLE
A library of over 80 EPS images rendered with style. An upbeat trendy look that will breathe life into your design.

VOLUME 16
OFFICE & EDUCATION
A collection of 100 EPS images dealing with the business world and school life. Perfect for notices, newsletters and bulletins.

NEW!



VOLUME 17
UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS
300 simple yet descriptive icons providing intuitive communication of common concepts and activities.

NEW!

VOLUME 18
CELEBRITY CARICATURES
Stylized portraits of timeless celebrities and popular cultural figures. Includes 100 EPS illustrations.

NEW!

VOLUME 19
SILHOUETTES
A collection of over 100 realistic images in EPS format. Simple, linear black & white renderings of a variety of people in everyday situations.

NEW!

VOLUME 20
DESIGN BACKGROUNDS
A large variety of textural and pattern oriented backgrounds for incorporation into all sorts of publishing & design situations.

NEW!

IMAGE CLUB CD ROM SYSTEMS

CD ARTROOM
The ArtRoom™ CD ROM contains over 100 MB of Image Club EPS clip art. A vast collection of 3000 images, our entire 20 volume DigitArt library, on one convenient CD ROM disk. Available for both MAC and PC.

ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM: $999
ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM with NEC CDR 35 CD ROM drive: $1399

$999

CD DARKROOM
The DarkRoom™ CD ROM features a 500MB stock photo library containing over 350 useful clip photos editable in ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom, the true grey scale TIFF images on the DarkRoom™ CD are ideal for any desktop publishing project. Available for the Macintosh only.

DarkRoom™ CD ROM: $399
DarkRoom™ CD ROM with the purchase of the ArtRoom™ CD ROM: $199

$399

CD LETTERPRESS
The Letterpress™ CD ROM is the entire Image Club Typeface Library on CD ROM. Imagine having over 600 downloadable licensed PostScript typefaces available for all your projects. Also included are editable Adobe Illustrator art files of all the fonts. Available for the Macintosh only.

Letterpress TypeVendor™ CD ROM includes 20 fonts: $199

$199

IMAGE CLUB DIGITART

MAC DigitArt™ by Image Club is vector based PostScript clip art that can be used with any popular Macintosh applications such as PageMaker, Quark XPress, ReadySetGo, Freehand, and Illustrator. You can maximize printing detail with any PostScript laser printer, including a Linotronic imagesetter for typesetting sharpness. Image Club DigitArt is easy to customize or add color to for separations when used with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Freehand. Unlike jaggy edged, 300 dpi scanned bit map clip art (edited only with paint programs), DigitArt is PostScript (EPS). You will have scaling and editing flexibility without any loss of image quality. Your Image Club art is expertly rendered by our staff of in-house artists and is equivalent to the very best in line art when reproduced on a PostScript printer. DigitArt is available on the ArtRoom™ CD ROM as well as in the diskette packages featured above. Please note that PICT format DigitArt is available in volumes 1, 2 and 8 only.

PC PC DigitArt™ for PostScript output is compatible with PageMaker, Ventura Publisher or any other program that will accept EPS format graphics. The EPS version of PC DigitArt is fully editable with either Adobe Illustrator Windows or CorelDraw. There is also a TIFF version of DigitArt that will print on non-PostScript printers such as the HP LaserJet. DigitArt PC is available on the ArtRoom™ PC CD ROM or in the various diskette packages shown above.

$ All Image Club DigitArt is now priced at $99 per volume. It is the same price whether you purchase MAC EPS, PC EPS or PC TIFF format. You can save even more by purchasing certain special combinations of DigitArt volumes. The sets of volumes 1 & 2, volumes 4 & 5, volumes 3 & 6 and volumes 9 & 10 are available for $168 per set. The super set of volumes 1, 2 & 8 is available for $199.

ONLY $99 PER VOLUME

MacUser 9 ART — Publish! — MACWORLD — MacUser FIVE MOUSE RATING

IMAGE CLUB

ORDER DESK
800·661·9410

ORDERS OUTSIDE THE USA CALL (403) 262 8008
IMAGE CLUB ACCEPTS VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS
ALSO CALL (403) 262 8008 FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS · #5 1902 ELEVENTH STREET SE CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 3G3 · PHONE (403) 262 8008 · FAX (403) 261 7013 · APPLELINK CDA 0372 · ORDERS (800) 661 941

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I'm writing about a potpourri of worthy programs Macworld has received in the past few months

Personal Reference Catalog 2.0

Many of the HyperCard databases that I see these days follow the same general format as in Focal Point. Typically, when entering data in HyperCard, you can assign a topic and a number of keywords to each card.

Personal Reference Catalog, or PRC ($79 from Delphinus), for storing bibliographic references, uses this basic topic-and-keyword format. But PRC adds two features specifically designed for bibliographies.

The first feature is the ability to temporarily link cards. Keywords and topics traditionally provide a more or less permanent association, but a stack that contains information about books and magazines needs associations that can be quickly added and deleted and that follow a specified order.

PRC provides a menu that lets you quickly create or delete associations in a specific order or chain structure.

PRC can print bibliographic citations for either magazines or books according to the bibliographic format of the *MLA Handbook* (Written by Joseph Gibaldi and Walter S. Achtert, published by Modern Language Association). When you create a new card in PRC, you indicate on the card if the citation is for a magazine article or a book. Then when you print the citation, all the punctuation marks are placed automatically. PRC provides a number of mail merge templates for Microsoft Word and MacWrite II so you can create a variety of bibliographic formats.

MacLit: The Guide to Macintosh Literature 1.0

MacLit ($119; $149 with Double Helix 3.0 runtime; $99 for a one-year up-

RON CHAN

date subscription from Black Gryphon) is a bibliographic database that includes over 4000 references to Macintosh-related articles. Because MacLit is written in Double Helix 3.0, it has powerful searching features, including Boolean logic.

You will need over 9 megabytes of disk space for MacLit, however, and if you don't have at least a 68020 processor, access can take a long time. Even with a 68030 processor, many of my searches took over five minutes.

The main alternatives to MacLit are dial-up database services. With MacLit you avoid the fees that dial-up services charge. Also, MacLit indexes 11 magazines, 2 of which, Active Window and MacTechQuarterly, are not available on dial-up databases.

Database of Mac Literature

MacLit provides author, title, and publication information for over 4000 articles written on Macintosh-related subjects.

If you need to look up Mac articles, have the computer resources to handle a large Double Helix database, and have access to the actual magazines, MacLit can be a cost-effective means of finding information (see "Database of Mac Literature").

Time&Money 1.0

While bibliographic research is a large part of my daily work, I frequently have to venture out into the business world. For example, my brother and I run a small book-packaging business.

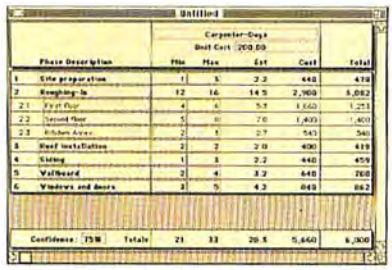
After we sold a book idea on computer-aided engineering, the editor invited us to bid on providing mechanicals. We won the bid, but we estimated our hourly wage too low.

Like many amateurs we valued each task about halfway between our high and low estimate of how much it would cost. So if we estimated page layout to take between 50 and 70 hours, we figured it at 60 hours.

Unfortunately, that technique fails to take into account some important factors that statisticians, but few other people, understand. You can arrive at a much more accurate cost estimate if you use statistical-analysis functions such as standard deviation, linear trends, and variance.

Time&Money ($125 from Arborworks) is easy to use because it applies statistical functions in the background. You only input four things: the resource (carpenter, typist, van, imagesetter) for each task, your estimate of the maximum and minimum units (hours, days, bricks, miles) needed for each job, the dollar value per unit, and a percentage that repre-

(continues)



Using Statistical Analysis for Cost Estimating

Time&Money uses statistical analysis functions to help you zero in on the probable cost of a project. The number you type in the Confidence box represents how sure you want to be that you will not go over budget. (If you type 50 percent in the box the chances are even that you will go over budget.) If you want to bid aggressively and are willing to take a risk, you can lower the Confidence percentage.

sents how confident you need to be that you don't run over budget (see "Using Statistical Analysis for Cost Estimating"). The program then gives you a total cost for the project.

The only thing I don't like about Time&Money is that each resource measured by a different unit or a different value-per-unit must be on a separate screen. So if one project requires a carpenter who costs $200 a day, a laborer who costs $10 an hour, and a truck that costs 45 cents a mile, you must flip through three screens to input the data for that project.

While this makes the program a bit cumbersome, being able to use statistical analysis to estimate the cost of your jobs is a big advantage.

MacSurvey 1.5

MacSurvey ($79.95; $45 with education discount, from CompStat Software) is another program that automates a statistical-analysis task. In this case, the task is inputting and tabulating information from public-opinion questionnaires. MacSurvey does not create the questionnaire form, rather it helps you tabulate the data once you have gotten the forms back from the respondents.

Entering Questionnaire Responses

MacSurvey allows you to tally responses to questionnaires using your mouse. Survey questions are identified by number. You click on the letter that represents the respondent's answer to the questions. The program keeps track of the results and tabulates them.

First you set up the program by describing the questionnaire: how many questions it is to have; how many possible responses for each question; and which questions it asks to obtain demographic data, such as age, sex, or income (MacSurvey can handle up to six demographic questions). When you have entered all the responses, the program displays a series of tables showing how each demographic group answered each question (see "Entering Questionnaire Responses").

The program provides a relatively painless way to enter and tabulate survey data. But it could use a text editor or some other way to format the tables (you can, however, export them as text).

A second problem is that MacSurvey only identifies the survey questions and responses by number and letter rather than by the actual question or response. One exception is that you can identify demographic groups by name, but you are limited to five characters. So "woman" or "17–21" squeaks by, but "$15K–$20K" doesn't.

If all you need are the basics, MacSurvey does an excellent job. It's easy, fast, and accurate. But I do hope that future versions will allow you to input the actual questions and format tables.

StudyMate 1.0

When I was in high school, I used to write practice tests that I could study on the subway. This study method wasn't unique; I could see other students on the trains mouthing answers to questions scribbled on index cards or note sheets.

If my son and his friends are any gauge, students no longer create their own tests for study purposes. StudyMate ($49.95 from Compu-Teach), a HyperCard stack, might revive this study method.

After identifying each practice-test question as True/False, Multiple Choice, Question-Response, Fill in the Blanks, or Spell Scramble, you type the questions and answers in separate fields.

When you take the test, one question appears on the screen at a time. You type or, in the case of a true-or-false or multiple-choice question, click on the answer. Except for true-or-false questions, there are two chances to answer correctly. If you miss both times, the program displays the correct answer. After completing the test, you can go back to the questions that were answered incorrectly. The test can be printed with the answers next to the questions or at the end of the test.

Normally the two hardest questions to input in a test are multiple choice (because you have to type a selection of wrong responses along with the correct answer) and spelling (because you have to find a way to identify the word without spelling it out). StudyMate solves both these problems. When you create a multiple-choice test, all you have to type is the correct response for each question. The program fills in incorrect responses for each question by randomly selecting responses from other questions of the test.

With spelling questions, you just type in the correct spelling and specify that the program either scramble the letters or display the word with a few randomly selected missing letters.

StudyMate should not be confused with MakeTest, a test generator for teachers that I reviewed last month. StudyMate does not provide the selection of hard-copy formats for printing the tests that teachers need. It's strictly for students.

I'm really enthusiastic about StudyMate. It's hard to imagine a student using it for a few months without his or her grades improving.

Letter Writer Plus 1.0

ExpressWrite, by Exodus Software, which was reviewed last October, is now called Letter Writer Plus, and is available for $89.95 from Power Up Software. M

See Where to Buy *or circle 804 (Letter Writer Plus), 808 (MacLit), 811 (MacSurvey), 834 (Personal Reference Catalog), 863 (StudyMate), 870 (Time&Money) on reader service card.*

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript® printers are just a dream.

Imagine buying an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a PostScript printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP LaserJet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

PhoenixPage

Circle 378 on reader service card

Queen Victoria

Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too.

CompuServe®

Circle 371 on reader service card

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

8L Display Board, 24L Display Board

24-bit true-color display boards for the Macintosh II family that support image resolutions of 640 by 480, 800 by 600, or 1024 by 768 pixels at screen-refresh rates of 60Hz or 75Hz. Both models support block mode transfer. 8L Display Board $1995, 24L Display Board $3995. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

15" Full Page Display System

Full-page display system with monochrome monitor that can display an 8½-by-11-inch page with no need for scrolling or zooming. Designed for word processing, spreadsheets, and page-layout applications. Monitor is noninterlaced and includes a tilt-and-swivel base and a monochrome video board. $899. Cutting Edge, 307/789-0582.

Bernoulli Transportable

AC-powered transportable Bernoulli box that is a self-contained unit with retractable handle and stand. Comes with push-button SCSI ID select switch, line-voltage select switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and a 5-volt power outlet for Bernoulli Parallel Port Adapter. $1799. Iomega, 801/778-1000.

BridgePort

Electronic switching device that allows Macintoshes or IBM PCs to connect to a PostScript printer without user intervention. Emulates the LaserWriter to enable Macintosh users to print PostScript to non-Apple printers. Compatible with HP LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter, IBM Laser Printer with PostScript Option, and QMS PostScript 810 Turbo Printer. $495. Extended Systems, 208/322-7575.

BridgePort

Concord 1050 Hard Drive

A 1-gigabyte hard disk subsystem that has 1050MB unformatted capacity and 990MB formatted capacity. Has disk-transfer rate of 23 megabits per second and an average seek time of 15 milliseconds. Has a small footprint and weighs 13 pounds. Has 3-year warranty. $9795. Optima Technology, 714/476-0515.

DAT-1300

Tape-backup system that uses a Sony helical scan 4mm tape drive. Provides access of up to 1.3 gigabytes with an average access time of less than 20 seconds. Ships with Retrospect backup utility. $3995. Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, 800/553-7070.

DAT-1300

Ether-Route

Hardware LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway/router that provides a dedicated DMA channel for each of its two LocalTalk ports. Enables devices using the AppleTalk protocols on one network to communicate with devices using the same protocols on another, allowing transparent communication between computers, servers, and printers, throughout the connected networks. $1495. Compatible Systems Corporation, 303/444-9532.

Ether-Route

GPIB-SE/30 Interface Board

General-purpose interface bus instrument-controller board for the Mac SE/30 that is IEEE-488.2-compatible. $495. National Instruments, 512/794-0100.

Ideacomm Mac Card

Board with emulation software used to link Macintosh II or SE machines to IBM AS/400 or System 36/38 computers. Includes a file-transfer utility that allows users to access entire files or parts of files as needed. Enables the user to configure and display data retrieved from the host system in any order without the need for customized host programming. $1195. IdeAssociates, 508/663-6878.

ISDN H-Server

AppleTalk router/bridge with built-in ISDN terminal adapter. Permits direct connection to the ISDN basic rate line to provide high-speed AppleTalk links to distant locations. Includes a scripting language that permits data calls to be initiated from the network. Provides visible call status for monitoring calls. *(continues)*

ISDN H-Server

$3195. Solana Electronics, 619/573-0800.

Lasersafe

600-megabyte erasable optical drive that can be used with a Macintosh, Novell, or OS/2 network. Uses onboard caching and includes special disk utilities for archiving. $4995. Iomega, 801/778-1000.

MacProteus

NuBus board that when used as part of a MIDI system produces 32 voices of digitally sampled instruments. Can produce the sounds of 16 instruments simultaneously. $895. Digidesign, 415/688-0608.

Phaser PX

PostScript-compatible 300-dots-per-inch printer with multitasking connectivity that can automatically switch among its serial,

Phaser PX

parallel, and AppleTalk ports. Supports Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, and has the ability to dynamically switch between PostScript and HP-GL emulation. $7995. Tektronix, 503/297-6762.

PortaRAM

User-upgradable memory board that gives the Macintosh Portable from 1MB to 8MB of additional storage. Uses the RAM slot and holds from 1MB to 8MB of pseudostatic RAM. Base unit with 1MB $795, each additional MB $495. Shadow Technologies, 415/548-0130.

The Portfolio

Hand-held portable computer. Has a built-in word processor, spreadsheet, calculator, telephone directory, diary, and alarm. Screen is 6 inches wide and 4 inches high. Unit is battery operated and fits in the palm of your hand. Comes with software and cable. Enables you to download IBM PC–based files into the Macintosh. $599. Computer Friends, 503/626-2291.

The Portfolio

Power II VGA Monitor

14-inch VGA monitor. Operates with 0.28mm dot

Power II VGA Monitor

pitch, and supports 1024 by 768 pixel resolution. Has horizontal scan frequencies of 31.5kHz and 35.5kHz. Supports all Mac II models. $599. Power II Technologies, 714/256-5000.

Rack Mount 100GB Tape Library

Rack-mounted, automatic, 8mm tape cartridge library that stores and retrieves up to 100 gigabytes of data. Holds 45 tape cartridges and contains an exchange mechanism that is built with few moving parts. Cartridges are accessible in 5 seconds via the front panel or in 3 minutes by exchang-

HP offers you the best things next

From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way. With a full line of Mac-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the new LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIP, or the LaserJet IID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Rack Mount 100GB Tape Library

ing the cartridge carousel. $19,800. Colorado Tech Designs, 303/449-0963.

Super Static 3

3MB memory module for the Mac Portable; uses static RAM to produce a true sleep mode to make efficient use of the machine's battery power. Fits in the RAM slot to leave the Processor Direct Slot open for the addition of accelerator boards. $1195. Technology Works, 512/794-8533

The TV Board

8-bit NTSC/PAL switchable NuBus video board that can be hooked up to cable-ready TV sets for use with desktop presentation applications. Board can also be hooked up to a VCR to enable taping of Mac output. $599. Generation X Technologies, 408/739-4570.

The TV Box

External NTSC device compatible with entire line of Apple's 8-bit and 24-bit color video boards to produce the same output as the TV Board, without using another NuBus slot. Has exclusive GX filter to suppress color-bar distortion. $399. Generation X Technologies, 408/739-4570.

The TV Box

Ultra 14

14-inch color monitor that supports VGA, Super VGA, and IBM's 8514/A graphics standards at 1024 by 768 resolution. Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 systems and with Mac II and SE. $899. Princeton Graphic Systems, 404/664-1010.

Ultra 14

Xceed

4MB memory-expansion kit for the Mac IIfx and the LaserWriter IINTX printer. Kits contain four 1MB memory modules. $509. Micron, 208/368-4400.

SOFTWARE

Accident Reconstruction Calc

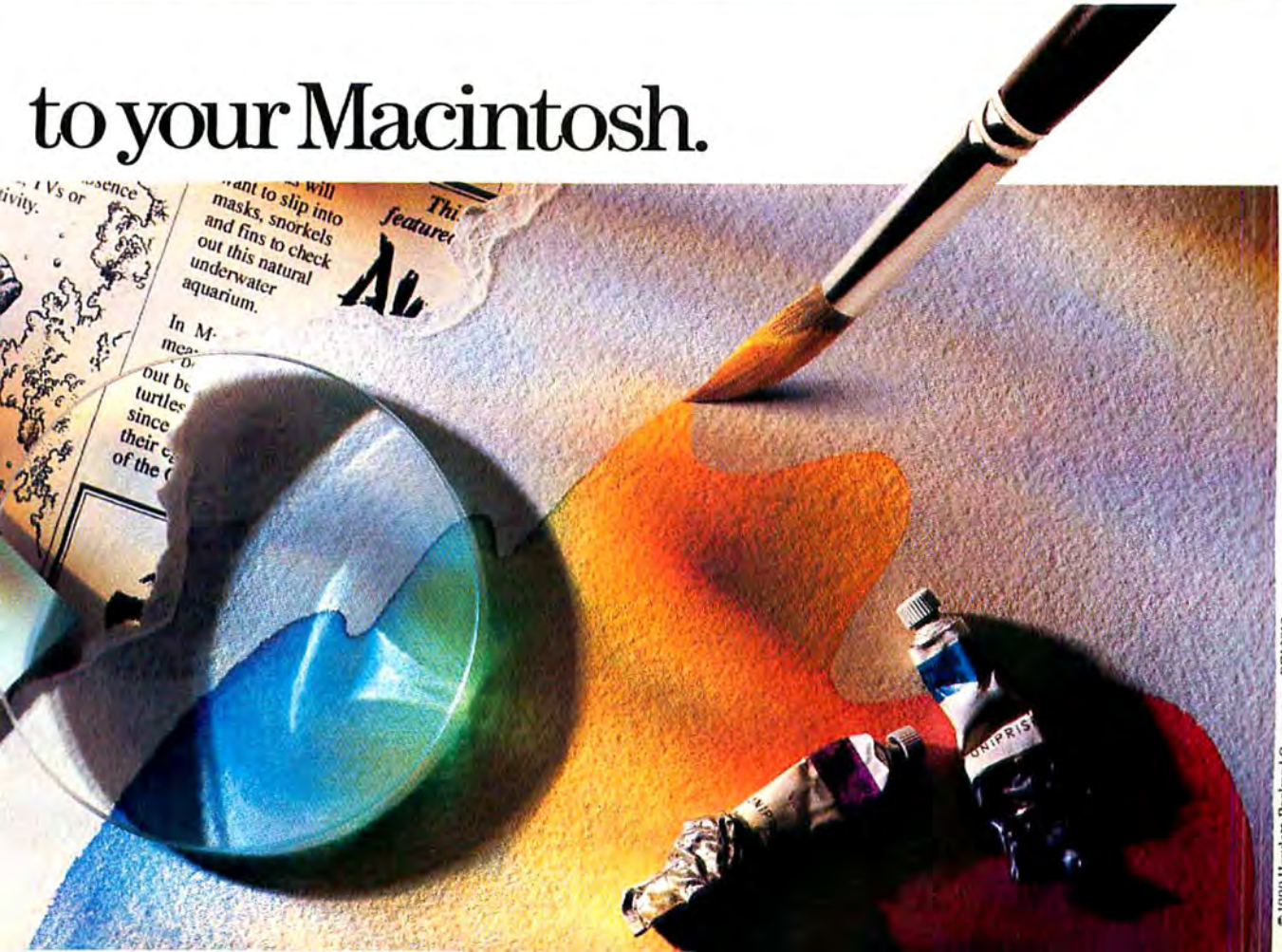
HyperCard-based software that uses a series of standard formulas to reconstruct and evaluate auto accidents from written reports. Reference section can be used to determine which values to use in the formulas. Designed for attorneys, police officers, insurance adjusters, and private investigators. 1MB min. memory. $47. Hansen & Associates, 805/298-4341.

Agency/Studio

Ad-management software designed as a template package for use with Microsoft Works 2.0. Helps agencies and design studios automate tasks such as generating insertion orders and job tickets, controlling

(continues)

to your Macintosh.



© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12012

job scheduling and reporting, and providing automated job estimates. Supplies a range of reports that can be used for billing and management analysis. 1MB min. memory. $179. Garvey Associates, 508/224-7185.

Amazing Paint

Black-and-white paint program that can be used to create paint documents, modify scanned images, and copy or cut clip art. Includes a feature for multiple undos, has lasso and marquee selection tools, and includes a magic wand that enables the user to select an object with one click, and a shape selector to allow selections using different frames. 512KE min. memory. $99.95. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

Aspects

Software that enables networked or modem-linked Macs to simulate a conference-room environment. Lets from 2 to 16 users simultaneously create, modify, and review documents. As changes are made, each user sees those changes instantaneously as they appear on the the originator's screen. 1MB min. memory. $299. Group Technologies, 703/528-1555.

Cryptogrammar

Shareware electronic note pad that can be used to solve cryptograms, or quotes, jokes, or sayings that are encrypted by a letter-substitution code. Program provides a letter-frequency analysis and statistical information about the English language that is designed to help the user find solutions. 512KE min. memory. $12. Gary Kowalski, 714/543-5592.

Deck

Digital multitrack recording software that needs to be used in conjunction with Digidesign's hard disk recording board for the Mac II, Audiomedia, or Digidesign's Sound Tools product. Can play back MIDI simultaneously, has automated mixdown. Records to compact disc standards of 44.1kHz and 16-bit 1MB min. memory. $349. Digidesign, 415/688-0608.

Deck

Design Your Own Home, Interiors for the Macintosh

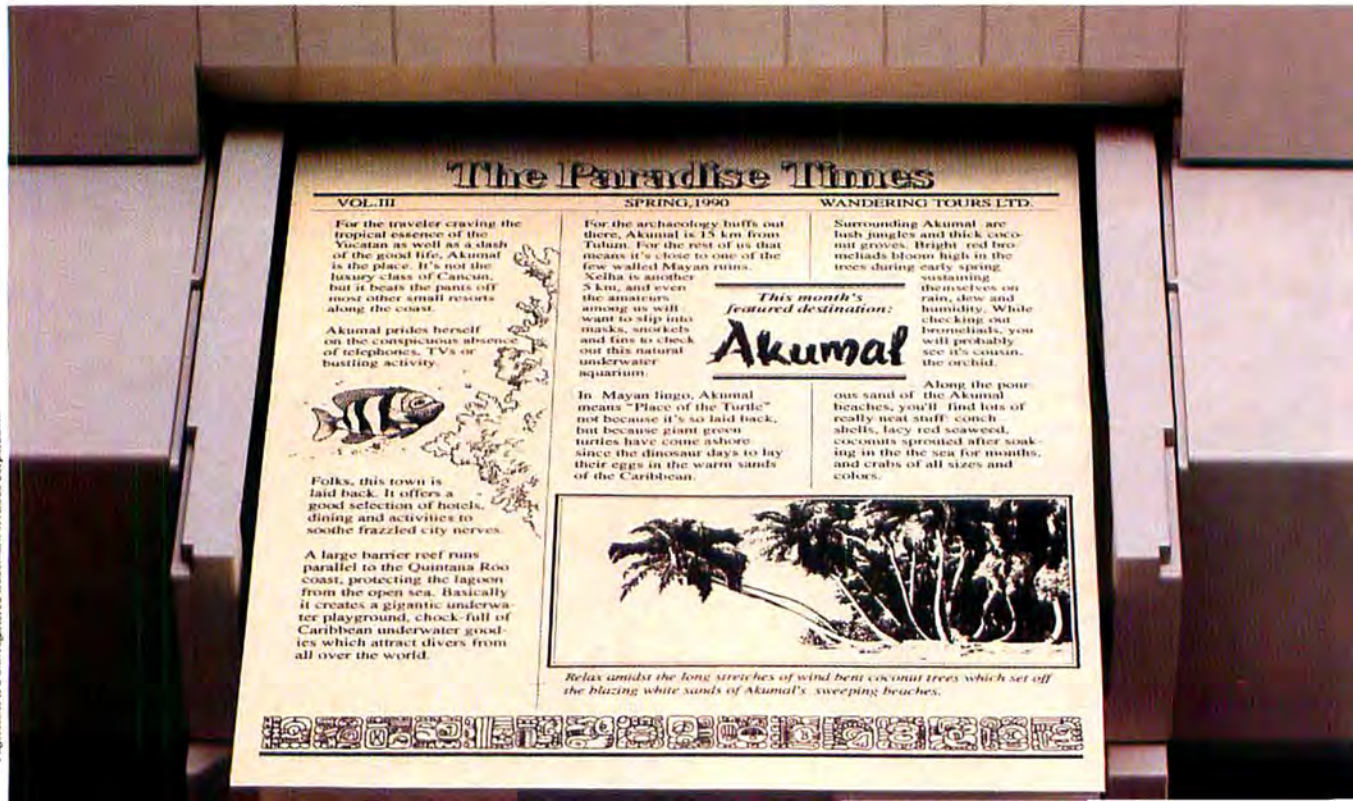
Object-oriented home-decorating and -furnishing software that includes a variety of drawing tools and a palette of colors and patterns that enable the user to plan the decor for rooms in a house. Program can display line dimensions and angles and can save custom-made objects to the Clipboard or disk for reuse. Comes with a library of furnishings. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Abracadata, 503/342-3030.

Design Your Own Home

DocuKey

Electronic keynoting system assists design professionals in organizing and integrating written specifications and working draw-

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12905
Documents created using Microsoft® Word and Aldus PageMaker®
Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

ings. Program restructures text (call-outs) contained in working drawings and creates a numbered keynote system for identifying items in drawing. Provides an audit trail for changes and updates. 1MB min. memory. Single user $395; site license $249 additional. Architectural Synthesis, 615/734-1500.

Earthquest

Earthquest

Software collection of information about social studies, science, history, environmental studies, geography, and the arts. Designed for home and educational use. User can customize and print any part of the program using built-in paint and draw tools in the Earthquest Workshop. Includes charts, tables, maps, and a list of 101 things people can do to save the environment. 1MB min. memory. $99. Earthquest, 415/321-5838.

Equator

Spreadsheet program that can be used with transputer board for faster operation. Is capable of producing 1000 rows by 1000 columns by 1000 planes and 26 circular, inverse circular, hyperbolic, and inverse hyperbolic functions. 2MB min. memory. $439. Tri-Millennium, 617/789-3996.

GodSpeed

Bible-search software that includes the King James version text, Nave's 640 Topic Bible, close to 200,000 cross-references from the *Treasury of Scripture Knowledge*, and the NCAN Modern Political Database. 512K min. memory. Basic edition $49, reference edition $99. Kingdom Age Software, 214/539-7855.

How to Make Money at Home by Mail

Instructional program that gives users information about the retail, wholesale, and mail-order businesses. Includes sections on obtaining free postage, printing, and advertising, as well as methods for raising cash quickly. 1MB min. memory. $29.95. Christensen's, 408/259-8695.

HyperBug

Set of HyperCard stacks for teaching the fundamentals of entomology. Includes illustrated summaries of the insect orders with information on biology, methods of collection, and sets of bibliographic references for each order. Includes a metamorphosis stack, addresses of supply houses, book dealers, and entomological organizations. 1MB min. memory. $20. Entomation, 313/971-6033.

HyperBug

HyperSpeller

HyperCard-based spelling checker that operates with an interactive dialog box similar to those found in spelling checkers in word processing applications. Includes Spell Finder, the same dictionary MacWrite

(continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004** for your authorized HP dealer.

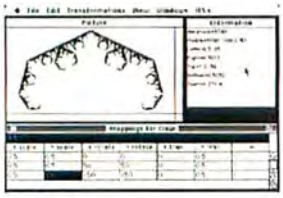
There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

uses. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Foundation Publishing, 612/445-9960.

IFS Explorer

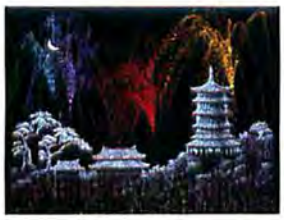
Fractal exploration program. Lets the user create fractals using iterated function systems. Comes with a fractal library of over 60 fractal images and a user guide. 512KE min. memory. $49.95 (introductory price $39.95). Koyn Software, 314/878-9125.



IFS Explorer

Ishido: The Way of the Stone

Game in which one or more players must accurately place 72 stones from a pouch onto a 96-square



Ishido: The Way of the Stone

game board. Each stone is decorated with a symbol and a color (pattern when used in black-and-white) and can only be placed next to another stone that matches either its symbol or its color. Play becomes more complex as the board begins to fill with stones. Can be played according to ancient or modern rules. 2MB min. memory. $49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

Logo Math: Tools & Games

Software for the secondary school math curriculum; contains 14 programs to help students in grades 6 through 12 investigate mathematics. Consists of six games and eight tools, and contains a geometry construction tool and graphing program. Designed to enhance the study of geometry, algebra, trigonometry, probability, statistics, precalculus, and calculus. 512K min. memory. Single copy $39.95; site license $99.95. Terrapin, 207/878-8200.

MacNIX

Communications software that enables the Mac to access UNIX applications and operate using a standard Macintosh interface. Can be used with serial port or Ethernet connections. Operates under MultiFinder to enable UNIX processes and Mac applications to run concurrently. Emulates VT100 and VT220 terminals. Available for Sun, DEC, HP, NCR, and other computers running UNIX and Xenix. 1MB min. memory. $800 and up depending on configuration. UniPress Software, 201/985-8000.

MacSki

Skiing simulation that runs in black and white or color. User selects a course from 20 runs or designs an individual run. Program provides 256 different weather configurations. Game can be played at several levels of difficulty. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. XOR Corporation, 612/831-0444.

MacSki

Stratego

Computer version of Milton Bradley's Stratego in which

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

one player competes with the computer. Each side has a 40-piece army made up of officers ranked in importance according to their position, one spy, six bombs, and one flag. Each opponent secretly sets up one side of the game board or battlefield, planning a defense and an offense. Whichever side captures the opponent's flag first wins the game. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

Stratego

Wedding Set

Color collection of still images and backdrops de-

Wedding Set

signed to be integrated into wedding videos or presentations. Images can be animated with a program such as MacroMind Director. Must be used with presentation, desktop publishing, or desktop video software. 1MB min. memory. $44. Video Visions, 617/391-9224.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

Detective chase game that highlights leading people, events, and inventions of the past 1500 years. The player takes the part of a detective who has been as-

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

signed the task of searching for a band of renegades through history via a time machine. Game comes with a 1300-page reference book, *The New American Desk Encyclopedia* (New American Library Signet Book, 1989). Can be used in black and white and color. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Brøderbund Software, 415/492-3200.

WordScan

OCR software package designed to scan all types of documents and read both text and graphics in a single pass. Uses omnifont technology and is designed to support a variety of scanners. 2MB min. memory. $595. Calera Recognition Systems, 408/986-8006.

WP Medical Spelling File

Medical terminology dictionary that includes more than 130,000 words and terms, and more than 600 medical prefixes and suffixes. Based on WordPerfect spelling dictionary. 1MB min. memory. $39.95 plus $2.50 s/h. MacHelp Associates, 302/734-7491.

Writing Process Workshop

HyperCard program designed for students in grades 6 through 12 as well as for use in remedial college courses and adult writing courses. Designed to help students develop writing and word processing skills. Provides instruction

(continues)

got it made in the shades.

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12004

in various writing disciplines such as autobiography, persuasive writing, evaluative writing, and reports. 1MB min. memory. Individual skill program $69.96; set of four skill programs $229. Educational Activities, 516/223-4666.

ACCESSORIES

Defender LAN 600

Off-line, Novell-compatible uninterruptible power supply that is built with a Novell local area network interface. $363. Write Computer Power, 201/638-8000, 800/526-5088.

Essentializer

Desk organizer that combines a 3½-inch disk holder with accessory compartments; designed to hold up to ten disks and common desktop items such as pens, pencils, scissors, and notebooks. Comes in black and putty. $9.95. GP Technologies, 201/722-7117.

Faxsential

Fax station organizer for keeping everything necessary to send a facsimile in separate compartments of one unit. Can be set near a fax table, mounted on the side of a fax table, or mounted on a wall. Holds 8½-by-11-inch fax header sheets, a roll of tape, stapler, note pads, paper clips, and incidentals. Has built-in tape cutter. $19.95. GP Technologies, 201/722-7117.

The Mac Minder

Ergonomic stand for the compact Macintosh models and 12-inch to 15-inch monitors. Designed to raise and tilt the computer or monitor to a comfortable viewing height and angle and allows user to store the keyboard underneath the monitor. Unit slides easily on a desktop so it can be pushed aside when not in use. $49.95. Skene Design, 516/331-5060.

The Mac Minder

The Mac II Minder

Stand that lifts a Mac IIcx or IIci CPU and monitor off the desktop. Separate units are required for CPU and monitor. $39.95. Skene Design, 516/331-5060.

MediaMate Copy Holder

Copy holder that mounts to the side of the computer monitor and can be used on the right- or left-hand side. Includes a paper grip for one-handed document placement and removal; a copy arm with dual-rotation pivot points for convenient viewing angles; and can be set for letter-, legal-, and note-size paper. $6.95. Hunt Manufacturing, 215/732-7700, 800/446-7823.

MediaMate Copy Holder

Mouse Grip

Closed-cell foam pads that can be attached to the sides and button of the mouse. Models available for mice that are compatible with

Pigments for your imagination.

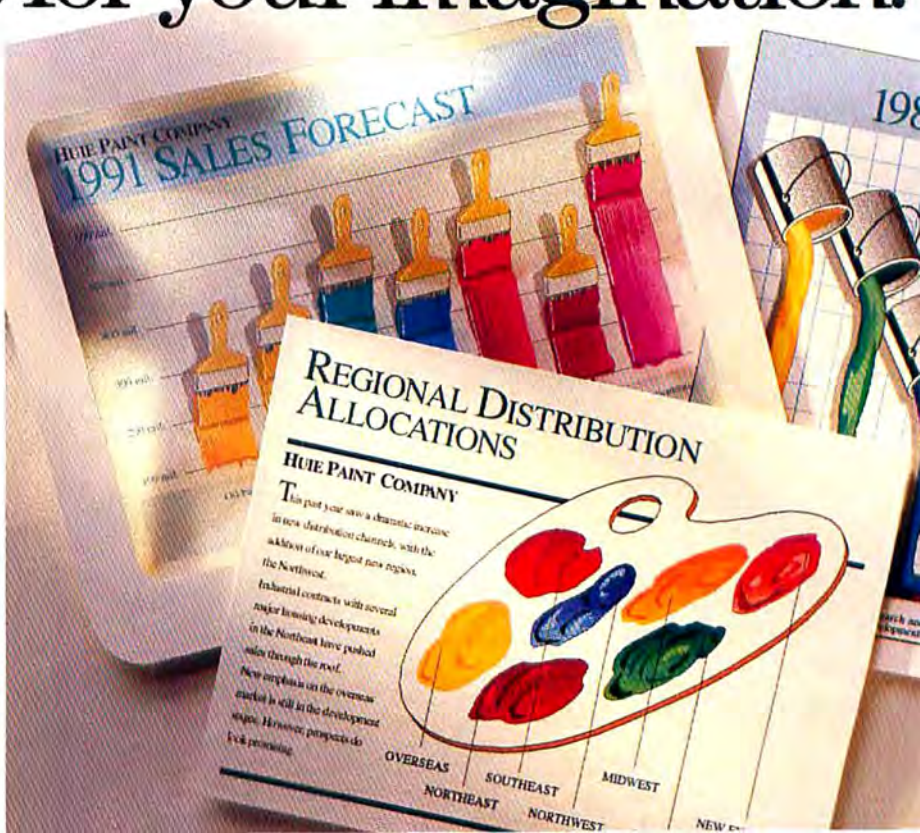
HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD



the Plus, SE, and Macintosh II. Comes in hot pink, violet, bright blue, lime green, and black. $2.95 per set. Santa Cruz Rip Grip, 408/728-5382.

Power Pause

Surge-suppressor device designed to protect electronic equipment from power surges after blackouts. Includes a time-delay relay that waits five seconds before reconnecting to AC power whenever line voltage is restored after a blackout. Comes with a two-year warranty. $69.95. Tripp Lite, 312/329-1777.

Security System

Security kit for the Macintosh Portable that includes a wire security loop, an 8-foot wire cable, a padlock, and two keys. $29.95. Kensington Microware, 212/475-5200.

The Supervisor

Friction fitting, thermoformed, plastic visor designed to help reduce glare from overhead lighting. Available in different sizes to fit various CRT widths. $19.95. Veino Ventures, 603/485-9613.

The Supervisor

Wrist Pillow

Naugahyde-covered foam wrist cushion to be used as a wrist-rest while working at a computer keyboard. Comes in two lengths: 22 inches or 29 inches. Platinum color. $44.95. Write Job, 408/370-2855.

Wrist Pillow

BOOKS

Designing Cards and Drivers for the Macintosh Family, Second Edition

Book that gives extensive hardware information on nine Macintosh models ranging from the Mac Plus to the Mac IIfx, and also contains information on the original Mac 128K, the Mac 512K, and the Mac 512KE. Devotes a chapter to each major feature such as processor, memory, and serial I/O, describing the way that feature is implemented on all the Macintosh models that support it and differentiating between the models. Written by Apple Computer. $26.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 617/944-3700.

PageMaker 4 by Example

Self-paced hands-on PageMaker tutorial. Authored by David Webster and Tony Webster. $24.95. M&T Books, 415/366-3600. Ⓜ

. . . . . .

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products,* send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript® printing.

1 *Genuine Adobe® PostScript.® You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone interpreters or add-on cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890 printer back in 1987.*

2 *MS-DOS® and Macintosh® Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles. And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for stand-alone or network environments.*

3 *WYSIWYG Screen Fonts. As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft® Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.*

4 *Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.*

5 *Software. The Silentwriter2 290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages. With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.*

Since NEC began making PostScript® printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter® 2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Quick Tips

SAVING ENERGY WITH THE OFF SWITCH, ROTATING AROUND ANY POINT IN MACDRAW II, HANDLING OVERLAPPED OBJECTS IN ILLUSTRATOR 88, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

As you may recall from a tip in June, you don't have to use the Finder's Set Startup command (Special menu) and restart the Mac to activate MultiFinder. Instead, you simply press the ⌘ and Option keys while double-clicking the MultiFinder icon in the System Folder. Adam Maestri of Chicago discovered that you can activate MultiFinder even more easily with On Cue, a utility by Icom Simulations (312/520-4440) that lets you open one program from within another without having to go back to the Finder and hunt for the right icon. You can add MultiFinder to the On Cue menu just as you would any other program—with either the Configure or the Other command (see the On Cue manual for help). Then to open MultiFinder you just choose it from the menu.

Wasted Monitor Space

Q Why is there so much blank space around my screen, especially on the top and bottom? I feel like I am being cheated out of the size of the monitor. Is there any way to make the image scan to the full size of the monitor? If not, then WHY NOT?!!@#!

Christi Cortina Evans
Kansas City, Missouri

A Monitors don't use the whole screen because focus is poorer and distortion greater in the corners and along the edges of a picture tube. You could have a technician adjust your monitor to use the whole screen area, but doing so would not give you more dots on the screen—only larger dots that are fuzzier and less square toward the edges of the screen.

Disparate Print Quality

Q I have noticed that text I print from WriteNow on an ImageWriter II is of poorer quality than MacWrite text I print on the same printer. I am a great fan of WriteNow. Can I improve the quality of text printed from it? Also, is there a French version of WriteNow or a French dictionary for the program?

Natalia Agapiou
Athens, Greece

A You can purchase a French copy of WriteNow 2.2, including a French spelling dictionary, directly from T/Maker (1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195). Because you already own the U.S. version, you will get a discount on the French version.

The disparity in print quality has nothing to do with WriteNow or MacWrite. You'll get the same print quality from these and most other programs if you set up the same formats in each:

- Use the same fonts and sizes
- Set the Print command's Quality option and the Page Setup command's Special Effects options the same way
- Have the same font sizes installed in the System file (or made available using a font utility like MasterJuggler or Suitcase II)

The first two conditions are fairly obvious. The last condition, however, can cause unexpected trouble when

you print in Best quality. To print in Best quality, the Mac needs fonts twice the size displayed on screen. For example, printing best-quality 12-point Helvetica requires 24-point Helvetica. The Mac reduces the 24-point font by 50 percent, resulting in 12-point text with twice the dots per inch of a straight 12-point font. More dots per inch yield better quality.

The System file on your MacWrite disk may contain double-size fonts that aren't installed in the System file on your WriteNow disk. You can copy fonts between System files (disk space permitting) using Apple's Font/DA Mover utility, which comes with the Macintosh system software.

If you use Suitcase II or MasterJuggler, some of your fonts are probably installed in files other than the System file. But make sure none of those fonts are also in the System file, because once the Mac finds a font there, it will not look for additional sizes of the same font in files you have opened with Suitcase II or MasterJuggler. Be alert for this potential conflict

(continues)

after updating your system software, because Apple's Installer program always puts Courier, Helvetica, New York, Times, and other basic fonts into the updated System file.

Wasted Energy and Accelerated Scroll Bars

Q My Mac SE and all of its pieces (hard disk, monitor, modem) are plugged in to a power strip. Can I turn them on and off with the power strip's switch, or should I use each device's on/off switch? Would it harm my system or waste much energy to run the system 24 hours a day? I normally use it 8 to 14 hours a day.

Also, I recently installed an accelerator in my SE and now my scroll bars work at warp speed. Is there any way to slow them down without sacrificing other speed?

Scott Junk
Costa Mesa, California

A Assuming your external monitor is a full-page monochrome display, your system probably uses about 100 watts of power. That's less than the number you'd get if you added up the wattage rating of all system components because most personal-computer equipment is rated at two to three times its actual wattage. The monitor alone uses almost as much power as the SE, hard disk, and modem combined. For comparison, a IIcx with an internal hard disk and color monitor uses 95 watts. A Mac Portable uses only 1 to 3 watts. IBM PCs and compatible systems use 50 to 100 percent more power than equivalent Macintosh systems.

Leaving a 100-watt system running and idle during nights and weekends would waste about 560 kilowatt-hours of electricity per year. That would cost between $45 and $84 depending on the rate per kilowatt-hour. According to Rick Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute (a nonprofit resource-policy research institute), generating that much power would typically release half a ton of carbon dioxide per year into the atmosphere. (Average carbon-dioxide production is 1.89 pounds per kilowatt-hour. Actual carbon dioxide production depends on time of day.)

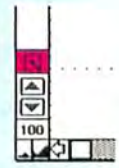
Think of it like this. If half of all personal computers in the United States were needlessly left on nights and weekends for a year, they would waste enough energy to equal the annual output of a small nuclear power plant. An average mix of power plants (not all nuclear) generating that much electricity would emit about 283 tons of carbon dioxide.

I suggest turning off your system when you expect it to be idle for a *(continues)*

OFF-CENTER ROTATION

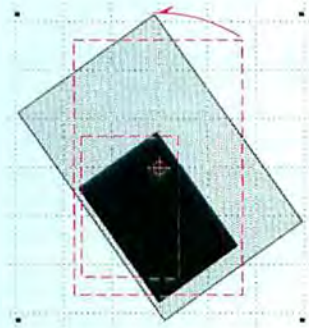
A simple mouse click tells MacDraw II whether you want to rotate an object around its center or around one of its corners. Rotating an object around any other point is not so easy. One method, submitted by Nahel Nabil Fahmy Said of Fakous, Sharkis, Egypt, is illustrated below. Note that the method also works when the center of rotation is outside the object to be rotated.

Suppose you want to rotate this shape around the arbitrary point shown.



Set drawing and rotating from center by clicking the Center/Corner icon near the lower-left corner of the MacDraw window.

From the arbitrary point draw a new rectangle just large enough to contain the first rectangle and group the two using the Group command (Arrange menu).



Choose Rotate (Arrange menu) and rotate the grouped objects to the desired angle. Then use the Ungroup command (Arrange menu) to separate the rotated objects, and delete the larger rectangle.

Once the larger rectangle is deleted you will find the original object has been rotated around the arbitrary point you selected.

You don't have to be a big spender to have a good image.

In fact, you can have the sharpest image around for a lot less than you'd expect to pay. With the Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed to complement your Macintosh II system.

And the 14" MAC display is superior to others for a very good reason: it works better.

For superb on-screen resolution, the MAC display is equipped with our fine pitch 0.29mm CRT. We polished the CRT face for crystal clear images, in graphics or text. And added a tilt/swivel base for the ultimate in user comfort.

Not to mention protecting your purchase with a solid, two-year limited warranty instead of the usual 90 days. All of which adds up to quite a value.

Improving your image is smart. Improving it while saving money, that's very smart.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.™

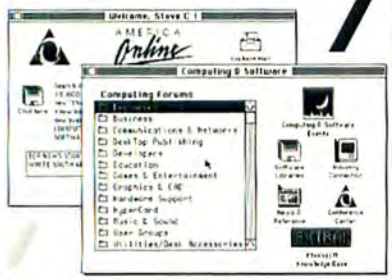
Macintosh IIx, IIcx, and IIci compatible.

Apple Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1990 Philips Consumer Electronics Company.
A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

An Exclusive Connection!

MACWORLD
ONLINE



Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

▲ The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making.

▲ Complete databases of Macintosh hardware developers, software publishers, and products.

▲ Up-to-date information on product versions and prices.

▲ Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online.

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, live conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your *FREE* America Online Kit Today!

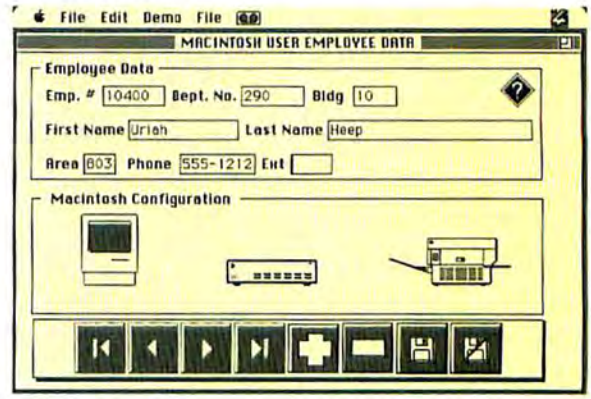
1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297

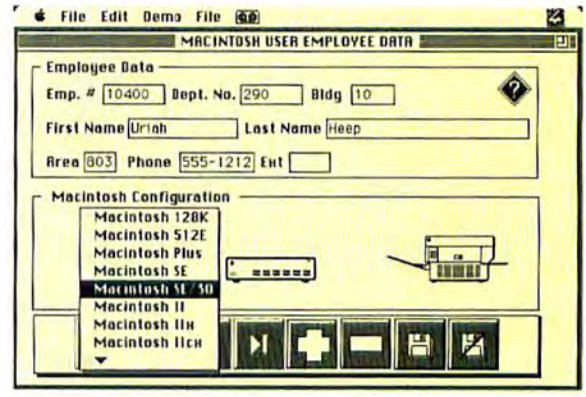
and discover MACWORLD on

AMERICA Online

TODAY!

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services Inc.
America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services Inc.
Macintosh, Mac and MACWORLD
are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.





Graphic Pop-Up
The Macintosh Configuration section of this 4th Dimension data-entry layout contains an invisible pop-up menu behind each of the three pictures—the Mac, the hard disk, and the printer (top). Clicking on one of these pictures pops up a corresponding list of model names from which *to choose* (bottom). In addition, clicking on the large question mark in the upper-right corner reveals a list of help topics.

couple of hours or longer. Leaving it on all the time may benefit some electronic components slightly but will probably make the picture tube and hard disk wear out a bit faster.

You can slow down the scroll bars on a faster Mac by upgrading to System 6.0.5. If you prefer to use an earlier version of system software, put the start-up document Scroll Limit in your System Folder. It's available for the cost of distribution from many online services and user groups.

Mouse Ease

TIP: If you do a lot of illustration or other mouse-intensive work, give this a try. Place the mouse pad on a normal 1- to 2-inches-thick three-ring binder. Put this on your lap with the binder spine facing away from you and go at it. I find that having the mouse in my lap places my arm in its most relaxed position. Happy mousing.

Bob Cromwell
Tucson, Arizona

After a full day of working on illustrations using the mouse, *Macworld* designer Arne Hurty would regularly experience pain and tension in his button-pushing finger. Now that he's switched to a stylus and tablet, he says those problems have ceased.—L.P.

4D Invisible Pop-Up

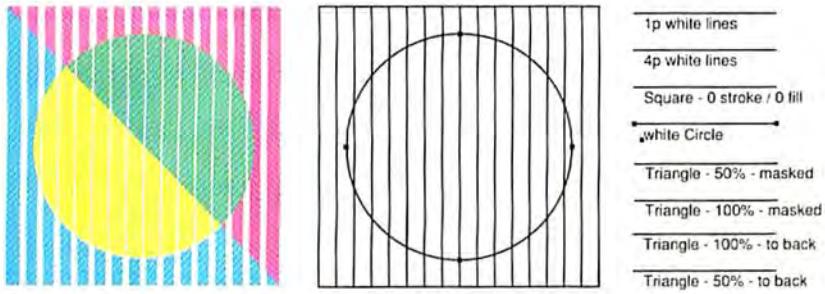
TIP: In 4th Dimension you can create an invisible pop-up menu for placing over a graphic so that the menu appears to pop up from the graphic, as shown in "Graphic Pop-Up." Simply type an exclamation point into the text-format area (labeled "not used.") of the menu-definition dialog box.

David Adams
Aptos, California

Managing Layered Objects in Illustrator

TIP: When using Adobe Illustrator 88, you can easily get frustrated trying to select an object at the back of a stack of overlapped objects. This is especially true when you use masks created with the Mask option of the Paint command (Style menu). To avoid this frustration, create *identifying* handles for the overlapped objects in your illustration (see "Layer Handles").

Start by creating a short, straight line with the Pen tool. Set the line's fill and stroke to None, and group it. You have created one handle. Make several copies and set them aside.



Layer Handles

The labeled horizontal lines you see in the Artwork Only view of this Illustrator 88 drawing (right) function as handles for selecting and manipulating layered elements in the drawing. These user-created handles are not visible when printed (left).

After completing a section of your illustration, group the object (or objects) in it and move one of the handles you created toward the perimeter of the illustration. Group the handle with those objects.

After repeating this process with all sections of your drawing, you can quickly and easily select any one of them by selecting the appropriate handle. You can drag a section aside by its handle, ungroup it, make adjustments to any of its attributes (size, shape, fill, or stroke), group it again, and finally put it back—in most cases, without changing its level in the layering hierarchy. If you add a new object to the section, Illustrator moves that section to the top of the drawing.

You may wish to label each handle, especially if different sections have the same shape. At the time you create the first handle, create some dummy text and send the text to the back. Do not group the text with the handle yet, but remember to set the fill and stroke of both handle and text to None. Select the handle and text and make copies. When you're ready to group a handle with an object, move a text-and-handle combination toward the perimeter of the illustration and change the dummy text to a description of the object. Then group the text with the handle and group them with the object.

Jeff Negran
New Brunswick, New Jersey

Secret DesignStudio Shortcuts

TIP: DesignStudio makes Letraset a legitimate competitor in the electronic prepress field. But as good as the program is, its manual lacks imagination as well as a collection of useful tips. For instance, DesignStudio has several undocumented arrow-key shortcuts. Although the manual mentions kerning with ⌘-left arrow and ⌘-right arrow (.05 em space per tap), it doesn't mention ⌘-up arrow and ⌘-down arrow for baseline adjustment (.1 point up or down per tap).

Arrow keys are also useful (as in many Mac programs) for moving through text. When the Caps Lock key is down, pressing an arrow key jumps you to the end of the line you're on. ⌘-Option plus an arrow key moves you one word at a time.

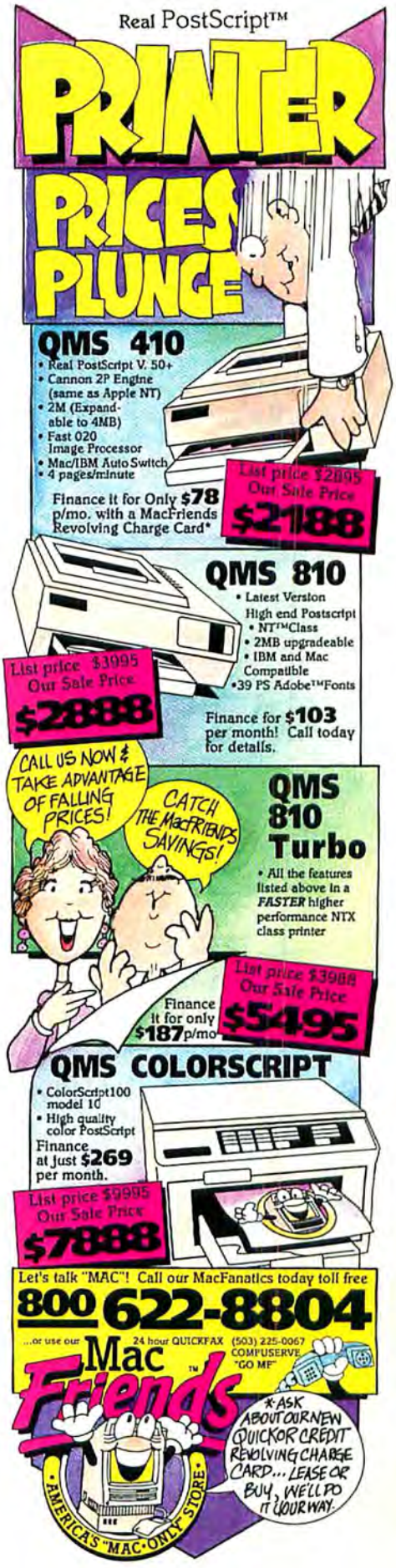
Arrow keys are also handy for other types of precise adjustment. A selected object (or group of objects) moves one point for each time you press an arrow key. If Caps Lock is down, the selected object jumps 10 points.

Richard Todd
Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada

. . . . . .

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. ◘

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press),* Amazing Mac Facts.



Circle 109 on reader service card.

It's 9:01. And it's do-or-die.

All 5 offices of VentureVessels have just 10 minutes to finish a presentation. Together.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

It's 9:05. For a moment, things run aground. Philadelphia points out a need for another sail. And, thanks to Aspects, they're able to alter the graphic right there for everyone to see.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

It's 9:10. The conference breezes right along with text contributions made together by San Francisco, Los Angeles and Newport. And everybody agrees—the presentation is ready to set sail.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

Introducing Aspects, the first simultaneous conference software for the Macintosh.

No matter what your group project, Aspects™ gives you a visual dimension to communication. Whether you're across a continent or merely across the hall, you now have the power to develop ideas through the exchange of words and images, without leaving your desk. Imagine. Now hold interactive meetings with up to 16 Macintosh® users, in real-time. And save thousands of dollars in time and travel expenses.

Create a meeting of the minds.

Everyone can actively participate in an Aspects conference—at the same time. They can write text. Create graphics. Insert material from their own files. While everyone else in the conference watches. And the exchange of ideas is a fast-flowing, natural process. Giving on-line work new levels of vision and cooperation. You might say that Aspects lets one Macintosh user dot the i's, while the other crosses the t's. Literally.

Seeing is believing.

Call **1-800-476-8781** now for an Aspects demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping and handling), and see how your group can work better—together.

GROUP TECHNOLOGIES

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Group Technologies and Aspects are trademarks of Group Technologies, Inc.
©1990 Group Technologies, Inc.

Circle 117 on reader service card

HOW TO

Getting Started with Optical Character Recognition

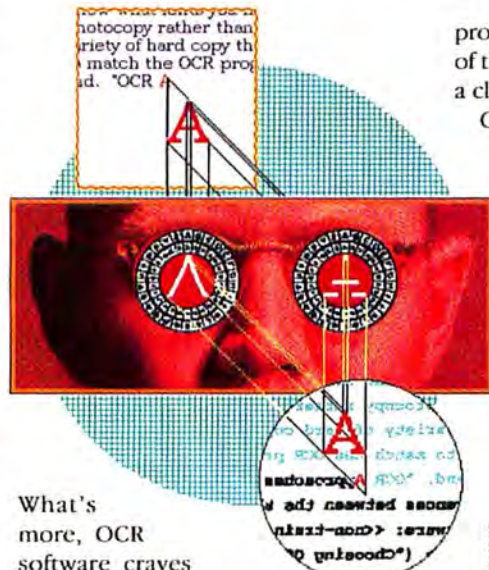
How to teach your Mac to read

BY JIM HEID

Every so often, you're reminded that the Mac is incompatible with the most widely used data-storage medium in the world: paper. This revelation might dawn when you have to laboriously retype a financial table from last year's annual report, or when you spend hours pawing through magazines to locate something you read a few months ago. Wouldn't it be wonderful if you could apply the Mac's sorting, searching, and storing skills to the printed material that touches your life every day?

I have some good news and some bad news. The good news is that you can bridge the gap between the Mac and the printed page, thanks to *optical character recognition,* or *OCR,* software. When teamed with a hardware add-on called a *scanner,* OCR software lets a Mac read, or *recognize,* printed pages and create files containing their text. You can edit the resulting text, reformat it, run it through spelling checkers, save it, or paste it into databases or HyperCard stacks for quick searching. Pop a page into your scanner, click a button, and voilà—instant text, ready to be sliced and diced as you see fit.

The bad news is that it isn't as rosy as all that. Some OCR programs read certain kinds of text better than others, and to get the fastest, most accurate results, you need to match the program to the OCR task at hand.



JOHN CRAIG

What's more, OCR software craves memory and processing power. Many OCR programs will run (albeit slowly) on Mac Pluses and SEs, but extensive OCR work almost demands one of the fastest Macs, the IIci or the IIfx.

Finally, OCR isn't a magic potion that automatically saves time and keystrokes. The best results come from practice and experience, and still require careful proofreading. If you're compiling a digital library of text scanned from publications, you must develop an electronic filing system that lets you find what you've scanned. You also need a hard disk that can hold it all, and a backup regimen to keep it safe.

This month, I describe how OCR programs work, and spotlight some of the features you'll find in them. For a close-up look at the current crop of OCR software, see "Text without Typing," in this issue.

Who Needs to Read?

OCR isn't a panacea, but that doesn't mean it isn't useful. Here's a sampling of OCR applications.

- A printing service bureau or typesetting company uses OCR for clients who submit copy on paper rather than on disk. Of course, proofreading is still essential—no matter how you use OCR—but not having to retype all that text can save a lot of time, thereby cutting typesetting costs.
- A law firm scans legal briefings and contracts that were produced before the office became computerized. Having those old documents on disk allows the firm to reuse sections of them as needed, and it allows for fast searching of client histories.

(continues)

• A stock brokerage scans company prospectuses and pastes the numeric data into Microsoft Excel to generate graphs that show companies' financial status. The text from the prospectuses and from annual reports is pasted into a HyperCard stack that brokers can use to advise their clients.

• An office that used to distribute weekly photocopies of newspaper and trade-magazine clippings now scans them and stores the resulting text files on a network file server, where they are available to everyone. Employees can quickly search the electronic clippings and copy key sections for inclusion in reports or distribution to others. The information is more accessible, and the office saves filing space as well as paper and photocopying costs. And cutting paper use benefits the environment as much as it does the bottom line.

• A corporation's human resources department receives hundreds of résumés each day. They're scanned, and the resulting text is imported into a database manager, which sorts them into job categories and then creates a text file for each category. The resulting files are forwarded via electronic mail to appropriate personnel managers in offices across the country. No photocopying, no express courier charges, just increased efficiency.

These scenarios share a common thread: OCR used department-wide or company-wide, not at individual desks. That isn't to say individuals can't benefit from OCR; they can, if they have enough text to scan or their typing is bad enough. But given its cost and the time required to use it, OCR makes the most sense when a group of people can share its benefits—as they do with the office photocopier.

How OCR Programs Work

The aforementioned scenarios involve a variety of hard-copy originals, from manuscripts and contracts to résumés and magazine pages. Manuscripts and contracts aren't too tricky; they are often produced in a simple typewriter font such as Courier. Magazine and newspaper pages are another matter. They can use just about any font and any format, from justified left and right margins to irregularly shaped columns that wrap around a photograph or illustration. And résumés might be the ultimate formatting wild card. You never know what fonts you'll find, and you might receive a photocopy rather than an original.

It's this variety of hard copy that makes it important to match the OCR program to the scanning task at hand. "OCR Approaches Compared" illustrates the differences between the three basic categories of OCR software: *nontrainable, trainable,* and *automatic,* also known as *omnifont.* ("Choosing OCR Software" describes some additional issues to consider when shopping for OCR software.)

Mix 'n' Match

Nontrainable programs generally use the simplest recognition technique, *matrix matching,* in which the program compares each character to a library of *templates, type tables,* or *matrices* for specific fonts and type sizes. Think of those tests where children insert different-shaped pegs into matching holes in a pegboard. Now imagine the OCR program trying to insert each character it has scanned into a hole shaped like a letter, number, or other symbol. When a character seems to fit a particular hole, the OCR program calls it a match.

Matrix matching is relatively fast and doesn't require a great deal of memory or processing power—matrix-matching programs run comfortably on a 1MB Mac Plus or SE. (Comparing each character to hundreds of shapes seems arduous, but it's a breeze compared to the recognition techniques used by automatic programs.) Matrix matching is also quite accurate—provided you try to read only those fonts and type sizes your program knows about. If you try to scan a different font or size, performance slows and

(continues)

CHOOSING OCR SOFTWARE

Here's a checklist of useful features to look for when you go shopping for OCR software:

• **Direct support for your scanner** lets you scan pages and recognize text using just one program. If an OCR program can not directly control your scanner, you need to scan pages using the software that accompanies the scanner, and then save them in a format the OCR program can read—a time-consuming approach.

• **A built-in editor** lets you review and alter the resulting text without switching to a word processor. Search-and-replace commands are useful for correcting problems that occur throughout, such as when a *w* is read as *vv*.

• **Format recognition** retains formatting attributes such as boldface, underlining, italics, centering, and justification. Some programs can also distinguish between multiple columns, allowing you to read them as a single table or as snaking (magazine-style) columns.

• **Support for multiple file formats** increases the odds that you'll be able to move recognized text into another application while retaining its formatting. Some programs can save documents in text-only format; others support popular word processing and spreadsheet formats.

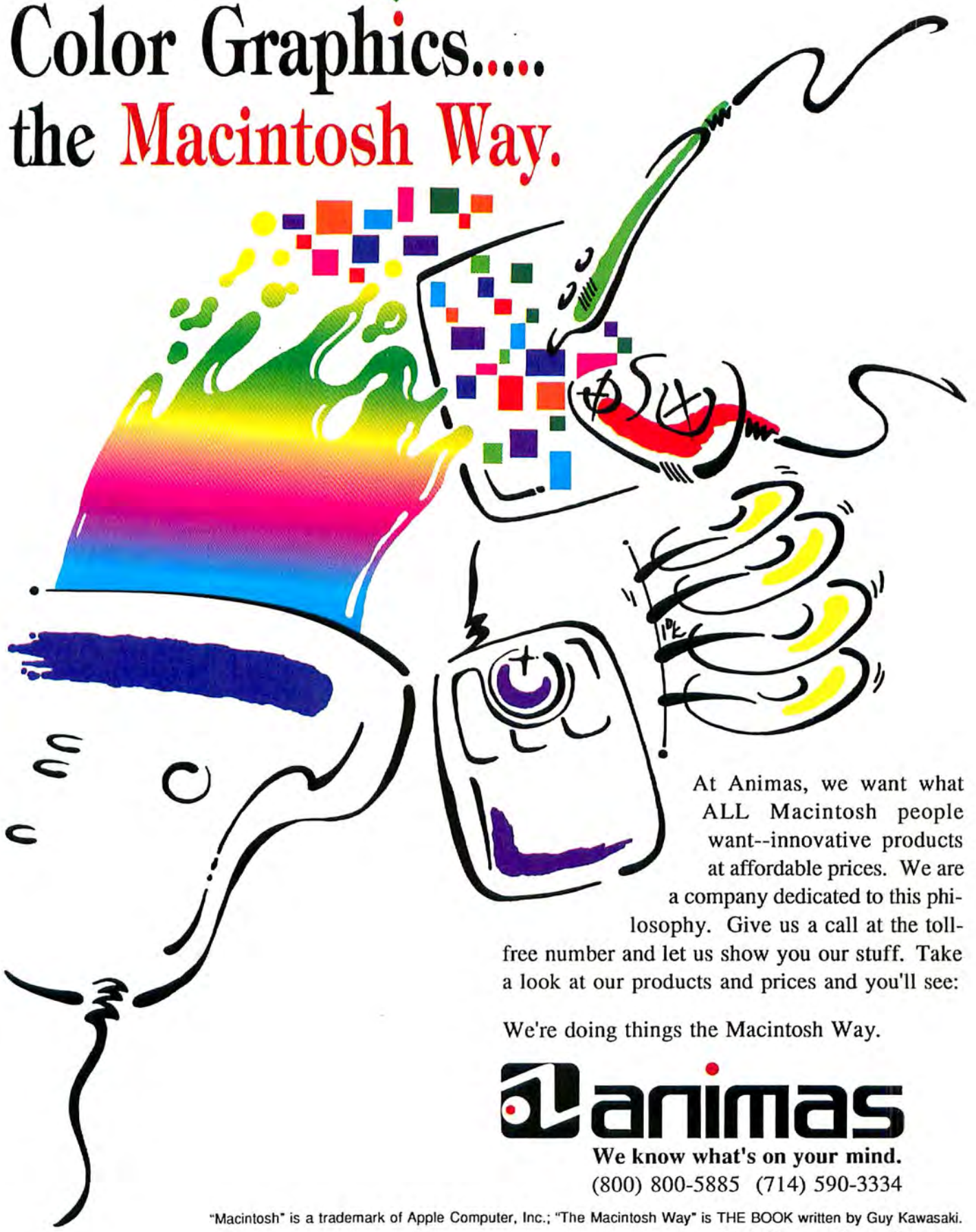
• **A spelling checker** helps with (but doesn't eliminate) proofreading. Some OCR programs provide spelling checkers that are tuned to look for substitution and other typical OCR-oriented errors.

• **Graphics recognition** lets you save the graphics that appear in an original document. This can be useful if, for example, you're producing a new version of a printed manual containing illustrations.

• **Background operation under MultiFinder** lets the OCR program decipher a page while you work in another application. Some programs also offer a *batch* mode that lets you scan a stack of pages, but defer the actual recognition process until a later time.

• **Landscape support** lets you scan documents printed in landscape orientation (for example, 11 by 8½ instead of 8½ by 11).

At Last, Color Graphics..... the Macintosh Way.



At Animas, we want what ALL Macintosh people want--innovative products at affordable prices. We are a company dedicated to this philosophy. Give us a call at the toll-free number and let us show you our stuff. Take a look at our products and prices and you'll see:

We're doing things the Macintosh Way.

animas

We know what's on your mind.

(800) 800-5885 (714) 590-3334

"Macintosh" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; "The Macintosh Way" is THE BOOK written by Guy Kawasaki.

Circle 89 on reader service card

errors soar as the program attempts to hammer characters into holes they don't quite fit in.

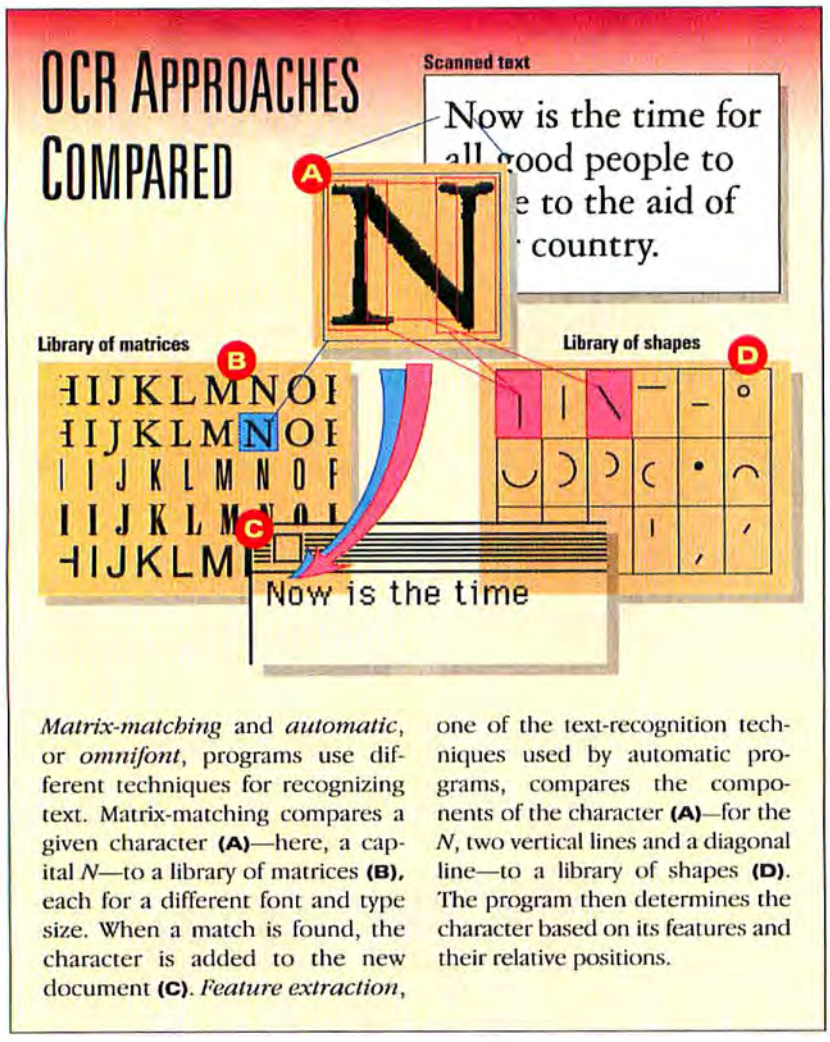
One of the better nontrainable packages for the Mac is DEST Corporation's Publish Pac. It recognizes common typewriter fonts—Courier, Elite, Letter Gothic, Pica, and so on—as well as 10-point Times Roman and the output of several popular dot matrix printers, including Apple's ImageWriters. DEST also offers an automatic program called Recognize, which is unique among OCR programs in that it works with Claris Corporation's XTND file-translation technology. This allows you to save scanned text in a vast variety of formats that can be read by Mac and IBM PC programs. Other OCR programs support only a few popular Mac word processing and spreadsheet formats. (For more information on XTND, see "Mac DOSsier," *Macworld,* July 1990.)

Reading Lessons

Trainable programs are matrix matching programs that can learn. With programs such as Olduvai Corporation's Read-It and Inovatic's ReadStar II Plus, you can create your own digital pegboards for new fonts as you encounter them. Trainable programs combine the less-demanding hardware requirements of matrix-matching programs with at least some of the flexibility of automatic programs.

But *trainable* means you train it, and that means work. It might take only a few minutes to train a program to read a document with one or two fonts, but it could take an hour or two to teach it to read a typical magazine page. The program will be able to apply its newfound knowledge to future documents, but that's no consolation if you never need to scan those fonts and sizes again.

Still, there are applications for which a trainable program is best. Consider a manuscript produced on a typewriter that types a defective character—for example, an *e* whose crossbar always prints too lightly. An automatic program will probably always misidentify the character as a *c,* but a trainable program can be taught to recognize it. Trainable programs are also well suited to large projects that involve a lot of scanning, such as books or catalogs. The program will be finely tuned to the fonts at hand, and that can boost performance and accuracy. Finally, if you don't have a multimegabyte Mac II, a trainable program might be your best bet; most will run on 1MB Mac Pluses and SEs.



Matrix-matching and *automatic,* or *omnifont,* programs use different techniques for recognizing text. Matrix-matching compares a given character **(A)**—here, a capital *N*—to a library of matrices **(B)**, each for a different font and type size. When a match is found, the character is added to the new document **(C)**. *Feature extraction,* one of the text-recognition techniques used by automatic programs, compares the components of the character **(A)**—for the *N,* two vertical lines and a diagonal line—to a library of shapes **(D)**. The program then determines the character based on its features and their relative positions.

Pick a Font, Any Font

The most versatile OCR programs are automatic packages, such as Caere Corporation's OmniPage, Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText, and CTA's ScanReader. Instead of simply searching through those electronic pegboards to find a hole that seems to be a match, automatic programs use a whole bag of recognition tricks to read just about any font and type size.

With one such technique, *feature extraction,* the program studies the shape of a character's components—its stems, loops, bowls, and so forth—and compares them to the program's internal knowledge of letterforms. For example, if an automatic program sees a character with a vertical stem that descends below the baseline and has a loop attached to its upper-right side, the program knows it's found a *p.* There are significant variations between fonts—some have ornamental serifs, some have heavier stems than others—but generalized descriptions like this one apply to all characters.

But there are typefaces that bend these rules, and poor-quality documents that make them difficult to enforce. In such cases, an automatic program may resort to additional techniques such as: *topographical analysis,* which examines the character's shape for recognizable characteristics, and *context recognition* (also called *context intelligence*), which uses built-in rules and *dictionaries* that know, for example, that if the program recognizes a *q,* the next character is likely to be a *u.* Many nontrainable and train-

able OCR programs also use this latter technique.

Automatic programs employ other tricks in their quest for text, but just the techniques require a considerable amount of memory and processing punch. Caere's OmniPage and Xerox's AccuText, for example, demand a 68020- or 68030-based Mac and 4MB of memory.

And even setups like these don't deliver top OCR performance. For that, there are products like Calera Recognition Systems' TopScan for the Macintosh software and Compound Document Processor (CDP) hardware, which contains four 68020 microprocessors and a battery of other specialized chips designed for OCR. According to Calera, a CDP with TopScan can recognize about 2700 words per minute.

Another high-end package, Caere's Parallel Reader, uses not a Macintosh, but an IBM-compatible computer containing four processor boards, each of which packs the computing power of a Mac IIcx. The four processors work together to provide, according to Caere, a scanning speed of 2500 words per minute.

CDPs cost between $17,000 and $30,000, while the Parallel Reader goes for $10,995. They're steep, to be sure, but if shared in a large office where someone would otherwise do a great deal of retyping or photocopying, they can, over time, pay for themselves in labor savings.

Scanning the Field

I've said little about the hardware half of the OCR equation—the scanner, which uses a mechanism not too different from a photocopier or fax machine to examine a page and create a digital image of its contents. I explained scanner technology in detail in my November 1988 *Getting Started* column, but from an image-scanning, not OCR, perspective. Here's a quick recap of the field.

Sheetfed or *edge-feed* scanners such as DEST Corporation's PC Scan 2000 and the 2020 accept a page through a front-panel slot and move it through the scanner using a set of rubber rollers. *Flatbed* scanners such as Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus and the Apple Scanner look like small copiers, with a lid covering a piece of glass upon which you lay the original document. Flatbed scanners can accommodate books and other originals too thick to fit through a sheetfed scanner's rollers. For accuracy, it's important to keep the glass spotless. Many sheetfed and flatbed scanners accept *automatic document feeders,* which hold a stack of pages and feed them to the scanner as needed—useful for high-volume OCR work.

Hand-held, or *hand,* scanners such as Logitech's ScanMan Model 32 and Thunderware's LightningScan 400 are small boxes that you roll across an original page. Costing only a few hundred dollars, hand scanners are inexpensive compared to the other types (whose prices start at $1000), but hand scanners have limitations. You need to move the scanner at a slow and steady pace—about an inch per second—to get good results, and you can scan only a few inches of a document at a time.

When you're buying a scanner for image-scanning tasks, it's important to assess how many levels of gray it recognizes—Apple's, for example, recognizes only 16 compared to 256 for Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus. For OCR work, gray levels aren't important, since you always use the scanner's high-contrast, or *line-art,* mode. Still, you'll probably want to do some image scanning, too, so keep that gray-level figure in mind.

Meeting—and Adjusting—Your Expectations

When shopping for an OCR system, take along several test documents, preferably ones similar to the documents you plan to scan. Don't just take war-torn, barely legible documents in an attempt to stump the OCR software—you'll succeed. If you have trouble reading a page, an OCR program will, too.

After you scan a test page, proofread it carefully. Some errors are easy to spot—a capital *D,* for example, can be misread as a vertical bar (|). And the OCR program itself flags characters it doesn't recognize, usually by substituting a bullet (•) or tilde (~).

Substitution errors are the hardest to find. A *w* can become *vv,* an *m* can become *rn,* and *S* can become *5.* In one of my test documents, OmniPage turned PS/2 (a model of IBM personal computer) into P512. Catching that kind of blunder requires not only a watchful eye, but an experienced one. A secretary unfamiliar with IBM computers might not know that P512 isn't a valid model number. And every field—from law to medicine to plumbing—has these kinds of specialized terms and ciphers.

The moral? No OCR program is 100 percent accurate, regardless of its developer's claims. But no typist is 100 percent accurate, either. If you approach OCR with the knowledge that the results will not be perfect and will require careful proofreading, you won't be disappointed.

As for me, I'm sold on the keystroke-saving benefits of OCR, but I haven't made it a part of my business life. I once fantasized about scanning all the press releases that currently litter my office, but I soon realized that it would take far too long to be practical. A hand-held scanner might streamline the process by allowing me to scan just the portions of a press release that interest me, but as I mentioned before, hand scanners are second-best OCR devices.

That may change. Caere Corporation is developing the first hand scanner designed for OCR. Caere says the product, tentatively named Typist and scheduled for delivery this fall, will eliminate the slow-and-steady scanning requirements of other hand scanners. Better yet, Typist will insert the text it reads directly into whatever application you're using—no grappling with a separate OCR program, no cutting and pasting or fussing with file formats to move text into the program where it will ultimately be used.

It sounds appealing, but I'll believe it when I see it. That's a good way to approach OCR in general—believe it when you see it. And then proofread it. ◘

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a contributing editor of Macworld. *His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is* Inside the Apple Macintosh *(Brady, 1989). America Online subscribers can contact him by sending a message to Jim Heid.*

Color Hardcopy To The Macs.

Once you've created that breathtaking color masterpiece or designed the winning presentation on your Macintosh™ II, bring those colors to life. For brilliant color hardcopy, choose a Mitsubishi® color thermal printer.

Mitsubishi printers can be used with virtually all Macintosh II-based applications. These printers are easy to use and will excel in any Mac II environment where high quality, color hardcopy is essential.

The G330, G370 and G650 color thermal transfer printers unleash all the bold, bright colors of your designs—every time. And for near-photographic quality, the S340 sublimation printer utilizes a state-of-the-art "dye-diffusion" process capable of printing up to 16.7 million colors. The S340 received the 1989 MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Honorable Mention Award for Most Significant Hardware Product.

Mitsubishi color thermal printers are the logical choice for a wide variety of Macintosh II color graphic applications including graphics design, business graphics and all other color imaging applications. You'll get color to the Macs!

MacUser
1 • 9 • 8 • 9
EDITORS' CHOICE
HONORABLE MENTION

To find the location of your nearest Mitsubishi Electronics dealer, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R in the U.S. and Canada (in California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Screen image produced with permission from the following company (*trademarked software package name follows company name*): Strata, Inc. (*StrataVision 3D*).
Images printed with permission from the following companies (*trademarked software package name follows company name*): Aldus Corp. (*Freehand*); Strata, Inc. (*StrataVision 3D*); Mac 'N' Stein (*Thoughts*).

Circle 65 on reader service card

Insights on PowerPoint 2.01

TRICKS AND TECHNIQUES FOR THIS POPULAR PRESENTATION PROGRAM

BY DAVID POGUE

You might say that the term *presentation software* became part of the Macintosh vocabulary the day Microsoft PowerPoint appeared. And even today, this unpretentious concoction of basic word-processing and drawing tools, with a clever slide-sorting interface, is the simplest presentation software you can buy.

Even so, there are still a few tricks that may give you more power to make your point. Thanks to Connie Clark and Keith Sturdivant of Microsoft for some of these tidbits.

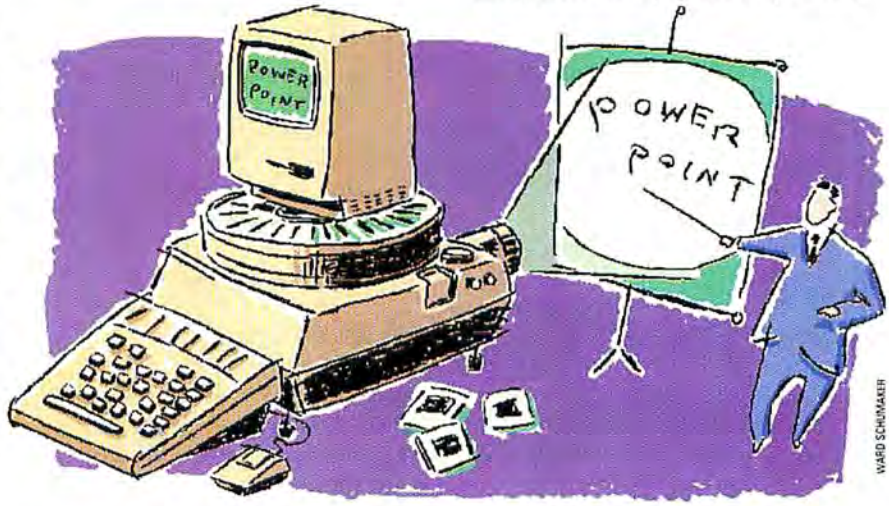
Pasting Charts

PowerPoint's drawing tools are enough to let you add graphic accents to your slides. But to design a logo, create a graph, or include a sketch on one of your slides, you must rely on other graphics programs and paste the images into your presentation.

That's not always as straightforward as it sounds. For example, Excel graphics pasted into PowerPoint lose all their color. However, PowerPoint's Recolor Picture command exists to remedy this problem. With the pasted-in chart selected, choose Recolor Picture from the Color menu. Click the Change Patterns button; you can now map each of the graph's black-and-white shading patterns to one of the colors in your color scheme.

If you want to copy formatted numerical or tabular data from Microsoft Excel so that a spreadsheet or table maintains its character and border formatting when you paste it into PowerPoint, press Shift while choosing Copy from Excel's Edit menu (the menu selection now reads Copy Picture). The disadvantage of this method, however, is that the resultant PowerPoint table is a bitmapped picture; you can't edit the numbers and you can't print the slide (or audience handouts) at high resolution.

In that case, you may prefer to paste the spreadsheet data into PowerPoint as plain text instead of as a picture. To do so, select the range of spreadsheet cells in the usual way and choose Copy from Excel's Edit menu. When you arrive at the proper frame in PowerPoint, click the Word Processor tool. Drag the mouse to create a text box of the appropriate size and shape; make your font, size, and style selections from the Font menu; and then, finally, choose Paste. The spreadsheet data tumbles into the text box pell-mell, looking completely out of alignment. Don't panic. Instead, select all the text you've just pasted (by dragging through it or choosing Select All from the Edit menu). Now choose Show Text Ruler from the Text menu to display PowerPoint's rulers. As you add tab stops in the usual way (by dragging the small triangles onto the ruler's edge), you see the figures in the table snap into neat rows and columns. If you want gridlines or other rules, use PowerPoint's Line and Rectangle tools to add them. Because this technique preserves the spreadsheet data as text, you can still edit the numbers at any time, and the table looks smooth and sharp when output on a laser printer (if you've selected an appropriate font).



Pasting Slides

Microsoft is especially proud of the ease with which you can copy slides from one PowerPoint presentation

(continues)

into another. For example, if you gave monthly sales-totals presentations in January, February, and March, it is a cinch to use selected slides over again in a quarterly report. Select one slide (or several slides) in the Slide Sorter view. Choose Copy from the Edit menu. Open the destination presentation, enter Slide Sorter view, click where the inserted slide(s) should appear, and finally, choose Paste from the Edit menu.

Working in Sequence

The order of the steps you take to create a presentation is crucial. For example, as suggested by the manual, you should specify the size and shape of the "frames" you'll be creating before you do anything else. If you create a few slides with the Slide Dimensions default format (Overhead Shape) selected, but change the format to 35mm or screen size, you have to adjust the placement of every object on every frame by hand.

Similarly, go to the Slide Master view and set the font, size, and style of the Title placeholder before you create a single slide. Then, as you create each new slide, PowerPoint does all that formatting for you. If you change your mind about the slide titles' character formatting after you've created a few, you have to change the font, size, and style of every slide by hand. This isn't true of graphics and colors, though; you can edit the Slide Master's nontextual elements at any time during the creation of a presentation, and all the slides update to reflect the change.

Finally, don't apply a graduated color fill for the background until you've created and edited all the slides. Because PowerPoint takes a few moments to calculate and draw such effects, you save a lot of cumulative time if you leave backgrounds a solid color, or white, while you're building and editing a presentation.

Grid Heaven

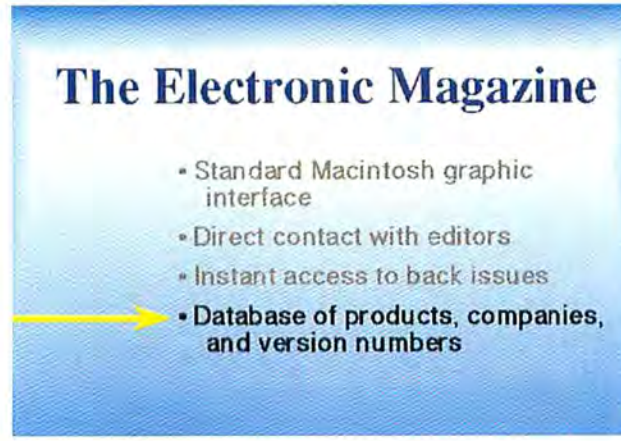
Don't underestimate the power of PowerPoint's snap-to-guide feature (guides are movable dotted lines). For example, there's no Align Objects command in PowerPoint, but you can use the guides to achieve the same effect. Position a horizontal or vertical guide with which you'd like several objects to align. As you drag each object near the guide, let go of the mouse button and the object's edge (or center, whichever is closest) snaps into alignment with the guide.

You may notice some small numbers appearing on screen when you drag one of these guides. They indicate the guide's current distance from the center of the slide. But if you press Option while dragging, the numbers indicate how far you've dragged the guide from its original position instead. In other words, you can use a guide as a measuring ruler: place it at one end of an object, Option-drag it to the other end, and PowerPoint displays the object's length.

It's easy to return the guides to their original center-of-the-slide positions—just drag them until the small measurement numbers read 0:00. Once the two dotted lines are in their default position, you can use their "magnetic" qualities to help you place any object exactly in the center of the slide; just drag it near the intersection of the guides and let go.

Build Slide Sequences

When you want to create several successive slides that *build*—add a new bulleted item (or bar of a graph) on each successive frame—create the final, complete slide first. Duplicate this slide several times, and then work in reverse, deleting appropriate elements from earlier frames. For better visual impact, assign a dimmer color to bulleted items that have already been introduced, so that each new point stands out as its slide appears. Along the same lines, you might want to add an arrow or some other attention-directing graphic to the latest bullet on each slide of a build sequence (see "Building Excitement").



Building Excitement
To call attention to each new item in a build sequence, make previous bullet items a dimmer shade of the text color. You might add an arrow, a pointing finger, or other accent to each new bullet point (or graph bar) as it appears.

Colors and Schemes

One of PowerPoint's most useful features is its color-scheme system. Each color scheme contains complementary, carefully chosen colors; as long as you assign the elements of your slides to colors in the scheme, the presentation will have a consistent, coordinated look.

Understanding how PowerPoint's color system works can make life easy for you if you ever need to adjust colors in all the slides at once. The program doesn't actually remember that the logo was blue and the text was yellow. Instead, it keeps track of each color according to its *slot position* in the color scheme. That is, it remembers that the logo was the third color in PowerPoint's color-selection grid, and the text was the fourth. So if 30 objects in the presentation are yellow, you can change all 30 to light green simply by editing the appropriate slot in PowerPoint's color grid.

Furthermore, you can apply the complete color scheme of one presentation to another presentation, recoloring an entire slide show in one fell swoop. First, bring to the screen a slide done in the color scheme you want to copy. Choose Color Scheme from the Color menu. Without closing this dialog box, open the presentation you're going to modify. Bring the Color Scheme window to the foreground (choose it from the Window menu). You'll notice that the scheme still contains the colors of the original slide; click Apply to transfer them to the new presentation.

Text FX
Using the Paste as Picture command (Edit menu), you can create text that's a stretchable graphic object. Once you've done so, however, you can't edit the text, and it prints out jaggedly on a laser printer.

Shaded Objects

It's not easy to create objects with graduated fills (as opposed to backgrounds), but it can be done. Start by creating an extra "scratch" slide. Using the Color Scheme command, fill the new slide's background with a graduated color fill as described on page 260 of the manual.

Now create the object you want to shade; make sure it has no fill of its own. Place it on the slide so that it covers an appropriate portion of the shaded background—in essence, it's going to take on the colors of the background directly behind it. With the object selected, choose Opaque from the Draw menu, then Copy from the Edit menu. Now that you've copied the object, go to the destination slide and choose Paste as Picture from the Edit menu. The object appears, shaded exactly as the background was behind it. (Don't forget to delete the scratch slide when you're finished.)

Text Tricks

You can create fancy special text effects if you copy some text and then paste it using the Paste as Picture command. To stretch and elongate the pasted text block, you drag its handles (see "Text FX").

If you're finding it hard to reposition text (or any object), remember that you have to drag it by its thick *selection box* outline. If you've been editing text (so that this selection box isn't visible), press Enter; the selection box will return.

Once the selection box is visible, press Enter again to select all the text inside the box—an especially handy technique when you need to edit or reformat any text. Just click on the text once (to display the selection box) and press Enter. PowerPoint highlights all the text in the box, ready for new formatting or retyping.

If you're patient, you can create the fancy embossed-text effect you may have seen in some of the PowerPoint sample files. Start by choosing Ignore Grid from the Draw menu (if the menu says Snap to Grid instead, you can skip this step). Now use the Labeler or Word Processor tool to create the text you want to be embossed. Make two additional copies of the text (use Copy and Paste from the Edit menu). Select the original text; from the Text submenu of the Color menu, apply a color that's slightly lighter than the background color of the slide (for example, the last color in the color scheme). Place one of the copies in front of the original, but offset it slightly downward and to the right; apply the background color to it. Now drag the third copy on top of the second, again offsetting it slightly downward and to the right; apply a color slightly darker than the background color to it. Finally, make sure you send the first and third copies to the back, so that the background-color text is in the foreground (see "Embossed Text"). It's sometimes tough to get the copies in the correct front-to-back and left-to-right order, but the results can be striking.

Quickies

Here are some simple tips you may find useful.

• There's only one way to delete a slide, and that's from the Slide Sorter

(continues)

Circle 86 on reader service card.

MacSHOPPER 1-800-622-7006

FileMaker Pro

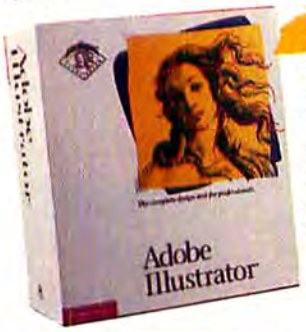
(Claris Corporation)

More powerful and user friendly than FileMaker II! Choose from 100 new features including improved design capabilities, drawing tools from Claris CAD and MacDraw II, a size dialog, revised data files and support for 64 colors. Multi-user capabilities have also been enhanced through improved password protection and selected views. **$219.** Upgrades from FileMaker II are **FREE.**

WIZ

(CalComp)

WIZ delivers mouse features as well as the ability to draw and trace with 1000 dpi accuracy and absolute positioning. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Use over 19 optional software templates to by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process. Requires Mac SE/II. 5 year mfg. warranty. WIZ tablet **$159.** Optional templates available. **Call.** Optional 2 button pen **$57.**



Adobe Illustrator 3.0

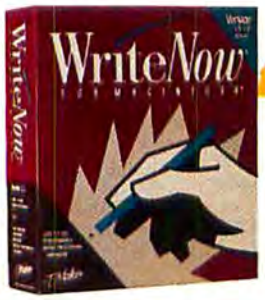
(Adobe Systems, Inc.)

The page creation and layout solution! Features include technical illustration, freehand sketching, automatic scanned image tracing, blending tools and more. New text-handling tool allows direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. The new graphics tool lets you automatically create, manipulate and customize presentation quality charts and other graphics. Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. **$349.**

TypeStyler 1.01

(Broderbund)

With TypeStyler you'll create dramatic graphics without expensive typesetting. Type it then Style it using an array of unique paint features. Import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats, export Adobe Illustrator outlines and more. TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic typefaces and works with thousands of fonts including Type I from Adobe. **$114.**



WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker)

Incorporates many new user-requested functions, such as mail merge, a larger dictionary, cursor key support, a Windows Menu, dedicated decimal tabs, a Hide Pictures option, ability to save files directly in text only, MacWrite, or RTF (word option) formats. Power features include hyphenation, horizontal scrolling, automatic foot-noting and guttering. Can display up to four columns simultaneously. **$117.**

SIMMs

Get more mac brainpower with 1 Meg/120ns SIMMs! Adding more memory means the ability to boost productivity. You'll finally be able to edit large graphic files and run many applications simultaneously. After installing SIMMs you can refer to a sales letter while juggling a monthly spreadsheet, edit complex scanner graphics or develop your own HyperCard stacks. **$69.**

ACCESSORIES

Basic Needs
Dust Cover – Mac IIcx RGB & Ext. Keyboard $12
Dust Cover – Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard $11
Keyboard Flip $6
Large Screen Monitor Stand $38
Laser Printer Stand $28
Computer Giftware
Micky Mouse/Dick Tracy Mouse Pads $13
Curtis
Command Center $89
EID Center Co.
Teak Disk Holder – 50 ..... $14
Teak Disk Holder – 100 ..... $21
Teak Disk Holder – 150 ..... $31
Teak Double Drawer Disk Holder– 140 ..... $25
Ergotron
MacTilt SE – Platinum $68
I/O Design
Macinware Mac IIcx Carrying Case $85
Macinware Plus Case $64
Macinware SE Ext. Carrying Case $75
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black) $79
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter $32
Apple Hi-Res RGB Anti-Glare Filter $63
Mac II CPU Stand $20
Mac II Monitor Stand $64
Mac II Stand w/ Extension Cables $64
MasterPiece Mac II $105
Power Tree 50 Surge Protector $54
Power Backer 360 UPS $269
System Saver Mac – Platinum $63
Sony
Disks – 1.44Mb High Density $22
Disks – DS/DD (box of 10) $13
Targus, Ltd.
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black) $54
Mac Plus/SE - Ext. Keyboard Carry Case $69

COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS

CE Software
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users) $315
QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users) $218
CompuServe
CompuServe Subscription Kit $22
CompuServe Navigator $48
DataViz
MacLink Plus w/Cable $118
Farallon
PhoneNET Plus SE & II $33
Timbuktu 3.1 ..... $95
Timbuktu Remote $122
FreeSoft
White Knight 11.0 ..... $85
Software Ventures
MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... $215
Solutions
FaxGate Plus $239
TOPS
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle Mac $186
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS $165
Traveling Software
LapLink III – Connectivity Pac $113
LapLink III – Network Pac $185

DATABASES

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... $464
File Force $248
Claris
FileMaker Pro $219
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... $291
Odesta
Double Helix III $389

DRIVES

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg $429
MacStack 30 Meg $499
MacStack 45 Meg $589
MacStack 60 Meg $649
MacStack 80 Meg $769
MacStack 44 Meg Removable Drive $839
Cutting Edge
800K Floppy Disk Drive $149
20+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $309
30+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $379
45+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $435
60+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $469
80+ Meg Under the Mac Drives $529
45 Meg Removable Hard Drive $699
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Disk Drive $149
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Cartridge for Turbo 40 Mb $109
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg $998
Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Meg $1,798
Turbo Floppy $345
Power User™
20 Meg Drive $309
30 Meg Drive $359
45 Meg Drive $399
60 Meg Drive $459
80 Meg Drive $499
44 Meg Removable Drive $679

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver.) $38
ResumExpert Cover Letters $38
Computer Science & Engineering $38
Education Edition $38
Finance & Banking $38
Arts & Leisure Edition $38
Health Care Edition $38
Manager Edition $38
Sales & Marketing Edition $38
Students Edition $38
Broderbund
SimCity $28
The Playroom $29
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? $29
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? $28
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? $27
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 ..... $31
P51 Mustang 2.04 ..... $30
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn Lvl. 1: German, French, Italian, Spanish ..... each $35
VocabuLearn Lvl. 2: German, French, Italian, Spanish ..... each $35
VocabuLearn Level 1 or 2 Japanese ..... each $35
Silicon Beach
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle $31
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris $19
Welltris $19
XOR Corporation
MacGolf Classic $51
NFL Challenge $53
Road Racer $37
TaskMaker $26

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... $55
Adobe Plus Pack $108
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 ..... $58
Adobe Type Reunion $38
Illustrator 3.0 ..... $349
Photoshop $498
Smart I, II, III or IV ..... each $85
Streamline $224
TypeAlign $59
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... $328
PageMaker 4.0 ..... $499
Persuasion 2.0 ..... $328
Altsys
Art Importer $88
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... $50
Fontographer 3.1 ..... $248
Metamorphosis $148
Bright Star Technology
interFACE $249
Broderbund
TypeStyler $114
The Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM $89
Claris
MacDraw II $288
MacPaint $92
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press $255
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... $188
UltraPaint $123
Digital Vision, Inc.
Computer Eyes for Mac - Color $348
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... $94
Studio/8 ..... $294
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... $158
Insight Development
MacPrint $94

Circle 440 on reader service card

CHECK OUR PRICES! MacSHOPPER

Letraset
ColorStudio $1,579
DesignStudio $598
FontStudio $458
ImageStudio 1.5 ..... $139
LetraStudio $273
Ready, Set, Go 4.5 ..... $165
MacroMind
MacroMind Director $439
Metro Image Base
Full line available ..... each $85
OLDUVAI
VideoPaint $279
Quark
QuarkStyle $189
XPress 3.0 ..... $519
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom $248
Personal Press $199
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... $124
Super3D $313
SuperCard $189
Spinnaker/Springboard
PLUS $115
Springboard Publisher $107
Strata
StrataVision 3D $375
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas MapMaker 4.5 ..... $375
SuperMac
PixelPaint Professional $388
Tactic Software
ArtClips 1st Edition $50
ArtClips 2nd Edition $64
ArtFonts $50
Icon-It! 2.0 ..... $39
SoundClips Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4 ..... each $46
Timeworks
Publish It! Easy $112
Zedcor
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ..... $114

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

CoStar
LabelWriter $185
The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand) $199
The Organizer Jr. $69
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... $329
Rapport $199
Micron
8-Bit Video Card NB6-48 ..... $369
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner $1,589
Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner $1,998
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... $699
Sharp
The Wizard $219
Wizard Time Management Software $99
Mac Linking Cable and Software $99
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... $385
ThunderScan Plus $199

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

Calcomp
WIZ Pen $57
WIZ Tablet $159
WIZ Templates (full line) ..... Call
Datadesk International
HyperDialer $29
Mac-101 Keyboard $129
Switchboard $175
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter - 2278A $859
Kensington
Turbo Mouse $108
Key Tronic
Mac Pro Keyboard $118
Koala
MacVision 3.0 ..... $259
Kraft
Joystick Premium III $49
Kraft ADB Trackball $79
QuickStick 3 Button $39
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 20015 System For Mac II $1,275
Rival 3001 System For Mac SE/30 ..... $1,275
Rival SE System For Mac SE $1,275
Rival Plus System For Mac Plus $1,310
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB $75
MicroTouch
The UnMouse $189
Mouse Systems
Little Mouse $75
A+ ADB Mouse $58
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse $95

INSTRUCTIONAL SOFTWARE

Personal Training
Each series offers a beginning, intermediate, or advanced level. (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cassette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card).
Personal Training for Excel ..... each $52
Personal Training for FileMaker II ..... each $52

- ✔ **HUGE INVENTORY** – We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.
- ✔ **FREE GROUND SHIPPING** – We ship in-stock items the same day.

SAVE MEGA $$ FREE GROUND SHIPPING

EXPRESS SERVICE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $3 Per Order

- ✔ **ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY.**
- ✔ **WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP** – Visa and MasterCard accepted.
- ✔ **CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED** – call us now for credit approval. COD orders, add $7 – cash or certified check only.
- ✔ **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME** – Outside continental USA for shipping charges and policies.
- ✔ **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE –** (8AM to 6PM EST.)

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL
We ship same day.
(choose free ground or overnight $3.00)

Mickey Mouse™ /Dick Tracy™ Mouse Pads

(Computer Giftware)
Why? Because we *like* them! And we know you will too. Authentic Mickey Mouse™ and Dick Tracy™ mouse pads are the latest exciting offering from Computer Giftware. Decorate your desktop with chic new cartoon memorabilia today and escape into a land of fun. **$13 each.**

Mac-101 Keyboard

(DataDesk)
More keys to unlock your productivity! The Mac-101 Keyboard features 101 keys, including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad. Cancel and Option keys, Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control and zoom keys. **$129.**

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3. or FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING

VISA MacSHOPPER MasterCard

1-800-622-7006

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

CORPORATE EDUCATION & AEROSPACE ORDERS WELCOME

Price and availablility subject to change without notice. Sales tax: CT and NJ residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty.

© 1990 MacShopper Inc.
Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Mail to: MacSHOPPER MSWKØ
Tele-Plaza, Box 797, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Product Name	Quantity	Cost ea.	Total

Total Merchandise
Sales Tax
Overnight Delivery $3.00
TOTAL

My computer is: _____
I enclose my check for $ _____
Or charge my ❑ MasterCard or ❑ VISA
Exp. date

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

MegaScreen Rival
(MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaScreen Rival-Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. **$1,275.**

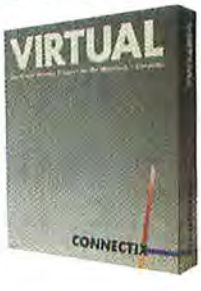
TheOrganizer
(Co-Star)
Spruce up the appearance of your office's laser printer area with the clean design of the CoStar Organizer. It's a handy place for your printer and supplies. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight while its ample storage area can accomodate a hard disk drive, extra paper, paper trays and toner cartridges. Casters make the whole system mobile. **$199.**

MORE 3.0
(Symantec Corp.)
Combines outlining, word processing, desktop presentations and financial charting so concepts zoom from your "doodle" pad to the board room in no time. A single step transforms ideas into bullet or tree charts. Over 100 templates and layouts simplify document formatting. MORE's Chart Tutor provides step-by-step instructions on preparing everything from overhead transparencies to 35 mm slides. **$265.**

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case
(Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon for waterproof durability and impact absorbing high-density foam for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, hard disk drive, and extended keyboard. Full Mac line available in black. **$69.**

The Microsoft Office
(Microsoft)
Provides everything you'll need to increase productivity through word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheets (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail). All in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product. But don't settle for only a piece of the pie. Use all of these productivity tools together for a complete business solution. **$525.** CD-ROM version **$599.**

Virtual 2.0
(Connectix)
Virtual gives you the advantages of virtual memory-with system 6.0. Virtual memory uses your hard disk to expand your RAM without adding mamory chips to your Mac. With Virtual, you can have up to 14 megabytes of memory at your fingertips. And it's fast, too, offering performance comparable to the usual hardware memory chips. **$187.**



Personal Training for Freehand! ..... each $52
Personal Training for HyperCard ..... each $52
Personal Training for Illustrator 88 ..... each $52
Personal Training for Macintosh
B1 The Basics (2 floppy drives) ..... each $52
B2 The Basics (Plus or SE w/ HD) ..... each $52
B3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) ..... each $52
Personal Training for Persuasion ..... each $52
Personal Training for PageMaker ..... each $52
Personal Training for Word ..... each $52
Personal Training for Works ..... each $52
Voice & Video
Excel 2.2 Getting Started –VCR Tape $35
Excel 2.2 Advanced – VCR Tape $35
PageMaker Getting Started – VCR Tape $35
Word 4.0 Getting Started –VCR Tape $35
Word 4.0 Advanced – VCR Tape $35

MEMORY/UPGRADES

1 Meg SIMMs
120ns $69
Dove
MacSnap Toolkit $9
MaraThon 020 MSE 3 ..... $579
MaraThon 030 Accelerator $449
Orchid Technology
MacSprint II $249

MODEMS AND FAX

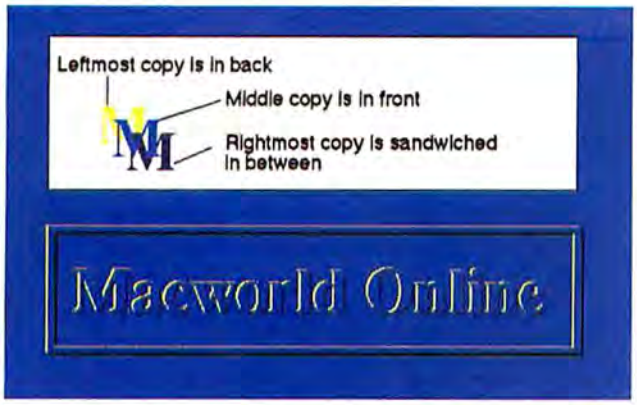
Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... $264
InterFax 24/96 ..... $418
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... $139
SmartOne 9600 bps v32 ..... $695
Travel Modem $229
Dove
DoveFAX Desktop $278
Orchid Technology
OrchidFax Modem $446
Power User™
Power User 2400 Mini $99
PowerUser 24/96 Mini Send Fax $149
Prometheus
ProModem 2400M Ext. $199
ProModem 2400SE Internal $209
ProModem 2400 MFax $209
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 ..... $129
U.S. Robotics
Courier 9600 Modem $689

SOFTWARE

Aapps Corp.
DigiVideo B+W $399
Micro TV $265
Advanced Software
DocuComp 1.5 ..... $99
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager $409
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... $139
ARS Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ..... $69
Avery
Mac Label Pro $49
Bloc Development
Accountant Inc. Professional $345
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... $538
OmniSpell or OmniDraft ..... ea. $69
Claris
MacProject II $364
MacWrite II $144
Connectix
Virtual 2.0 PMMU (Mac II) $187
Virtual 030 2.0 VM3 ..... $114
Dantz
Retrospect $148
DeltaPoint, Inc.
DeltaGraph $104
Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus $63
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... $124
Exodus Software
Retriever $59
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... $244
Insignia
Soft PC (Mac II) $244
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... $35
Kaetron
TopDown $199
Layered
At Once! $284
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... $114
Lifetree
Correct Grammar $49
Meca
Managing Your Money $121
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or Word 4.0 ..... $245
The Microsoft Office $525
Microsoft Office – CD-ROM $599
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... $244
Works 2.0 ..... $177
NoloPress
For The Record 2.0 ..... $31
WillMaker 4.0 ..... $39
OLDUVAI Corporation
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... $278
Read-It! OCR Personal 2.0 ..... $134
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex w binder & paper $57
Power Up
Address Book Plus with Binder $83
Reference Software
Grammatik Mac 1.0 ..... $50
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks $59
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar $51
Softstream
Endeavor Planner $95
HyperHIT $125
Symantec Corporation
More 3.0 ..... $265
THINK's C 4.0 ..... $165
Symmetry
KeyPlan $245
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... $117
Wolfram Research
Mathmatica Mac II 1.2 ..... $719
WordPerfect
WordPerfect ..... Call

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete $34
Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit $114
Sector Collector $32
Abbott Systems, Inc.
CanOpener $62
Aladdin Systems
Shortcut $45
StuffIt Deluxe $63
ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... $53
Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 ..... $42
MasterJuggler 1.5 ..... $63
MultiDisk 1.2 ..... $48
American Power Conversion
Power Chute $67
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
After Dark 2.0 ..... $22
Bravo
SPAMM $48
CE Software
Quickeys $61
DiskTop 4.0 ..... $62
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... $255
Fifth Generation System
DiskLock $105
FastBack II $105
Power Station $33
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... $42
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... $58
Freesoft
WhiteKnight 11.0 ..... $85
Kent Marsh
MacSafe 1.08C $107
NightWatch 1.03 ..... $86
QuickLock 1.0 ..... $34
Microm
Virex $57
OLDUVAI
MultiClip 2.0 ..... $68
ON Technology
On Location $74
Software Innovations
Hard Off II $50
Somak
Script Edit $48
SharpenUp $59
Symantec Corporation
Symantec Antivirus for the Mac $67
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh $98
Symmetry
Acta Advantage $63



Embossed Text
To get this 3-D effect, place three copies of the text in the right front-to-back and right-to-left order, as shown. (Make sure the background is the same color as the middle object — in this case, blue.)

view. Select the thumbnail image of the slide and choose Clear or Cut from the Edit menu.

- If you stretch a graphic image out of proportion, double-click on one of its handles. It snaps back to its original aspect ratio.
- To give your presentations a consistent look, establish a default presentation template with your logo, favorite color scheme, font selections, and so on. Save it with the title Default Format, and put it in the System or PowerPoint folder. Now, every time you begin a new presentation, PowerPoint starts you off with an untitled copy of that template.
- If you need to export a presentation to another program—PageMaker, for example—remember PowerPoint's ability to save a presentation in the Macintosh Scrapbook format. (Choose Save As from the File menu, give the scrapbook file a title, click on "Save slides as pictures in a scrapbook," and click on Save.) Because the program comes with the SmartScrap desk accessory, you can easily retrieve slide images from different scrapbook files you've created. As a matter of fact, PageMaker's Place command will accept a scrapbook file as the placed material; thereafter, each time you click the Place cursor in the document, the next scrapbook image appears, saving you the trouble of copying and pasting each image individually.
- Press ⌘ while dragging a graphic's handles inward to crop out unwanted edges. This is a nondestructive procedure; at any time you can ⌘-drag a handle outward again to bring the cropped edges back into view.
- There's no way to delete a title from a slide—every slide must have a title. The manual suggests hiding the title by covering it with an opaque object. But an even simpler trick is to replace the dummy text, "Title," with a single space. Presto—the title is invisible.
- If you get impatient waiting for a screenful of thumbnail images to appear in the Slide Sorter, you can interrupt the drawing process by pressing ⌘-period. (Not-yet-drawn slides appear as crisscrossed rectangles.)
- If you use PowerPoint with Adobe Type Manager, you have much more freedom in creating the large text required for slides and on-screen presentations. Microsoft recommends using 18- to 36-point text for on-screen and 35mm slide presentations, and 12- to 24-point text for overheads or printed flip-charts.
- If you have a color monitor, don't be alarmed when selected text disintegrates into a wild rainbow of psychedelic colors—that's normal. When the text is no longer highlighted, the regular coloration returns.
- Don't forget that you can display (or hide) the arrow cursor when you're giving an on-screen presentation, by pressing the A key.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. M

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

David Pogue is a New York–based contributing editor for Macworld. *His writing has also appeared on television's "Late Night with David Letterman." (Actually, it was only a Viewer Mail letter.)*

Global ReLeaf comes in all shapes and sizes.

Planting trees is one of the best and easiest ways to help reduce global warming and other environmental problems. You can make a difference right now by calling our special Action Line — 1-900-420-4545. The $5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree and we'll also rush you detailed information on Global ReLeaf. Take action now.

1-900-420-4545

GLOBAL RELEAF

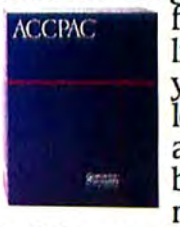
A program of The American Forestry Association
Citizens caring for trees & forests since 1875
P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically



for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD SIMPLY ACCOUNTING™ runs on the Macintosh.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 10 on reader service card

UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

Chameleon version 3.0 contains over 200,000,000 possible conversions, offers several new dimensions and information screens, increases speed sixfold over version 2.2, and sells at a reduced price. Spectrum Computing, 305/665-0404. Free; $49.95 new.

More III has been made easier to use. This version adds a text ruler and selection bar to the outline feature; Library and Template systems have been updated. Ships with 100 templates that include presentation layouts, document styles, color sets, and graphics. Contains a financial charting module, Chart Tutor, which is an online tutorial for creating a presentation. Comes with a color-gradient editor. Symantec, 415/964-6300. Contact vendor for update policy; $395 new.

QuickLock version 2.0 comes with a NightWatch Connection control device that enables the user to change NightWatch shutdown preferences. NightWatch is now capable of automatically shutting down the Macintosh after a user-predetermined number of invalid password attempts. Version 2.0 includes 12 new color screen-saver modules including Moon & Stars and a Las Vegas cancan line. Kent Marsh, 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587. Free upgrade to registered owners; $59.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit ★	2.8	512KE/3.0		*
4th Dimension	2.0.1	1MB/6.02	3/90	*
Aatrix CheckWriter II ★	2.01	512K/4.1		$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc., Pro	1.03	1MB/6.03	9/90	$19.95
ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting	1.1	1MB/5.1		$50
AccuText ★	1.1	4MB/6.02	2/90	*
Adobe Type Manager	1.2	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
After Dark	1.1	512KE/3.2	7/90	$5
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.02	1MB/6.03		*
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0	1MB/4.1	9/90	*
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AmPack Plus ★	4.2.2	512K/3.2	1/90	$29.95
Analog Connection WorkBench	3.0	1MB/5.0	5/90	$50
Anatool ★	3.1	512K/3.0		$35
AntiToxin	1.3	1MB/6.0.2	1/90	$15
APL.68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*
Aperture	**1.7**	**2MB/6.0.3**	**7/90**	*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Archie	2.0	1MB/6.0		$75
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		$95
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	7/90	$7.50
A/UX	**2.0**	**4MB/6.0.5**		*
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
BackFax ★	1.02	1MB/6.03	1/90	Free
Backmatic	**1.1**	**1MB/4.2**		**Free**
Back to Basics: Professional	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
Ball & Stick ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Bill-It	2.0	1MB/6.03		$29
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		$17
Business FileVision ★	1.5	1MB/6.02		*
Business Sense ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
Calculator Construction Set ★	2.06	512K/3.2	4/90	$25
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	$15
Central System Manager	2.1	1MB/5.0x		*
Chameleon	**3.0**	**512K/3.2**		**Free**
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Client/Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		$370
Codecheck	**2.0**	**1MB/6.0**		**Free**
Colorset ★	1.5	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Colleague 2	2.1	2MB/6.03		Free
Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0		*
Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
CommUnity Mac ★	1.3.1	1MB/6.0		*
CompiLelt	1.5	1MB/6.02	3/90	$30
CompuServe Navigator ★	2.1	512K/3.2		*
Computerized Classic Accounting	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		$35
Control II	**1.1**	**2MB/6.04**		**Free**
CopyFlow	2.0	2MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
Data Desk	3.0	512K/4.02	6/90	$125
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Deluxe Music Construction Set	2.5	512K/6.02		*
D.E.S.	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Design Dimensions ★	2.15	5MB/6.03		Free
DeskPaint ★	3.0	1MB/4.2	5/90	Free
Developer Stack	2.0	1MB/6.0		$15
DiagramMaker ★	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Digital Darkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
DiskDoubler	2.0	1MB/6.02		*
DiskExpress II	2.04	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1	12/89	$30
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
DragonWave	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
DynaPerspective	2.0	2MB/6.04		Free
DynoDex ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	6/90	Free
Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	*
Empower II ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote	1.2	512KE/3.2		Free
Exodus	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		$30
Falcon	2.2	1MB/3.2		$3
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1	12/89	$30
Fast Forms	2.0	512K/3.2	9/90	$25
FastLabel	2.0	1MB/6.0		$36
FastTrack	**1.5**	**512KE/5.5**		**$20**
FaxGate ★		1MB/6.0		Free
Ferrari Grand Prix ★	1.6	512K/3.2		$10
FetchIt	2.0	512K/6.01		*
FileMaker II ★	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
FilmMaker	2.0	5MB/6.0.3		*
Finale	2.01	1MB/6.02	5/90	$5
Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2	3/90	*
Flash	**1.1**	**1MB/6.0**	**8/90**	**Free**
Fontographer	3.1	1MB/4.2	5/90	*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free

(continues)

Bold = *first time the product is being listed*

★ = *minor update*

Req. = *min. RAM and system software required*

Rev. = *last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version*

Price = *cost for update to registered owners*

* = *contact your dealer for update policy.*

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
FormsProgrammer ★	2.03	1MB/6.02		$15
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1MB/6.0		$75
Freedom of Press ★	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FullWrite Professional ★	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
Gamblin' Times	3.0	1MB/6.0		$10
GatorBox	**1.5**	**NA**		**Free**
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer ★	2.0	1MB/4.1		$25
GQL	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Great Gantt	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Great Plains Accounting Series	5.2	1MB/6.0		*
HandOff	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
Handwriting Analyst ★	**3.1**	**512K/3.2**	**1/90**	**$24.95**
Hard Disk Partition	3.02	1MB/6.0		$30
Hard Disk Util	3.0	1MB/6.0		$65
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2		$35
Hybase ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.03		$29.95
HyperCard ★	1.2.5	1MB/6.03		$10
HyperDA ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$10
HyperEngine Developer's Tool ★	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		$10
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.02		$20
Icon-It	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/90	$29
Iconia ★	7.0	1MB/6.0		*
Igor ★	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		$99
ImageWriter LQ Print Driver ★	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
InfoLogic Envelope ★	6.0	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.02		*
Inspiration	2.0	1MB/4.2		Free
Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free
JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
KidsTime ★	1.2	512K/3.2		$15
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		$10
LAN Package	3.1	1MB/6.0		*
Language Systems Fortran Compiler ★	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
LapLink Mac III	3.0	512K/2.0	7/90	*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		$45
LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2		$20
Lightspeed Color Layout System	2.0	1MB		*
Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	$15
LXR.TEST★	4.0.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		$35
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacClint ★	1.1	1MB/5.0		Free
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0		$125

How the right brain sees MacTools.®

If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.

Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.

Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.

Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.

Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.

With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.

You wouldn't drive without a seat belt–don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against hard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

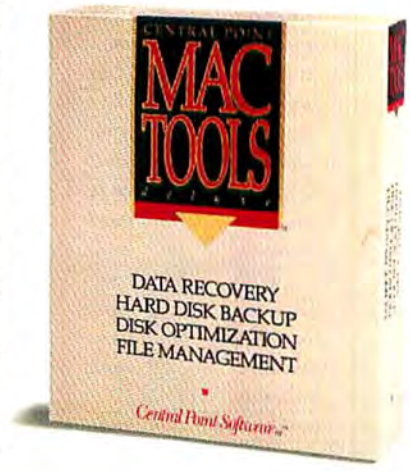
Central Point Software INC™

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacDraft	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	$50
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
MacFlow	3.1	1MB/6.03		$30
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2		*
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
MacHerbal	2.0	512K/3.2		$49
MacHotel	3.3	1MB/6.03		Free
MacInUse	**3.0**	**1MB/6.0**		**$30**
MacLine	3.0	512K/3.0		$25
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacLotto	**2.1**	**512K/4.0**		**$10**
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		$100
MacMoney	**3.5**	**512KE/4.0**		**$12**
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	*
MacPrint	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacProof ★	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	$30
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2	12/89	*
MacroMind Director	**2.0**	**2MB/6.02**	**10/90**	**$100**
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*
MacScan	**1.6**	**1MB/6.0**		**$35**
MacSchedule	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacSmarts	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacSpin	3.0	512K/4.2		$75
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*
MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		$50
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03	6/90	$49.95
MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free
Maple	**4.2.1**	**1MB/6.0**		*
MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.03		$25
MarkUp	1.02	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free
Master Tracks Pro 4	4.12	1MB/4.1	6/90	$45
MathType	2.1	512K/6.02	11/89	*
Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		$25
McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		$25
McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0		*
Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Mesa Graphics Plotter Utility	1.03	512KE/5.0		*
MGMStation ★	2.5	512KE/3.0		*
MiBAC Jazz Improvisation	**1.2.2**	**1MB/6.0**		**Free**
MicroPhone II	3.0	512KE/4.2	7/90	*
Microsoft Excel	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	*
Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/89	*
MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		$17
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
Modem Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		$150
MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03		*
Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		$60
More III ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		*

(continues)

How the left brain sees MacTools.®

	MAC TOOLS	SUM II	FASTBACK II	RETROSPECT	DISK EXPRESS II	GOFER	SENTINEL
HARD DISK BACKUP	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Selective backup & restore	✓		✓	✓			
Data compression	✓		✓	✓			
Save file/folder selections	✓		✓	✓			
DATA RECOVERY	✓	✓					
Selective/intelligent search	✓						
Pause & view during undelete	✓						
Recover files in-place	✓						
OPTIMIZER	✓	✓			✓		
Visual display of fragmentation	✓				✓		
DATA PROTECTION	✓	✓					
FILE LOCATE	✓					✓	
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	✓	✓					
FILE ENCRYPTION	✓	✓					✓
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	✓	✓					
DISK/FILE EDITING	✓	✓					
U.S. LIST PRICE	$129.00	$149.95	$189.00	$249.00	$89.95	$79.95	$149.95



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. ***For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4087.***

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Central Point Software INC.™

Circle 357 on reader service card.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.02	8/90	*
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
Multi-User Appointment Diaries	3.01	512K/3.2		*
MusicProse	1.01	1MB/6.0	4/90	Free
Music Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Free
MyDiskLabeler III		1MB/6.0		$25
MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0	5/90	*
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1		*
NanoDisk	**2.0**	**4MB/6.04**		**Free**
Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1	12/89	$30
The NightWatch ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		*
Nisus	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free
NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		Free
NuTools	**1.2**	**1MB/6.0**		*
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		$20
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	Free
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.04	512K/3.2		$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		Free
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
Performer Sequencer ★	3.4	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$10
Personal Phone ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.03		$75
PhotoMacEdit	1.5	2MB/6.03		$30
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0	12/89	Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		$20
PixelPaint	2.0	2MB/4.1		$99
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*
PostShow	1.1	1MB/6.0		$35
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
PowerStation ★	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		*
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		$22.50
Pro-Cite ★	1.3	512K/4.1		*
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		$22
The Programmer's Online Companion	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Property Management III		1MB/6.0.1		$100
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Prototyper ★	2.01	1MB/4.1		$79
Publish-It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
Publish or Perish	5.0	512K/4.2		$10
Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1	7/90	$15
QuarkXPress	2.12	1MB/6.02		*
Quicken ★	1.5	512K/3.2	1/90	*
QuickLetter ★	1.03	512KE/3.2		Free
QuickLock	**2.0**	**512KE/3.2**	**10/90**	**Free**
QuickMail	2.2	512KE/3.2		$95
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
Q-Sheet A/V	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	$50
RagTime 3	3.04	2MB/6.0	8/90	$150
Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.03	12/89	$29
Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.03		*
ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Real Estate Edge	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Rendezvous	2.5	512KE/4.1		$15
Reports ★	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit	2.0	1MB/6.0		$49
SAM	2.0	1MB/6.0	1/90	$29.95
ScanMan Model 32		1MB/6.0	10/90	Free
ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		*
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04	3/90	*
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		$33.75
Sentinel	2.2	1MB/6.0		$30
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	$13
SimMac	**3.0**	**1MB/6.02**		**Free**
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		*
Smart Alarms	2.9.1	512K/3.2		$12
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.03		$20
Snap ★	3.1	1MB/3.0		*
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
Sound Designer Universal ★	1.5	512K/6.03		$45
Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
Spellswell ★	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	$20
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		$45
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1		Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d ★	1.4	2MB/6.03	4/90	$50
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		$25
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.02		Free
SuperGlue II with GlueNotes	2.1	1MB/6.0	1/90	*
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		$30
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02		$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$30
Sybil	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Synchronicity	2.0	512KE/3.2	12/89	$5
Systat	5.0	4MB/6.0		$190
Teacher's Rollbook ★	2.2	512K/3.2		$17.95
Tempo II	1.02	1MB/4.2	12/89	*
Tempo+ Tools ★	1.1			*
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		*
TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
TextScan	**3.04**	**1MB/6.0**		**$69.95**
TGRAF-07/Mac	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	*
Think Pascal	**3.0**	**1MB/5.0**		**$69**
ThunderWorks	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		$69
Timbuktu	3.1	1MB/4.1	10/90	*
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2		$50
Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	*
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0		$79.95
TMON ★	2.8.4	512K/4.0		*
TOPS/Mac	3.0	512K/3.2		*
Trapeze ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		$35
TrueBASIC ★	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm ★	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
TurboCASE	**2.0**	**1MB/6.0**		**$25**
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03		$35
Typeface Library	1.5	1MB/6.03		*
TypeStyler	1.01	1MB/4.1	7/90	*
UNITize ★	1.3	512KE/3.2		$20
UpBeat	2.01	1MB/6.0	8/90	$75
VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition ★	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Vietnam War	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Virex	2.7	1MB/4.2	1/90	$15
Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.02	1MB/4.2		Free
Vision	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	4/90	*
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
White Knight II	11.6	1MB/6.02	7/90	$35
WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2		$18.50
Wild Things ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WordPerfect for the Macintosh ★	1.0.3	1MB/4.2		Free
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	*
WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

MACWORLD EXPO.
IN A WORLD OF ITS OWN.

No matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo — the original Macintosh computer show.

That's because MACWORLD Expo now comes to every corner of the world — from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham. And everywhere in between.

This is the one event where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas and innovations...to buy and sell the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

For information about exhibiting at or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail the coupon below to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. Can't wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to take part in the Macintosh computer show that's in a world of its own — MACWORLD Expo.

GET A WORLD OF INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO.

○ Send me information about *exhibiting at* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
○ Send me information about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

○ Amsterdam	○ Hong Kong	○ Stockholm
○ Auckland	○ Madrid	○ Sydney
○ Berlin	○ Milan	○ Tokyo
○ Birmingham	○ Paris	○ Toronto
○ Boston	○ San Francisco	○ Vienna
○ Helsinki	○ Singapore	○ Washington, D.C.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

STREET _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____

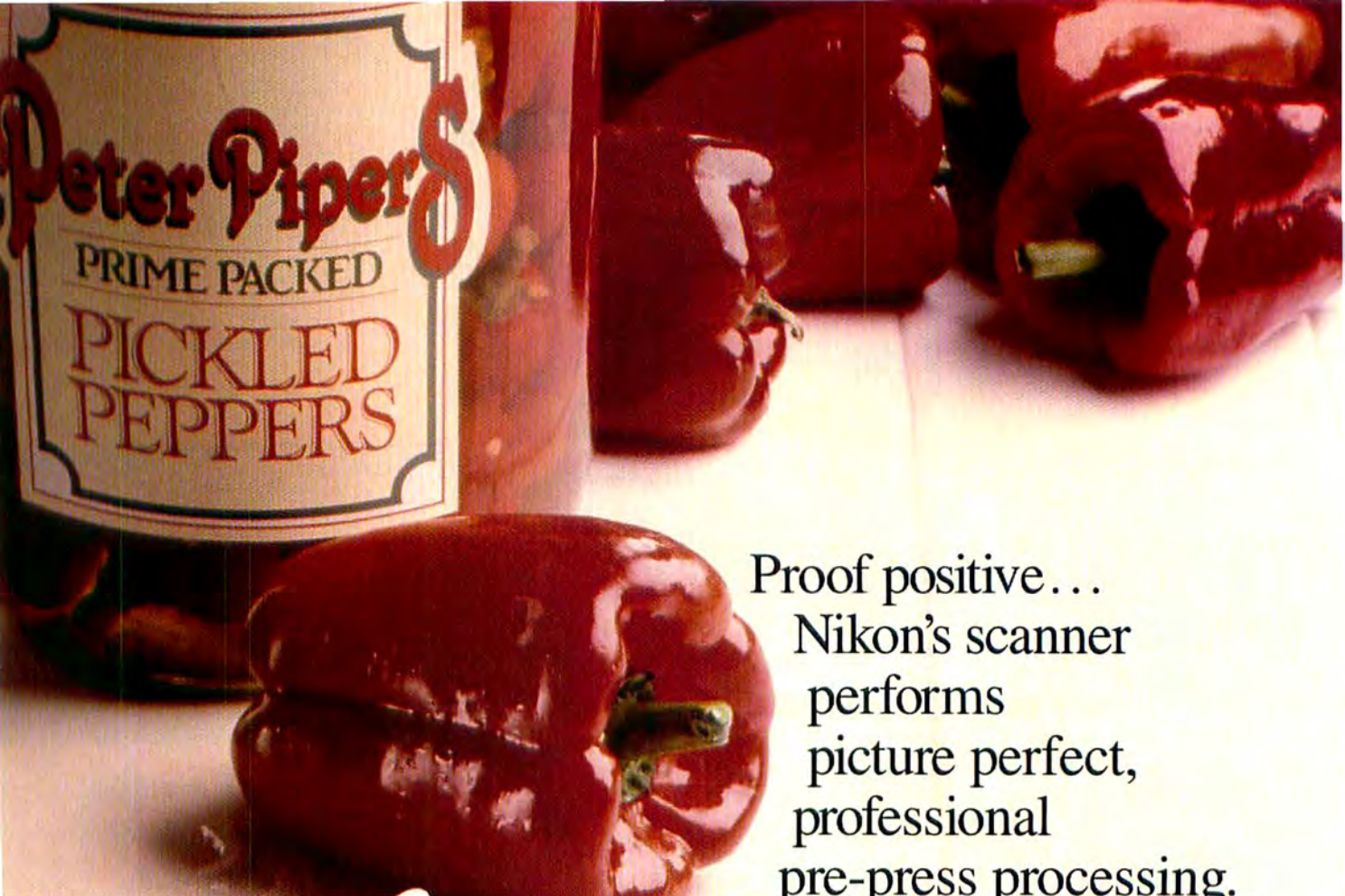
ZIP/POSTAL CODE _____ COUNTRY _____

TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____

MWM

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corp., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and other companies affiliated with International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION



Proof positive... Nikon's scanner performs picture perfect, professional pre-press processing.

Whether you're already doing pre-press processing on your desktop publishing system, or are thinking of getting into it, or just want precise color control of the pictures you send to your outside separator, the Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner is hot stuff.

This high quality scanner is packed with prime performance features—working with 35mm positives or negatives, it provides an unprecedented 25 million, 24-bit pixels of resolution. That means it can accurately reproduce every subtlety of color with crisp, breathtaking detail. Its proprietary color separating software is perfect for a Mac® II, any MS-DOS® or UNIX®-based system. The on-board intelligence makes it easy for anyone to use. And it's compact and economical—no competing system performs anywhere near as well for anywhere near the price.

Oh, yes—where's the proof positive? This complete page is peppered with it. (Scanned and separated by the Nikon LS-3500 from a photo shot by Michael Pruzan with a Nikon camera.) Impressed? Phone or write for complete details: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. EB-1, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 222-0200 Ext. 324. Or call 1-800-NIKON-US for the dealer nearest you.

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

©1990 Nikon Inc.

Mac® II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. Kodachrome is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

Circle 258 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

701 **256G** Asuka Technologies; 714/757-1212.

702 **5330 Photomedia Imagesetter** Varityper; 201/887-8000, 800/631-8134.

A

703 **AccuText** Xerox Imaging Systems, Datacopy Division; 408/496-6511.

704 **Adobe Photoshop** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

705 **Alchemy II** Tripos Associates; 314/647-1099, 800/323-2960.

706 **Aldus PrePrint** Aldus Corporation; 206/628-2320.

707 **Apple Scanner** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

B

708 **Business LaserPrinter II (BLP II)** GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

C

* **Carbon Copy Mac** Microcom Software Division; 617/551-1999.

709 **CIS 3515, CIS 4520 Multi-Format Scanner** Barneyscan Corp.; 415/521-3388.

710 **ClearScan Color Hand Scanner** NCL America; 408/734-1006, 800/521-0121.

Reader Service

CLIP ART

711 3G Graphics; 206/367-9321, 800/456-0234.

712 Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

713 Archive Arts; 213/861-7562.

714 Artbeats; 714/881-1200.

715 ArtFactory; 714/793-7346, 800/331-3145.

716 C.A.R.; 314/721-6305, 800/288-7585.

717 Casady & Greene; 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.

718 Cathay Europa Trading Company; 603/522-6000.

719 The Church Art Works; 503/370-9377.

720 Collector Software; 714/620-9014.

721 Davka Corp.; 312/465-4070, 800/621-8227.

722 Devonian International Software; 714/621-0973.

723 Discimagery; 212/675-8500.

724 DiskArt; 415/820-3734.

725 Dream Maker Software; 818/353-2297, 800/876-5665.

726 Dubl-Click Software; 818/700-9525, 800/359-9034.

727 D.V. Franks; 919/872-5379.

728 Dynamic Graphics; 309/688-8800, 800/255-8800.

729 Electric Banana; 213/370-4557.

730 Electronic Pen; 404/296-8623.

731 Enabling Technologies; 312/427-0386.

732 Enzan-Hoshigumi/ Qualitas Trading Company; 415/848-8080.

733 Foundation Publishing; 612/445-8860.

Reader Service

734 Genesis Systems; 319/277-8067.

735 Hired Hand Design; 213/429-2936.

736 HyPerFormance; 503/758-3429.

737 Image Club Graphics; 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410.

738 Innovation Advertising & Design; 802/879-1164, 800/255-0562.

739 Interpretive Graphics Technologies; 916/442-4045.

* JAM Software; 415/442-0795.

740 MacMedic Publications; 713/977-2655.

741 MacPDS; 206/364-8071.

742 Magnum Software Corp.; 818/700-0510.

743 Marketing Graphics; 804/747-6991, 800/368-3773.

744 Media Clip-Art; 609/795-5993.

745 Medina Software; 407/260-1676.

746 Metro ImageBase; 818/881-1997, 800/525-1552.

747 MicroMaps Software; 609/397-1611, 800/334-4291.

748 Miles Computing; 818/340-6300.

749 Multi-Ad Services; 309/692-1530, 800/447-1950.

750 NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.

751 NovaCube; 817/737-7941.

752 Pacific Rim Connections; 415/697-0911.

753 Pleasant Graphic Ware; 503/345-5796.

754 Silicon Designs; 415/254-1460.

755 Softdisk Publishing; 318/221-8718.

Reader Service

756 Spinnaker Software; 617/494-1200.

757 Storm King Technology; 314/365-4146.

758 Studio Advertising Art; 702/641-7041.

759 SunShine; 512/453-2334.

760 T/Maker Company; 415/962-0195.

761 Tactic Software; 305/378-4110, 800/344-4818.

762 TechPool Studios; 216/932-5200.

763 Totem Graphics; 206/352-1851.

764 Tsunami Press; 201/613-0509, 800/448-9815.

765 The Underground Grammarian; 609/589-6477.

766 Visatex Corp.; 408/866-6596, 800/722-3729.

767 **ColorGetter** Optronics, An Intergraph Division; 508/256-4511.

768 **Color Laser Copier 500** Canon USA; 516/488-6700.

769 **Color Layout System** Crosfield Lightspeed; 671/338-2173.

770 **ColorSetter 2000** Optronics, An Intergraph Division; 508/256-4511.

771 **ColorStudio** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.

772 **Compound Document Processor** Calera Recognition Systems; 408/986-8006, 800/544-7051.

773 **CrystalPrint Publisher II** Qume Corp.; 408/942-4000, 800/223-2479.

D

774 **Datacopy GS plus** Xerox Imaging Systems,

(continues)

Reader Service

Datacopy Division; 408/496-6511.

775 **DataDesk** Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615, 800/323-5423.

776 **Desktop To Press** Peter Fink Communications; 617/527-1899.

777 **Digital Darkroom** Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956.

778 **DigiVideo Color** Aapps Corp.; 408/735-8550.

779 **Dolev PS** Scitex America Corp.; 617/275-5100, 800/858-0489.

E

780 **Emerald Controller** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

781 **Enhance** MicroFrontier; 515/270-8109, 800/388-8109.

782 **EZ Vision** Opcode Systems; 415/369-8131.

F

783 **Fastat** Systat; 708/864-5670.

784 **Flamenco** The Color Group; 415/237-5577.

785 **FlexiGraphs** Tree Star; 805/682-4096, 800/366-6045.

786 **Focus II S800GSE** Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.

787 **FocusColor Scanner** Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.

788 **Focus S800GS** Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.

789 **FontStudio** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.

790 **Forte** Agfa Matrix Division; 914/365-0190, 800/876-7543.

G

791 **GeoQuery** Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615, 800/323-5423.

792 **Graph Wiz** William K. Bradford Publishing; 508/263-6996, 800/421-2009.

Reader Service

H

793 **HL-8PS** Brother International; 201/981-0300, 800/284-4357.

I

794 **ImageStudio** Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.

795 **InterFACE** Bright Star Technology; 206/451-3697.

796 **IX-30F** Canon USA; 516/488-6700.

J

797 **JMP** SAS Institute; 919/677-8000.

L

798 **Laser Award Maker** Baudville Computer Products; 616/698-0888, 800/728-0888.

799 **LaserJet IID** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

800 **LaserJet IIP** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

801 **LaserJet III** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

802 **LaserWriter IINT** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

803 **LaserWriter IINTX** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

804 **Letter Writer Plus** Power Up Software Corp.; 415/345-5900, 800/851-2917.

805 **LightningScan 400** Thunderware; 415/254-6581.

806 **Linotronic 330** Linotype Company; 516/434-2000, 800/633-1900.

807 **LS-3500** Nikon, Electronic Imaging Department; 516/222-0200.

M

808 **MacLit: The Guide To Macintosh Literature** Black Gryphon; 914/266-3527.

809 **MacroMind Director** MacroMind; 415/442-0200.

810 **MacSafe II** Kent Marsh; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.

811 **MacSurvey** CompStat Software; 317/898-4186.

Reader Service

812 **The Magic Flute** Warner New Media; 818/955-9999.

813 **microLaser PS35** Texas Instruments; 214/995-6611, 800/527-3500.

• **Microsoft PowerPoint** Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

814 **Minitab Statistical Software** Minitab; 814/238-3280, 800/448-3555.

815 **MSF-300G** Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.

816 **MSF-300GS** Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.

817 **MSF-300Z** Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.

818 **MSF-400G** Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.

819 **MSF-400GS** Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.

820 **Mystat** Systat; 708/864-5670.

O

821 **OmniDraft** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

822 **OmniPage** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

823 **OmniProof** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

824 **OmniSpell** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

825 **On-Command** Computer Support Corp.; 214/661-8960.

P

826 **PageBrush Professional** Mouse Systems Corp.; 415/656-1117.

827 **Parallel Reader** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

828 **PC Scan 2000** DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.

829 **PC Scan 2020** DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.

830 **PC Scan 3000** DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.

831 **Personal LaserPrinter II (PLP II)** GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

Reader Service

832 **Personal LaserWriter NT** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

833 **Personal LaserWriter SC** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

834 **Personal Reference Catalog** Delphinus; 508/448-2836.

835 **Precision Color Calibrator** Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.

836 **Publish Pac** DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.

Q

837 **QMS-PS 810 turbo** QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.

838 **QMS-PS 820 turbo** QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.

839 **QuickLock** Kent Marsh; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.

840 **Q-Sheet A/V** Digidesign; 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137.

R

841 **Read-It** Olduvai Corp.; 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.

842 **ReadStar II Plus** Inovatic; 703/522-3053.

843 **Recognize** DEST Corp.; 408/436-2700.

• **RX7100PS+** Fujitsu America; 415/967-4444, 800/626-4686.

S

844 **Scan 300/GS** Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.

845 **Scan 300/S** Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.

846 **ScanJet Plus** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

847 **ScanMan Model 32** Logitech; 415/795-8500, 800/231-7717.

848 **ScanReader** CTA; 212/759-6201, 800/252-1442.

849 **SelectSet 5000** Agfa Compugraphic Division; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.

850 **Sharp JX450** Sharp

Reader Service

Electronics Corp.; 201/529-9500.

851 **SilentPartner** Presentation Electronics; 916/652-9281, 800/888-9281.

852 **SilentWriter2 290** NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.

853 **SilentWriter LC 890XL** NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636.

854 **SmarTwo** Scitex America Corp.; 617/275-5100, 800/858-0489.

855 **Solitaire 8 Image Recorder** Management Graphics; 612/854-1220.

856 **Solitaire Image Recorder** Management Graphics; 612/854-1220.

857 **SPSS Categories** SPSS; 312/329-3500.

858 **SPSS for the Macintosh** SPSS; 312/329-3500.

Reader Service

859 **SPSS Tables** SPSS; 312/329-3500.

860 **SPSS Trends** SPSS; 312/329-3500.

861 **StatView II** Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.

862 **StatView SE+Graphics** Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.

863 **StudyMate** Compu-Teach; 203/777-7738, 800/448-3224.

864 **SuperANOVA** Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.

865 **Systat** Systat; 708/864-5670.

T

866 **TextPert** CTA; 212/759-6201, 800/252-1442.

867 **TextScan** Prism Enterprises; 301/604-6611.

Reader Service

868 **ThunderScan Plus** Thunderware; 415/254-6581.

869 **Timbuktu** Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100.

870 **Time&Money** Arborworks; 313/747-7087, 800/346-6980.

871 **TopScan for the Macintosh** Calera Recognition Systems; 408/986-8006, 800/544-7051.

872 **TurboPS/360** NewGen Systems Corp.; 714/641-8600.

873 **TurboPS/480** NewGen Systems Corp.; 714/641-8600.

874 **Typist** Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

875 **TZ-3** Truvel Corp.; 818/407-1031.

U

876 **UG 80** Umax Technologies; 408/982-0771, 800/562-0311.

Reader Service

V

877 **Video ColorBoard 364** RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.

878 **Visionary** Scitex America Corp.; 617/275-5100, 800/858-0489. M

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor

(415) 255-6040 | 385 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER		READER SERVICE NUMBER	
136	Aapps Corp, 140	60	Educorp, 347	209	Mac's Place, 130-137	213	Paracomp, 38
315	ACCO International, 44	154	Ehman, Inc., C3-C5	406	MacAcademy, 88	253	Paragon, 48
—	Adobe Systems, 46-47	500	Ehman, Inc., 56	—	MacAvenue, 45, 112-115	42	Personal Training Systems, 39
—	Agfa-Compugraphic, 119-121	110	EMAC, Inc., 234	189	MacCenter, 324	287	Pinnacle Micro, 49
—	Aldus, 257-259	455	EMAC, Inc., 234	—	MacConnection, 70-85	356	Pixar, 221
35	Altsys, 68	—	Epson America Inc., 98-99	498	MacDepot, 344	44	Programs Plus, 325-329
417	American Power Conversion, 36	184	ERI Direct, 122-123	77	MacFriends, 60	104	QMS, 43
89	Animas, 299	250	Fifth Generation Systems, 146	86	MacFriends, 305	178	Radius, 152-153
50	Applied Engineering, 248	152	Fox Software, 150	109	MacFriends, 295	91	RasterOps, 6-7
17	Articulate Systems, 97	11	GCC Technologies, 61	354	MacFriends, 90	425	Reference Software, 28
—	Articulate Systems, 242B-242B	119	GCC Technologies, 63	264	MacLand, 330-333	149	Rodime Systems Inc., 254
120	Aura Systems, 52	204	GCC Technologies, 65	465	MacProducts, 341	293	Safeware, 62
—	BASF, 252	218	GCC Technologies, 69	440	MacShopper, 306-308	239	Secure-It, 319
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 342	318	GCC Technologies, 67	142	MacTel Technology, 335	396	Sensible Software, 26
—	BottomLine Distribution, 345	195	GE Rents, 89	78	MacWarehouse, 157-167	327	Sharp, 32
155	Braemar, 324	97	Generation X Technologies, 129	—	Macworld Exposition, 315B	—	Shiva Corp., 5
230	Caere Corporation, 24-25	117	Group Technologies, 296	70	MacZone, The, 268-275	298	Silicon Beach Software, 50
164	Canon, 66	—	Hard Drives, 343	—	Magnavox, 293	—	SNA, Inc., 68
32	CDA Computer Sales, 229-232	—	Hardware Express, 340	34	MathSoft, Inc., 104	519	SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
338	CE Software, 22	—	Hewlett-Packard, 282-289	37	Meca, 86	48	Software Ventures, 16
357	Central Point Software, 312-313	174	Houghton Mifflin, Software Div., 346	161	Micron Technology, 107	219	Sony Magnetic Products, 20-21
—	Checkfree, 125	508	IDD, 238	275	MicroNet Technology, 102-103	—	Spectrum Holobyte, 8
8	Chinon America, Inc., 266	—	Image Club, 276	—	Microsoft, IFC-1	210	SPSS, 156
227	Claris, 142	38	Inman Software, 138	—	Microtech International, 223-226	127	Storage Dimensions, 217
496	Claris, 53-55	—	Invitational Computer Conferences, 110	427	Microtek Lab, Inc., 111	414	Storage Dimensions, 217
497	Claris, 263	260	Iomega, 40-41	363	Mirror Technologies, 93	350	Supermac Technology, 265
371	CompuServe, 280	21	Jam Software, 346	424	Mirror Technologies, 91	88	Symantec, 10-11
10	Computer Associates-AccPac, 310	102	Jasmine, 58-59	65	Mitsubishi, 302	332	T/Maker Company, 4
61	Computer Friends, 92	167	Jasmine, 51	196	National Semiconductor, 315W	135	TBSP, 64
103	Computer Logics, 52	30	Kensington Microware, 247	314	NEC Technologies, 126-127	394	Technology Works, 144
45	DataViz, 9	140	Kensington Microware, BC	—	NEC Technologies, 290	476	TeleTypesetting, 92
185	Daystar Digital, 106	392	Kensington Microware, 245	409	Newgen Systems Corp., 261	482	Teleware, 35
241	DCA, 30-31	125	La Cie, 29	520	Newgen Systems Corp., 261	313	Texas Instruments, 108-109
346	Deneba Software, 19	129	La Cie, 27	258	Nikon, 316	442	Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
336	Design CAD, Inc., 148	342	LaserMax, 154	468	NoRad, 12	516	Third Wave Computing, 340
337	Design CAD, Inc., 148	183	Lexpertise, 101	335	Now Software, 250	495	Trendsetter Software, 334
271	Diconix, 243	224	Liberty Systems, 334	194	Ocean Microsystems, 116	473	Truevision, 14-15
79	Diskette Connection, 334	205	Linotype, 241	162	Odesta, 94	27	VeloBind, 42
368	Dr. Mac, Inc., 336-337			370	On Technology, 8	376	Xerox Imaging Systems, 236
101	E-Machines, 13			378	Pacific Data Products, 279		

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List,

Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name: Title:

Company:

Address:

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery):

Phone: Area Code/Number: Fax Number:

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires DECEMBER 28, 1990 S1 October 1990

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available).
Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.
Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name: Title:

Company:

Address:

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery):

Phone: Area Code/Number: Fax Number:

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires DECEMBER 28, 1990 S2 October 1990

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

Software

BUSINESS

— Adobe Systems, 46-47
— Aldus, 257-259
496 Claris, 53-55
497 Claris, 263
10 Computer Associates-AccPac, 310
152 Fox Software, 150
117 Group Technologies, 296
38 Inman Software, 138
37 Meca, 86
— Microsoft, IFC-1
335 Now Software, 250
162 Odesta, 94
213 Paracomp, 38
42 Personal Training Systems, 39
425 Reference Software, 28
— SNA, Inc., 68
519 SoftSync/BLOC Publishing, 100
210 SPSS, 156
88 Symantec, 10-11
135 TBSP, 64
482 Teleware, 35
495 Trendsetter Software, 334

VERTICAL

135 TBSP, 64

WORD PROCESSING

346 Deneba Software, 19
183 Lexpertise, 101
253 Paragon, 48
425 Reference Software, 28
396 Sensible Software, 26
332 T/Maker Company, 4

CAD/CAM

336 Design CAD, Inc., 148
337 Design CAD, Inc., 148
508 IDD, 238
34 MathSoft, Inc., 104

COMMUNICATION

17 Articulate Systems, 97
45 DataViz, 9
185 Daystar Digital, 106
241 DCA MacIrma, 30-31
287 Pinnacle Micro, 49
48 Software Ventures, 16

EDUCATIONAL

183 Lexpertise, 101
406 MacAcademy, 88
42 Personal Training Systems, 39

FONTS

— Image Club, 276
476 TeleTypesetting, 92

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

— Adobe Systems, 46-47
— Aldus, 257-259
35 Altsys, 68
227 Claris, 142
61 Computer Friends, 92
346 Deneba Software, 19
97 Generation X Technologies, 129
508 IDD, 238
— Image Club, 276
183 Lexpertise, 101
213 Paracomp, 38
356 Pixar, 221
178 Radius, 152-153
91 RasterOps, 6-7
298 Silicon Beach Software, 50
350 Supermac Technology, 265
88 Symantec, 10-11

READER SERVICE NUMBER

476 TeleTypesetting, 92
27 VeloBind, 42

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

— Checkfree, 125
27 VeloBind, 42

ENTERTAINMENT

— Spectrum Holobyte, 8

NETWORKING

241 DCA MacIrma, 30-31
117 Group Technologies, 296

SECURITY

140 Kensington Microware, BC
335 Now Software, 250

UTILITIES

338 CE Software, 22
357 Central Point Software, 312-313
250 Fifth Generation Systems, 146
21 Jam Software, 346
335 Now Software, 250
370 On Technology, 8

MISCELLANEOUS

— Aldus, 257-259
103 Computer Logics, 52
60 Educorp, 347
174 Houghton Mifflin, Software Div., 346
135 TBSP, 64

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32 CDA Computer Sales, 229-232
— Hardware Express, 340
77 MacFriends, 60
86 MacFriends, 305
109 MacFriends, 295
354 MacFriends, 90
442 Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
516 Third Wave Computing, 340

PRINTERS

— Agfa-Compugraphic, 119-121
271 Diconix, 243
11 GCC Technologies, 61
119 GCC Technologies, 63
204 GCC Technologies, 65
218 GCC Technologies, 69
318 GCC Technologies, 67
— Hewlett-Packard, 282-289
342 LaserMax, 154
205 Linotype, 241
65 Mitsubishi, 302
— NEC Technologies, 290
409 Newgen Systems Corp., 261
520 Newgen Systems Corp., 261
378 Pacific Data Products, 279
104 QMS, 43
327 Sharp, 32
313 Texas Instruments, 108-109

BOARDS

185 Daystar Digital, 106
97 Generation X Technologies, 129
161 Micron Technology, 107
427 Microtek Lab, Inc., 111
196 National Semiconductor, 315W
91 RasterOps, 6-7
473 Truevision, 14-15

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

89 Animas, 299
17 Articulate Systems, 97
230 Caere Corporation, 24-25

READER SERVICE NUMBER

164 Canon, 66
8 Chinon America, Inc., 266
61 Computer Friends, 92
— Epson America Inc., 98-99
— Hewlett-Packard, 282-289
125 La Cie, 29
427 Microtek Lab, Inc., 111
258 Nikon, 316
327 Sharp, 32
376 Xerox Imaging Systems, 236

DISPLAY

120 Aura Systems, 52
101 E-Machines, 13
500 Ehman, Inc., 56
— Magnavox, 293
424 Mirror Technologies, 91
65 Mitsubishi, 302
314 NEC Technologies, 126-127
178 Radius, 152-153

MODEMS

50 Applied Engineering, 248
— Shiva Corp., 5

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

89 Animas, 299
50 Applied Engineering, 248
154 Ehman, Inc., C3-C5
110 EMAC, Inc., 234
455 EMAC, Inc., 234
250 Fifth Generation Systems, 146
11 GCC Technologies, 61
119 GCC Technologies, 63
204 GCC Technologies, 65
218 GCC Technologies, 69
318 GCC Technologies, 67
— Hardware Express, 340
260 Iomega, 40-41
102 Jasmine, 58-59
167 Jasmine, 51
129 La Cie, 27
224 Liberty Systems, 334
465 MacProducts, 341
275 MicroNet Technology, 102-103
— Microtech International, 223-226
363 Mirror Technologies, 93
194 Ocean Microsystems, 116
287 Pinnacle Micro, 49
149 Rodime Systems Inc., 254
127 Storage Dimensions, 217
414 Storage Dimensions, 217
442 Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
516 Third Wave Computing, 340

VIDEO

136 Aapps Corp., 140
97 Generation X Technologies, 129
465 MacProducts, 341
161 Micron Technology, 107
178 Radius, 152-153
91 RasterOps, 6-7
473 Truevision, 14-15

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

50 Applied Engineering, 248
120 Aura Systems, 52
161 Micron Technology, 107
394 Technology Works, 144

SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICE

417 American Power Conversion, 36
140 Kensington Microware, BC
239 Secure-It, 319

INPUT DEVICES

89 Animas, 299
30 Kensington Microware, 247

READER SERVICE NUMBER

MISCELLANEOUS

120 Aura Systems, 52
60 Educorp, 347
110 EMAC, Inc., 234
455 EMAC, Inc., 234
378 Pacific Data Products, 279
27 VeloBind, 42

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

— BASF, 252
219 Sony Magnetic Products, 20-21

SERVICES

371 CompuServe, 280
195 GE Rents, 89
— Invitational Computer Conferences, 110
406 MacAcademy, 88
— Macworld Exposition, 315B
293 Safeware, 62

MISCELLANEOUS

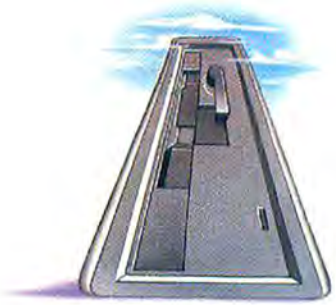
315 ACCO International, 44
392 Kensington Microware, 245
468 NoRad, 12

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 342
— BottomLine Distribution, 345
155 Braemar, 324
32 CDA Computer Sales, 229-232
79 Diskette Connection, 334
368 Dr. Mac, Inc., 336-337
60 Educorp, 347
184 ERI Direct, 122-123
— Hard Drives, 343
— Hardware Express, 340
209 Mac's Place, 130-137
— MacAvenue, 45, 112-115
189 MacCenter, 324
— MacConnection, 70-85
498 MacDepot, 344
77 MacFriends, 60
86 MacFriends, 305
109 MacFriends, 295
354 MacFriends, 90
264 MacLand, 330-333
465 MacProducts, 341
440 MacShopper, 306-308
142 MacTel Technology, 335
78 MacWarehouse, 157-167
70 MacZone, The, 268-275
44 Programs Plus, 325-329
442 Texas Mac Stuf, 338-339
516 Third Wave Computing, 340
495 Trendsetter Software, 334

Faster Than A Speeding Bullet.
The fact is, when you start using the Braemar SX150, you'll be up to speed in seconds, archiving volumes of information with easy-to-use commands.

More Powerful Than A Locomotive.
Engineered with a proven track record of powerful features, the SX150 offers a unique software cataloging capability for quick and easy backup sessions, a built-in calendar for unattended archiving, and read-while-write and head micropositioning for data security.



Leaps Through Data In A Single Bound.
With a single cassette, the SX150 moves through 155 megabytes of data in under 25 minutes. That's quite a leap, no matter how you measure it.

One Super Tape Backup.

Feature for feature, you can't find a better buy than the SX150. But don't take our word for it. Try the SX150, or the SX60 priced at $649, for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. So get your hands on a super deal. Call **1-800-328-2719**.

$749.00 SX150 Special Pricing

Circle 155 on reader service card.

Braemar

11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337

MacCenter™
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

SIMMS

1x8 80ns	$51
1x8 FX/NTX 80ns	**$55**
4x8 80ns	$290

Lifetime warranty

PRINTERS

TI microLaser	**$1995**
NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI)	$5495
NewGen 300 (300x300 DPI)	$3195
Olympia NP30APL	$289
Seiko ColorPoint PS	*Call!*

MONITORS

Seiko 14" Trinitron	$595
Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24 bit	$1065
NEC MacSync	$455
Ikegami 20" Trinitron with 8 bit card	$2895

MODEMS

Orchid Fax Modem	$425
Hayes	
Personal Modem 2400	$195
V-Series 2400	$475
V-Series Ultra 9600	$795

Call for others!

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	**$395**
DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard	**$995**
DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard	*Call!*
Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030	$475
Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030	$595
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	$965
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	$1185

CD-ROM

NEC Portable	$395
Toshiba	$775
PLI	$795
Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger	*Call!*

SYQUEST

PLI Infinity Turbo 40	**$795**
Syquest Cartridge *(In Stock!!!)*	**$75**

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $99

SCANNERS

Microtek 300ZS *Free Color Studio & Image Studio ($2490 value)*	**$1875**
UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)	$1295

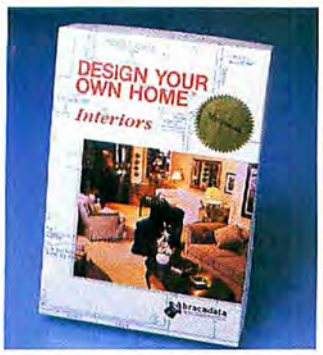
8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

800-950-3726
Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Circle 189 on reader service card.

Programs Plus



MOVE THE COUCH OVER THERE, DEAR...

Design Your Own Home—Interiors—by Abracadata is just what you need to plan your next interior. Draw floor plans in seconds, arrange furnishings, explore combinations and interesting effects. Includes sample plans and a showcase of furniture shapes. Plans remain true to scale automatically. Home, school or professional use.
Suggested Retail.....$99.95
Programs Plus Price.....$59.

1-800-832-3201

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB).....69.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS.....209.
370 CI UPS.....315.
CalComp Wiz.....149.
Wiz Pen.....57.
Co-Star Labels for LabelWriter.....11.
LabelWriter.....185.
The Organizer.....199.
Dart Products
Toner Zip Kit.....*SPECIAL* 29.
Ergotron, Inc.
MacTilt (Plus or II) or Muzzle II.....68.
I/O Design
Mac Plus Carrying Case.....59.
Mac SE Carrying Case.....75.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case (Pink, Green or Yellow).....84.
ICD Graflex.....84.
Kensington Microware Ltd.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter.....33.
Apple Security Kit.....33.
LaserWriter II Security System.....32.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit.....64.
New Turbo Mouse.....109.
Printer Muffler 80.....43.
Radiation Filter SE.....52.
System Saver Mac.....63.
Tilt/Swivel II.....27.
Two Page Polarizing Filter.....135.
LaCie Ltd.
Phone Line Manager 103.....CALL
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse.....189.
Mouse Systems A+ ADB Mouse.....75.
A+ Mouse.....58.
Little Mouse.....75.
Page Brush.....CALL
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse.....95.

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix Software
Aatrix Checkwriter II v2.8.....29.
Check Mark Cash Ledger.....114.
MultiLedger.....234.
Payroll.....174.
Checkfree Corp.
Checkfree Mac v1.5.....19.
Computer Associates
ACC PAC Simply Accounting.....224.
Digital Etc. Business Sense.....269.
inHouse Software, Inc.
in-House Accountant.....125.
Intuit Quicken v1.5.....35.
Layered Inc. At Once!.....285.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP.....395.
Insight Expert INV or Payroll.....395.
MECA
Managing Your Money v3.0.....122.
Monogram
Dollars & Sense v5.0.....81.
Reality Software
Wealth Builder.....165.
Survivor Software Invoicit.....49.
MacMoney v3.5.....59.
Teleware, Inc.
Mind Your Own Business.....CALL
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III v2.0.....*SPECIAL* 169.

EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund
Geometry, Calculus or Physics.....58.
Jam Sessions.....29.
Where in Europe is Carmine SanDiego?.....29.
Where in the USA is Carmine SanDiego?.....29.
Where in the World is Carmine SanDiego?.....29.
Where in Time is Carmine SanDiego?.....29.
Carina Software Voyager v1.2.....88.
Davidson and Associates
Math Blaster Mystery.....*SPECIAL* 26.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set.....84.
Deluxe Recorder.....99.
Mavis Beacon Typing.....32.
Hip Software Corporation
Harmony Grid.....59.
Hook Up.....89.
HyperGlot
Word Torture v3.0 French, Russian, German, Spanish.....*SPECIAL* 29.
Knowledge Revolution
Interactive Physics.....165.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit.....30.
Meta Comet
Accu-Weather Forecasters.....57.
Nordic
Educational Series: (each).....22.
PreSchool Pack.....35.
Pelican Software
Dinosaur Days.....29.
Monsters & Make Believe.....29.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2.....35.
VocabuLearn Spanish, French, German, Italian, 1 or 2.....29.
Personal Training Systems
Audio Tutorials Beg. and Adv. (various titles).....CALL
Prescience Theorist.....299.

PARLEZ VOUS FRANCAIS?... SPANISH? CHINESE? JAPANESE?
Foreign Language Software by HyperGlot is just what you need to master foreign languages for school, business or personal travel. "Real World" training for traveling, visiting, emergencies, shopping for food, going to doctor, etc. 16 programs available. Sound capabilities develop pronunciation, intonation. French, German, Spanish, Japanese, Russian, Chinese, italian. Call for details.
Programs Plus Prices..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade
California Challenge or Super Cars.....15.
Testdrive II.....29.
Aldus Corporation Airborne!.....17.
Apache Strike.....19.
Beyond Dark Castle.....19.
Dark Castle.....19.
Enchanted Scepters.....17.
Artworx Bridge 6.0.....24.
Britanica Software Jigsaw.....24.
Broderbund Playmaker Football.....29.
Shuffle Puck Cafe.....23.
Sim City.....29.
Sim City Supreme.....47.
Sim City Terrain Editor.....15.
Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest w/critter editor.....39.
Mission Starlight.....29.
Sky Shadow.....29.
Datasoft Hunt for Red October.....20.
Inline Bomber.....25.
Lucas Film Inc. Pipedream.....16.
Miles Computing
Might and Magic.....39.
Might and Magic II.....39.
The Fool's Errand.....31.
Mindscape Deja Vu II.....28.
The Uninvited.....29.
Postcraft Citadel.....27.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100.....28.
Cribbage/Gin King.....35.
Life and Death.....31.
Spectrum-Holobyte Tetris.....19.
Welltris.....19.
Sphere Falcon v2.2.....30.
Toyogo Go Master.....45.
Vision Software
Synchronicity v2.0.....39.
Xor Corp. MacGolf.....32.

Win! a LaserWriter® IISC! Make a purchase from Programs Plus and automatically enter our drawing. For details turn the page.

Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour

ELECTRONIC PROOFREADING

MacProof™ by Lexpertise takes the worry out of writing! Corrects grammar, usage, structure and style errors in your document right inside your word processor. Compatible with MacWrite 4.6, 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0, 2.0, and PageMaker 3.0. For Mac Plus, SE, II. Requires 1MB (2MB for PageMaker) or two 800K floppies.
Suggested Retail..... $195.
Programs Plus Price..... $115.

Programs, Peripherals

TURN TIME INTO MONEY!

Timeslips III by Timeslips makes you more productive & profitable. Captures billable time, plus expenses. Generates custom reports and 12-month history. Creates invoices with different fee structures, then ages receivables, tracks payments. Called up instantly from inside any other program. Capacity for 2000 clients, 128 projects each.

Suggested Retail..... $299.95.
Programs Plus Price..... $169.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN SOFTWARE

3G Graphics
Images with Impact Business 1..... 65.
Images with Impact Graphics..... 50.
Aapps DigiVideo..... 399.
DigiVideo (Color)..... 665.
Micro TV (Mac II)..... 265.
Abracadata
D.Y.O.H. Architecture, Interiors or Landscape..... *SPECIAL* 59.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Illustrator w/ATM..... 225.
Smart Art I, II, III or IV..... 84.
Aldus Corporation
Digital Darkroom..... 97.
Super 3D v2.01..... 315.
Super Paint v2.0..... 125.
Altsys Corporation
Art Importer v2.0..... 89.
Metamorphosis..... 149.
Ashlar Vellum..... 689.
Astral Development Corp.
Picture Publisher v2.0..... 324.
Bright Star Technologies
Hyper Animator..... 98.
Broderbund Print Shop..... 35.
TypeStyler..... 115.
CE Software Amazing Paint..... 65.
Claris Claris CAD v2.0..... 578.
MacDraw II..... 289.
MacPaint II..... 93.
Smartform Designer..... 289.
Computer Associates
Cricket Stylist..... 189.
Creative Software
Easy Color Paint..... 42.
Custom Applications
Freedom of the Press..... 255.
Delta Point Delta Graph..... 97.
Deneba Software
Canvas v2.1..... 189.
Ultra Paint..... 125.
Design Science Parafont..... 59.
Dubl-Click Software
Wet Paint Clip Art: each..... 42.
World Class Fonts: each..... 42.

All Packing Materials 100% Safe For The Environment

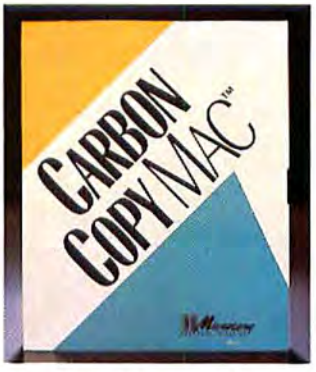
Electronic Arts
Studio 1..... 96.
Studio 32..... CALL
Studio 8 (Mac II)..... 295.
Generic Generic CADD..... 83.
Graphsoft Blueprint..... 219.
Mini CAD+..... 519.
I.S.I. Precision..... 155.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams..... 319.
MacDraft v2.0..... 193.
Kaetron Software Top Down v2.0... 199.
LetraSet Color Studio..... 1579.
Letra Studio..... 459.
MathSoft MathCAD..... 305.
MGI
Eye Opener Series I, II or III..... 95.
Pagepak-Business Vol. 1..... 95.
USA Series I, II or III..... 95.
Micro Frontier Enhance..... 235.
Micro Spot MacInteriors..... 195.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional..... 259.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard..... 133.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas..... 59.
MapArt EPS or PICT..... 89.
MapArt Paint..... 39.
Olduvai VideoPaint..... 279.
Paracomp Model Shop..... 364.
Swivel 3D v1.1..... 295.
Strata Stratavision 3D..... 375.
Strategic Mapping
MapMaker Atlas..... 289.
Studiotronics Colorset..... 229.
SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint Professional..... *SPECIAL* 389.
Pixel Paint v2.0..... 225.
Zedcor
DeskPaint & DeskDraw v3.0..... 115.
DeskWorks..... 225.

HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES

Aladdin Systems
Programmers Assistant..... 75.
Aldus Supercard v1.0..... 125.
Antic Software Hot Spot..... 39.
Apple Computer HyperCard..... 42.
Borland Turbo Pascal..... 66.
Digitalk Smalltalk V..... 125.
Microsoft Quick Basic..... 64.
Millennium Software HyperX v3.0... 65.
Now Software Prototyper..... 184.
SoftStream
Authenticate w/Mutate..... 79.
HyperHIT v2.2..... 125.
Somak Software ScriptEdit..... 48.
Sunrise Systems Development
SunriseGEN (genology)..... 65.
Symantec Just Enough Pascal..... 51.
Think C..... 165.
Think Pascal v3.0..... 165.
Symmetry HyperDA..... 45.
The Result Software
Dialoger Pro. v1.5..... 85.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Apple Computer
LaserWriter II NT..... 3669.
LaserWriter II SC..... 2285.
Plus..... 99.
Portrait Monitor Adapter..... 489.
Portrait Monitor..... 899.
Applied Engineering
3.5" external floppy drive.... *SPECIAL* 209.
Cambridge
MacLite Z88 160K..... 785.
CMS Enhancements
MacStack 44MB Removable..... 839.
MacStack SD20U..... 459.



REMOTE CONTROL OF ANY MAC!

Carbon Copy Mac by Microcom is remote control software that lets one Mac remotely operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. You transfer files without EMAIL, access messages remotely, and share expensive peripherals such as CD-ROM drives and fax/modems. Unparalleled tool for training and demos. 3 level password security.

Suggested Retail..... $199.
Programs Plus Price..... $119.

MS WORD STYLE SHEETS MADE EASY

Stylist by SNA lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0, by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms.

Suggested Retail..... $79.95
Programs Plus Price..... $55.

MacStack SD30U..... 499.
Complete PC
Complete Full Page Scanner..... 758.
Complete Half Page Scanner..... 295.
Data Desk International
Hyper Dialer..... 32.
Mac-101 ADB or Non-ADB Keyboard. 129.
Switchball for SwitchBoard..... 119.
SwitchBoard..... 175.
Vertical Function Keys for SwitchBoard..... 39.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
Daynafile DF0100 Single..... 499.
Daynafile DF0102 Dual..... 695.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Mac..... 194.
Computer Eyes-Mac II (color)..... 348.
Eastman Kodak
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Printer..... 489.
Fifth Generation
FastBack Tape Drive..... 1035.
GDT Softworks
JetLink Express..... 109.
Print-Link Collection..... 74.
Hewlett Packard
HP Deskwriter w/ATM..... 859.
Laser Jet III..... 1765.
Laser Jet IIP..... 1115.
Konnect Technology
Drive 2.4 w/Fastback II..... 325.
Rapport..... 195.
Keytronic
Mac Pro Keyboard w/Tempo II..... 119.
Koala Technologies
MacVision v3.0 (*Digitizer*)..... 259.
Kurta 12" X 12" IS/ADB Tablet..... 359.
Cordless 3 Switch Pen..... 75.
Cordless 4-button Cursor..... 75.
Magnavox
9CM080 Color Monitor 14"..... 529.
Mass Micro Systems
Data Cartridge (44MB)..... 105.
Datapack II..... 1439.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

& Phenomenal Prices

SUPERDRIVE PRICE BEATER
AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering offers you the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but at almost half the cost. High impact plastic case stacks on same footprint as Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Full daisy chain compatibility. 800K.
Suggested Retail..... $289.
Programs Plus Price..... $209.

SCSI Interface/Port..... 1109.
Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card..... 579.
Samsung 80ns 1 meg SIMMS..... 79.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax 12/48..... 265.
InterFax 24/96..... 419.
Anchor Automation
Mac 2400E5 w/MNP..... 239.
Mac 96 E4 External..... 759.
Mac Send Fax..... 205.
MacPac 2400E..... 169.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express..... 194.
DataLink Express Send Fax Option..... 59.
DataLink Mac II..... 279.
DataLink Mac Portable..... 235.
Dove Desktop Fax..... 279.
Desktop Fax (Networkable)..... 330.
Nubus Fax-Mac II..... 395.
Nubus Fax-Mac II (Networkable)..... 659.
Freesoft White Knight v11.04..... 85.

WIN AN APPLE LASER WRITER IISC!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for Apple Laser Writer® IISC laser printer. Full-page 300 dpi. High resolution graphics and near typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A $2800 retail value!

RULES:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Printer Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

America On-Line • Genie Compuserve • GOPP

Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed Mac II 1024 X 780 Video Card..... 299.
Xceed SE/30 1024 X 780 Video Card..... 559.
Xceed SE/30 640 X 480 Video Card..... 329.
Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin..... 78.
Grappler LX..... 128.
Peripheral Land
Infinity Turbo 40MB..... 998.
Turbo 40MB Cartridge..... 109.
Turbo Floppy 1.44 Enhanced Disk Drive..... 349.
Radius Color Display (with card) ..... 3499.
Pivot Display (without card)..... 809.
Rodime Systems 20 Plus..... 415.
Cobra 100E..... 989.
Cobra 210E..... 1535.
Cobra 45E..... 679.
Cobra 70E..... 879.
Seikosha SP1000 (Printer)..... 229.
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus w/ThunderWorks.. 199.

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering
Additional 1 meg SRAM Modules..... 399.
MacRAM Portable 2 meg..... 899.
MacRAM Portable 1 meg..... 499.
MacRAM Portable 4 meg..... 1699.
MacRAM Portable 8 meg..... 3339.
Dover Computer Corporation
MacSnap 524s..... 239.
MacSnap 548s..... 479.
MacSnap Toolkit..... 15.
Marathon 030 Upgrade (Mac+, SE, Mac II)..... 449.

Hayes Microcomputing
Smartcom II v3.1c..... 84.
Smartmodem 2400M..... 429.
V2400 Baud Modem..... 459.
V2400 Internal w/Software..... 489.
V9600 Baud Modem..... 759.

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGER KIT
Toner ZipKit™ by Dart Products has everything you need. Toner cartridge recharge takes only 10 minutes. No mess, and no tech skill needed. Won't damage cartridge or printer—money back guarantee! Toner quality exceeds OEM density tests by 12% for blacker blacks. For all Series I and II Laserwriters, EP, EP-S, CX, SX.
Suggested Retail..... $55.
Programs Plus Price..... $29.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Over 2500 Items in Stock

ADD SOUND TO TRAINING & SALES PRESENTATIONS

MacRecorder® Sound System 2.0 by Farallon Computing lets you turn your Mac into a sound workshop to add voice and music to training materials and business presentations. Takes complete advantage of Mac's sound capabilities. Includes: digitizer, built-in mike, and software: SoundEdit™, HyperSound™, and HyperSound™ Toolkit.
Suggested Retail..... $249.
Programs Plus Price..... $159.

Intel
2400 EX MNP w/QuickLink II..... 249.
2400 EX w/QuickLink II..... 195.
Orchid Orchid Fax Modem..... 445.
Practical Peripherals
MacCommpack (w/software and cable)..... 225.
Practical Modem 2400SA..... 179.
Prodigy Prodigy Modem Kit..... 125.
Prometheus
MacKnowledge..... 85.
MaxFax..... 285.
Promodem 2400 Mini-fax..... 209.
Promodem 2400M ext..... 199.
Promodem 2400MII int..... 205.
Promodem 2400SE int..... 209.
Promodem 9600M Plus Ext..... 750.
Travel Modem (Mac Portable)..... 205.
Shiva
NetModem v.32 (9600 BPS)..... 1429.
NetModem V2400..... 425.
Software Venture
Microphone II v3.0..... 215.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400..... 119.
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac..... 179.
Synergy
VersaTerm-Pro..... 174.

MULTIMEDIA

Bright Star Technologies
Interface..... 249.
Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System v2.0..... *SPECIAL* 159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer..... 89.
MediaTracks..... 189.
MediaTracks Multimedia Pack..... 319.
MacoMind
MacoMind Director v2.0..... 439.

NETWORKING

Beagle Bros. Flash..... 129.
DataViz
MacLink Plus Translator v4.5..... 99.
MacLink Plus with Cable..... 119.
Farrallon
PhoneNET Connector..... 31.
PhoneNET Connector (10 Pack)..... 198.
PhoneNET Managers Pack..... 559.
PhoneNET Star Connector..... 17.
PhoneNET Star Connector (10 Pack)..... 129.
PhoneNET Star Controller..... 819.
Timbuktu 3.1..... 95.
Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pack)..... 1285.
TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Remote..... 123.
Insigna SoftPC v1.3..... 245.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy..... *SPECIAL* 119.
Carbon Copy Twin Pack..... 169.
Microsoft Mail Mac Server..... 245.
Mail Mac Work Station..... 83.
Nuvotech
NuvoLink II..... 279.
NuvoLink SC..... 319.

ORGANIZE YOUR FONTS

Adobe Type Reunion™ by Adobe reorganizes, groups and shortens pull down font menus to save you time hunting and scrolling. Reduces typical font menu length by 75%-80% and gives you immediate access to every font available on Mac. Works for Adobe, AGFA Compugraphic, Bitstream, Linotype, Monotype and Casady & Greene fontware.
Suggested Retail..... $65.
Programs Plus Price..... $39.

TurboNet ST (Appletalk Connectors)..... 30.
Shiva
Dos Dial-In or Connect..... 69.
Ethergate..... 1629.
FastPath 4 Gateway..... 1900.
Net Bridge or TeleBridge..... 339.
Net Serial X232..... 275.
Solutions International
FAXGATE Plus..... 239.
MailMaker (5 user)..... 117.
TOPS
InBox/Mac Administrator..... 215.
Tops Flashcard..... 155.
Tops Network Bundle v3.0..... 187.
Tops Repeater or Flashbox..... 118.
Traveling Software
LAP-LINK Mac Connectivity..... 119.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee On Selected Items

NUMBERS & DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4th Dimension v2.01..... 465.
FileForce..... 249.
Blyth Software Omnis 5..... 455.
Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0..... 289.
Claris FileMaker Pro..... 219.
MacProject II..... 365.
Collegue Collegue 2..... 319.
Fox Software FoxBASE + v2.0..... 292.
Informix Wingz v1.1..... 245.
MICRO PLANNING
MICRO PLANNER v6.1..... 335.
Microsoft
Microsoft Excel v2.2..... 245.
Microsoft Office..... 525.
Microsoft Works v2.0..... 179.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase..... 68.
Satori Bulk Mailer v3.3..... 75.
Symmetry KeyPlan..... 243.
Synergy KaleidaGraph..... 145.
Systat Fastat..... 149.
Systat v5.0..... 619.
Zedcor Desk..... 225.

SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus..... 64.
Spelling Coach Professional v3.1..... 124.
Foundation Publishing
Hyper Speller..... 29.
Franklin Software Language Master..... 69.
Lexpertise Mac Proof..... *SPECIAL* 115.
Life Tree Correct Grammar..... 49.
Microlytics Electronic Word Finder..... 59.
Word Finder..... 34.
Reference Software Grammatik..... 50.
Right Soft Right Writer v3.1..... 54.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds..... 51.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1..... 63.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II..... 75.
Aladdin Systems Shortcut..... 46.
Stuff-It Deluxe..... 63.
ALSoft Disk Express II..... 57.
Master Juggler..... 64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute..... 56.
Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out II..... 49.
Caere OmniDraft or OmniSpell..... 69.
OmniPage..... 539.
OmniProof or OmniTrace..... 105.
Casady & Greene, Inc.
A.M.E. (10 user)..... 815.
A.M.E. (single user)..... 159.
CE Software
Alarming Events..... 85.
Calendar Maker..... 31.
MockPackage Plus Utilities..... 31.
QuicKeys or DiskTop v4.0..... 63.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac v7.2..... 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe..... 75.
Dantz Software Development
Retrospect v1.1..... 148.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
DosMounter..... 55.
Fifth Generation Systems
FastBack II or DiskLock..... 106.
Power Station v2.5..... 35.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

1. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

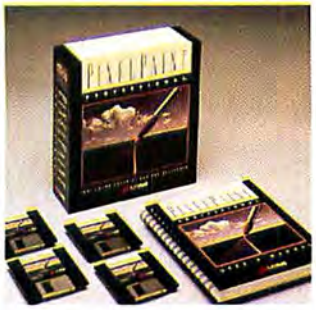
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.



FOR ANY COLOR MAC

SuperMac's family of Pixel Paint Products enables users of color Mac systems to create, manipulate and export color images. **PixelPaint Professional**® is the first "true color" advanced graphics program designed to grow with you—from 8-bit to 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools make general painting to advanced design easy.

Suggested Retail..... $699.
Programs Plus Price..... $389.

Pyrol v4.0..... 27.
Suitcase II..... 52.
SuperLaserSpool v2.02..... 86.
SuperSpool v5.0..... 58.
Icom Simulations On Cue..... 35.
Insight Development MacPrint v1.2.. 94.
Kent Marsh MacSafe II..... 109.
Night Watch v1.03..... 85.
Quick Lock..... 36.
Loop Software PictureBook..... 39.
Magic Software Backmatic..... 50.
MainStay Capture..... 50.
Mac Schedule v2.0..... 125.
Marco Polo (2 user)..... 255.
Marco Polo (5 user)..... 515.
Marco Polo (Single User)..... 149.
Markup (1 pack)..... 125.
Markup (2 user)..... 255.
Microcom Software Virex..... 52.
Virex (10 pack)..... 317.
Microlytics GOfer v2.0..... 39.
Microseeds
INITpicker 2.0..... 35.
Redux 1.62..... 49.
Rival 1.1..... 49.
Screengems 1.0..... 39.
Now Software Now Utilities..... 89.
Screen Locker..... 45.
ON Technology On Location..... 75.
Peter Norton Norton Utilities-Mac..... 84.
Sebastian Software
Imager Grabber 2.0..... 35.
Salient Software Inc.
Disk Doubler v2.0..... 45.
Software Innovations
HandOff II..... 50.
HandOff v1.1..... 30.
Solutions International
SmartScrap & The Clipper II..... 45.
Super Glue II v2.01..... 61.
SuperMac Software
Diskfit v1.5..... 58.

Symantec
Symantec AntiVirus (SAM)..... 67.
Symantec Utilities (SUM II)..... 98.
Synex
FastEnvelope or FastCAT..... 48.
FastLabel v2.0..... 83.
Mac Envelope Plus v2.0..... 155.
Mac Envelope v5.0..... 57.
WildFlower Software SnapJot..... 32.

WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Type Reunion..... *SPECIAL* 39.
Adobe Type Set vol. 1 or 2..... 58.
ATM (Adobe Type Manager) v1.2..... 55.
ATM plus pack (requires ATM)..... 109.
Newsletters or Streamline..... 225.
Photoshop..... 499.
TrueForm Set-up..... 225.
Type Align..... 59.
Advanced Software DocuComp..... 79.
Aldus Corporation
PageMaker v4.0..... 499.
Persuasion v2.0 or Freehand v2.0..... 329.
PrePrint v1.0..... 345.

Federal Express Overnight

Altsys Corporation
Fontographer v3.1..... 249.
Antic Software Flexforms 1 or 2..... 42.
Claris MacWrite II..... 145.
Computer Associates
Cricket Graph v1.32..... 125.
Data Translation
PhotoMac..... 469.
PhotoMac Edit..... 289.
Design Science Math Type v2.11..... 95.
Letraset Design Studio..... 599.
Image Studio..... 173.
Ready Set Go! v4.5..... 275.
Microsoft
Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01..... 245.
My Software
My Advanced LabelMaker or MailList.. 29.
New Horizon Word Maker..... 65.
Niles & Associates EndNote..... 75.
Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0..... 32.
Olduvai
Multiclip v2.0..... 69.
Read-it OCR v2.1..... 245.
Read-it! OCT personal..... 139.
Video Paint..... 279.
Paragon Concepts
Nisus v3.0..... 240.
Portfolio Systems
DynoDex..... 49.
Power Up Address Book Plus..... 83.
Calendar Creator..... 38.
Fast Forms v2.0..... 105.
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Exposure..... 52.

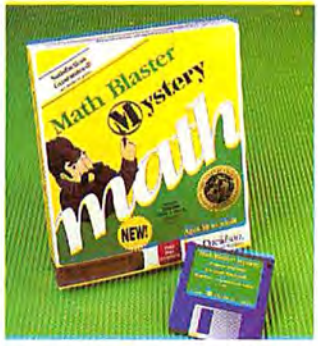
NEED HELP?

1-800-832-3201

Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9 est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 160,000 satisfied customers.

Prescience Expressionist v2.07..... 89.
Quark QuarkStyle..... 169.
QuarkXPress v3.0..... 469.
Shana Corporation
Informed Designer..... 167.
Informed Mini Manager..... 80.
Informed Mini Manager 4 Pak..... 179.
SNA Stylist!..... *SPECIAL* 55.
Spinnaker Software
Springboard Publisher II..... 107.
Top Honors..... 57.
Symantec More II v3.0..... 265.
Symmetry Acta Advantage..... 63.
T/Maker WriteNow v2.2..... 117.
TimeWorks
Publish-It!..... 223.
Publish-It! Easy..... 112.
Word Perfect Corporation
Word Perfect v1.04..... 229.
Working Software QuickLetter..... 72.
Xerox Imaging Systems AccuText... 479.



CLASSROOM TESTED!

Math Blaster® Series by Davidson mixes animation & fun to help kids conquer math. **Math Blaster Plus:** ages 6-12, add/subtract, multiply/divide, fractions, decimals, percents. **Math Blaster Mystery:** ages 10+, fractions, +/− numbers, decimals, percents, interest, and pre-algebra. **Alge-Blaster Plus:** ages 12+, 1st/2nd semester algebra. Apple IIGS.

Suggested Retail..... $49.95
Programs Plus Price.. $26.each

One of The Oldest Most Reliable Mail Order Suppliers, Programs Plus Offers You The Best Prices, Service & Support.

Circle 44 on reader service card

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Sale!

MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through October 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript® Laser Printer

Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

$1,999

Qume®

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Limited Quantities

To Order Call

1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer ***Same Day Shipping*** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 6

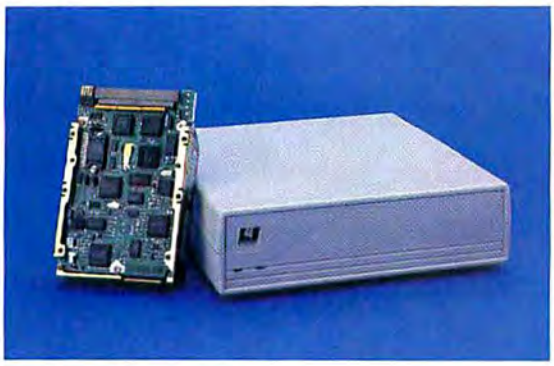
3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives

Quantum

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

	Internal	External
Quantum 40 *19ms*	$ 349	$ 439
Quantum 80 *19ms*	$ 529	$ 629
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$ 599	$ 679
Quantum 120 *15ms*	$ 699	$ 799
Quantum 170 *15ms*	$ 849	$ 949
Quantum 210 *15ms*	$ 999	$1,079



Seagate

	Internal	External
Seagate 20 *32ms*	$ 279	$ 349
Seagate 31 *32ms*	$ 299	$ 389
Seagate 46 *32ms*	$ 339	$ 419
Seagate 62 *28ms*	$ 399	$ 459
Seagate 81 *28ms*	$ 429	$ 499

IMPRIMIS Seagate WREN

	Internal	External
Imprimis 170 *16ms*	$1,099	$1,199
Imprimis 300 *16ms*	$1,499	$1,589
Imprimis Runner 330 *10.7ms*	$1,825	$1,899
Imprimis 600 *16ms*	$1,999	$2,049
Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte *16ms*	$3,899	$3,999

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. **A $199 value FREE**

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

MacLand T.M.

SyQuest
42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives
$599

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A $199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges $79
Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner $1,849
Microtek 300GS Scanner $1,299

---

radius™
Authorized Dealer

RasterOps®

Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

Dove 030 Accelerators
$439
for the Mac +, SE, or Mac II

Abaton InterFax 24/96 Modem
$349

Micron Video Boards
Xceed 640 X 480 **$345**
Xceed 1024 X 768 **$585**

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

Qume®

CrystalPrint Publisher I

Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

$2,195

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- 8 pages per minute

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Samsung 15″ Full Page Display with Video Interface

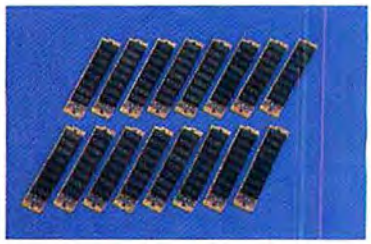
$479

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family

Magnavox 14″ Color System

$699

Includes Monitor and Card For Mac II Family



Upgrade your Mac's Memory

SIMM Sale

From **$59**

Also, IIfx and Portable Memory Now Available, Please call for pricing.

Ikegami 20″ Color System

$2,895

- Resolution 1024 x 768
- Vertical Refresh 60 Hz
- 72 DPI
- Latest INVAR Mask CRT Technology
- Includes Tilt/Swivel

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

Circle 264 on reader service card

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Diskette Connection™

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1-800-940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)
FAX (405) 495-4598

VISA

SONY

3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

Bulk Diskettes

PER EA. Min. 50
3.5"DS - .49
3.5"HD - 1.29

maxell®

5¼" DS 5.95 PER BOX
5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX
3.5" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3.5" HD 17.95 PER BOX

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼" DD 5.95 PER BOX
5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX
3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case.
- Quiet, convection cooled.
- Fast, 12ms access.

250 MB

40 Quantum	599.00
80 Quantum	849.00
105 Quantum	949.00
170 Quantum	1299.00
210 Call	1499.00
250 Hitachi (July)	1999.00
Internal Power Supply	100.00
International Power	50.00
Carrying Case	29.00

Liberty Systems
The Affordable Portable
120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.
(408) 983-1127

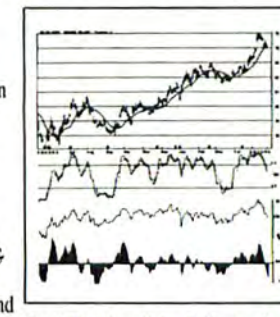
Circle 224 on reader service card.

$44,300 NET PROFITS

in Swiss Franc Futures with signals from

Personal Hotline

Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software for your MACINTOSH!



- ***Trading Signals*** Entry, Exit and Stop-loss prices based on trend and chart pattern recognition.
- ***All Markets in One Program*** Futures, spreads, stocks and indexes.
- ***Superior Graphics & Speed*** Precision bar charts, daily, weekly and monthly with unmatched flexibility. Even Point & Figure charts.
- ***Proven Technical Studies*** Stochastics, RSI, Linear Regression, Trend Analysis, Trading Bands, MACD, Gann Angles and more.
- ***Easy, Low Cost, Data Access*** 4 services are supported by modem, or update from your keyboard. Save time and money.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Your $495 order includes program software, data files, documentation, and free technical support. If not completely satisfied, return all materials, within 30 days, and we will refund your money, no questions asked.

Visa and MasterCard accepted
VISA 800-825-1852 MasterCard

The Lowest Risk Investment Available for your Macintosh Today!

TRENDSETTER Software
P.O. Box 6481
Santa Ana, CA 92706
714/547-5005
FAX/547-5063
Always ahead of the competition

Circle 495 on reader service card.

MacTel
Technology Corp.

Professional Solutions From MacTel.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, and our own, top quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

Index Memory Modules

1 MB Surface Mount, Low Profile **$52**

• 80ns/70ns SIMMs • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns)	**$279**
Macintosh FX & LaserWriter NTX SIMMS	**$62**
4Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade	**$369**
INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM	
3Mb Portable Upgrade	**$1097**

Index Hard Drives

		Internal	External
Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms			
2-Year Warranty			
40Mb	12ms	$359	$479
80Mb	12ms	$549	$699
105Mb	12ms	$615	$775
170Mb	12ms	$859	$999
Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD -15ms			
180Mb	15ms	$1099*	$1199
300Mb	15ms	$1499*	$1599†
WREN RUNNER			
330Mb	10.7ms	$1899*	$2025†
600Mb	16ms	$1999*	$2250†
1 Gig	16ms	$3899*	$4199†

*Its only Mac II, IIx and IIfx.
†Includes Auto-Sensing Power Supply, which allows world-wide adaptability
Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

All MacTel Hard Drives, Syquest drives, and Sony optical drives include the MacTel Software Package valued at over $200... Absolutely FREE!

- PRO-DOS-Apple II Compatibility!
- Testing-filters bad blocks
- A/UX - Supports Apple's UNIX
- Head parking - for traveling & moving your drive
- User-friendly, expert/novice interfaces
- Backmatic™ - Automatic backup
- Encryption - Password protection
- Convenient and Quick Disk Mirroring
- Update Drive Button - Update without reformatting or reinitializing
- 10mb of Public Domain Software
- AutoSave II™ - Protects against Data Loss

"AUTOSAVE II is a utility so useful it should have been built into the Macintosh system software"—Tom Negrino, MacWorld, July '90

Syquest

Removable Hard Drive w/ 44Mb cartridge **$669**

Hardware

MacTel Hardware
MacTel Extended Keyboard
ADB Eng./German....$99/$119

MacTel-NET (100% Phone-Net® Plus compatible) **$18**

Index Modem 2400 baud external (100% Hayes compatible) ... $99 (No cables or software)

Kensington
Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB $129

Printers

TI microLaser Printers
AppleTalk Connector Included!
PS35 w/35 fonts $2295
PS17 w/17 fonts $1895
Ink Jet 300 dpi Printer $850

Macintosh CPU's
• Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30 IIcx, IIci, and IIfx. Always available. Call NOW for a system tailored to your specific needs.

Syquest
SQ 400 Data Cartridges $75

RasterOps
We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 208
- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System

Microtek Scanners
MSF 300 GS, including cables and software $1745
MSF 300Z ColorScan, including cables and software $2195
MSF 400 GS $2945

Abaton
Interfax Modem 12/48 ..... $349
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $499

National Instruments
GPIB Board $490
Includes 2-meter cable!

Call or fax For a MacTel COMPETITIVE SYSTEM QUOTE!

The Index Portrait

15-inch monochrome with tilt and swivel base. Includes interface card for the Mac SE, SE/30 or Mac II.

$625

Put together the system of your dreams with MacTel!

Call for an outstanding price! Attention Corporate Clients: our quotes are competitive - call or fax now!

Ordering information

MasterCard VISA

• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

MacTel Technology Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line - Call or fax for a MacTel Competitive System Quote

1•800•950•8411

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323
Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL
Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428
Europe: 0041/46-054020 • AppleLink: CH0108
3007 North Lamar Road • Austin, Texas 78705

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Super SIMMS Sale!
$62 80 nanoseconds

DRx MAC Takes

Software

A LASTING IMPRESSION
- RésumExpert 37

AATRIX
- Payroll Plus 150
- Checkwriter II 35

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension 469

ABRACADATA
- Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors 65

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS
- Computerized Classic Accounting .. 199

PUBLISH IT! EASY $109
The simplest desktop publishing software for creating dynamic-looking newsletters, flyers, advertisements, invitations, etc. In a few simple steps, the program lets you create printshop-quality documents even if you've never used a word processor or computer.

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0. 339
- Adobe Type Manager. 55
- Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 55
- Adobe Type Align 58
- StreamLine 224
- TrueForm 224
- Photoshop 495
- Fonts ..... Please Call

ANDROMEDA
- Master Tuner 55

ALDUS
- Pagemaker. 495
- Freehand 2.0 325
- Persuasion. 319

ALFAGRAPHICS
- Template Software for QuarkXpress, PageMaker, Style, Ready Set Go .. 25
- Claris Smart Forms 29

ASHLAR
- AshlarVellum 675

BLYTH SOFTWARE
- Omnis 5 355

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler 112

CAERE
- OmniPage 499
- OmniSpell 68
- OmniDraft 68

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 10 User 298
- QuicKeys 64
- DiskTop 4.0 64

CENTRON SOFTWARE
- Casino Master. 38
- Casino Master Color 45

TSCRIPT $89
Output Illustrator, Freehand and any other PostScript based files including clip art at full resolution of your printer. Scalable PostScript fonts allow high resolution output of type at any size.

CLARIS
- MacWrite II 142
- FileMaker II 209
- MacDraw II(including ATM) 275
- ClarisCad 559
- SmartForm Designer 279

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
- Bedford Simply Accounting 209
- Cricket Graph 124
- Cricket Paint 124

CONNECTIX
- Virtual 113
- Virtual with PMMU 185

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- Freedom of Press 249

DENEBA
- Canvas 185
- UltraPaint 119

DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac 119

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1 or 2 58
- MacGallery 26

DYNAWARE
- DynaPerspective 3D 692

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Studio 8 279
- Studio 1 92
- Disk Tools Plus 30
- Thunder II 52

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
- Language Master 57

FREESOFT
- White Knight 81

GRAPHSOFT
- Minicad+ 499
- BluePrint 343

HELP SOFTWARE
- Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2 55

INSIDE INFORMATION $63
Inside Information breaks new ground in software innovation. This powerful DA contains over 65,000 entries of information sorted into logical categories for exceptionally quick reference.

HYPERGLOT
- Kanjimaster 99
- Word Torture Spanish, Russian, French, Italian & German 29
- Verb Tutor for above languages 39
- Tense Tutor for above languages 39

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- On Cue 34
- MacKern 56
- TMON 85
- HyperTMON 56
- Formulator 56

INFORMIX
- WingZ 238

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Dreams 315
- MacDraft 185

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint 89

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC 242

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW 398
- Wild Things 119

LAYERED SOFTWARE
- AtOnce 275
- Insight Expert per module 388

LEXPERTISE
- MacProof 104

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director. 435
- Accelerator 125

MAGIC SOFTWARE
- AutoSave II 24
- BackMatic 48
- POWERicons 36

MAGNA
- Empower I 119
- Empower II 213

METRO IMAGEBASE
- Art Deco 83
- Business Graphics 83

IF:X $164
if:X Forms Designer is an innovative new application that lets you create, modify and print any form. Softview's Graphics Intelligence technology allows you to link and preserve the overall form structure. The form literally creates itself!

MICROCOM
- Carbon Copy Mac 115
- Virex 55
- Virex 10 Pack 345

MICROFRONTIER
- Enhance 235

MICROLYTICS
- Inside Information 63
- Gofer 52
- Wordfinder 34

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 243
- Excel 243
- Help for Excel with Excel purchase .. 25
- Power Point 243
- Microsoft Office 522

MICROSPOT
- MacInteriors 179
- MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro 269

NEW HORIZONS
- Wordmaker 63

NOW SOFTWARE
- ScreenLocker 43
- Now Utilities 86

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix 299
- GeoQuery 179
- Data Desk Professional 259

OLDUVAI
- Videopaint 269
- Read It 242
- MultiClip 49

ON TECHNOLOGY
- On Location 71

PANTONE
- Process Color Imaging Guide 46

PARACOMP
- Swivel 3D 289
- Model Shop 369

NOW UTILITIES $86
A powerful collection of 12 system enhancement utilities that help you get more from your Macintosh.

SCREEN LOCKER $43
The easiest and most convenient password protection system.

PARAGON
- Nisus 238

POWER UP
- Address Book Plus 51
- Address Book Plus with Binder 75
- Calendar Creator 35
- Fast Forms 86

PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
- SpectreSeps - Quark or Pagemaker 195
- SpectreScan 299

QMS
- UltraScript 119

QUARK
- QuarkXPress 509
- QuarkStyle 166

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
- Gramatik Mac 47

SALIENT
- DiskDoubler 43

SATORI SOFTWARE
- Bulk Mailer Plus 188
- Project Billing 318

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
- Sensible Grammar 50
- Book Ends 50

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
- Super Paint 2.0 123
- Digital Darkroom 244
- Supercard 185

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- Smartscrap 46
- SuperGlue II 59
- The Curator 69

SOFTVIEW
- if:X Forms Designer 164
- Business Expense Reports 47
- Quarterly Payroll Tax 84

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II 209

SOMAK
- ScriptEdit 46
- Sharpen Up 57
- CD Rom Clip Art Vol 1 or 2 57

SPINNAKER
- Publisher II 86
- Hidden Agenda 34
- Sargon IV 22
- Plus 111

ARTFONTS $45
High-quality laser fonts that don't cost a serif and a descender. This exciting collection of fonts is designed for headlines and logos. Artfonts can be stretched, twisted and manipulated using a design program. Includes a FREE "Typeface use & Selection Guide".

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset 209

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional 385
- Pixel Paint 226
- Superspool 59
- Superlaser Spool 88

SYMANTEC
- Think C 4.0 159
- Think P 159
- SAM 63
- SUM II 104
- More 262

SYMMETRY
- Acta Advantage 61
- KeyPlan 235
- HyperDA 46

TACTIC SOFTWARE
- ClairVoyant 45
- Icon It! 45
- Sound Clips 45
- ArtClips 45
- ArtFonts 45
- FontShare 125

TEKNOSIS
- HyperBasic 65

TELETYPESETTING
- TScript 89

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac 219
- Publish it! Mac Easy 109
- Hyperworks Organizer 56

TOPS
- Network Bundle for MAC 179
- Network Bundle for DOS 149
- Network Bundle for DOS 10-Pack .. 625
- TOPS Flashcard 156
- Teleconnectors 26

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
- LapLink Mac Connectivity Pack 111
- LapLink Mac Network pack 179

T-MAKER
- Write Now. 115
- ClickArt ..... From 33

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
- FastLabel 86
- FastEnvelope 48

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- WordPerfect 208

Corporate Medical Plans:
- Open an account within 24 hrs
- Volume Discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Care of You!

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada FAX (818) 501-3760

Hardware

LASERSCRIPT $2449
LaserScript is a 300 dpi Postscript compatible laser printer. It comes with 35 typefaces, IIP LaserJet II emulation, and equips with Apple Talk, Centronics parallel interface and two RS 232 serials. 90-day on-site maintenance.

APPLE
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing. CALL

ABATON
- Interfax Fax-modem 12/48. 262
- Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 399
- 256 Grey Scale Scanner 1369
- PostScript Laser Printer 2449

ALTRA
- Felix the Mouse 117

AOX
- DoubleTime16 Doubles speed of SE199

BEST DATA
- Smart One 2400 143

CANON
- Canon Still Video ..... CALL

CAYMAN SYSTEMS
- GatorBox 1890
- GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
- GatorCard E/s for Mac SE 432
- GatorMail to Unix 685

MACTILT $66
MacTilt's advanced Tilt/Swivel technology provides unparalleled 30° tilt and 360° rotation—the flexibility necessary to reduce glare and to ease eye, neck, and back strain.

CUTTING EDGE
- 20 Meg Hard Drive 338
- 45 Meg Hard Drive 425
- 45 Meg Removable 688
- 800K Floppy Drive 145
- Monitor 19" Monochrome 899

CSC
- VideoDesk Live color capture 4285

DART PRODUCTS
- Toner ZipKit 34

DATADESK
- Mac - 101 Keyboard 127
- SwitchBoard 169

ERGOTRON
- MacTilt 66

FARALLON
- MacRecorder 162
- PhoneNET PLUS 31
- PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack) 219
- PhoneNET Star Controller 815
- PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1588
- Timbuktu 93
- Timbuktu Remote 126

HAYES
- Smartcom II 85
- Smartmodem 9600 V 729
- 2400 with Smartcom II 398

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Desk Writer.. 828
- ScanJet Plus. 1688
- Paint Jet 1140
- Paint Jet XL 1995
- Laser Printers ..... Call

TMON $85
A multi-window, object level, symbolic debugger that reduces development time by tracking down implementation flaws in a program. The monitor is invisible to the user unless it is invoked by any system error, interrupt button, or TMON breakpoint.

ICD
- Graflex 83

iDS
- Pro series 20 Meg 379
- Pro series 40 Meg 442
- Pro series 80 Meg 719
- Pro series 200 Meg 1198
- Wip - ..... Same prices as above

IOMEGA
- Benoulli II Single 44 Meg 1378
- Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg 2078

I-PROTECT
- Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
- Radiation Shield for MAC II 75

KENNECT TECHNOLOGY
- Rapport 192
- Drive 2.4. 319

KENSINGTON
- Turbo Mouse 106
- Mac II Stand & Cables 62
- Masterpiece Mac II 101

MACPROOF $104
An easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing.

PROMODEM 2400MFAX $199
An incredible packaged deal! A full featured 2400 bps data modem! A 4800 bps send-only fax! Add the software combination of MACKNOWLEDGE and BackFAX plus a cable for the most convenient, competitively priced fax/modem on the market.

KEYTRONICS
- Keyboard, inc. Tempo II 118

KINETICS
- Ether Port II 484
- Fast Path 4 1995

KOALA
- Macvision 209

KODAK
- Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499

MASS MICRO
- ColorSpace FX 2549
- ColorSpace III 1692
- Data Pak 888
- Data Pak for Mac IICX 988

MEGA GRAPHICS
- 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II 1045
- 19" Rival System Plus 1145
- 19" 256 Greyscale 2298
- 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3595

MICROTEK
- Flatbed MSF-300GS 1368
- Flatbed MSF-400GS 2775
- Color Scanner MSF-300ZS 1838

MICROTECH
- Nova 40 ..... CALL
- Nova 80 ..... CALL
- Removable Hard Drive ..... CALL

DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D $692
DynaPerspective 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Enables designers to visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high speed animations without pause.

MICROTOUCH
- UnMouse 179

NEC
- MacSync 499
- CDR35 Portable CD Rom 395
- CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 555
- Clip Art 3D for CD Rom 266
- ColorMate PS 6775

NEOTECH
- ImageGrabber 1295
- Color Adaptor Module 435

NEWGEN
- Turbo PS 360 3698
- Turbo PS 400 3999
- Turbo PS 480 5549
- Upgrades available ..... CALL

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
- MacSprint II 209
- MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435

PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
- Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
- Cartridges 93
- Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
- Cordless Mouse 95
- Power Strip 59
- Mouse Master 39

PROMETHEUS
- 2400 Mini Modem + MacKnowledge 139
- Promodem 2400M Fax + software . 199
- Promodem 2400M + software 188

QMS
- ColorScript 100 7495
- PS 810 Turbo 3280
- PS 820 Turbo 3975

QUICKTEL
- 2400 Baud Modem inc. software 119
- 24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129

QUME
- Crystal Print Publisher 2395

RADIUS
- 15" Full Page Monitor 695
- 19" Two Page Display 969
- Accelerator Card 25Mhz 1089

RASTEROPS
- ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30 .... CALL
- ColorBoard 208 ..... CALL
- ColorBoard 364 ..... CALL
- ClearView/SE System 19" ..... CALL
- ClearView/II System 19" ..... CALL
- ProColor 724 System 19" ..... CALL

SEIKO
- 14" Color Monitor 625
- 20" Color Monitor 2265

ON LOCATION $71
This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, or delete files.

SHARP
- JX-450 Color Scanner 5195
- JX-300 Color Scanner.. 3698
- Color Printers ..... Call

SHIVA
- EtherGate 1618
- Netmodem v2400 432
- Netmodem v.32 9600 BPS 1419

SICLONE
- Ram to Go for Mac Portable ..... Call
- Accelerators ..... Call

SIMMS
- 1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call

SONY
- 1304 Color Monitor 689
- GDM 19" Color Monitor 2760

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 109

TOSHIBA
- CD Rom 875

TOTAL SYSTEMS
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 881 . 866
- Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
- Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179

Above prices for Mac SE. Call for Plus
- Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831
- Adaptor for MegaGraphics Monitors 149
- Voyager 33 MHz for MAC II 2088
- Voyager 50 MHz for MAC II 4196

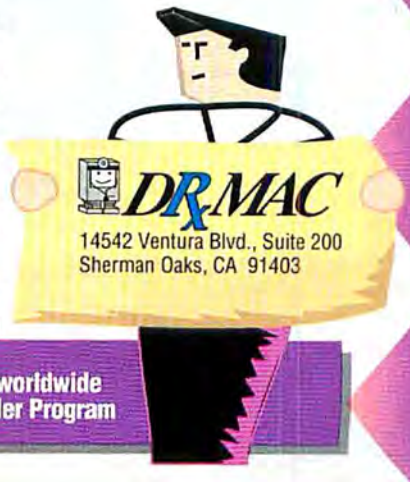
Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri, 10-11 EST
  Sat, Noon-5 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.



Circle 368 on reader service card

International Vaccinations: • We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide • Call about our International Reseller Program

AFFORDABLE APPLES

We watch Apple prices like a hawk. At Texas MacStuf we have the edge. Every month, we make your search for computer systems easier because we have the lowest prices. With our wide range of computerware, we give you total system solutions you can rely on. Call us today, it'll cost you nothing.

MAC IIcx

IIcx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$4,879

MAC II fx

IIfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

$8,529

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$3,789

MAC IIci

IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

$5,879

MAC SE

SE, 2mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

$2,369

MAC IIci

IIci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.

$6,149

•QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTY • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX

TEXAS MACSTUF

(Formerly Texas MacExpress)

OUR APPLES DO NOT COST THEIR WEIGHT IN GOLD.

Texas Residents Add 8%.
All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. *All product returned is subject to a 15% restocking fee. No returns on opened software.

Texas MacStuf • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

© 1990 CC Corporation, All Rights Reserved. Texas MacExpress and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc. After Dark Images Courtesy of Berkeley Systems

QUALITY SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

$69

100% Hayes Compatible with Full AT Command Set for any Computer
Busy/Ring Detect and Auto Answer • Full Two Year Warranty
Switchable between 300, 1200, and 2400 Baud

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM PRO SERIES
2 YEAR WARRANTY!

	Internal	External
40mb	$338	$438
80mb	$538	$628
105mb	$598	$688
120mb	$768	$868
170mb	$848	$928
210mb	$985	$1085

CDC IMPRIMIS WREN

300mb	$1558	$1698
330 mb Wren Runner	$1879	$1979
600mb	$2298	$2379

SEAGATE

20mb	$259
30mb	$299
SONY 650 mb Optical Rewritable	**$3789**
Hard Drive Cases 1/2 HH w/ power supply	$109

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

RasterOps

ColorBoard 208	$349
ColorBoard 264	$539
ColorBoard 364	$1089
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$689
ClearVue (Mac II)	$1149
ClearVue/GS	$1599
ClearVue SE	$1399
19" Trinitron 8-bit	$3969
19" Trinitron 24-bit	$5499

Ikegami	Call
EMachines T16 System	$2459
EMachines T19 System	$3899
NEC MacSync Monitor	$479
Magnavox Color Display	$505
Micron Video Board 14"	$325
Micron Video Board 19"	$565
Qume 835 14"	$475
Sony 1304 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card	$1059
Seiko 14" Color Monitor	$625
Sigma Silverview II	$2495
Radius Pivot w/ interface	**$1295**
Radius 19" Color w/ 8 bit color	**$4968**

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter	$835
LaserJet III	$1705
LaserJet IIP	$1045

Qume Crystal Print	**$2195**
TI MicroLaser/PS	**$1999**
QMS PS-410	**$1999**
QMS ColorScript 100	**$7659**
LaserWriter IInt	$3279
LaserWriter IIntx	$4279
GCC Printers	CALL
Kodak Diconix Ink Jet Printer	$489
Seikosha ImageWriter I Clone	$199

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

300Z	**$1789**
300GS	**$1529**
400GS	**$2639**

Sharp JX-100	**$719**	Sharp JX-300	**$3099**
Sharp JX-450	**$5165**	Abaton Scanners	**CALL**

ACCELERATORS

NOVY Quik 030 **$599**
030 16 Mhz-25 Mhz Power For The 512 KE and Plus

Daystar Fast Cache for IIci	**$639**
Dove Marathon 030	**$445**
AppleSuperDrive (FDHD)	**$149**

ExpanSE/30 **$995**
Second Wave Expands your SE/30 to a IIcx by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals

SIMMs

1 mb 80ns SIMMs	$59
256 K	$15

We Accept these Cards with no Surcharge.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA

Circle 442 on reader service card

1-800-MAC-STUF

Affordable Desktop Color!

Experience

From desktop color pre-press to post production video - we sell and support *everything* you need, from high resolution scanners to large color monitors.

Quality

Hardware Express sells only new, "factory fresh" equipment from major companies including Apple, Radius, and RasterOps. Every system ships complete with cables, documentation and warranty cards.

Macintosh Hex	3198
Hci	3898
Hfx	5998
Hx	3698
SE/30	2699
Apple RGB Monitor	699
Seiko 14" Trinitron	589
RasterOps Color	CALL
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	1549
Microtek 300ZS (with LetraSet ColorStudio)	1769
StrataVision 3d	299

Free Bonus

Buy any Quantum hard disk with your system and we'll include a "breathtaking" collection of 24-bit color images, animation, and demo software, including MacroMind Director and StrataVision 3d!

Call today and put the power of color on your desktop!

We ship worldwide via DHL – Please FAX your request!
International Calls- 512/454-4739 • FAX 512/454-0980

1·800/622·4739

HARDWARE EXPRESS

8711 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512/454-4739

Prices subject to change. Typically do not. Sorry we cannot accept American Express or purchase orders. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Photographs ©1990 all rights reserved.

When you want the best.

FREE MAXIMA™ from Connectix now included with 4MB SIMMs! Allows up to 14mb of system RAM and 18mb of RAM disk. MacUser 4 1/2 mice, $129.95 value.

Best Memory.

•Third Wave SIMMs	
Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call
Personal NT SIMMs	Call

Third Wave Memory Products manufactured in our own facility in Austin, Texas

Best Peripherals.

•Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.	
DayStar FastCache IIci	639
Orchid MacSprint II	219
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Video RAM Kit for Apple cards	39
Sony Trinitron 1304 14"	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz	2599
National Semi 24bit for 19"	2299
Nutmeg 8 Bit for SE30	Call
RasterOps 208	349
RasterOps 264-549; SE30	649
RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0	1639
RasterOps ClearVue II	1099
RasterOps—Full Line	Call
Asanté Ethernet Cards	Call
Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner	1849
PostScript Laser Printers	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	129
Nuvotech TurboNet Connector	24
2400 Sendfax™ Modem	129

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

Best Storage. Best Selection. Best Software.

•Quantum	INTERNAL	STANDARD EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Too low to Print! Please Call!	489
80	18ms (12ms*)		689
105	18ms (12ms*)		749
170	<15ms		999
210	<15ms		Call

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)				
173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1399	1499	1569
330	11ms Runner	1799	1899	1969
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	1999	2099	2169
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	3999	4099	4169

•Syquest, Tape Backup, Optical		
45R (Syquest)	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect		2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect		3999
2.3GB 8mm Tape Backup w/tape & Retrospect		3499

Drives include: formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; latest Apple System release, Virus Tools.

•Combo Drives (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
300/45R	2499
300/150t	2449
600/DAT	4749
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	6999
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available call for complete price list.

All Drives Include
•Fontina™
-MacUser 4 1/2 mice! Better than Adobe Type Reunion!
•After Dark™
-MacUser 4 1/2 mice!
•StrataVision 3d™
24 bit Slide Show (10mb)

Best Support & Service

Third Wave is in its fifth year of serving the Macintosh community. We strive to provide the best technical support possible. *We are authorized resellers of every product we sell, including RasterOps, Radius, SuperMac, etc.* We ship Federal Express for the best shipping, too.

800-284-0486

Third Wave Computing

1826-B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 • 512-832-8282 FAX: 512-832-1533
Major Credit Cards; Govt., University, and Corp. POs Accepted

Circle 516 on reader service card.

MacProducts USA

MAGICSCAN 256

8-bit grayscale flatbed scanner, Image Studio
MagicScan 256 ..... SALE $999
MagicScan 256 w/Colorset ..... SALE $1249

STORAGE & BACK-UP

MagicTape 60 1/2
MacUser, December 1989

	Internal	External
Quantum 40	$337	$427
Quantum 80	$537	$627
Quantum 105	$597	$687
Quantum 170	$847	$927
Quantum 210	$979	$1075
45 mb Removable		$569
45 mb Cartridges, ea		$73
60 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect		$695
150 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect		$795
550 mb Tape Backup w/Retrospect		$1195
1.2 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect		$2995
2.4 gig Tape Backup w/Retrospect		$3495
Magic CD ROM - Toshiba		$749
380 mb Magic Drive	$1295	$1395
600 mb Read/Write Optical Drive		$3395

MEMORY

1MB SIMMs 70/80/100 ns	$56
4MB SIMMs/4MB fx SIMMs	$375/379
1-8 MB Upgrade	call
1MB fx SIMMs	$66
Magic SCSI	$69
128K–512K Upgrade	$149
128K–1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$295
512K–1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$149
512K–2048K (2 MB) Upgrade	$299
512K–4096K (4 MB) Upgrade	$399
800K Drive and ROMs	$299
IIfx Upgrade	$2399

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

19" B&W Monitor - 2 Pg Display. 72 dpi, 78 hz. Includes card	$899
Mac Plus Version	$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible 8 bit color card	$269
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30	$329
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series	$499
14" NEC/MacSync w/Tilt/Swivel	$489

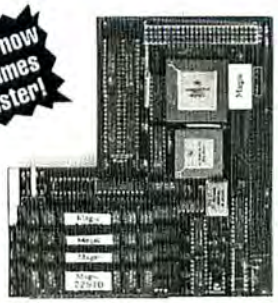
SYSTEMS & DISPLAYS

	4M/40M	8M/105M	8M/170M
SE30	3278	3778	4028
IIcx	3878	4379	4629
IIci	4229	4729	4979
IIfx	6099	7499	7779

8 bit card & 14" MacSync	725
24 bit card & 14" MacSync	928
8 bit card & 19" Trinitron	2799
24 bit card & 19" Trinitron	4599

030 ACCELERATORS

SCSI now 2 times faster!



RailGun 16 mhz 68030 +, SE	$499
RailGun 25 mhz 68030 +, SE	$799
RailGun 33 mhz 68030 +, SE	$1199

Run System 7.0 features and much more on 512, Mac Plus and SE. New accelerated SCSI access! SE version now shipping!

MAGICMODEM

100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/ Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 Baud -

2-Year Warranty	$85
Magic SendFax	$99
NEW! V.42 MNP5	$199

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	469
Acius File Force	255
Adobe Fonts	call
Adobe Illustrator 88	285
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	58
Aldus Pre-Print	315
ATM/ATM Plus	59/108
At the Playroom	27
Balance of the Planet	33
Canvas	185
Design Dimensions	call
DOS Mounter	58
Freehand 2.0	315
Grammatik	50
Groller Encyclopedia CD	229
Hunt for Red October	29
Hyper Press BigTime TV	231
Jack Nicklaus Color Golf	36
Letraset ColorStudio	1489
Letraset DesignStudio	439
Mac Link + PC	119
Mac Money	58
Managing Your Money	123
Microphone II	215
MiniCad+ 2.0	449
Model Shop	379
OmniPage	545
Omniproof/Omnitrace	105
Omnidraft/Omnispell	69
Omnis 5	399
PageMaker 4.0	495
Peter Norton Utilities Macintosh	79
PhotoMac Edit	289
PixelPaint Professional	385
Quark XPress 3.0	call
Quicken	35
Retrospect	147
SimCity Supreme	47
SmartCACHE	59
Soft PC with AT/EGA	369
StatView II	265
Stratavision 3d	299
Studio/32	call
Suitcase II	44

HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar Digital FastCache IIci	639
Daystar Digital All Models	call
Dove FastNet III/SE	389
Dove Marathon 030	445
Orchid Mac Sprint	219
MacCache IIci	469
Micron Tech Xceed IIci Cache	575

Co-Processors

68851 PMMU	119
68881/82 16 MHz	99/199
68881/82 25 MHz	249/299
68882 33 MHz	399

Digitizers

Calcomp WiZ	149
Calcomp 12 x 18 Cursor/Pen	749
Calcomp 18 x 24 Cursor/Pen	1689
Computer Eyes Color	call
Farallon MacRecorder	159
Kurta IS/ADB Tablet 8.5x11	249
Mass Micro ColorSpace fx	2499
Mass Micro ColorSpace IIi	1650
Orange Micro Personal Vision	2119
Passport MIDI Interface	73
Summagraphics Bit Pad +	319

Display

Calcomp 21" 8-bit Color w/card	4699
Calcomp 21" 24-bit Color w/card	6599
Calcomp 21" 8-bit Grey w/card	2399
E-Machines Z-21 II	1780
E-Machines ColorPage 15	1199
E-Machines T-16 Color	2489
E-Machines T-19 Color	3899
Magnavox Color 14"	489
NEC MacSync 14" Color	469
19" Trinitron	2399
RasterOps 364 Mac II	1375
RasterOps 264	509
RasterOps IIgs	1599
Sigma ColorMax	4168
Sigma SilverView 21	1574

Emulation

OrangeMicro Mac 286	call
OrangeMicro Mac 86	519
Soft PC with AT/EGA	369

HARDWARE

Mice/Keyboards

A+ Optical Std or ADB	59
Abaton ProPoint	87
Advanced Gravis MouseStick	64
CH Rollermouse	75
CE Mac105 Keyboard	119
Datadesk Mac 101 Kbd	129
Datadesk Switchboard	161
TurboMouse + or ADB	109
Keytronics MacPro	119

"We have over 4,500 products for your Mac!"

Network/Communications

Apple EtherNet Card	call
Abaton Interfax 24/96	412
Adaptec Nodem-E	349
Asante Products	call
Avatar MacMainFrame II	679
DaynaTalk	119
E-Mac SpeedLink	355
E-Mac SpeedTalk	99
Gator Card EtherNet II, SE/30	372
Hayes V Series	call
Magic 2400/2400 Fax	85/119
MacMainframe II	689
Novell EtherPort II	449
Nuvotech SCSI/Ethernet	call
Orchid MacFax	445
Shiva NetModem 24	429
Shiva NetModem V32	1399
Shiva NetSerial	292
Shiva EtherGate	1599
TOPS FlashCard	155
U.S. Robotics Complete Line	call

HARDWARE

Printers

Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriter	2499
Calcomp Plotters/Raster	call
HP DeskWriter	699
HP PaintJet XL Color	1999
HP IIP Laser Printer	call
Kodak Diconix Jet Printer	495
Mitsubishi Color 300dpi	call
Newjen PS480	5399
Seikosha Dot Matrix Printer	210
TI Laser PostScript 35	2099
TI Laser PostScript 17	1749
Panasonic Laser	call
QMS ColorScript	7699

Printer Interfaces

Grappler LX	125
Freedom Of The Press	239
GDT JetLink Express	1244

Scanners

Abaton 300S	1090
Abaton 300GS	1350
HP ScanJet	call
Logitech Scan Man	325
Microtek MSF300GS	1529
Microtek MSF400GS	2819
Microtek 300Z w/Interface	1899
Sharp JX-100	699
Sharp JX-300	3099
Sharp JX-450	5165
Umax 256 300DPI Scanner	1195

Storage

Bernoulli II 44 mb	1309
Dayna Single 360k	501
Dayna Single 1.2mb	579
Dayna Single 1.44mb	656
Dayna Dual 360k/1.2mb	698
Dayna Dual 360k/1.44mb	853
Dayna Dual 1.2mb/1.44mb	853
PLI Infinity Turbo	829
PLI Turbo Floppy	295
NEC Portable CD-ROM w/interface	469

Upgrades

Dove 524S/548S	239/479
800K & Rom Upgrade	299

HARDWARE

Disks, Ribbons, etc

MacDisk Bulk (50)	0.80
Sony Boxed	13.50
Sony Bulk	0.93
Kensington Accessories	call
110SE Ups American Power	219
Black Ribbons	3
60/150 Meg Tapes	22/35
DeskJets	17
DeskJet Refills	11

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Info/Tech Supp: 1-512-343-9441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST
Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST
Minimum Order: $40.00
Prices subject to change.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Optima (no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, & Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. $10,000 max on COD's.
Tax: Texas residents add 8%.
Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping: $5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight.
Leasing: Orders over $2500 call.

247

UK 0800891742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125353
Mexico 52 36 263199 • Thailand 62 2 234-7531
8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 465 on reader service card

20 Megabyte Hard Drive ___ $329

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™

20 Megabyte External $329
30 Megabyte External $389
45 Megabyte External $448
60 Megabyte External $498
80 Megabyte External $548
100 Megabyte External $798

CMS External

MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms $348
MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms $398
MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms $428
MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms $468
MacStack 60 Megabyte...38 ms $528
MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms $598
MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms $898
45 Megabyte Removable $798
CMS Internal Hard Drives Available ..... Call

External Hard Disk Cabinets

3.5" Portable Case $139
5.25" Slim Line Case $198
Rugged Steel Construction, Shock Mounted
Complete w/Cables & Documentation

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60....60 Megabyte $648
CMS TS-150...150 Megabyte $798

External 800K Drive

Cutting Edge $149

Scanner

Complete PC Page Scanner $749
Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus $1598
Logitech Hand Held $319
Microtek Series ..... Call

Sharp

JX 100 Hand Held $699
JX 300 Color $2999
JX 450 Color $4999
IEEE Interface $429

FAX/Modems

External 2400 Baud $129
Internal 2400 Baud $199
Prometheus M2400 FAX $219

Printers

Dot Matrix

Seikosha $199
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510.....(24 PIN) $299
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 ..... Call
EPSON Printer Software $125

Kodak InkJet

Portable M150 ..... $499

Olympia USA

NP 30 Apl...(9 PIN) $298

H.P. Deskwriter
300 d.p.i. $839

Hewlett Packard PaintJet XL $1995

Laser Printers

EPSON EPL-6000 Laser $998
2 Megabyte Memory Upgrade $398
Freedom of the Press
(PostScript Emulation for EPSON Printer)....$198
GCC Technologies Business Laser . (DEMO). $2298
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP Laser $1089
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser $1698

Monitors

E-Machines

Big Picture 17" $1198
Quickview Z-21" $1748
Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale) $2298
ColorPage 15" $1298
ColorPage T-16"/TX-16 ..... $2598/$3098
T-19" $4098

Magnavox 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution $498

Mobius Technologies

Full page Display $695
Multiscreen SE $279

NEC MacSync 14" Color Display

640 x 480 Resolution $498

Panasonic 14" Color Display

PanaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution $498

Radius

Pivot Display $1398
Two Page Display 19" $1598
Two Page Display 21" $1798

Raster Ops

Clearvue Mac II Series $1149
Clearvue SE $1399
Clearvue GS $1599

Sony 1304 Color Display

1024 x 768 Resolution $699

Sigma Design Monitors ___ Call

SuperMac Monitors & Boards ___ Call

No RAD - Radiation Shields ___ From $99.95

Accelerators/Video Cards

DayStar Digital

FastCache II ci $698
Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ..... Call

Micron Video Card

XCeed 8 BIT $375
XCeed 8 BIT 19" Displays $595

Raster Ops 264/II ___ $595

Other Models ..... Call

SuperMac

SpeedCard $169

Keyboards

Keytronics MacPro $119
DataDesk Mac 101 ..... $129
DataDesk Switchboard ..... Call

Beverly Hills Computer™

Computer professionals since 1975.

VISA · MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL · master charge

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine (213)675-2522
From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

- Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availability subject to change.

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00

Circle 5 on reader service card

Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With ***POWERDrive*** it's not only possible - *it's guaranteed*. ***POWERDrives*** have been designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which ***POWERDrive*** you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

POWERDrive **The *POWER* of Choice.**

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making ***POWERDrive*** their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.

U.S. & Canada **(800) 776-DISK**

HARD DRIVES *International*

1912 W. Fourth Street • Dept. MA • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 FAX: (602) 829-9193 • Int'l. Sales: (602) 350-1144

WORRY-FREE 30 Day ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

KA1090

Mbytes	Mechanism		Access time	External	Internal
20	Seagate		28ms	$299	$259
30	Seagate		28	339	289
45	Seagate		28	379	329
40	Quantum		19	419	349
60	Seagate		28	429	409
80	Seagate		28	479	469
	Quantum		19	619	549
105	Quantum		19	679	589
120	Quantum		19	799	699
170	Quantum		19	929	849
210	Quantum		16	999	949
320	Micropolis	(HH)	14	1,499	NA
	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,499	NA
600	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,999	NA
660	Micropolis	(FH)	16	2,099	NA
1050	Imprimis	(FH)	16	3,999	NA
	Micropolis	(FH)	16	3,899	NA

Removable SyQuest $599
25ms
Complete with one 45Mb removable cartridge.
Extra Cartridge $79

Memory Upgrades
1Mb (1x8-80ns) $ 66
4Mb (4x8-80ns) $399
These complete memory kits are ideal for the MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30 & Plus.

150Mb Tape Backup
External unit. *Tape included.* $699

Price/availability subject to change. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers NET20 (some conditions may apply). VISA/MC/AMEX. 30-day conditions. Shipping charges not refundable; product must be in orig. condition. $13 Military APO/FPO delivery (602) 350-1145. HDI is a division of Insight Dist. Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. ©1990 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

FREE SHIPPING!*

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT:213-370-3330

ORDERS ONLY:1-800-222-2808

PREVIOUSLY: MAC EXPRESS

MAC DEPOT™

BUSINESS/ PRODUCTIVITY

4TH DIMENSION	469
ACTA ADVANTAGE	65
AT ONCE	280
EXCEL	240
FILE	121
FOR THE RECORD	26
GRAMMATIK MAC	51
HYPERBIBLE - INTERNAT'L VER.	169
HYPERBIBLE - KING JAMES VER.	139
INBOX STARTER KIT	144
KEYPLAN	247
LANGUAGE MASTER	69
MAC FLOW	120
MAC SCHEDULE	125
MACPROOF	109
MICROPHONE II	219
MORE ver.3	299
NAVIGATOR	45
OFFICE - CD VERSION	599
OFFICE	520
OMNIDRAFT	69
OMNIPAGE	510
OMNIPROOF	99
OMNISPELL	65
OMNITRACE	99
ON LOCATION	75
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT	29
POWERPOINT	245
QUICK DEX	31
QUICKEN	35
QUICKMAIL - 5 USER	230
QUICKMAIL - 10 USER	299
READ IT! - PERSONAL	135
READ IT!	275
SIMPLY ACCOUNTING	233
SMARTCOMM II	89
SOFTPC	230
SOFTPC EGA/AT OPTION PACK	127
SPELLING COACH	120
STATVIEW I	280
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199
SUPER EXFERT	117
TIMBUKTU - REMOTE	124
TIMBUKTU	92
TIMESLIPS III	159
TOPS 3.0	189
VERSATERM PRO	169
WILL MAKER	32
WINGZ	249
WORD 4.0	240
WORDFINDER	34
WORDPERFECT	219
WORKS	180
WRITE	79
WRITENOW	115

HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS	69
300MB EXTERNAL HD	2200
600MB EXTERNAL HD	3500
800K EXTERNAL DRIVE	145
A+ MOUSE - PLUS	59
A+ MOUSE - ADB	79
AMT 2400 MODEM WITH S/W	109
CLEARVUE/SE FPU KIT	CALL
COLORBOARD 708+ 16" KIT	CALL
COLORBOARD 264 24 BIT CARD	CALL
COLORBOARD 264 FOR SE/30	CALL
COMPUTER EYES - BW	195
COMPUTER EYES - COLOR	345
DAYNA DRIVES	CALL
DIGIVIDEO - COLOR	650
DIGIVIDEO - B&W	410
DRIVE 2.4 w/Fastback	325
E-MACH. 17" MAC II	1399
E-MACH. 17" PLUS/SE	1175
E-MACH. C20 - MAC II	3699
E-MACH. COLORPAGE 15 - MAC II	1499
E-MACH. DOVE ADAPTER	149
E-MACH. T16 - 8BIT MAC II	2300
E-MACH. T19 - 8BIT MAC II	3899
E-MACH. T19 - 8BIT SE/30	3899
E-MACH. TX-16" - MAC II	2950
E-MACH. Z21 - MONO. MAC II	1799
E-MACH. Z21 - MONO. SE	1799
E-MACH. Z21 IQ - MAC II	2550
E-MACH. Z21 MONO. SE/30	1699
ETHERPORT II - MAC II	399
ETHERPORT IIL - MAC II	425
FAST CACHE IICI	799
FASTNET ETHERNET II	550
FASTNET ETHERNET III	375
FASTNET ETHERNET SCSI	785
HYPER DIALER	31
KRAFT JOYSTICK - ADB	49
LABELWRITER	179
MACRECORDER	155
MACSYNC MONITOR	499
MAGNAVOX PROF. DISPLAY	550
MEGAGRAPHICS 2PG MONO.	999
MICRO TV	270
MICROTECH 20MB	499
MICROTECH 40MB	599
MICROTECH 60MB	899
MICROTECH 100MB	975
MICROTECH 150MB	1209
MICROTECH 320MB	1902
NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3495
QUME LASER PRINTER	2895
RAPPORT	199
SCANMAN - MODEL 32	325
SIGMA 8-BIT CARD	1426
SIGMA 8-BIT KIT w/19" monitor	4499
SIGMA 8-24 UPGRADE	512
SIGMA L-VIEW for II	1783
SIGMA L-VIEW for SE	1711
SIGMA L-VIEW for SE/30	1783
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for II	999
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for SE	928
SIGMA PAGEVIEW for SE/30	993
SIGMA SILVERVIEW II,SE,SE/30	1507
SIGMA SILVERVIEW GS for II	2261
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	129
TAPE BACKUP DRIVES	CALL
TURBO FLOPPY 1.4	349

MUSIC

CONCERTWARE+	46
CONCERTWARE+ MIDI	115
DELUXE MUSIC	85
ENCORE	350
LISTEN	62
MASTER TRACKS PRO	310
MIDI BASIC	69
MIDIPASCAL	69
MIDI INTERFACE - ALTECH	59
MIDI PACK	58
NOTEWRITER II	318
OVALTUNE	95
PERCEIVE	69
STUDIO SESSION	69

GRAPHICS/ DTP

BLUEPRINT	319
CANVAS 2.1	179
COLOR STUDIO	1580
CRICKET GRAPH	115
CRICKET PRESENTS	279
DESIGN STUDIO	627
DIGITAL DARKROOM	249
FASTFORM	89
FONT STUDIO	465
FONTOGRAPHER	245
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79
IMAGE STUDIO	270
MAC BILLBOARD	29
MAC DRAFT	168
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	439
MATHCAD	275
MINICAD+	499
PAGEMAKER 4	499
PAGEMAKER COLOR EXTENSION	129
PIXEL PAINT (8-BIT)	215
PIXEL PAINT PRO. (24-BIT)	380
PRINT SHOP	35
READY SET GO!	270
SUPER 3D	315
SUPERPAINT	125
SWIVEL 3D	319
TYPESTYLER	110
ULTRA PAINT	120

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES

CALCULATOR CONSTUCTION SET	46
CAN OPENER	64
COPY II MAC	23
CURATOR	77
DISK EXPRESS II	59
DISK TOP	65
DISKFIT - NETWORK VERS.	222
DISKFIT	55
DISKLOCK	105
DOS MOUNTER	55
FASTBACK	105
FREEDOM OF THE PRESS	245
HYPER DA	45
LASERTALK	153
MAC SAFE II	105
MAC TREE	39
MACCOMMAND	18
MACLINK PLUS	120
MACLINK/TRANSLATORS	99
MACPRINT	95
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	32
NIGHTWATCH	88
PROTOTYPER	175
QUICK BASIC	68
QUICK KEYS	59
QUICK LOCK	59
RETROSPECT	149
S.A.M.	65
S.U.M II	93
SCREEN RECORDER	120
SENTINEL	153
CURTIS CLIP	4
DUST COVERS	CALL
FLOPPY DISK WALLET	10
MAC TO HAYES MODEM CABLE	12
MAC TO HP LASERJET CABLE	10
MAC TO IMAGEWRITER II CABLE	10
MAC TO LASERWRITER CABLE	11
MAC TO MULTISYNC CABLE	17
MAC TO PC DRIVE 2.4 CABLE	375
MAC TO SONY CABLE	15
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45
SUITCASE II	44
SUPERCARD	199
SUPERGLUE	59
SUPERLASER SPOOL 5-PACK	270
SUPERLASER SPOOL	80
SUPERSPOOL	55
TEMPO II	75
THINK'S C	162
THINK'S PASCAL	175
VIREX	50
XTREE	56
MULTICOLOR RIBBON - IW/I	9
NEC LC-890 TONER	19
PHONENET DB-9	35
PHONENET DIN-8	35
PLP TONER	29
QUICKNET DB-9	22
QUICKNET DIN-8	22
SCSI CABLES	CALL
SONY DD 10 PACK	17
SONY HD 10 PACK	29
SURGE MASTER 6-OUTLET	27
SYSTEM SAVER - PLUS	69
SYSTEM SAVER - SE	59
TURBO MOUSE - ADB	105
TURBO MOUSE - PLUS	105
UPS BATTERY BACKUP - SE	259

ACCESSORIES

BLACK RIBBON, IW/I	3

Ikegami & National Semiconductor

19" Trinitron display with 8 or 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

8-bit $2595
24-bit $3595

NEW MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

Cable Kit $19

$1849

MacVision

Capture images from video cameras, VCR's and other video sources quickly and easily. New version 3.0

Only $240

I/O Designs

Carrying bags

Stylish and Durable, the different models of bag hold a variety of CPUs, peripherals and accessories. Call for low prices!

Electronic Arts

Special Deal !!!
Buy Studio 8 and get Studio 1 FREE !!!
Only $289

Graflex

Special cable and software to make most dot-matrix printers compatible with the Mac.

Only $79

QTRONIX Mouse & Trackball

Two-button devices with Drag Lock feature. Both come in Mac Plus and ADB models.

Mouse ..... Call
Trackball ..... Call

AE3.5 Drive

Handsome 1.44mb, daisy-chainable floppy drive.

Only $249

MacTRAC

High-Perfomance, ergonomic trackball with Drag Lock feature.

Plus version $65
ADB version $75

ADOBE®

Illustrator 3.0	Call
Collectors Edition 1-2	Call
Photoshop	$525
Publishing Pack 1-3	Call
Smart Art I-IV	Call
Streamline	$220
Type Align	$60
Type Manager	$55
Type Manager Plus Pack	$113
Type Reunion	$Call
True Form	$230
Type Set 1 or 2	Call
Type Faces	Call

CMS EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

20MB	329
30MB	399
45MB Removable	745
45MB	540
81MB	525
300MB	2200
600MB	3500

OUR POLICIES

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD 3.50. CASH, MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIERS CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED. NO COMPANY OR PERSONAL CHECKS, PLEASE. SHIPPING METHOD IS UPS GROUND.

SHIPPING: SHIPPING AND INSURANCE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES BY UPS GROUND ARE FREE. CALL FOR OTHER SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS (ONLY) ADD 6.75% FOR SALES TAX. INTERNATIONAL, APO AND FPO ORDERS UNDER $500 ACCEPTED AND SHIPPED BY USPO. ORDERS OVER $500 BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. ALASKA AND HAWAII ORDERS - PLEASE CALL.

MAIL-IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER'S CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO 10 DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER (NO P.O. BOXES, PLEASE). IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS. CALL FOR EXACT SHIPPING RATES IF APPLICABLE.

RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT (213) 370-3330 FOR RETURN AUTHORIZATION. RETURNED PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGING AND BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. NO REFUNDS, PLEASE. EXCHANGES WITH UNLIKE PRODUCTS ARE AT OUR OPTION AND SUBJECT TO 20% RESTOCKING FEE.

CONDITIONS: PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE TO SELL TO ANYONE. WE MAKE NO GUARANTEES FOR PRODUCT PERFORMANCE. PRICE LIST EXPIRES OCT. 30TH, 1990

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER. ON CREDIT CARD PURCHASES, A NOMINAL PROCESSING FEE MAY APPLY.

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES: MINIMUM ORDER IS U.S. $100. ORDERS OVER $500 MUST BE SHIPPED BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. FOR INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL (213) 370-3330. SHIPPING PRICES VARY. ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS YOU MUST FAX OR MAIL A LEGIBLE COPY OF YOUR CREDIT CARD (FRONT AND BACK) AND YOUR SIGNATURE.

VISA · MasterCard · FEDERAL EXPRESS · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · DISCOVER

Circle 498 on reader service card

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK • DCA/IRMA • DENEBA • DOVE • E-MACHINES • EPYX • EVEREX • FARALLON • FOX • HAYES • IRWIN • KENSINGTON • KURTA • LOGITECH • MACROMIND • MAGNAVOX • MICROSOFT • MICROTEK • MSC • NEC • NUVOTECH • ORANGE MICRO • PASSPORT • PLI • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • RODIME •

To pick this up for $2,645 just pick this up.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software[Δ]. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. $6,000.00 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** Minimum $5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. ΔReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA MasterCard

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

SYSTEMS

Mac SE	1745
Mac SE 30	2645
Mac IIcx	3259
Mac IIci	call
Mac IIfx	6499
Mac Classic/Mac IIsi	call
Macintosh Portable	3500

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	499/1335
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	call
SIMM's: all types/best prices	**call**
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	call
Abaton Interfax	251
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace IIi	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5	659
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	159
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap All Models	call
E-Machines T16	2350
E-Machines T19	4100
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Printers	**call**
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Microtek 300ZS	1699
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors - all models	call
Novy Quik-30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
Quick Mail 10 User	285
Qume CrystalPrint	2895
Scanman 32	313
Sharp Scanners All Models	**call**
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI MicroLaser Printer	**2050**
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
Zoom 2400baud Modem	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli 45 mb Removable	1209
CMS 20 EXT/30 EXT	387/442
CMS 60 EXT	591
CMS Tape 60/150	599/799
Cutting Edge all models	call
DaynaFile 360K	424
DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40 mb/80 mb Tape	799/969
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	876
PLI TurboFloppy 1.4	273
Quantum 40 mb/80 mb	309/509
Quantum 105 mb/170 mb	569/829
Syquest 44 mb Mechanism	449
Syquest 44 mb Cartridge	71
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
AccuText	485
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
at Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Fastback 2.1	97
Filemaker II	181
FontoGrapher 3.0	225
FoxBase + Mac	265
Freedom of Press	229
Freehand 2.0	297
FullWrite Professional	237
Insight Expert Accounting	355
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	1389
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director	395
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
Master Tracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathematica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
Model Shop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
PageMaker 4.0	485
Pixel Paint Professional	356
QuarkXPress 3.0	439
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	125
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Studio1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
SuperCard	114
Think C	153
Think Pascal	93
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
UltraPaint	115
Vellum	599
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
WriteNow 2.0	111

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3636

$2 PER MIN

Mac mail order will never be the same.

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

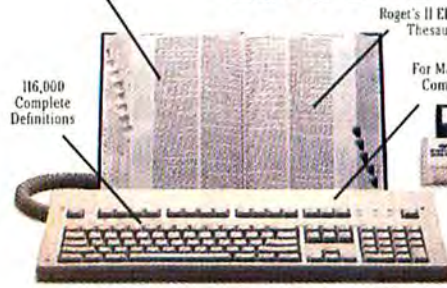
Missed appointments are history with
Smart Alarms & Appointment Diaries.
This program will remind you any time with on-screen display and selected sounds. It's a self installing INIT, with auto backup and variable 3 hour snooze. It has print, import, export, merge Reminders and can be turned off during selected applications. Single user version is available. Multi-user version works on TOPS, AppleShare, allShare & PSN.

JAM Software
VOICE 415/663-1041 FAX 415/663-8217
Int'l Sales: Australia Int+ 612/799-1888 FAX Int+ 612/799-4042

V 3.0

Circle 21 on reader service card.

AT LAST, THE DICTIONARY IS UP TO SPEED.



Imagine! The richness of a world renowned dictionary PLUS the power and speed of a Macintosh. The new **American Heritage Electronic Dictionary** makes you a better writer, with a greater command of the language than you ever dreamed possible!

Forget the limitations of ordinary spell-checkers. This dictionary delivers 116,000 complete definitions. You can instantly check spelling, look up word meanings AND proper usage, synonyms, hyphenation, pronunciation, example sentences, and idioms.

There's much more! Like the revolutionary new *SearchText*™ retrieval feature. When you're stumped for a word and know only a vague meaning, concept, or definition, *SearchText* speeds to your rescue with a wide choice of words.

Plus—express yourself eloquently with *Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus*. Use *Cut and Paste* for lightning-fast power editing, and win word games with *Wildcard* and *Anagram*.

That's not all! Order your electronic dictionary at $89.95 plus $3.95 shipping and handling, and get a **FREE** copy of *Line by Line*, the one book that shows you, through example, how to edit your own writing (Introductory offer good until 12/31/90).

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, exclusively from Houghton Mifflin Company. Get yours today, and never be at a loss for words!

NEW!

Call toll free now, 8:30AM–4:30PM (EST) Monday–Friday.

1-800-633-4514

FAX Orders: 1-800-458-9501. (In Massachusetts): 1-617-272-3707.

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE-30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, or Portable Apple System software version 6.0.2 or higher. Hard disk and 1 megabyte of memory. Works with most word processing programs. © 1990 **Houghton Mifflin Company/Software Division,** One Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02142. SearchText is a trademark of Houghton Mifflin Company.

CODE: /MAC 09 03 90

Circle 174 on reader service card.

REVOLUTION

JOIN THE CD-ROM

EDUCORP STOCKS THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES

Denon DRD-253 Drive*

The Denon CD-ROM drive is packed with features. It includes a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. The unique sleep mode assures longer life. One-year warranty. Our best-selling CD-ROM drive.

.....#1317, $699

Toshiba XM-3201 Drive*

The Toshiba XM-3201 CD-ROM drive for Macintosh computers is the performance avorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives *MacUser* 5/90). Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. One-year warranty. Rated ♦♦♦♦ 1/2 by *MacUser Magazine*. .....#1391, $799

* SCSI cable included. Specify (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable. IBM PC/compatible interface kit available (please call).

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0

Over 620 megs of the finest public domain/Shareware software. Includes 1000s of utilities, 100s of laser clip art and fonts, 150 megs of stacks, 100s of fonts, 100s of games, and much more. Our user interface guides you through over 10,000 files. Preview pictures, fonts, and sounds at the click of a mouse. The best! .....#1300, $199
Denon & CD-ROM 4.0 .... #1318, $849
Toshiba & CD-ROM 4.0.... #1392, $949

Exotica-ROM™

The first Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia. 100 paintings scanned in brilliant color (24-bit & 8-bit), grayscale, and b/w. Available on floppies (ask). #1-1327, $199 MAC & PC

Lingua-ROM™

Learn to speak Russian, French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Includes extensive sound to help with pronunciation. The Lingua-ROM contains 25 of HyperGlot's language tutors (over 130 disks!) on one CD-ROM. Tutors include Word, Verb, Noun, Grammar, Pronunciation, and many quizzes .....#1358, $499

Sports-ROM™

An incredible collection of sports images as clip art for your Macintosh. All files are in the TIFF format. These clips were specifically designed to produce excellent, well-defined lines and tonal definition using 300 dpi printers. Schools and institutions that host sporting events are seconds away from professional-looking flyers and presentations. The Sports-ROM includes a wide variety of images: football, baseball, basketball, soccer, archery, badminton, golf, gymnastics, tennis, track and field, volleyball, rugby, ping-pong, team handball, and more.
#1359, $69.95

Other CD-ROMs

Education	Price
1204 Learn to Speak French	$199.00
1354 The Magic Flute	59.95
1347 Beethoven's Symphony #9	79.95
1383 Beethoven String Qrtet #14	59.95
1348 The Voyager CD Audio Stack	79.95
1344 Vietnam Remembered	79.95
1340 U.S. Civics	79.95
1341 The World Fact Book	79.95
1325 The Whole Earth	129.95
1345 Officer's Bookcase	119.95
1369 The Best of MacTutor	219.95
1310 Webster's Dictionary	179.95
1309 Electronic Map Cabinet	179.95
1333 Grolier Encyclopedia	295.00
1368 Place-Name-Index	549.95
1336 Guinness World Records	99.00
1305 Time Table (Xyphias)	129.95
1575 Facts on File	720.00
Discis Books (Education for kids)	
1552 The Tale of Peter Rabbit	74.95
1553 The Tale of Benjamin Bunny	59.95
1557 Thomas' Snowsuit	64.95
1558 Mud Puddle	64.95
1559 The Paper Bag Princess	59.95
1551 Cinderella	59.95
1555 Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	74.95
1554 A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	59.95
1556 Heather Hits 1st Home Run	74.95
1560 Mving Gives Me Stomache Ache	74.95

Business	
1337 Microsoft Office	559.95
1304 National Directory	149.95
1386 CD-ROM Developer's Lab	599.95
1387 Z-CR	899.00
Desktop Publishing	
1338 TypeVendor	179.95
1366 Dtkrm Clip Photography	299.95
1367 ArtRoom	599.95
1330 EDUCORP Clip Art	59.95
1342 Quick Art	189.95
1308 ProArt V.1	299.00
1335 ProArt V.2	299.00
1328 The Inhouse Complete	699.00
1307 Kwikee In-House Pal	99.00
1343 Government Seals	59.95
1324 Comstock V.1	299.00
1329 Comstock V.2	129.95
1359 Sports-ROM	69.95
1572 NEC Clip Art 3-D	269.95
1573 NEC Type Gallery	269.95
Miscellaneous	
1365 Desktop Sounds V.1	99.95
1363 Digital Sounds Series V.1	299.95
1364 Digital Sounds Series V.2	299.95
1388 MediaTracks Multimedia	349.95
1574 Archive I CD-ROM	89.95
1326 Allsop's Compact Disk Cleaner	9.95
1349 CD Laser Lens Cleaner	19.95
1322 Modular Organizer	4.95
1321 CD-ROM Caddies	12.95

Buy 4 CD-ROM titles and we'll give you four CD Caddies FREE! #1399

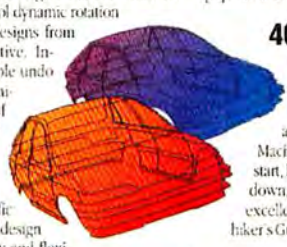
800K DISKS PACKED WITH SOFTWARE

INDIVIDUAL DISKS ONLY $6.99 EACH

Buy 5 for $5.99 each, or BUY ALL 10 DISKS FOR $49.90 (ONLY $4.99 EACH)

4414 CompuGraph

This disk contains a full, working 3D graphics program. Sophisticated enough for engineers and designers, yet simple and versatile enough for artists. You'll be able to control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo levels and animation of design. With multiple design levels, you can modify specific areas of your design with accuracy and flexibility using a range of commands $6.99



2129 CICN Editor/ ResEdit

Lets you edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Includes resource templates, samples and help files. Also includes a great color icon editor $6.99

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword for file security, Vaccine to prevent viral infections, INIT CDEV for turning INITs on and off, and 10 other very useful INITs $6.99

3012 Laser Fonts

This disk contains 11 of our high-quality laser fonts. Included are three types of the Classical font, Miami Nights, and three script fonts, including Style, a very popular laser font $6.99

4601 SoundMaster

A brilliantly-crafted Control Panel Device (CDEV) that allows you to change your Macintosh sounds: startup, restart, beep, disk insert/eject, shutdown, and more. Includes some excellent sounds: Cartoons, Hitchhiker's Guide 1 and 2, and much more $6.99

5817 Startup Screens

Tired of the same old "Welcome to Macintosh" message every time you turn on your Mac? Now you can install a selection of 29 terrific startup screens to liven up your Mac $6.99

2122 Virus Stompers

Always contains the latest version of Disinfectant. It can detect the new WDEF virus. Also provides 11 other great virus detection programs $6.99

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D Checkers, Pente, and 10 more great board games are included on this disk. Many allow you to play against the Mac! $6.99

4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, HexPuzzle, Chinese Puzzle, Maze 3D, and Mines are 6 of the 10 classic strategy games on this disk $6.99

7204 Clip Art Stack

A large collection (over 400 images) of high quality bitmapped clip art from the inventor of HyperCard, Bill Atkinson. Great for layouts and designs! $6.99

FIVE-DISK SETS

Best of Games v.1

Five 800K disks containing 31 of our best games. Includes board games, card games, and adventure games. Many offer the option to challenge your Mac or a friend. Favorites include Billiard Parlor, CrossMaster, Crystal Raiders, Cap'n Magneto, and more .....#1151, $24.95

Best of Clip Art v.2

This set contains over 120 clip art pictures of animals, computers, office signs, and more. Over 35 EPS files that print in high resolution on postscript laser printers when used in any page layout program .....#1166, $24.95

Best of Education

Five 800K disks containing 60 of our best educational programs. Includes math and science programs, educational games, teacher's aids, and a dozen kids programs for children just starting to use the Mac .....#1155, $24.95

Best of Laser Fonts

Five 800K disks containing our newest and best laser fonts. Includes headline fonts, designer fonts, text fonts, and much more. This set will really help you dress up your ads, letters, and page layouts .....#1707, $24.95

BUY ALL 10 DISKS FOR $49.90

Some software on the EDUCORP individual disks and CD-ROM 4.0 are Shareware.

FREE!

352-page Software Encyclopedia™ describing over 10,000 programs.
Call NOW! 1-800-843-9497

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

Credit card orders call toll-free: 1-800-843-9497

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Syquest Cartridges

Blank Cartridges .....#1360, $89 each

Sony 3.5" DS DD Disks

Buy 50 at 69¢ each, or 100 at 59¢ each. Bulk with labels included. Lifetime guarantee! .....#915

EDUCORP
Computer Services
A Division of Gazelle Technologies, Inc.
7434 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Info: 1-619-536-9999
FAX: 1-619-536-2345
Please include $4 p/h for UPS; $7 p/h for Federal Express. CA residents add sales tax.

Circle 60 on reader service card

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Accessories 349
Bar Code 349
CD Rom 350
Computer Systems 350
Data Acquisition 352
Disk Drives 352
Emulators 352
Hard Drives 353
Memory Upgrade 354
Peripherals 355
Printers 356

Software

Astrology 357
Bar Code 357
Business 357
CAD/CAM 358
Children's 358
Clip Art 358
Data Base 358
Desktop Publishing 359
Duplicator 359
Educational 359
Engineering 360
Entertainment 360
Financial 361
Fonts 361
Genealogy 361
Graphics 362
HyperCard Stacks 362
Languages 362
Lottery 363
Medical 363
Multimedia 363
Music/MIDI 363
Nutrition 363
Programming Tools 363
Public Domain 364
Real Estate 364
Religion 364
Sales/Marketing 365
Scientific 365
Statistics 365

Services

Computer Insurance 366
Computer Repair 366
Data Conversion 366
Desktop Publishing 366
Disk Duplication 367
Laser Recharge 367
Multimedia 367
Repair 367
Training 367

Accessories

Mouse Pads 367
Supplies 368

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities 369
Mailing Lists 369

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware Accessories

DANGER

LOW FREQUENCY MAGNETIC RADIATION ENDANGERS HEALTH

TO DO:

1. Switch to low-ELF-radiation monitors, cut exposure time, increase distance.
2. MagShield™ high-permeability magnetic shielding will further reduce your exposure.

Send $4 for complete information and details concerning the appropriate MagShield™ kit for your machine, including sample ELF-radiation readings, and typical percentage reductions you can expect. Specify make and model of your monitor.

MagShield™ your machine!

© 1990, trademarks of
MAGNETIC SHIELD RESEARCH
1705 Joy Ridge Road, MW1
Bodega, CA 94922-0150

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts—$99
UPC/EAN fonts—$99
For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Mail order

can save

you time—

and money!

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

MEDIA CLIP-ART OFFERS THE #1 CD-ROM

With Color And Black & White EPS Images
Also Hundreds of 24-bit Royalty Free
Color Photographs.
All EPS Images Can Be Altered
In Adobe Illustrator.
Each CD Comes With an
Adobe Photoshop Demo
Disk, Tutorial and Manuals!

Over 650 Megabytes of Images on 1 CD-ROM

IMAGES ARE ROYALTY FREE!

Were Celebrating a Successful Year
And Offering The CD-ROM at a
Special Holiday Price of $350.00
Normal Retail $499.95
Color EPS Images Also Available On 3.5" Floppies

To Order Call - 609•795•5993

Media Clip-Art Inc • 1879 Old Cuthbert Road • Unit #10
Cherry Hill • N.J. 08003 Fax 609•795•0462

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-Rom CD-Rom CD-Rom

to receive a complimentary copy of **Connections: The CoSA Journal**, the new hypermedia journal published on CD-Rom, please contact:
The Company of Science & Art 14 Imperial Place Suite 203
Providence RI 02903 tel. (401) 831-CoSA fax (401) 274-7517

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac CD Labs PRESENTS

★ NEW RELEASE ★

DICTIONARY $178
WEBSTER'S NINTH COLLEGIATE W/SOUND!
A MUST FOR HOME, SCHOOL OR OFFICE

ENCYCLOPEDIA $288
GROLIER'S NEW ELECTRONIC EDITION

MacGOODIES CD7 $88
CDEVs, INITS, CLIPART, DEMOS,...INCREDIBLE!

ALSO EDUCATION • REFERENCE • CLIPART • PUBLIC DOMAIN • LEGAL • MEDICAL

NEC CDR-35 PLAYER $488
• Mac READY
• 650 MB
• PLAYS MUSIC

QUICKOR CD PLAYER $788
• Mac READY
• FAST 350 MB
• PLAYS MUSIC

Mac CD Labs
• OPTICAL STORAGE
• CD PLAYERS
• LATEST CD LISTINGS
• CDs PUBLISHED AND PRODUCED

800 447-4906

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Computer Systems

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

MAC II FX 4MB 80 MB	$6969
MAC II FX 4MB	$6369
MAC Portable 40MB	$3795
MAC IICI 1MG	$4195
MAC IICI 4MG 80MB	$5285
MAC IICX 1MG	$3195
MAC IICX 4MG 80MB	$4095
MAC IIX All Models	CALL
MAC SE/30 1MG 40MB	$3075
MAC SE/30 4MG 80MB	$3569
Laser NT/NTX	$3075/4075
8 Bit Video Card	$409
13" RGB Color Monitor	$699
Full Page Monitor & Card	$1149
Image Writer II	$425
H.P. Deskwriter	$819
H.P. Scanjet & Int.	$1444
Radius 2 Pg. Mono/Card	$1295
Reg. Keybd./Extended	$95/170

All Items New/VISA & MC Add 2%

(800) 767-7706

FAX (818) 891-3285

16175 Roscoe Blvd.
Sepulveda, CA 91343
U.S.A.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE/20	1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int	2195
Mac II	CALL
Imagewriter LQ	749
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	Call
800K External Drive	175

EXSEL INC.
THE ACTIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Center DATA

The Best ✓Prices ✓Quality ✓Services

MAC PLUS 1DR & Keyboard	$985.
MAC SE / SE30 1MB	1795./2745.
MAC SE/30 2/40 or 5/80	3095./2575.
MAC IICX All Configiguration	CALL
MAC IICI 2/40 or 5/80	3965./4395.
MAC IIFX 4/80 or 4/170	6885./7189.
MAC PORTABLE 1MB ,40MB	3885.
APPLE Color Monitor 13"	725.
RasterOps ColorBorad 264	545.
RasterOps ClearVue	1085.
RasterOps ClearVue 724 16"	4695.
Radius PIVOT Monitor & Card	1288.
Radius 2pg mono 19"color	885.
Radius 2pg mono 21"color	2788.
ImageWriter II	435.
LaserWriter IINT / NTX	3175./4185.
HP DeskWriter / HP III	835./1645.
Microteck 300Z Scanner & Int.	1875.
Microkeck 300GS	1469.
Microsoft Word/Exel/Works	239.
ALDUS Pagemaker	369.
2400 BPS MODEM	139.
QMS 810 Turbo Printer	3985.

We Will Beat Any Advertised Price . We Won't be Undersold. Call Now.

Dealers & International Orders Welcome.

2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

Tel: (213) 470-9555

Fax: (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale

In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey

International

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!

One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parts/Systems

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport,La. 71108

We BUY Systems!
Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971 La. call 318-635-1121 FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of 375,000 Macintosh buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Save On Used Mac's!

Macintosh Plus $799
Macintosh SE.....$1449
Macintosh SE 20.....$1599
Macintosh SE/30 (80/4)....$3399
Macintosh II (40/1).....$2499
Macintosh IIcx (80/4).....$3799
Macintosh IIci (80/4).....$4999
Macintosh IIfx(80/4).....$5999
QMS PS 410 LaserPrinter..$2399

Elite Computers & Software, Inc.
10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax
Quantities are Limited! Prices are subject to change without notice. These prices reflect a cash discount.

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

Also Available:
- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac One — Your #1 Discount Source For Macintosh
Oyster Bay, N.Y. 11771

We are the alternative to 'Box-Pushing' Discounters ... small, Mac-knowledgeable & service oriented!
SE30: 1/40:$2989 4/80:$3499 8/105:$3849
MacIIcx: 1Mb$3189 4/80:$3999 8/105:$4399
MacIIci: 1Mb:$3499 4/80:$4299 8/105:$4699

MacPlus :$999 • *MacPortable/40 HD:* $3699
MacIIfx: 4Mb:$6099 4/80:$6499 8/170:$7499
RasterOps Clearview GS:$1549 *E-MachineT16:*$2149
MicroTek 300ZS Scanner:$1849 *Abaton* 300GS:$1099
TI MicroLaser :$2149 *Apple's Personal LW NT:* $2299
LaserWriter II NT:$3149 NTX: $4099 • *DeskWriter* $729

"N.Y. Style Discounts...We Beat the Competition!"
International Orders Our Specialty...Fax Us!
For Quotes (516)922-2805 • FAX (516)922-2803
Toll-Free Order Line (800)234-MAC1 Monday-Friday 10am-6pmEST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your "Mac" Specialists

Mac·In·Stock™

The Name... You're Going To Remember!

Tremendous Changes in Pricing on Apple Equipment!
To make sure you are getting the best possible price on your Macintosh system, call M•I•S now at 800/633-1538.

Other Specials!
Abaton:
300GS Scanner-$1,249
Interfax 24/96- $379

Mac•In•Stock™ sells **new**, fully-tested Macintosh products from **Apple, Radius, SuperMac, RasterOps, Abaton, Quantum, Rodime, Hewlett-Packard, Microtek** and more! **No One** does what we do better!

Call Us Last! (800) Toll Free! **633-1538**

Fax Your Request For Quotation: 213-322-1486.
International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455.
"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of 2M Group, Inc. ©1990 2M Group, Inc. - El Segundo, CA. "Apple", "Mac", "Macintosh" & "Portable Mac" are products / trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Plus 949
MAC SE 20/40.....1959/2149
MAC SE/30 40/80 ...2945/3099
MAC IIcx 80MB 3599
MAC IIci 4/80 3999
MAC IIfx 4/80 6799
Apple 8 bit VDU Card 359
Personal II SC/NT 1399/2299
LaserWriter IINT 3069
LaserWriter IINTX 4069
HP DeskWriter 829
Apple 2 Page Card 329
Apple 2 Page Monitor 1199
Radius Pivot Card/Mon. 499/699
Radius 19" Color Monitor 2725
SuperMac 2 Page Color Mon. 2999
Raster Ops 264 24 bit Card ...499
Quantum 80MB HD 499

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

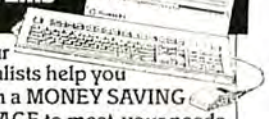
MicroUSA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236

These prices reflect cash discount • We accept VISA, MasterCard & Amex
C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

SAVE $ SEE OUR OTHER ADS IN THIS ISSUE!



Let our specialists help you design a MONEY SAVING PACKAGE to meet your needs

COMPARE OUR ADVANTAGES
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SPECIALISTS
- FAST SHIPPING
- LATEST PACKAGES
- PRETESTED PACKAGES
- EXTENDED WARRANTY WITH OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT
- VALUE & SAVINGS
- EASY - HASSLE FREE WAY TO BUY YOUR SYSTEM!

Mac Friends

CALL NOW! TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Plus	$1250
Mac SE 40mb	$2150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb	$2295
Mac Portable 40mb	$3995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb	$3150
Mac SE/30 100/5mb	$3795
Mac IIcx 40/2mb	$3695
Mac IIcx 100/5mb	$4295
Mac IIci 100/5mb	$5295
Mac IIfx 100/4mb	$6995
Apple color monitor	$695
Apple 8 bit video card	$375
Apple keyboard	$100
Apple ext keyboard	$175
Imagewriter II	$435
Imagewriter LQ	$975
Laserwriter NT	$3150
Laserwriter NTX	$4295
H.P. Deskwriter	$845

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extraterrestrial Prices

Beat all prices, lots of freebies! Call for $ lowest prices. COD.

MacPlus	$1045
SE2	$1749
SE2/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb	$low
IIcx	$3149
IIcx 40mb	$3675
IIcx 4/105mb	$4249
Laserwriter IINT	$3099
IINtx w/cable/toner	$4199
IIci,-fx Portable	$low

Jupiter Computers,
624 Knox Ave.
Fontana, CA 92336,
714/829-2953 Fax: 356-1178

Build Your Own Mac Book

Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save $$$. Start with an Apple Macintosh® 128K thru SE30, Mac II or IIcx logic board - add case, keyboard, mouse, monitor, and disk drives of your choice. Hints, tips & secrets in new 2nd edition make it easier than ever. Illustrations & photos show how $24.95 postpd. Visa/MC, Chk. U.S. & Can.

Brant Associates - Dept. W
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court
P.O. Box 68708
Portland OR 9726

Emulators

][in a Mac

An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.

BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. # D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Disk Drives

Imprimis WREN! 330MB $1299

	Internal	External
330MB F/H	$1299	$1349
337MB Runner	$1649	$1799
404MB1/2 H	$ 2245	2345
676MB F/H	$1949	$2099
1.2Gig	$3845	$3995

1 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF

Quantum ProDrives! 40MB $324!

	Internal	External
40MB	$324	$424
80MB	$514	$614
105MB	$599	$699
120MB	$699	$799
170MB	$839	$939

2 Year Warranty, 50,000 Hours MTBF

Fujitsu Drives! 185MB 3.5" $819!

	Internal	External
90MB 3.5"	$509	$609
135MB 3.5"	$649	$749
185MB 3.5"	$819	$919
357MB 5.25FH"	$1399	$1549
680MB 5.25FH"	$1899	$2049

3-5 Year Warranty, up to 200,000 Hours MTBF

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov/Corp P.O.s Accepted / New Drives, Factory Warranty / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

REWRITEABLE OPTICAL	
1.3 GB	$7925
650 MB	$4050
WINCHESTER	
100MB	$2605
50 MB	$1360

24 MONTH WARRANTY

See your local dealer or call:

DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 or 800-223-9443
Fax Inquiries:805-964-0734
Visa/Mastercard

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach your audience when it counts.

Catalog readers are ready to buy!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Hard Drives

For a Limited Time REDUX $20 w/ drive purchase

40 mb Quantum $339*

*Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 339	$ 439
80	519	619
105	599	699
120	699	799
170	899	999

Imprimus WREN Drives

173 mb		1159	1259
300	Half Height	2095	2195
300		1499	1649
330		1999	2149
404	Half Height	2295	2395
600		2095	2295
630		2595	2749
1 Gig		4349	4595

Maxtor 200 999 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest 45 meg Removable **$649**

- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape With Retrospect! **599**

Teac 155mb Tape With Retrospect! **699**

WangDAT 2395

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	6995
600 mb/WangDAT	4495
600/Teac 155	2895
600/Syquest	2895
300/Teac 155	2295
300/Syquest	$2295

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.

Alliance Peripheral Systems
2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64055 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

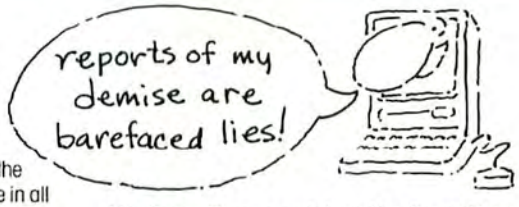
9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time
fax: (816) 478-4596
24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Memory Upgrade

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue



6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

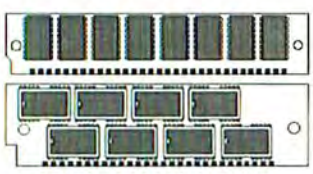
CIRCLE 584 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695
MEMORY
WE ARE LOWEST!!!
Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245
Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

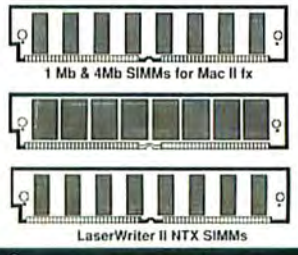
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ***SIMMER***
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
$199 (0 Meg)
1M $239,2M $329,2.5M $339,4M $459
Dealers Wanted!
1 Meg SIMMS **$59** w/Trade
Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del
128 to 512 **$99** Wanted: 128K Macs, 256K simms
Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84037
(801) 544-2009

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD


1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount

Macintosh Portable
• 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
• True Static RAM
• Meets Apple's power consumption standards


1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx
LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
• Made in USA
• Lifetime Warranty
• Same Day Shipment
• Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
• MC, VISA, AMEX
(800) 289-8801
10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSI

When you get serious about your Macintosh, give PSI a call.

No more kidding around. PSI manufactures all the upgrades you need for your oldest Mac Plus to your newest Mac Portable. We make 1 meg SIMMs, 4meg SIMMs, LaserWriter IINTX SIMMs, Portable Memory upgrades, an internal FAX/Modem for the Portable, a Cache Card for the IIci, and a removable SCSI Hard Drive for all your Macs. We can satisfy your every Mac need under one roof!

800-622-1722 • 408-559-8544 in CA

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- IIfx Module
- NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks
- Overnight Delivery Available

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX# (512)794-8520

TechnologyWORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
(512)794 8533

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

1 meg x 8 SIMMs $60

- **Call us anytime,** 8:00 AM — 5:00 PM EST
- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**
- Marathon 030 for MAC Plus, SE, SE/30 and IIX
- 512 Memory Upgrades • Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FasNet 020 Multifunction Board
- 4 Meg Module
- II FX Module • NTX Module
- Laptop Modules

NECS NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"
Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

NEW **MAC IIFX**

4 MEG KIT	495.
16 MEG KIT	2399.
32 MEG KIT	4749.

MAC SE/30

1 MEG KIT	89.
2 MEG KIT	130.
4 MEG KIT	256.
8 MEG KIT	504.

MAC IIX, IICX, IICI

1 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	256.
8 MEG KIT	504.
16 MEG KIT	1725.
32 MEG KIT	3439.

NEW **MAC PORTABLE**

1 MEG KIT	590.
3 MEG KIT	CALL.

MAC PLUS OR SE

2 MEG KIT	130.
4 MEG KIT	256.

LASERWRITER II NTX

1 MEG KIT	195.
4 MEG KIT	425.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Call now to order
1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)
FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043
Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

VIDEO RAM
MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES
SYQUEST REMOVABLE

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20MB	$259	$399
SEAGATE	30MB	289	369
QUANTUM	40MB	333	430
QUANTUM	80MB	515	609
TP	105MB	545	639
QUANTUM	170MB	839	935

QUANTUM 2 yrs. SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty

SIMMS
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC/SE, cx. $66
1 meg x 8 80ns for MAC IIx $89
1 meg x 8 80 for Lesar Writer $89
Life Time Warranty

SPECIAL SYQUEST REMOVABLE 45MB w/cartridge $599

AXONE Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Ave., Suite 207
Devon, PA. 19333
no surcharge

ORDER CALL; 1-800-955-0388
University & Corporate Welcome
Ship in 24 hours/Match any HD/Lower price

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Maya Knows MODEMS

Maya Computer

The Telecommunications Experts

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400E5 MNP	$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600 bps	$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem	$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42	$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable	$889
Prometheus 2400 bps MNP5	$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 bps	$1499
Telebit T 2500 19,200 bps V.32	$1149
US Robotics Courier HST V.32 9600 bps	$1119

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 bd SmartModem for Mac II	$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 bd w/Fax	$219
Prometheus 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II or SE	$235
Ventel 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II w/MS Works	$369

Telecom Software

Microphone II 3.0	$219
FreeSolt - White Knight	$92
Hayes SmartCom II	$95
Versa Term Pro	$169
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail	$238
BackFAX	$139

Fax Modems

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$349
Dove Fax 24/96	$269
Orchid MacFax 9600	$419

Strictly Macintosh
Simply the Best

$159
SupraModem 2400 with MacPac
Includes: Modem, MicroPhone v 1.5, Cable, America Online
SupraModem 2400 only $109

Maya Computer

800-541-2318

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6962
FAX 802-496-8110

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC OUTLET

SUPER DEMO* SALE!!
UPGRADE YOUR MAC
WITH COLORBOARDS

- RasterOps CB108 — $599*
  Mac II Large Screen 8-bit Color
- RasterOps CB208 — $379
  Mac II Small Screen 8-bit Color
- RasterOps CB264 — $549
  Mac II Small Screen 24-bit Color
- RasterOps ClearVue/GS — $1599
  Mac II Large Screen Greyscale
- 19" Color Monitors — Call

All RasterOps Products Available

MAC OUTLET
48860 Milmont Blvd.
Suite 103C
Fremont, Calif. 94538
1-800-MacOutlet

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIQUIDATING

PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi,
2 meg RAM expandable to 3,
35 Adobe Postscript fonts

$2495

MC/VISA Accepted

CRA SYSTEMS INC.

800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449, RECOND. $349 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Software

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•

• Write or call for free brochure •

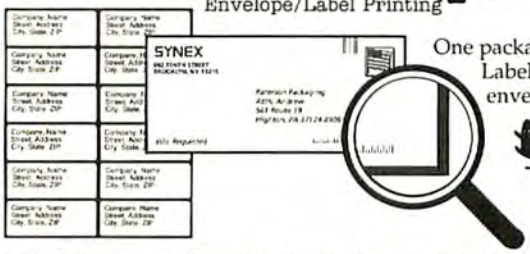
Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTAL BAR CODING SPEEDS DELIVERY, SAVES POSTAGE

MacEnvelope™

Envelope/Label Printing



One package does it all! Labels, bar coding, envelope printing.

★★★★½

MacUser 10/89

(800) 447-9639
FAX (718) 768-3997

Check/Visa/MC/AE $89.95 + $4 s/h (NY + tax)
SYNEX 692 10th St., B'klyn NY 11215-4502 SYNEX

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulate!™ • WYSE™ • Televideo™ • Hazeltine™

Emulate!

Now you can emulate **Wyse 50 or 60™**, **TeleVideo™**, & **Hazeltine™** terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column. Reverse Screen

Plus Many More Advanced Features!

$175 Call. Add Sales Tax

FREE EVALUATION COPY Available For Business Users

Plus $3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping

1-800-327-1829

Dealer Inquiries Invited/Multi-Copies Available

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539

All trademark rights acknowledged
Emulate!™ © 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

Bar Code Fonts

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser, 6/90

• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters

Now with DA font utility!

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

Phone 916-622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

BearRock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STILL TYPING to ADDRESS an ENVELOPE?

• Prints labels one at time, in seconds • Simple to use
• DA format allows you to paste from any application
• All standard laser label sizes • Multiple fonts and sizes • $79.95

Quick Label from Octo Logic, 2730 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 621
Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 828-3527 Fax: (213) 828-5605

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postal Fonts For LESS

Save on postage with POSTNET/FIM
Our PostNet/FIM fonts:
· Work via the font menu
· Print on Image/Laser Writers
· Meet USPS requirements
· Saves you ¢ per Zip+4 envelope
· Cost: $99.95, includes shipping
· Demo: $20, applies to purchase
· Developer Inquiries Welcome!
Send check or money order (MO. res. add 6.925% tax) to:
BarPost Symbologies
P.O. Box 9914
O'Fallon, MO 63366-0314
314/625-3450

Business

ExacTax™

ExacWare, Inc.
5801 Christie Ave., Suite 520
Emeryville, CA 94608
Dealers or out-of-state: (415)547-3455
ExacTax is a trademark of ExacWare, Inc.

California Sales Tax Preparation Software

Complicated returns in minutes on your Mac

$149.95
Visa
MasterCard
Toll Free in California
1-800-439-9273

• Context-sensitive help includes all state instructions
• On-screen forms exactly match state forms
• Print all state forms and schedules onto plain paper
• Automatic calculation
• Link to built-in worksheet & detail windows for itemization
• Estimate prepayments - don't pay more than you have to

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BizPowerTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."

"It's excellent—just the thing we need. It's saving us about 90% of the work."

"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

• Employee Policies Handbook	$99
• Business Agreements Collection	$99
• Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis	$139
• Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP	$149
• Private Stock Offering raise up to $1Mil	$149
• Limited Partnership Agreement	$149
• DealMaker™ Business Valuation	$395

■ Leverage your time & Macintosh

IIAN 800/ 442-7373 toll-free MC Visa

415/ 941-9272 outside U.S. Amex

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

New Original Mac™ Art

350+ high quality DPS & MacPaint™ images on 5 disks. For novice or pro. Free gift with any purchase.

• Vol. 1-Symbols	($24.95)
• Vol. 2-Designs	($24.95)
• Vol 3-Business	($24.95)
• Vol 4-People	($24.95)
• Vol 5-Animals	($24.95)
* Vol 1-5-Special	($99.95)

Money-back guarantee. (S/H $3)

Send check or money order today.

Pixel Perfect

P.O. Box 2470

Escondido, CA 92033

619/480-1827

Clip Art Maps!

• Paint
• Draw
• EPSF

From $79

World, Continents, USA & states by county!

Ideal for publications and presentations. For FREE brochure please call or write:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software, Inc., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

asd Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for $119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc. 1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131, Evergreen, Colorado 80439, (303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify CorisCAD or MacDraw II version)

Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION

NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. Ancient to Modern Designs. Paint format. **500 ILLUSTRATIONS** and **130 BORDERS** on **3 DISKS!** Includes *Artisto*+ DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.

*10% discount on orders before 9/30/90!

Ordering & Information:

1-800-245-7824

RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS

2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

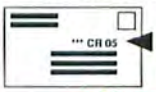
$79.95

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: $199

Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy

Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945!

Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200

207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003

Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Children's

NEW RECIPE FOR 3 TO 9 YEAR OLDS:

ALPHABET SOUP

FUN TO USE

Amazing graphics and digitized sounds!
An educational Macintosh Hypercard program for children.

- It is designed to help your 3 to 4 year old pronounce the alphabet letters.
- It teaches 5 year olds and older the equivalent letters to sign language, flag language, and Morse Code.
- Spelling Bee is a superb game feature which includes 11,000 words, each popping up randomly.

Spelling BEE Spelling BEE

- For 3 to 5 year olds: it features words with less than 5 letters. Match the word, letter-for-letter to win!
- For better spellers, use the advanced level - 6 or more letters per word. The child can also hide the word until it is spelled correctly.

A new program from: **AUTO TEACH**, a subsidiary of Integrated Data Solutions
Only $24.95* *Age Group - 3 to 9 years
To order call toll free **1-800-366-4416**, 9am-6pm Mon-Fri, 10-6 Sat.
Or send your check to: 5356 Clayton Road, Suite 224 Concord, CA. 94521

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(714) 731-1368

FILEVISION® IV

DEMO AVAILABLE

*Filevision was the very first Macintosh® **visual information system** that combined a drawing program with a database manager. Now it's*

MORE POWERFUL THAN EVER!

Call or write for our FREE brochure:

TSP Software 4790 Irvine Blvd., #105-294 Irvine, California 92720

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Can Access More than 375,000 Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with more than 375,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800/888-8622 and place your ad—today!

800/888-8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Desktop Publishing

JAPANESE!

We carry a full line of word processing and DTP software! Call us today for expert advice.

EGBook: Simple DTP. Great value purchased with EGWord.

EGWord: The WP package of choice in Japan.

Kanji PageMaker: The int'l standard for DTP, includes vertical format and color separation.

MacKanji: The Japanese OS. A must for all your Japanese work.

ByWord: WP software with English start up manual.

MacVJE: FEP with sophisticated dictionary.

ClipArt: Enzan-Hoshigumi

*LaserWriter IINTX-J inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
Phone: 415-848-8080
Fax : 415-848-8009
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplicator

Educational

Free MakeTest Demo Disk

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only $149, 30-day money-back guarantee. **To order MakeTest or demo disk, call 800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302.**

MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.
258-B Laguna Honda Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94116-1409

SwivelArt™

3D Clip Art for the Macintosh®

Introductory price $99.95

"SwivelArt is the best clip art I've seen in 3D."
-Jack Davis, Graphics Editor, Verbum Magazine

A lot of Macintosh users want to utilize graphics in their work – but don't want to create art from scratch or redraw every time they need a new perspective. SwivelArt's 3D images can be rotated, resized, viewed and used in any perspective. And a run-time version of award-winning Swivel 3D™ makes it easy to use SwivelArt's high-quality 3D fonts, maps, and business graphics in black and white or color. For detailed information or to order SwivelArt, call:

(415) 956-4091, ext. 200 PARACOMP

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION & *SCORING!*

LXR•TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Physics/Chem Teachers:
The Physics Teacher's Test Maker. The Chemistry Teacher's Test Maker. Preprogrammed HyperCard Stacks produce an infinite number of exercises, each w/own answer sheet. Each requires student effort plus time! Pre-lab exercises, take home tests. High School/College. 24 exercises in each. All topics covered. Send for complete information!
$60 each/both $100/demo disk $10
Daedalus Scientific Software
P.O. Box 787
Oakland Gardens, NY 11364
718/423-3881

Teacher's Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals ·Records disciplinary actions ·Class size reports ·Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·$99 ·Demo $10.
Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

The BEST SELLING Mac gradebook just got BETTER!

MicroGrade 2.0

New features by popular demand– MicroGrade is the easiest to use & most complete grade keeping program available!

Still only $95!

If you're a teacher you owe it to yourself to send for our FREE literature.

CHARIOT • 3659 India #100, San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Algebra I Homework Tutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. $119.95 chk/MO or call for free brochure.

Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™
COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™
Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modeling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Determine pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:

COMPUneering™ (416) 738-4601

112 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DesignWorks 2.5™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- integrated device symbol editor creates new symbols in seconds!
- advanced schematic editing features such as rotation, attributes, bussing, multipages, rubberbanding, Cut/Paste
- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- netlist support for SPICE, EDIF, PCad, OrCad, Douglas, Cadnetix, Redac, etc.
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries

MacABEL 1.0™

Data I/O's industry-standard PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, with enhanced design and simulation features:
- support for devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Fairchild, Gould, Harris, IDT, Intel, Lattice, National, Ricoh, SGS, Signetics, SSS, TI, VTI and others.
- interactive, "in-circuit" simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: $995 MacABEL: $2350
Call for your free demo kit today!

Capilano Computing
545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

$345 - 595

- Connects to modem port. **Pull-down commands menus.**
- **No personality modules** for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin **EE/EProms to 8 Mb** (upgradeable to 32 Mb)
- Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,etc.
- **Memory Cards** Programming Module (**Selko, Fujitsu**) - $145
- **Gang Module** (4 sockets) - $145; Eraser/Timer Module - $50
- **Stand alone** EE/EProm and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- Duplicates 5 devices at once in stand-alone mode (with gang).
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**

VISA / MC / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730 - 5511 Fax: (408) 730 - 5521

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

Statistics Software for the Macintosh

- Follow professional football through the 1990 season
- Enter scores each week
- Compile rankings • Predict games

Send $45.00 check or money order to:
SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS
P.O. Box 26701 Fresno, CA 93729

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUZZLEMAKER™

Many Puzzles Included

DESIGN IT
FLIP, ROTATE & SCATTER THE PIECES
THEN SOLVE IT!
Create Your Own Puzzles For Fun and Learning

SUMMER SPECIAL US $49.95
PLUS $4 SHIPPING. REG. PRICE US $69

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
IMATEQ Orders Call Collect **(403) 282-6720**

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Go* - meet your NEMESIS™**

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra-ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc. P. O. Box F Dept. C Kaneohe, HI 96744 **(808) 254 1166**
(800) TOYOGO - 9 **$79** NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"WE JUST LOVED IT" MacUser

Gamblin' Times 3.0...Ten great gambling simulations: BlackJack, Poker, Craps, Roulette, 5 Slots, Keno and more. Call for free information. Wilson Advertising 1239 E. Palm St. Altadena CA 91001 (818)791-3656 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Maya Computer Knows GAMES

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

LATEST GAME TITLES • BEST PRICES • COMPLETE SELECTION

Test Drive II - The Duel	$30	PipeDream	$24	MacGolf Classic	$52
Test Drive II - California Challenge	$13	ManHole	$28	Mac Courses	$20
Test Drive II - Super Cars	$13	StarWars	$23	NFL Challenge	$55
Test Drive II - Muscle Cars	$13	Tetris	$21	CosmicOsmo	$40
Test Drive II - European Challenge	$26	Welltris	$18	Hard Ball	$26
Wayne Gretski Hockey	$35	Sargon IV	$28	SimCity Supreme	$47
Ancient Art of War	$26				
Ancient Art of War at Sea	$26				
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego	$29				
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	$29				
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	$29				
Balance of Power 1990 Edition	$29				
Deja Vu II - Lost in Las Vegas	$29				
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards	$23				
Liesure Suit Larry II - Looking for Love	$35				
ManHunter - San Francisco	$28				
ManHunter - New York	$28				
ChessMasters 2100	$31				

Strictly Macintosh - Simply the Best

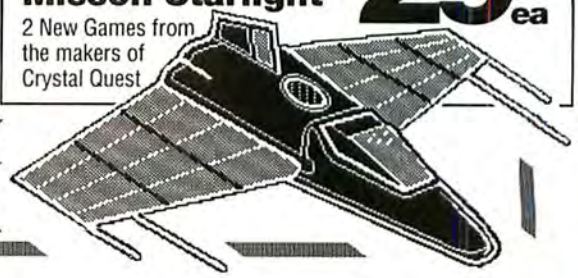
800-541-2318

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

Maya Computer

SkyShadow & Misson Starlight $29 ea

2 New Games from the makers of Crystal Quest



CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!
Reg. $595 **Special $399**

1-800-777-4920

ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-759-8987

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 35% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Image Club
Bear Rock	Kingsley ATF
Bitstream	Letraset
Casady & Greene	Linotype
Compugraphic	Monotype
Hewlett Packard	The Font Company
Linguist (Foreign Languages)	

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-543-3636
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725

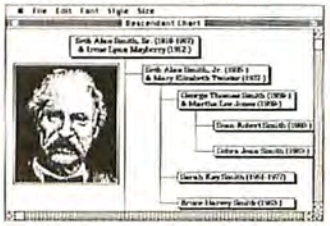
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™
the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, color, graphic descendant and pedigree charts.



Family groups • reports • histories • references • index • user-defined fields • mail merge • birthday calendars • GEDCOM • much more. Call, write, or FAX for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hil Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.
Star-Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Graphics

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Color On Small Macs

You don't need a color printer or color software - what you need is color "brainware". Learn how to produce multicolored documents and clipart on your present Mac and printer. Transform your HyperCard® clipart to HyperColor Art. Easy to follow step-by-step instructions. Given in a Technical College Graphic Arts Instructor's "How to Manual". $15 postpaid.

Logic Press
P.O. Box 330
Sebeka, MN 65477-0330

HyperCard Stacks

Japanese Exercises

Accelerate your recognition of Japanese characters & words using our Hiragana/Karakana & Kanji Exercises. Flexible & instantaneous response to access phonetic pronunciation, animated character generation, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Kana word list 1600. Cost: $45. Kanji compound word list 900 w/319 characters. Cost $65. Req.HyperCard 1.2 or higher.

ANONAE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7629
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/527-8006

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin FAST with MacFlash Cards!

Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Complete, accurate, multi-word English translations. Use it as a "point and click" dictionary. Test yourself on noun gender. Save word sets to disk. Ideal for ESL. German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping
Free Add-Your-Words Stack

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™ For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.

⇒ Works on any stack ⇒ Analyzes scripts
⇒ Continual progress display ⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

S P E Software
P.O. Box 1560
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Phone orders call
24 hours, 7 days
1-800-350-6219

$28 Delivered
V/MC Welcome
Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERTOOLS® VERSION 2 **ALL NEW TOOLS!**

HyperTools® #1 & #2,the tools of choice by thousands of HyperCard® users, just got better! Add up the benefits yourself: Two toolkits + 16 unique tools per kit + tool selection palette + each tool appears in its own dialog + tools work on multiple objects at a time!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor&animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, object style, ordering, & array creation tools for multiple fields&buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; create slidebars, radiobutton/checkbox groups; performance, resource &preference Tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color window, special effects & object hiliter; measurement tool; data validation; field sorting, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

Special Features
- *Install once, use from any card or stack!*
- *16 Unique Tools in each product*
- *Use with old or new HyperCard. Special Features for HC 2.0!*

TRENDWARE CORPORATION

PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203)926-1116

Still Just $99.95 each. Existing HyperTools® owners, call today for special Upgrade pricing!

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C Pascal or FORTRAN.

- Source code for 40 XCMDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Sample stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181

SmartCards™ FlashCards

Learn Spanish, French, Italian or German vocabulary or blank cards to use with any subject. Over 2000 words. Much more than a simple flash card program. All the usual functions plus sorting function which lets you decide which words you want to learn. Streamlines learning by concentrating on the words you miss - not the words you already know. If you've been disappointed by other flashcard programs you'll love SmartCards. $25 each + S&H.

Sunshine Software
800/552-8341

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0

Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.

DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

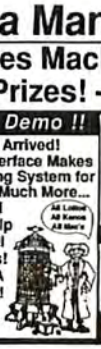
The Macworld Catalog

Lottery

Sixty Days After Ordering MacLotto®
A California Man Wins $195,821.00!
A Teacher Uses MacLotto® for the First Time..
And Wins 13 Prizes! - Totaling Over $7,300.00!

Take the MacLotto Demo !!

MacLotto Version 2 Has Arrived!
A Powerful, Intuitive User Interface Makes MacLotto the Perfect Wagering System for Strategies from $3 to Much, Much More...
Each of the 7 Wagering Tool Screens has Full ON-LINE Help plus Theory....This Demo will even Generate Combinations!
Call with MasterCard or VISA on our Toll Free Number Now!
The MacLotto Demo is $10
(Refundable Towards Full Purchase!)



MacLotto® uses TWO Scientifically Proven Methods of Lotto & Keno Wagering which *Dramatically Improves Your Chances of Winning MORE Prizes!....and Dramatically Improves your Chances of Winning Millions of Dollars MORE Each and Every Time You Play!*

Outside the USA? - Call 617 - 556 - 8402

U.S. Math Labs, 18 Main Street, Concord Ma. 01742
$99 Complete! MasterCard and Visa call our TOLL FREE number! No COD sorry. Write us or you can FAX your order direct! 1 - 508 - 653 - 9193

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBEAT-For all your MIDI needs!
Best prices & support on Coda, Digidesign, Mark of the Unicorn, Dr.T's, Passport, MIDI Instruments & More...
Why not call the experts?
1-800-MAC-BEAT
or 1-505-988-1710
Free Catalog

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutritional

Improve Your Nutrition

MacDINE® takes the guesswork out of nutrition for improved health.

- Finds food with selected amounts of nutrients for meal planning, cholesterol lowering and weight reduction.
- Analyzes your meals, snacks, recipes and physical activity.
- 5656 foods, expandable database with 24 nutrients, 194 activities.
- Satisfaction Guaranteed!

DINE Systems, Inc.
586 North French Road
Amherst, New York 14228
716/688-2492 FAX 688-2505

Medical

MediSearch™

Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats retrieved information for Word processor, EndNote™, and FileMaker™. Comprehensive manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. $149 ppd in US. PO/MC/VISA.

Shoestring Solutions
402 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
800/333-9462

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.

Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46254
317-299-7800

Multimedia

explore multimedia

Attention Macintosh Plus/SE Users

Discover the new tools of expression and advanced interactive media techniques that are now possible on your Macintosh Plus or SE.

The complete *Exploring Multimedia* package includes a book and three disks.
$99.95 (U.S.) VISA/MC

Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd.
Suite 43, 2145 Sherobee Road
Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5A 3G8
Phone (416) 238-2744 Fax (416) 238-5078
Requires Macintosh Plus or higher, hard disk, HyperCard 1.2

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

PATH MUSIC

Brand name **software** and **interfaces** for the **MAC**

1-800-242-DISC
1-313-973-6262 visa/mc

Take the *PATH* to the **lowest prices** in the COSMOS!

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16xx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/VIA.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

* PER SHIPMENT:
$4 CONTIGUOUS USA
$8 SC CANADA,AK, HI
$15 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Public Domain

Programs for MAC!

PD & Shareware at incredible prices!

- Games
- Graphics
- Business
- Stacks
- Utilities
- Education
- DA's
- Fonts
- Utilities

Call Toll-Free for Catalog!
1-800-346-0139

Gemini™ Marketing, Inc.
Headquarters:
P.O. Box 640
Duvall, WA 98019-0640

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management III

RealData's latest — A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property, *PM III* is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from $395 to $1495. ***Evaluation copy, with documentation, just $45*** *(plus s/h)*

Don't forget our best seller, ***Real Estate Investment Analysis*** for sophisticated income-property evaluation. Analyze income, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax consequences and more. $250

Also for investors, our new ***Real Estate Partnership Plus***. Structure your limited partnership projections and presentations. $295

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- As Low as $2.50
- Virus-Free
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
MAC PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSL

Call for a FREE *Guide to Public Domain & Shareware*

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MW
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements , complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

FREE!
MAC CATALOG
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box. 8225-MACW
Van Nuys, CA 91409
BBB

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF MAC SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 6 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. **PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA 619 942-9998 MasterCard
since 1985

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real estate software

■ *Real Estate Edge 2.0* $395

A client prospecting system for real estate salespeople interested in generating more listings by easily creating mass mailings.

- phone dialer
- reminders
- importing
- letters
- envelopes
- labels

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis — *Software* —

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Contributions - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package -$795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

ConCensus™

Contributions and Census management software from the nation's largest publisher of church bulletins. Made for the Mac, it tracks and reports menbership, statements, donations, fees, labels and more. Muliti-user version available. For literature or demo pack, call today:
Liturgical Publications Inc.
1025 S. Moorland Rd., Ste. 300
Brookfield, WI 53005
800/558-7918, 414/785-1188

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting ·Gridding ·Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

MINITAB on the Mac

Flexibility and a powerful range of statistical functions — master basic as well as advanced capabilities — within one hour.

- Regression
- Time Series
- ANOVA
- Hi-Res Graphics
- ANCOVA
- Macro Capabilities

...and more

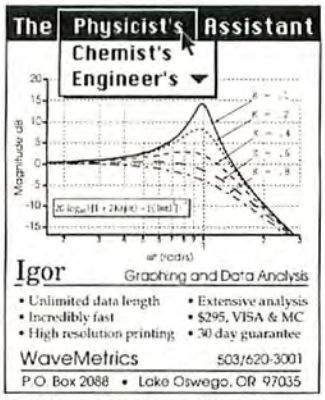
Now available for Mac II, Plus & SE

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Igor Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Extensive analysis
- Incredibly fast
- $295, VISA & MC
- High resolution printing
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics 503/620-3001
P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLO STAT

Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO•STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t-test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- $99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software
BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43403
Phone (419)372-2497 Fax (419) 372-2300

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE!

Breakthrough Productions
10659 Camino Cascara
San Diego, CA 92108
619/281-6174

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

For...
Manufacturers
Reps
Wholesalers
Distributors

CONTROL II™ Tracks customers, orders, invoices, requests and payments; Commission receivable and payable. Predicts cashflow. Manages back orders and product shipments. Analyzes promo reponse and product performance.

DiamanteSoftware
800-223-2165
11651 Plano Rd., Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $125+ $3 s/h.

Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/523-7842

Mail order can save you time—*and money!*

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Services

Computer Insurance

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces *your computer after fire,* theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call **Now** to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800K/1.44 GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **FLOPPY DRIVES** $218 INSTALLED REG. LIST $450.

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY NOW ONLY $188 INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY INSTALLED ONLY $138 WITH ABOVE REPAIRS FAST 80 NS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

Mac Friends

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 800 622-8804

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

MILITARY CLIP ART

NavyArt

ArmyArt

AirArt

Each $89.95 plus $4 s/h
800-441-1228
Visa • MC
314-365-4146

Storm King Technology
One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Hundreds of images of US and foreign military equipment and US insignia. Professional quality for illustrations, publications and presentations. *Best variety. Best quality. Best value.*

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS

ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call **Now** to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors
CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

字代

Japanese PostScript

output • type • design • print

日本語ポストスクリプトへの2400dpiドット・バーインチの高解像度出力サービス

Modem or Disk **2400 dpi**

Call 314-241-0101
Concord International, Inc.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

■ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100 ■ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ■ Full Electronic Prepress ■ High Quality Color Printing ■ Mailing ■ 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

Mac Repair

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Memory and Hard Disks
- Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- Hard Disk Repair & Recovery
- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery

*on most repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight air express available. We use genuine Apple™ parts. Our #1 source of new business is referrals from satisfied customers! Mac Shop is a "Macintosh Way" company.

MAC SHOP • (800) MAC-PLUS
Mac Shop • 2200 NW Birdsdale • Gresham, OR 97030 • (503) 667-0851 • (800) 622-7587

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGESETTING

- 1200 & 2400 dpi PostScript
- Color PS Printing & Overheads
- Color, B&W, OCR Scanning
- Full Electronic Pre-Press
- Color Separations & Proofs
- DTP & Graphic Art Specialists
- Offset Color Printing Services

24-HOUR BBS/FAX — LOW PRICES

ImageSet
Service Bureaus — Printing Centers

Ann Arbor, MI 313/668-7330
FAST EXPORT SERVICE
Troy, Michigan 313/589-7784

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

HIGH QUALITY SLIDES FROM YOUR MAC
•OVERNIGHT SERVICE•
IMPACT GRAPHICS INC.
PERSUASION POWERPOINT POSTSCRIPT
1-800-940-9414
5205 NW 33RD AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!
DIGITAL PHOTO
* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!
FOR MORE IMFORMATION:
402-393-1744
$5

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

MACINTOSH
BROADCAST GRAPHICS
TRANSFER SERVICES
REAL-TIME
FRAME-BY-FRAME
GRASS VALLEY RANSCODER
SONY BETACAM SP/BVW-75
PICT, PICS, MACROMIND DIRECTOR/ACCELERATOR
DIMENSIONS, ELECTRIC IMAGE, BYTE BY BYTE
RAW DATA FILES
PRODUCTION SERVICES
DESIGN
3D, 3D, INTERACTIVE ANIMATION, PAINT, GRAPHICS,
& TOUCH SCANNING
IMAGESMITHS
4144 LANKERSHIM BLVD., SUITE 220
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91602
TEL (818) 753-9727 FAX (818) 769-4507

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

BS & MS in COMP SCI
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BS & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BS subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.
AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-MW 11th Avenue
South Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Accessories

Mouse Pads

Repair

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
★Repair ★Recover ★Upgrade

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	7.15 w/logo
144	3.96 w/logo	5.21 w/logo
500	3.40 w/logo	4.65 w/logo
1000	3.28 w/logo	4.53 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.25"x8"x3/8". Multi-color printing OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!
Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

MAKE $50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Our DTP business is making a killing. What's our secret?
Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. **Call, write, or fax us now for FREE information:**
DTP Profit$, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1328C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Call (800) 367-5134 NOW!
(Ask for extension 3175)
Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.38
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript®
$5 Slides The "original" Mac $5 imaging service
We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert Macintosh slide makers!
- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)
In NY State Call: 212.989.2727 Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002
Nextwave Productions NYC, NY
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Supplies

NUVU GIVES EYESIGHT TO THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available in MacRed, MacIvory, or MacGrey

MacBIT BUCKET™

$3.95 plus $1.00 S&H

Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.

J-BAR ASSOC.
Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772
(508) 485-0878

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks
39¢ ea. in lots of 25
3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks
89¢ ea. in lots of 25
3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks
$2.97 each (for 2 or more)
Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon
$1.67 each (In Packs of 6)
4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon
$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)
Mouse Pad **$2.99** each
3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors
($1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping - 55¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 80¢ per disk case; $1.60 per pack of ribbons; 55¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge
Add Order Processing , Packaging & Handling - $3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Call 1-800-634-3478

MWCS

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

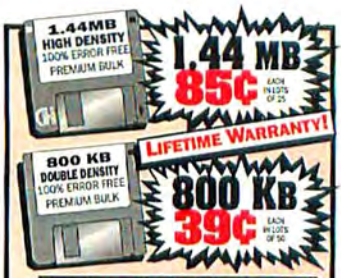
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Deskette™

- Available in 1 to 16 drawer models (capacity: 72 to 1,152 3.5" diskettes)
- Available in Clear, Smoke, Black, & Florescent Green
- Soft rubber feet make Deskettes stackable and easy on the desktop
- Built-in dividers and self-adhesive label-holders for each drawer
- Made of 100% Acrylic for strength and durability

R&R Computer Solutions
1501 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 168
Fullerton, California 92631
800•323•6545/714•996•6545

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

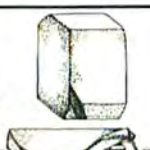


SONY DS/DD 800K (1MB) Box of 10
Minimum 2 Boxes ..... $ 8.49
SONY BULK — 3.5" DS/DD Lots of 50 ..... 49¢
3.5"DS/HD 1.44MB Lots of 25 ..... $1.49
ZOOM 2400Bd MODEM w/QuickLink II ..... $ 119.00
Seven (7) Year Warranty! ..... Mac 6' Cable — $ 9.95

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine



Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

- Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN
- Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINTOSH

and numerous printers.

ABCOM

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks

The VDS 240
Vertical Disk Storage
- Holds 240 Disks
- Mounts on Wall
- Frees Disk Space

To Order: 1-800-942-4008
Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7533 • Olympia, WA 98507 • 206.352.2097

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drive / Tape Power Supplies

Low Cost / Affordable Power Supplies for Disk, Tape and Optical Drives. Compact, proven reliability with agency approval.

Introductory Offer - ONLY $24.95*

Please Call

Lien Engineering, Inc.
(619) 695-1070
7940 Arjons Dr.
San Diego, CA 92126

*OEM Quantity Price

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l:(415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco94122

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS
• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security
1-800-766-LOCK
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Runaway Disks in MacBag...
Are your disks always falling out of your MacBag lid? Keep them in their place! For simple instructions on reducing this problem send $3.00 and a self-addressed, stamped envelope. To receive information on other misc. neat ideas (non-Mac) send $2.00 and a SASE to:
T. Abernathy
P.O. Box 23048
Columbus, OH 43223

Pack your Mac in seconds!
Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.
For a dealer near you call toll free
1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac
For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and drive. Color choices.

Backpack model and other styles available for the entire Macintosh line.

ComputerAid
800-343-3388
401-274-0595
P.O. Box 293, Barrington, RI 02806

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS
FREE FORMATTING On Your 1st Order

	200 QTY.	
SONY or MAXELL	.59	3.5"
VERBATIM	.57	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.49	
SONY or TDK	1.69	3.5"
DATASAFE	1.29	DS/HD
3M or VERBATIM	.49	5.25"
BASF	.45	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.39	
BASF or VERBATIM	.69	5.25"
DATASAFE	.59	DS/HD

5.25" disks include sleeves.
(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
432 Macarthur Dr. ■ Brick, NJ 08724

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous
Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users
On labels, tapes, disks, CD-ROM, or by modem

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

LaserCharge & TRW
INTRODUCE
LaserMaintenance

TWO WORLD LEADERS NOW OFFER THE NUMBER ONE SERVICE TRAINING OPPORTUNITY.

The rapid market penetration of laser printers and copiers in the U.S. and around the world has created an increasing need for qualified service personnel in this dynamic industry. LaserCharge and TRW are meeting this need with the exclusive offering of the new LaserMaintenance Training Program.

Through LaserCharge's exclusive agreement with internationally recognized TRW, LaserMaintenance enrollees receive three days of expert service and maintenance training, complete tool kits, training manuals and video tape, access to printer and copier replacement parts, and all the technical backup required to create your own laser printer and copier service business. **All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turn-key package.**

The new LaserMaintenance program is being offered in combination with LaserCharge's highly successful toner cartridge recharge training program. Act now and **save up to $2000 off the total combination price** (limited time offer).

SAVE UP TO 2000.00 DOLLARS

Call today for full details on this exciting new opportunity from LaserCharge. Because of their highly detailed curriculum, both LaserCharge and LaserMaintenance training classes are limited in size, so make your reservation soon. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

In Canada, call LaserNet. 416-847-7823.

LaserCharge TRW
1-800-999-8134

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

BEST-SELLERS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
65	1	1	**Microsoft Word**	Microsoft
44	2	2	**Microsoft Works**	Microsoft
56	3	3	**Microsoft Excel**	Microsoft
52	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker**	Aldus
5	—	5	**Quicken**	Intuit
41	7	6	**MacWrite II**	Claris
17	5	7	**FileMaker II**	Claris
9	9	8	**Wingz**	Informix
18	6	9	**QuarkXPress**	Quark
50	8	10	**MacDraw**	Claris

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

19	1	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund
32	2	2	**Reader Rabbit**	The Learning Company
47	5	3	**Math Blaster**	Davidson & Associates
10	4	4	**Math Rabbit**	The Learning Company
6	3	5	**Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

8	1	1	**Tetris**	Spectrum HoloByte
10	2	2	**SimCity**	Maxis Software
44	3	3	**MacGolf**	XOR/PCAI
2	5	4	**Welltris**	Spectrum HoloByte
10	—	5	**Crystal Quest**	Casady & Greene

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

44	1	1	**TOPS**	Sitka Corporation
39	2	2	**AppleShare**	Apple Computer
5	5	3	**MicroPhone II**	Software Ventures
1	—	4	**Timbuktu**	Farallon Computing
1	—	5	**White Knight**	The FreeSoft Company

HARD DISKS*

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
8	2	1	**MacStack SD40**	CMS Enhancements
23	1	2	**MacStack SD20**	CMS Enhancements
10	—	3	**MacStack SD30**	CMS Enhancements
2	—	4	**MacStack SD80**	CMS Enhancements
2	—	5	**MacStack SD60**	CMS Enhancements

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

1	—	1	**Radius Accelerator 16/SE**	Radius
2	—	2	**Radius DirectColor 24**	Radius
1	—	3	**Radius TPD Interface**	Radius
4	—	4	**ColorBoard 264**	RasterOps
1	—	5	**Radius Accelerator 16+**	Radius

UTILITY SOFTWARE

6	1	1	**SAM II**	Symantec
6	2	2	**SUM II**	Symantec
6	4	3	**Adobe Type Manager**	Adobe
4	3	4	**Virex**	Microcom Software Division
2	5	5	**Pyro**	Fifth Generation Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Adobe Illustrator 2.0 *Adobe*
Color graphics program

The Typist *Caere*
300-dpi hand-held OCR scanner

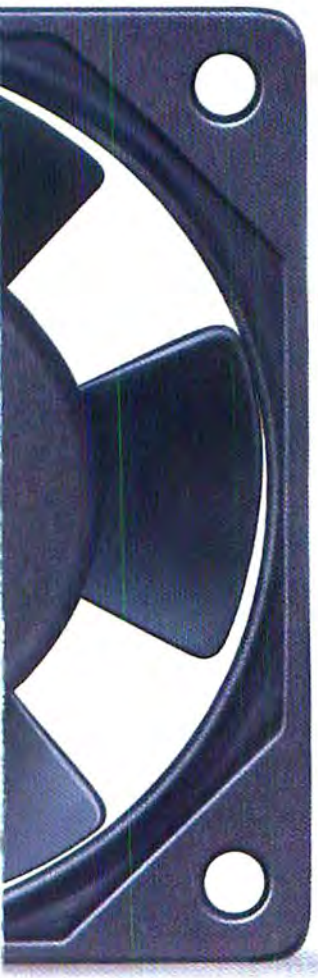
Virtus WalkThrough *Virtus Corporation*
Computer-aided "visualization" for spatial design

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during June 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

Affordability Has Always Been The Best Reason For Buying Ehman Hard Drives.

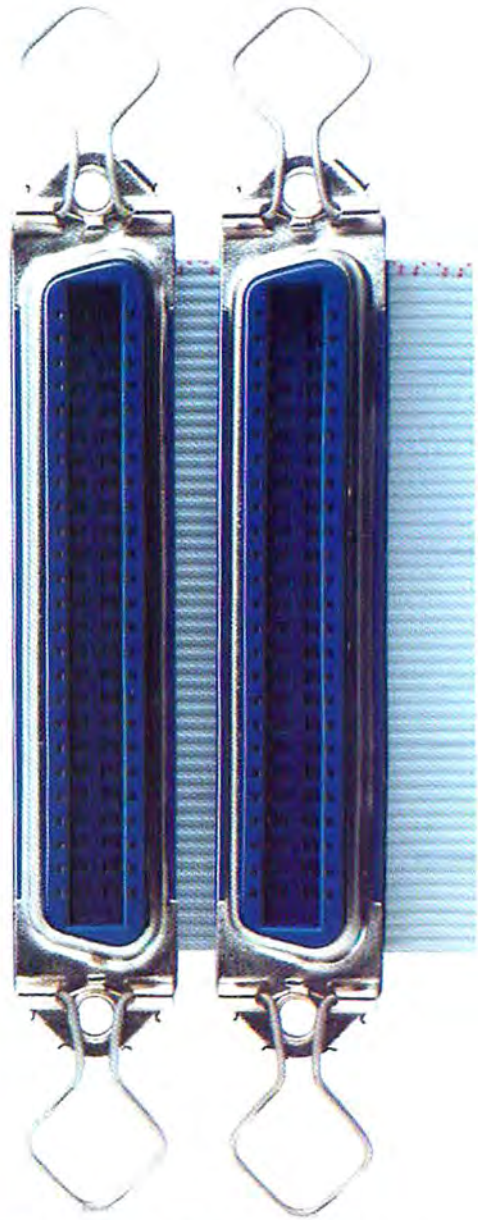
Now.



An improved manual reduces learning time.

24-hour burn-in testing and improved quality control.

New formatting software for clarity, ease of installation and optimum performance.



50-pin connectors to link peripherals.

e New E-Series.

manual makes learning to use your drive a snap. And all of the new E-Series drives will be tested twice, including a final 24-hour, system burn-in check. And if something does go wrong, Ehman is still backing all of its products with a 30-day, no questions asked money-back guarantee.

Now, if you think all these new extras will cost you extra, think again. The price is the only feature we haven't changed. Our external drives still start below $300 and our popular SyQuest removable is just $649 including a cartridge.

Whatever your reason for buying our hard drives, price or quality, call your Ehman sales representative and order yours today.

Hard Drives (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$249*	*$299*
30+	*$299*	*$349*
40Q	*$379*	*$459*
45	*$329*	*$399*
60+	*$399*	*$449*
80+	*$449*	*$499*
80Q	*$599*	*$649*
105Q	*$649*	*$699*
135	*$749*	*$799*
180	*$849*	*$899*
45 Removable		*$649*

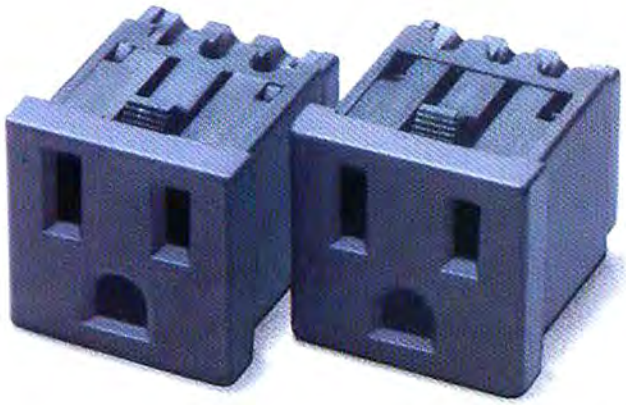
Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Seagate

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656
Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

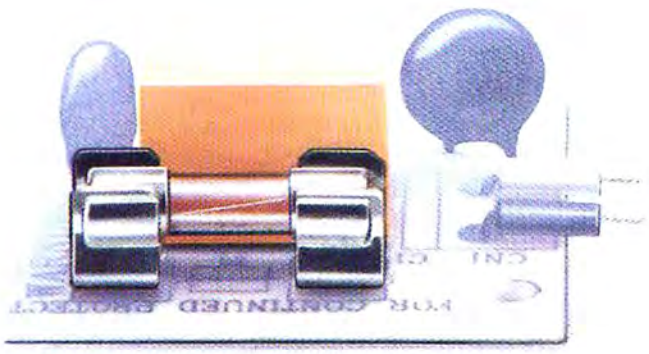
Circle 154 on reader service card

Until



Two power outlets enable users to turn on an entire system from the drive.

A fuse access latch for quick and easy repair of a faulty fuse.



Dual-fuse circuitry for protection against power surges.

A new, whisper-quiet fan for an improved work environment.

Since 1985, several hundred thousand Macintosh users have been interested in Ehman drives because of their attractive pricing. "Good product, great price and 30 days to change my mind," pretty much summed it up.

Until now.

Introducing the new Ehman E-Series of hard drives and removables. An enhanced line of products, loaded with features that bring you unsurpassed quality and reliability. The new enhancements include two power outlets that enable you to turn on your entire Mac system from your hard drive, and 50-pin cables that make daisy chaining a cinch. There's also a new, quieter fan that makes your Ehman drive *invisible* to the ear.

Introducing Th

Our new formatting software is simple, yet sophisticated. It's essentially the same software used by companies that charge twice as much for their hard drives. You'll notice this difference right away.

But other extras may not be so obvious. Our dual-fuse circuitry, for instance, provides a second buffer in the event of an electrical surge, while our new smart voltage switch means Ehman drives automatically operate on both international and domestic currents.

The new E-Series also offers enhanced ease of use and reliability. A completely redesigned user

RESTRICTED AREA

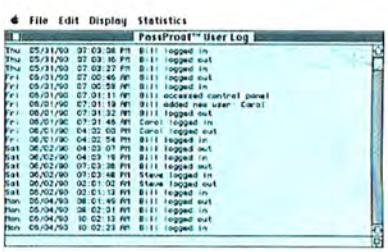
Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.

First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.



Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Circle 140 on reader service card